THE NEW MACS: POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

FREE

California's Computer Magazine

APRIL 1987 • ISSUE 30

MicroTimes™

SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SPECIAL

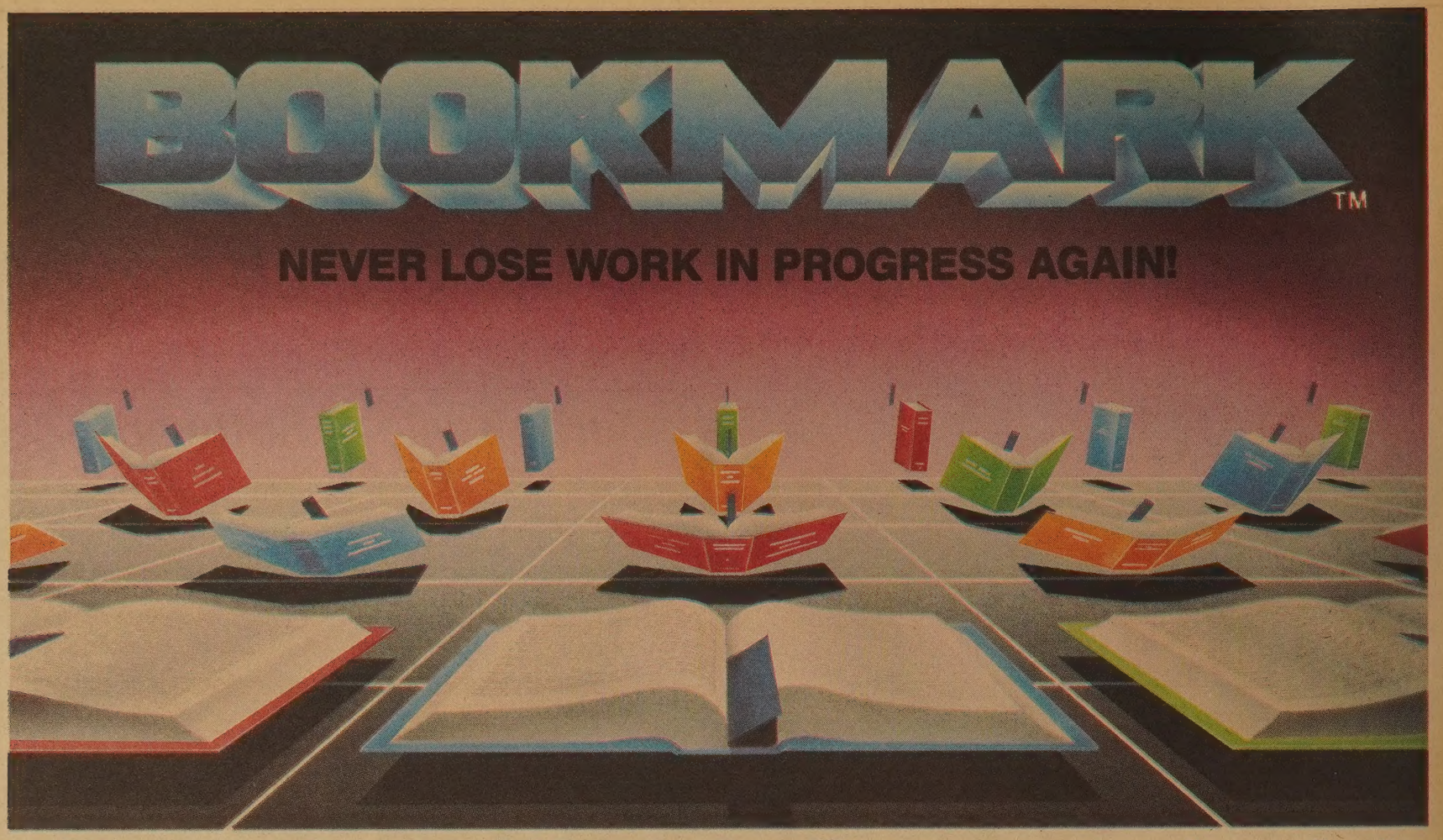
'LOOK & FEEL'

ADAM OSBORNE ON COPY PROTECTION & OTHER CRUCIAL ISSUES

JAN LEWIS ON INNOVATION VS. LITIGATION

WORDSTAR: THE REBIRTH

SPECIAL PROGRAM:
TH ANNUAL WEST COAST
COMPUTER FAIRE



Never Lose Work in Progress Again!

Automatically marks your place so you can resume where you left off.

- BOOKMARK is a memory-resident utility that automatically backs up work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.
- Work in progress can be resumed within seconds after system crash, power failure, accidental reset or power down.
- Use it like a BOOKMARK for your computer to bring you back where you left off so you can stop wasting time navigating through menus . . . or teaching novices.
- Easy to use. You choose how often work is saved, by number of keystrokes or length of time.
- Operates concurrently and transparently with most software.
- Costly battery backup systems are no longer needed when work in progress is already saved to the point of the previous BOOKMARK placement.
- Password protection is provided as an option to prevent unwanted viewing of resumed work by others.
- Exiting programs can be as simple as placing a BOOKMARK and powering down, reloading as simple as powering up & pressing "y" to resume.

Call or write for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you.

INTELLISOFT™

INTERNATIONAL

Call Toll Free (800) 544-MARK • In California Call Toll Free (800) 543-MARK
70 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948 • (415) 883-1188

Requirements:

IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher. 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color), Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

BOOKMARK™ is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. AST is registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Increase Your Computing Power

For Only

$139

A $230 Retail Value

Add new processing power to your 8088 based computer with ***TurboKwik +*** . At the flick of a switch, ***TurboKwik +*** lets your computer run faster with 6.1 Mhz, 6.7 Mhz, and 7.4 Mhz operating speeds.

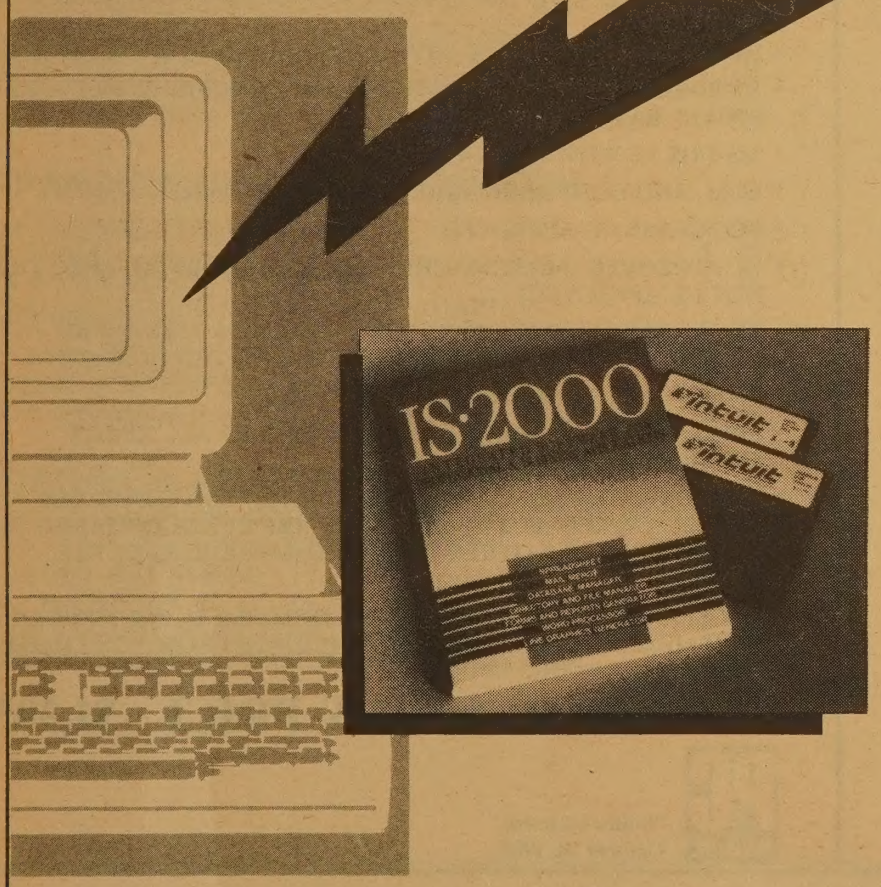
And, ***TurboKwik +*** **does not require an expansion slot,** but installs easily in your computer's 8284A clock chip socket. So you still have all of your upgrade options open.

TurboKwik + Software

Compare Price and Performance

Company	Product	System	Slot	Speed (Mhz)	Price
TurboKwik	***TurboKwik***	***PC/XT***	***NO***	***6.1/6.7/7.4***	***$139***
AST Research	Flash Pak	PC/XT	YES	9.54 Mhz	495
Microsoft	Mach 10	PC/XT	YES	9.7	595
Orchid	Turbo 286	PC/XT	YES	8	595
Maynard	Surprise	PC/XT	NO	9.54	249
Microspeed	Fast 88	PC/XT	NO	6.1/6.7/7.4	149

TurboKwik +



Once you get your computer up to speed with ***TurboKwik +*** you'll get even more work done faster with **Intuit IS 2000.** This **fully integrated** software is the right program for all your business and work. Ten command keys give you instant access to:

• Word Processing • Spreadsheet • Database • Form Generator • Mailmerge • Directory & File Manager • Line Graphics • Calculator • Clock/Calendar • Ramdrive • Much More

This is a special offer! ***TurboKwik +*** **Intuit** are bundled together for a limited time only. Increase your computing power with 60% more computing speed and professional software power. Best of all you'll save hundreds of dollars with ***TurboKwik +*** .

INFOWORLD: "...Intuit has to be the software bargain of the year."
WHOLE EARTH SOFTWARE CATALOG: "The word processor alone is worth the price...Easiest and most elegant spreadsheet in existence."
IBM PC UPDATE: "The level of the product's integration is excellent."
MICROTIMES: "with 256K RAM, Intuit will outperform its rivals...the Intuit database and spreadsheet have exceptional capabilities."

CALL NOW

415/692-3102

TurboKwik Inc.

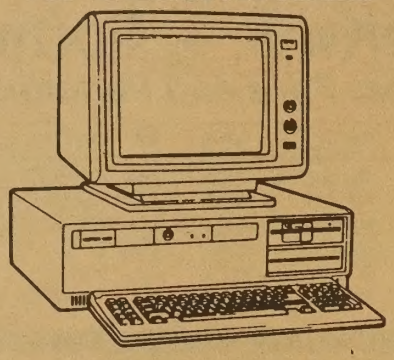
819 Mitten Road, Suite 15, Burlingame, CA 94010 415/692-3102

TurboKwik is compatible with all IBM PCs, XTs, and Leading Edge/Compaq/Tandy 1,000 including older KayPro and most IBM compatibles. Add $3.50 for shipping and handling. CA residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

WE WANT TO BE CURSED

YOU JUST CAN'T COMPARE APPLES TO LEMONS!!!
INTRODUCING OUR LATEST IBM COMPATIBLE POWER MACHINES!

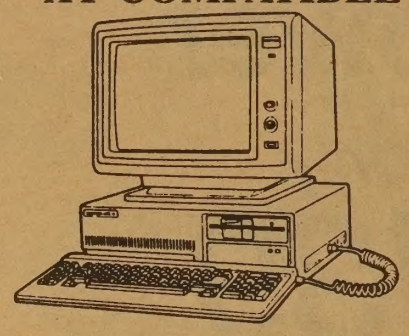
POWERHOUSE V286
AT COMPATIBLE



- 80286 TRUE 16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR, WITH SWITCH-SELECTABLE 6 OR 8 MHz CLOCK RATE (RUNS SOFTWARE UP TO 30% FASTER THAN THE IBM AT)
- 512K RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 1 MEGABYTE ON THE MOTHER-BOARD (MAXIMUM MEMORY EXPANSION UP TO A WHOPPING 10 MEGABYTES)
- 1.2MB/360K DUAL-FUNCTION FLOPPY DRIVE (READS AND WRITES BOTH, ONLY ONE OF ITS KIND: FLOPPY CONTROLLER IS FOR 2 DRIVES)
- 30 MEGABYTE HARD DISK (39 MS)
- HARD DISK CONTROLLER FOR 2 HARD DRIVES
- SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH CHIP
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL PORTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 8 FULL-SIZE EXPANSION SLOTS-6 FOR 16 BIT OR 8-BIT CARDS
- REAL-TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR
- HERCULES-COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- HIGH-RESOLUTION 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR W/TILT AND SWIVEL BASE
- MS-DOS 3.1 WITH BASICA
- FULL AND COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- FCC CLASS "B" APPROVED
- UL APPROVED (MOST MACHINES W/FCC APPROVAL ARE STILL NOT UL APPROVED)
- CPU IS 100% MANUFACTURED IN JAPAN (NOT TAIWAN) BY VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES FOR UNPRECENDENTED QUALITY
- ONE (1) FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- FIRST 90 DAYS OF WARRANTY HONORED BY ALL XEROX SERVICE CENTERS
- ITS LITTLE BROTHER, THE VPC II WAS CHOSEN AS EDITOR'S CHOICE IN THE OCTOBER 14, 1986 ISSUE OF PC MAGAZINE, BEATING MACHINES FROM PC'S LIMITED, WISETEX, STD, AND YOU NAME IT.

☐ INTRODUCTORY PRICE $2,425.

POWERHOUSE VPC II
XT COMPATIBLE



- NEC V-30 MHz MICROPROCESSOR, WITH SOCKET FOR 8087 MATH CHIP
- 640K RAM ON THE MOTHERBOARD
- ONE (1) 360 K FLOPPY DRIVE
- 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL PORTS
- AT-STYLE KEYBOARD
- SYSTEM RESET, WITH BUTTON LOCATED ON FRONT OF SYSTEM UNIT
- HERCULES-COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- HIGH-RESOLUTION 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR W/TILT AND SWIVEL BASE
- MS-DOS 3.2 WITH BASICA
- FULL AND COMPREHENSIVE DOCUMENTATION
- FCC CLASS "A" APPROVED
- UL APPROVED (MOST MACHINES W/FCC APPROVAL ARE STILL NOT UL APPROVED)
- CPU IS 100% MANUFACTURED IN JAPAN (NOT TAIWAN) BY VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES, FOR UNPRECEDENTED QUALITY
- ONE (1) FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- FIRST 90 DAYS OF WARRANTY HONORED BY ALL XEROX SERVICE CENTERS
- NORTON UTILITIES' SYSTEM INFORMATION (SI) COMPUTES THIS PC'S SPEED AT 2.2 VERSUS THE IBM XT, AS COMPARED TO 1.7 OR 1.8 FOR ALL OTHER "TURBO" COMPARIBLES IN THE MARKET
- CHOSEN AS EDITOR'S CHOICE FOR OCTOBER 14, 1986 ISSUE OF PC MAGAZINE, EASILY BEATING MACHINES FROM PC'S LIMITED WISETEK, STD, AND YOU NAME IT.

☐ INTRODUCTORY PRICE $1,395.

PC MAGAZINE "Editor's Choice" October 14, 1986

SCI-TECH COMPUTER STORES

1501 El Camino • Ste F • Belmont • 94002 • (415) 591-1698

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

..BY THE COMPETITION!!!

COMPUTERS

NEC MULTISPEED W/ 640K RAM & 2 FLOPPIES	$ 1,545.
POWERHOUSE VPC II 2-FLOPPY MONO SYSTEM	$ 995.
POWERHOUSE VPC II 20-MEGABYTE MONO SYSTEM	$ 1,395.
POWERHOUSE VPC II 30-MEGABYTE MONO SYSTEM	$ 1,495.
POWERHOUSE V286 30MB (39ms) 512K MONO SYSTEM	$ 2,425.
POWERHOUSE V286 40MB (39ms) 512K MONO SYSTEM	$ 2,485.
IBM XT 640K 2-FLOPPY 256K MONO SYSTEM	$ 1,395.
IBM XT 640K 2-FLOPPY 256K 20MB MONO SYSTEM	$ 1,795.
COMPAQ PORTABLE W/ 640K, 1 FLOPPY, 20MB	$ 2,175.
TOSHIBA T1100 PLUS 640K/T3100 10MB LAPTOP	$1545./$2945.

Note: The Powerhouse VPC II comes with 640K RAM and a 12" Amber Monitor, and is an upgraded version of the VICTOR VPC II which was editor's choice in the October 1986 issue of PC Magazine.

PRINTERS

TOSHIBA P321/P341/P351 MODEL 2	$449./$639./$875.
NEC P6 PARALLEL	$ 449.
FORTIS DM2010/DM2015 (200CPS DRAFT/50CPS NLQ)	$349./$419
PANASONIC KX-P1080i/KX-P1091i	$219./$269.

*FORTIS printers emulate the EPSON FX-286, and are made by DYNAX, INC., a division of BROTHER INTERNATIONAL.

MODEMS

AVATEX 1200HC EXTERNAL (100% HAYES COMPATIBLE)	$ 149.
ANCHOR VOLKS I 1200-BAUD INTERNAL W/ SOFTWARE	$ 149.
ANCHOR VOLKSMODEM 1200-BAUD EXTERNAL	$ 169.
SIGNALMAN LIGHTNING 2400-BAUD EXT./INT.	$ 309.
HAYES 1200B INTERNAL/1200 EXTERNAL	$329./$379.
HAYES 2400 INTERNAL W/ SMARTCOM II	$ 549.

EXPANSION/INTERFACE BOARDS

CLOCK/CALENDAR ADAPTER	$ 59.
IBM SERIAL CARD	$ 39.
640K RAM CARD W/ 0 MEMORY	$ 79.
PARALLEL/SERIAL/GAME/CLOCK ADAPTER FOR PC/XT/AT	$ 79.
AST ADVANTAGE W/ 128K & DESQVIEW	$ 329.
GENERIC SIXPAKPLUS W/ 0 MEMORY	$ 95.
AST RAMPAGE AT W/ 512K & DESQVIEW	$ 389.

VIDEO/EGA ADAPTERS

MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER ADAPTER (WORKS TO 12MHz)	$ 79.
VIDEO 7 VEGA BOARD/VEGA 7 DE LUXE	$285./$349.
PARADISE EGA BOARD	$ 189.
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	$ 229.
HERCULES COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER	$ 149.
GENERIC COLOR GRAPHICS/PRINTER ADAPTER	$ 69.

HARD DISKS/FLOPPIES/TAPE BACK-UPS

SEAGATE 20MB KIT/30MB KIT (W/ CONTROLLER)	$329./$389.
SEAGATE ST4038/ST4051/ST251 (ALL FOR AT)	$539./$639./$579.
WESTERN DIGITAL 20 MEGABYTE FILECARD	$ 469.
NATIONAL 10 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	$ 399.
IBM FULL-HEIGHT 360K FLOPPY (ORIGINAL)	$ 69.
COMPAQ HALF-HEIGHT 360K FLOPPY (ORIGINAL)	$ 69.
TOSHIBA 3½" 720K FLOPPY KIT	$ 125.
TOSHIBA HALF-HEIGHT 360K FLOPPY FOR PC/XT	$ 79.
TOSHIBA 1.2MB FLOPPY FOR AT OR COMPATIBLES	$ 109.
SYSGEN 20MB TAPE BACK-UP EXT. OR INT.	$695./$595.
SYSGEN 60MB TAPE BACK-UP EXT. OR INT.	$1225./$1125.
SYSGEN 15MB DURAPAK (BEATS BERNOULLI BOX)	$ 1,085.
SYSGEN 30MB DURAPAK (BEATS BERNOULLI BOX)	$ 1,750.

MONITORS

CASPER CGA MONITOR/EGA MONITOR	$295./$385.
CASPER TTL AMBER MONOCHROME W/TILT & SWIVEL	$ 89.
SAMSUNG TTL AMBER MONOCHROME	$ 79.
SAMSUNG TTL AMBER MONOCHROME W/ TILT & SWIVEL	$ 89.
AMDEK 410A TTL MONOCHROME	$ 169.
NEC JC1401 MULTISYNC	$ 549.

SOFTWARE

Q & A (SYMANTEC)	$ 239.
LOTUS 1-2-3 (LATEST VERSION)	$ 309.
dBASE III PLUS (LATEST VERSION)	$ 379.
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES (IUS) ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	$ 349.
BORLAND SOFTWARE	$ VERY LOW
GEM COLLECTION	$ 109.
GEM GRAPH	$ 129.
DISK OPTIMIZER (NEW VERSION)	$ 29.
MICROSOFT WINDOWS VERSION 1.03	$ 69.
WORD PERFECT 4.2/WP LIBRARY	$209./$69.
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	$ 289.
DR. HALO II	$ 49.
MICROSOFT DOS 3.2 W/ GW BASIC	$ 89.
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	$ 279.

ACCESSORIES

MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE W/ DR. HALO II	$ 99.
COPY II PC OPTION BOARD	$ 89.
IMSI MOUSE (100% MICROSOFT MOUSE-COMPATIBLE)	$ 69.
IMSI MOUSE W/ DR. HALO II	$ 89.
8087-2/8087-3	$155./$129.
80287-6/80287-8	$179./$245.
150-WATT POWER SUPPLY (110/220) FOR PC/XT	$ 89.
FUJI FLOPPY DISKS (ALL FORMATS)	$ VERY LOW
VERY HIGH QUALITY A-B SWITCH BOXES	$ 49.

ATTENTION: ALL IBM PC, IBM XT, AND COMPAQ PORTABLE USERS:

WE WILL UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTERS TO 640K **WITHOUT USING A SLOT.**
PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.

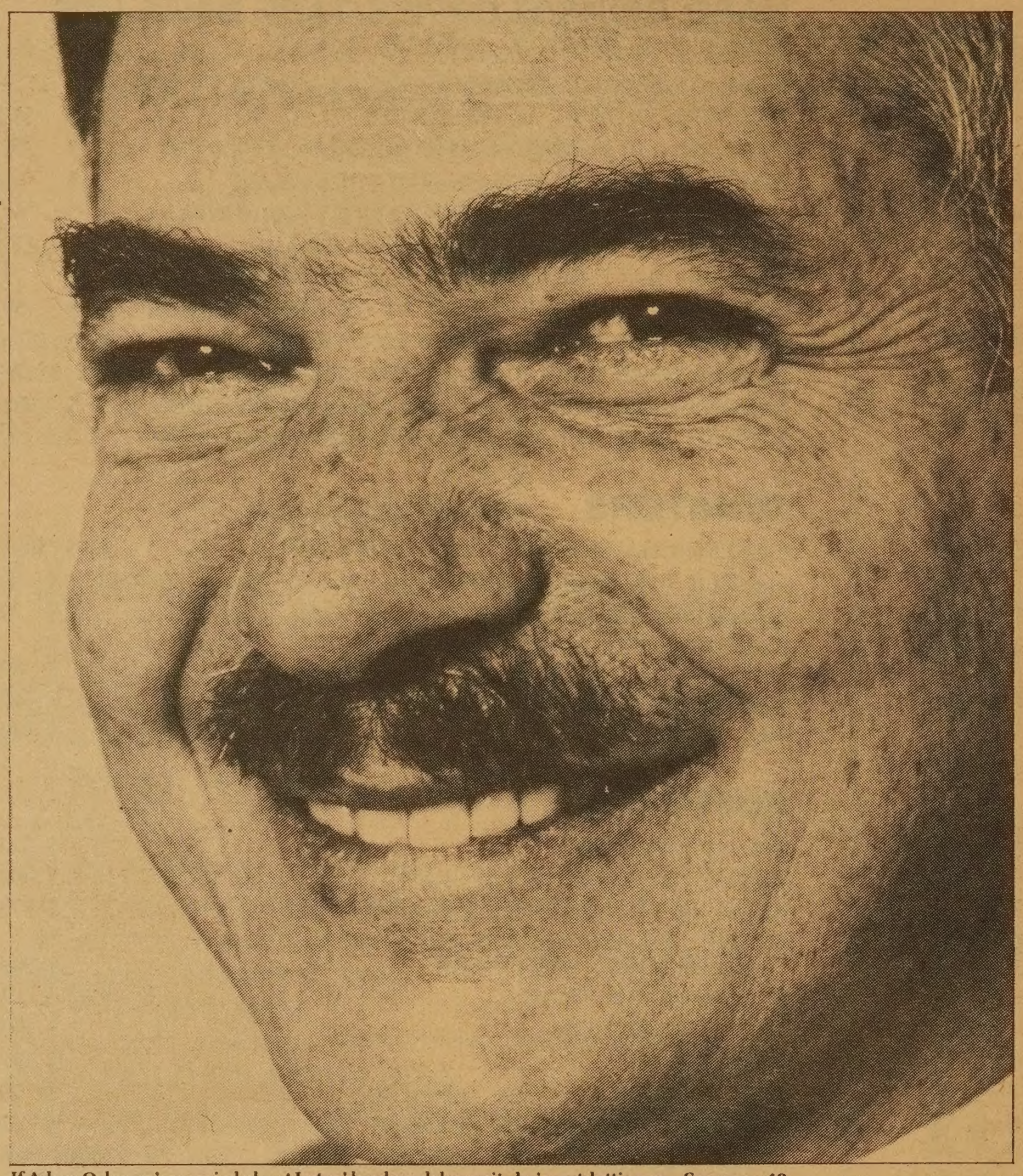
WE HAVE EXCELLENT PRICES FOR DEALERS FOR ALMOST EVERYTHING WE SELL!! DEALERS MUST HAVE A VALID RESALE PERMIT!!

THIS AD SUPERCEDES ALL PREVIOUS ADS, FLYERS, PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS AND THE LIKE. AD PRICES ARE ALWAYS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ISSUE NO. 30 APRIL 1987
MICROTIMES

COVER STORY

Cover and contents photos: Marc Franklin



If Adam Osborne's worried about Lotus' landmark lawsuit, he's not letting on. See page 48.

48 Osborne On Software

By Mary Eisenhart

The always-outspoken Adam Osborne, whose Paperback Software is currently embroiled in a legal dispute with Lotus over the controversial "look and feel" issue, holds forth on industry standards, copy protection, lawyers, and the rewards and pitfalls of the software industry.

COLUMNS

92 CP/M
By Robert D. Athey Jr.
With new users snapping up used CP/M machines at bargain prices, then needing instruction, you may find a perfect niche for setting up your own consulting business. Here are some useful pointers.

94 PC Systems
By Ken Milburn
Why PC compatibles and *Ventura Publisher* are the right desktop publishing system for most corporate offices — now.

98 UNIX
By Bennett Falk
An impressive new UNIX environment for your PC.

100 Atari ST
By Helmi Kobler
Aegis Animator, a great new graphics animation package, plus news about impending software releases from leading publishers.

102 DOS Solutions
By Wayne A. Yacco
More hints for tailoring the user interface to your needs.

104 Data Base Management
By Warren Sirota
Indexing with *dBase* relations — tips for greater efficiency and accuracy, and advice on pitfalls to avoid.

106 Telecommunications
By Brock N. Meeks
Further developments afoot in the federal government, and how they affect the average telecommunicator.

108 Amiga/Commodore
By Matthew Leeds
Amiga in the video arena, *Murder* on the 64.

FEATURES

46 Cloneware: Smart Software For Clone Users
By Pamela Monroe
A new software company offers versatile financial planning and desk accessory software — for clone users and the incidental IBM diehard.

60 The New Macs: Power And Flexibility
By Robert Beauchamp
A look at Apple's newly unveiled machines — the powerful Macintosh SE, with limited expansion capability, and the open-architecture, color-optional, 68020-based Macintosh II. Also, related third party products.

65 War Of The Windowing Software: DESQview Vs. Windows
By Birrell Walsh
In which our intrepid correspondent compares the two leading multitasking/windowing packages for the DOS world, from the standpoint of long-term product positioning, users' reports, and personal experience.

HANDS ON

70 WordStar: The Rebirth
By Ed Kahn
To quote the author: "If you never liked *WordStar*, you probably won't like it now. If you were hoping that the new version would make it a different product, you're out of luck. But if you like *WordStar*, but wished it could do some of the things the competition does, this could be your dream come true."

76 Special Section: 12th West Coast Computer Faire
Coming to San Francisco's Moscone Center March 26, this year's Faire offers an unusually diverse assortment of informative conferences, helpful product demonstrations and bargain prices. Use this special preview section to plan your agenda.

DEPARTMENTS

12 But Jan Lewis Says...
Is litigation taking the place of innovation in the software industry?.

14 Calendar Of Events

16 Industry News
By Hartley and Patricia Lesser

112 Buyers Guide

116 System Bugs

118 Business Products

130 Reviews

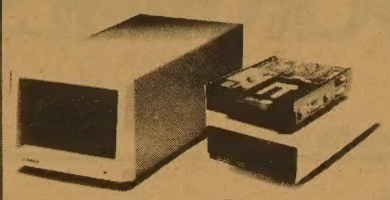
136 User Group Network

162 Classifieds

164 Computer Service and Repair Guide

166 Index Of Advertisers

TAPE BACKUP



	External	Internal
■ 60MB Tape Backup	$879	$794
■ 20MB Cassette Tape backup	$699	$599

- Backup 20MB in less than 5 minutes
- Image/file-by-file backup and restore
- Menu driven software
- Interchangeable DMA, port address and interrupt

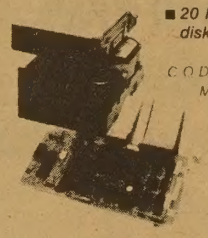
MODEM

$128
EVEREX EVERCOM

- Comes with Bit-Com Software
- 1/2 size 300/1200 Baud Modem
- Fully Hayes, Bell 103 & 212 compatible
- Supports Com 1, 2,3,& 4

■ External 300, 1200 Baud	$189
■ 1200/2400 Baud internal 1/2 size modem	$239
■ Modem, multifunction card	$259

HARD DISK



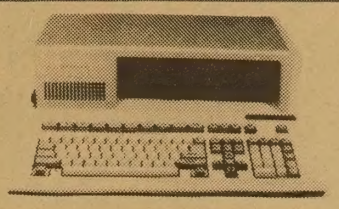
■ 20 MB Seagate ½ Ht. hard disk (with controller)

C.O.D. VISA MC only **$359**

Company Terms **$429**

■ 30MB seagate 1/2Ht. hard disk (65 Ms) with controller	$499
■ 20MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms)	$528
■ 30MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms)	$628
■ 40MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms)	$759

TURBO XT



- 8088 CPU (4.77 and 8 MHz keyboard switchable)
- 8 Expansion slots
- **256K Memory on Motherboard**
- 360K Drive with controller
- 150 W power supply
- **AT Style Keyboard**
- Socket for 8087 Math Co-processor

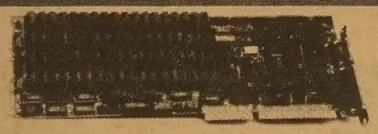
FCC Class 'B'
$479

ACCELERATOR 80286 TURBO BOARD

- Runs with IBM PC, XT and compatibles
- With the Turbo card, your PC will run 7 times faster than IBM, PC, XT or 33% faster than 6 MHz IBM AT
- 16 bit 80286 design
- Accepts optional 80287 Math Co-processor

FCC Class 'B'
Made in USA
$359

AT MULTIFUNCTION



$179

- QIC multifunction AT (OK)
- Holds up to 2MB (64K or 256K)
- 1 parallel, 1 serial and 1 game port
- Comes with chip tester, RAM disk and spooler program

Made in USA
FCC Class 'B'

PC/XT MULTIFUNCTION

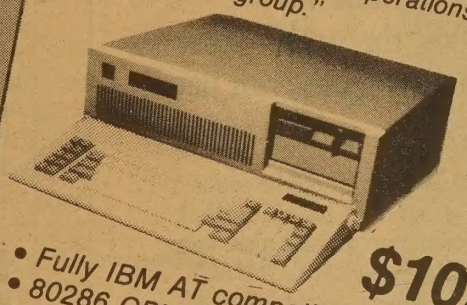
$85

- Serial port
- Software
- Game port
- Expandable to 384k
- Clock/Calendar
- Parallel port

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED

"If you are an experienced computer user on a tight budget, the QIC 1800 is the best value. Considering the system's bargain basement price, I was more than a little surprised to find the operations manual to be by far the best of the group."

Stan Miastkowski
Byte, March 1987



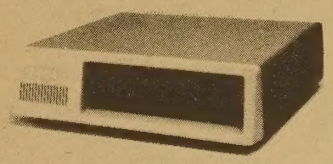
QIC-286-QT
Made in the U.S.A.

$1025

Quality is what we stand for.
Special dealer and corporate discount.

- Fully IBM AT compatible, runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, 6/8 MHz clock calendar
- 512K RAM on mother board, expandable to 1024K
- 1.2MB or 360K floppy disk drive
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- 192W power supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Documentation and setup program
- 72-Hours Burn-in test
- Large Quantity in stock
- FCC Class 'B' approval

EXPANSION CHASSIS

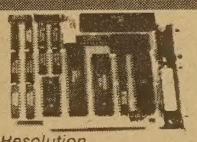


FCC Class 'B'
Made in USA
$429

- Compatible with AT, XT and PC
- 0 wait state, works with any video display card and multifunction card

3 sizes	Power supply
• Full size, 8 slots	130W
• 1/2 size, 4 slots	75W
• slimline, 3 long and 1 short slots	70W

QIC MONOGRAPHIC



- 720 x 348 Resolution
- Hercules compatible
- Runs Lotus 123 Graphics
- Printer Port

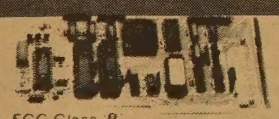
$95

QIC COLOR CARD

- IBM Color Card compatible
- 16 colors, 640 x 200 resolution
- RGB and composite output
- Parallel Printer Port

$95

HD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER

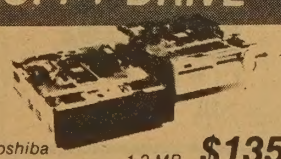


FCC Class 'B'
Made in USA

AT Version (16 bit)	$169
XT size format XT Version (8 bit)	$149

- Western Digital Chipset
- Control 2 hard disks and 2 floppy drives

FLOPPY DRIVE



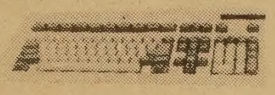
- Teac/Fujitsu/Toshiba
- 1/2 Ht. size
- High Reliability
- Low Power Consumption

1.2 MB	$135
360K	$89

CHIPS

256K RAM (150 ns)	$26
64K RAM (150 ns)	$9

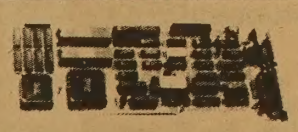
KEYBOARD



- Keytronics 5151 style keyboard
- IBM PC/XT, AT compatible
- 95 keys keyboard • LED lights

$88

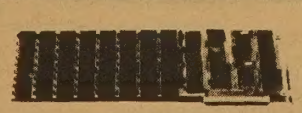
QIC EGA



- IBM EGA compatible
- 640 x 350, 16 colors
- 720 x 348 mono
- 640 x 200 color

$215

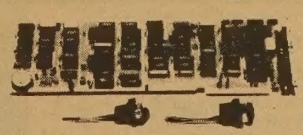
EMS BOARD



- Expandable up 2MB
- Compatible with IBM, PC/XT
- Fully socketed with parity check
- Lotus/Intel/Microsoft compatible

$139

MONO & I/O CARD



$139

- Hercules compatible graphics
- Monochrome high resolution 720 x 348
- Parallel printer port • Game port
- Serial communication port

POWER SUPPLY

- PC, XT compatible
- 4 Power leads for drives
- Reliable

150W **$79**

MasterCard VISA AMEX

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
753 Ames Ave.
Milpitas, CA 95035

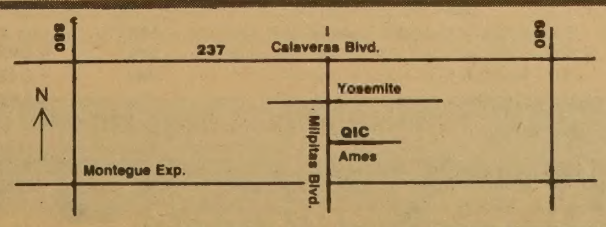
(408) 942-8086 (Sales)
Tech support (408) 942-0856

Corporation and University PO's are welcome.

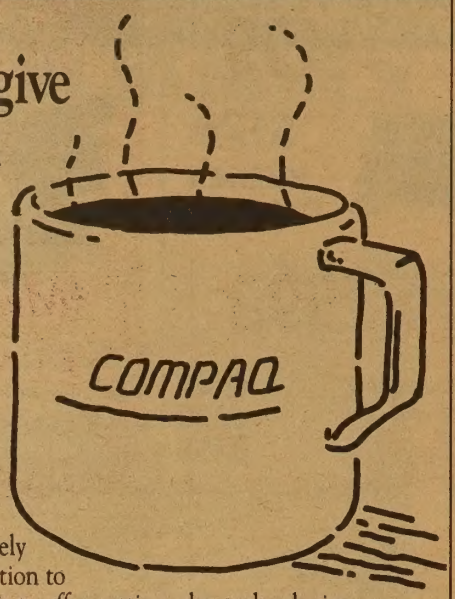
Attractive Dealer and Quantity discounts are available.

See us at the West Coast Computer Fair, March 26-29. Booths 628-630.

Special Discounts for Students and Professors (I.D. required).



Make the inquiry that will give your business a price break and give you a coffee break.



Call Micro Financial.

Micro Financial is *the* source for the corporate computer buyer, end user, and budget. We're unique because we've completely modeled our business to suit yours. How? With systems integration to save our clientele big money, with a Local Area Network Group to offer cutting edge technologies, with a first class Operations group for fast and correct large order fulfillment, and with a product line that encompasses everything that's on your Approved Corporate Standards list, like COMPAQ Computer products. Call today and ask for your company's assigned sales representative and we'll give you our superb corporate pricing and a COMPAQ coffee mug for your next coffee break! Corporate Accounts only, please.

Let Micro Financial show you that the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™ the world's most advanced desktop personal computer, can have a surprisingly affordable price.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™ gives you the performance of a minicomputer right on the top of your desk. It will run your current software two to three times faster than other existing PC's. In addition, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™ has increased memory and storage for managing large spreadsheets and databases with greater efficiency. All because the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager lets you use up to eight Megabytes of RAM and COMPAQ's innovative internal tape backup that now holds 40 Megabytes of data. You can even run computer-aided design and engineering applications, enhanced by the new, optional COMPAQ Color Monitor at a fraction of the cost of dedicated systems.

COMPAQ

Call your Micro Financial sales representative today to audition this truly remarkable personal computer. Find out how truly affordable Micro Financial can make it.

COMPAQ AUTHORIZED DEALER

LEADING SUPPLIERS OF COMPUTER HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

60 Federal St., San Francisco **(415) 546-7900** Mon.-Fri. 8:30-5:00

90 Great Oaks Blvd., Suite 103, San Jose **(408) 972-5115** Mon.-Fri. 8:30-5:00

MICRO FINANCIAL

See us at the West Coast Computer Faire, Booth 1517 March 26, 27, 28 and 29th

IBM XT Turbo $549

- 4.77/8MHz MOTHERBOARD
- 640K RAM INSTALLATION
- TEAC HALF HEIGHT DRIVE
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD
- POWER SUPPLY 150 WATT
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- GAME PORT
- AT/XT SWITCHING KEYBOARD

One Year Warranty

Monochrome Hercules Compatible & Monitor . . . 169
Color Graphic Card & RGB Color Monitor 379
EGA Board & EGA Color Monitor 659

IBM AT COMPATIBLE $1695

- 640K RAM, EXPANDS TO 1MG
- 80286/8MHz MOTHER BOARD
- 1.2K TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- AT/XT SWITCHING KEYBOARD
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 21 MEG HARD DISK

AT PORTABLE $1975

- 640K RAM EXPAND TO 1MB
- 1.2 FLOPPY
- FL & HD CONTROLLER
- COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- 21 MEG HARD DISK
- MONITOR
- S/P/GAME CAL.

Call For Demonstration

TURBO XT PORTABLE $999

- 640K RAM
- 2 Drives
- Mono Monitor
- 4.77/8MHz MOTHERBOARD
- Monochrome Graphic/P Port

Financing Available

IBM HARDWARE, MONITORS, PRINTERS, DRIVES, ACCESSORIES.

Anniversary Special 5% Off With This Ad Thru 4/31/87

Aborn Computer

master charge VISA

3260 S. White Road, San Jose, CA 95148
Tel: (408) 270-5889 270-5888
Tu-Sat 10:30-7:30 Sun 12-6 Close Mon

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Patricia J. Lesser
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
EDITORIAL INTERN Kristen R. Coston
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Jack Epstein, Ken Fermoyle, Bruce A. Fraser, Paul Hoffman, Helmi Kobler, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Seth Novogrodsky, Ron Phillips, Aubrey Pilgrim, Newt Pippin, Steve Rosenthal, Ed Shurtleff, Birrell Walsh, Stephan Wickham, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Laura Reese
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Karen Cholodenko
ART STAFF Mary Angela Collins, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Ruth Petersen, Susan Whipple, Angela Williams
PRODUCTION COORDINATORS Jody Christy, Doug Boone
CAMERA OPERATORS Angelo Miller, John Moorehead
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Lesley Hunter, Sara Klotz, Brian Murray
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Martha Conway, Linda Fink, Reneé Hendricks

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Carol Priest
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS John Lockhart, Bill Reefer
Southern California Sales Manager: Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION David Boyles, Ricky Brandon, Alex Gates, Barry Green, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Lisa Pisani (San Francisco), Robbie Wood (Los Angeles)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA* Don Allen, John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Scott LaMantia, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith; Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 4. No. 3, April 1987, Whole No. 30 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1987 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

TURBO XT $499

- 4.77 MHz/8 MHz speed
- 256K DRAM expandable to 640K on motherboard
- 8 slots
- 150W power supply
- FCC approved keyboard
- 2 floppy disk drives
- 48 hours burn-in

COMPATIBLE AT $999

- 1MB DRAM
- 6 MHz & 10 MHz speed
- 200W power supply
- AT keyboard
- Hard & floppy disk controller
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 48 hours burn-in
- One year warranty

DISK DRIVES

Teac 55-GFV 1.2MB	$115
Teac 55-BV 360KB	85
Fujitsu M2551A	75
Seagate 20MB w/cont	339
Seagate 30MB w/cont	399

MOTHER BOARDS

640K Mother Board (0K)	$79
Turbo 640K Mother Board (0K)	89
AT Mother Board (0K)	410

ADD ON BOARDS

Multifunction Card 0K	$79
Monographics Card w/Printer Port	49
Color Graphic Card	45
EGA Comp Card	175
Floppy Controller Card	27
Multi I/O Card	65
Printer Card	29
RS-232 Card	39
Monographic and I/O+ Card	105
Hard Disk Controller Card	85

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348)	$80
BUI Color Monitor (14″ Non-glare & G/A/RGB)	275
Quimax DM-14	130

MISC.

Gender Changer	$5
6′ Printer Cable	6
6′ RS-232 (MF, F-F, M-M) Cable	9
XT Slide-In Case	30
XT (AT lookalike) case	40
External Chassis	80
Diskette Box (cap. 50 pcs)	4
Joystick	15
Data Switch Box	39
Dot Matrix Printer	199
Surge Protector	12
150W/200W Power Supply	45/75
5150 Keyboard	49
5060 Keyboard	59
Enhanced Keyboard	69
Monitor or TV Swivel Base	12-15

MODEMS

1200/300B Internal	$99
1200/300B External	CALL

APPLE SPECIALS

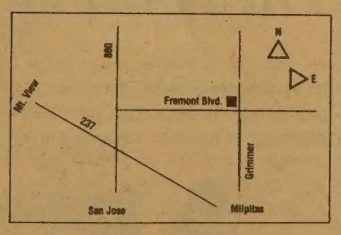
II, II+, IIe Disk Drive	$90
IIc Disk Drive	99
16K RAM Card	35
Printer Card	35

WE CARRY TOO MANY ITEMS TO LIST FULLY
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

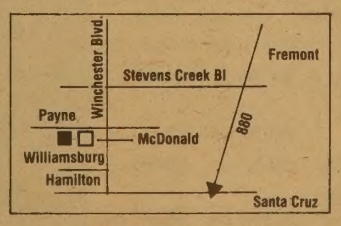
Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

NOW AT 2 LOCATIONS

44833 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-4888
FAX (408) 263-3523
Retail & Mail Order This Location
9 AM-6 PM Mon-Fri
10 AM-5 PM Sat



3123 Williamsburg Drive
(off Winchester behind McDonalds
between Payne & Hamilton)
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 866-1738
Retail Only This Location
No Mail Order This Location
11 AM-6PM Mon-Sat, By Appt Sun



CLONEWARE

for the PC-AT/XT Compatibles and IBM too!

DeskTalk

*Memory Resident!

- Address Book*
- Calendar*
- Communications
- Phone Dialer*

• CALENDAR*—maintains and prints daily, weekly and monthly appointments for all 24 hours of every day.

• ADDRESS BOOK*—organizes, sorts, indexes, searches and prints names, addresses, phone numbers, notes and more.

• PHONE DIALER*—automatically dials phone numbers and long distance prefixes for you.

• COMMUNICATIONS—fully Hayes compatible; allows you to send and receive information quickly and easily.

Non-resident versions also included. $59.95

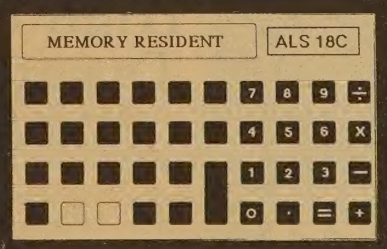
ALS 18C Financial Consultant

This easy to use, menu driven program runs as a memory-resident "pop-up," providing instant access to your calculator even while you are using another program!

- Internal Rate of Return
- Loan Amortization
- Break Even Analysis
- Buying vs Leasing
- Discounted Cash Flow
- Savings and Annuities
- Real Estate
- Depreciation
- Statistics
- Leasing
- Percentages
- Metric Conversions
- Simple Interest
- IRA
- Dates
- Bonds
- Investments

SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR

• computes log, sine, cosine, pi, tangent, inverse, square root, exponents, and more in either decimal or hexadecimal notation.



$89.95 Non-Resident version also included

See your dealer or order direct from ALS

_____ALS18C Financial Consultant _____DeskTalk
Name _____ Day Phone _____
Address _____
City, State Zip _____
Circle One: VISA MasterCard American Express Check Moneyorder
Card # & exp. _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED: $ _____
Signature (required for credit card orders) _____
California residents add 7% sales tax.
SEND TO: Advanced Logic Systems, 1283 Reamwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089 or call us to order by phone. Orders outside US add $10.00

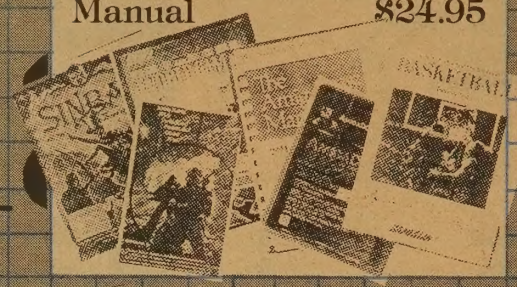
Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1283 Reamwood • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • 408/747-1988

Tax

Tax

Amiga Corner

Sinbad (MINDSCAPE)	$39.95
S.D.I. (MINDSCAPE)	$39.95
Amiga DOS Express (BANTAM SOFTWARE)	$24.95
World Games (EPYX)	$31.95
Two on Two Basketball (GAMESTAR)	$35.95
Amiga DOS Manual	$24.95



Microsoft Excel*

Macintosh

Solves the toughest numeric problems easier & faster than ever with Presentation-quality graphics, a database to let you sort, extract & analyze information, fully compatible with Microsofts' Multiplan & Chart files, & a Switcher so Microsoft Word can be loaded with Excel.

$249.00

MICROSOFT

Tax Preparer*

IBM/Apple

Tax Preparer is the program that stores your tax records, plans for next year, calculates your tax, and prints completed forms ready to sign and drop in the mail. It has all the features of higher priced packages at a fraction of the cost. For both the Novice and the Professional

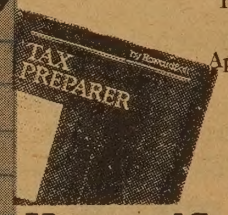
IBM $236.00

Apple $199.00

C.A.L. Supp

IBM $100.00

Apple $85.00

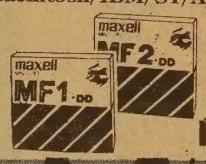


HowardSoft.™

Maxell* 3½" Disks

Macintosh/IBM/ST/Apple/Amiga

SSDD	$13.95
DSDD	$21.95



maxell

Free Audio Cassette on each Box!

Fuji Disks

DSDD 5¼"

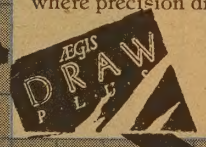
$12.95

Aegis Draw Plus*

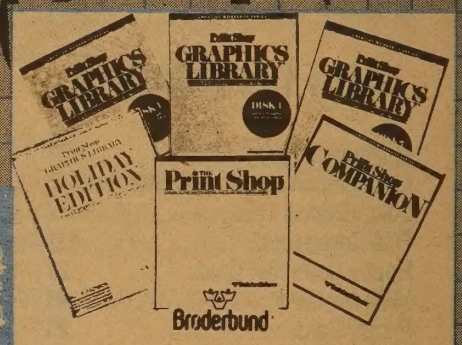
Amiga

Aegis Draw Plus provides a powerful set of professional design tools in a simple, easy to learn format. Just a few of the features: ENVIRONMENT, easy and intuitive, providing state-of-the-art micro CAD performance. PRECISION, accurate to within 1/100th of an inch. VERSATILE TOOLS and OUTPUT, a variety of options for drawings once complete. Draw Plus is perfect for architecture, landscaping, product design, graphic design, or any drafting work where precision drawing is required.

$200.00



A2313



Personalize Messages

Printshop	$41.95
Printshop Companion	$33.95
Printshop Graphics Lib. #1	$21.95
Printshop Graphics Lib. #2	$21.95
Printshop Graphics Lib. #3	$21.95
Printshop Holiday Ed.	$21.95

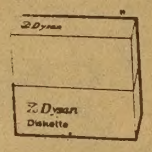
*When you purchase Printshop or Printshop Companion you are entitled to receive 100 sheets of paper & 30 envelopes, with the purchase of Graphics Library you are entitled to 50 sheets of paper & 15 envelopes. Colors available: Gold, Blue & Red.

High Density Dysan Disks

FOR A.T.

5¼" High capacity
DSDD 1.2 Meg.

~~$32.95~~ $27.95



Laser 128*

Apple

Laser comes fully equipped with everything the Apples have, and more. 128K of Ram, 80-column text display, mouse interface, a serial printer interface, a parallel printer interface, 5¼" disk drive plus an additional disk drive interface, a modem interface, a numeric keypad and expansion slot, all built in!

IF PURCHASED WITH LASER 128:

Expansion Slot	$69.95
2nd Drive	$139.00
Panasonic Printer KX-P 1080i	$259.95

Laser 128

$415.00

640K RAM built-in

$529.95

Now with 640K RAM built-in

Color Ribbons

Highest quality fabric ribbons meet or exceed printer manufacturers specification, and are 100% compatible with your printer. Available in 9 rich, dramatic colors that bring your creations to life: Red, Blue, Green, Purple, Yellow, Orange, Silver, Black and Brown.

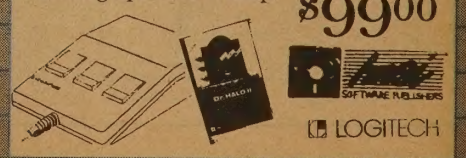
	5 or less	6 or more
Imagewriter I, II DMP	$6.50 ea.	$5.50 ea.
Epson MX80, FX80, RX80	$6.50 ea.	$5.50 ea.
ProWriter, NEC 8023	$6.50 ea.	$5.50 ea.
Epson MX100, FX100, FX286	$9.00 ea.	$8.00 ea.

Logimouse* & Dr. Halo II*

IBM

Logimouse Plus sets new standards for the mouse with all new software. And when you want to paint the whole picture, Dr. Halo II creates graphics in a snap.

$99.00



LOGITECH

Free Additional Printout

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS +

11185 San Pablo Ave
El Cerrito, CA 94530
Mon.-Sat. 10am-6pm

(415) 237-5257

Trademarks of Respective Manufacturers

TaxTest

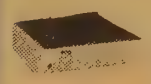
II GS Corner

Music Studio (512K) ACTIVISION	$63.95
Music Const. Set EA	$39.95
Paint Works Plus (512K)	$63.95
Shanghi ACTIVISION ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE	$39.95
Word Perfect	$109.95
GS Ram 256K	$150.00

30 Megabyte SCSI Hard Disk

Macintosh

Compact, versatile with a full year warranty. Features include: Plated media drives that are 50 times more reliable than oxide drives; Whisper quiet fans increase life up to 10 times that of fanless units; flexible utilities to format & park the drive; HD back-up program to floppies by file, folder, volume or incremental files.

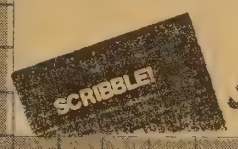


$899.95

Scribble!*

Amiga

Whether you are a beginner or an experienced user, Scribble! is the word processor that can accommodate your needs. Scribble! helps get your writing job done and afterwards, allows you to correct the spelling of your document with equal ease and reliability. Features spelling checker, mail merge and full featured word processor.



$79.95

TurboTax*

IBM

TurboTax. More speed, power and performance. At a fraction of the price. The exclusive Tax Planning module lets you examine different strategies for both 1986 and 1987 IRS Forms. Your complete return can be calculated or recalculated in just 3 seconds.

$52.00

TurboTax ChipSoft

Microsoft Word*

Macintosh

Buy Microsoft Word for the Macintosh today for $149.95 and receive all-new Microsoft Word Version 3.0 for the Macintosh for just $50.00! Suggested retail price for Word 3.0 will be $395.00.

MICROSOFT WORD $149.95

$50.00

VERSION 3.0 W/PURCHASE OF MICROSOFT WORD

Write Now

Macintosh

Saving, scrolling, searching and printing happen lightening fast regardless of document size. What-you-see-is-what-you-get editing and 50,000 word built-in spelling dictionary are two of many features included.

$89.95*

T/Maker

*Price limited to Quantities on Hand

Color Paper & Envelopes

Finest quality heavyweight (60 lb.) stock in brilliant colors: Blue, Gold and Red. Perfect for greeting cards, banners and posters, created with The Print Shop and PrintMaster.

100 Sheets/ 50 Envelopes	200 Sheets/ 100 Envelopes	500 Sheets/ 250 Envelopes
~~$8.95~~	~~$15.95~~	~~$20.95~~
$7.95	$13.95	$24.95

Tops*

Macintosh/IBM

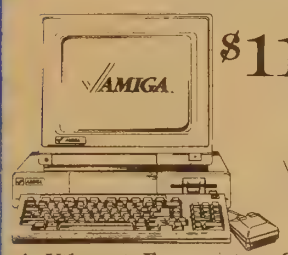
The Computer Industry's most advanced network now allows you to transfer files from IBM, with programs like Lotus 1, 2, 3 and Microsoft Word, to Macintosh, with programs like Excel and Work. Distinguishing features include . . . Inter-Operating System Capabilities, Distributed File-server Architecture, Transparency and Ease of Use and all at a low cost.

Macintosh $124.95

IBM $350.00

Centram systems west

Amiga 512K & Color Monitor



$1149.95*

Amiga

A Vibrant Expression Of Creativity! Making it in today's world takes talent, hard work and occasionally, the right connections. Like the Amiga personal computer from Commodore. The Amiga computer is faster and more powerful than any personal computer in its price range. It lets you do up to four things at one time. And is equipped with a dynamic sound system, three-dimenstional graphics, and palette of over 4,000 colors. See what Amiga can do for you, and connect with a creative edge.

Graphic Craft w/Amiga	Text Craft w/Amiga
$59.95	$59.95

*CASH PRICE – Additional 3% for VISA & MC. etc 5% for American Express

QUANTITIES LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND

Free 10m Parallel Cable*

Panasonic KX-P1080i

Apple/Amiga/IBM/Commodore

"The Near Letter Quality is so good one would be hard pressed to believe it came from a dot matrix printer." Total Epson and IBM compatibility allow for its use with a wide variety of software. Seeing is believing.

$269.95

*With Purchase

Commodore 256K Memory Exp. $120.00

DataFrame 20*

Macintosh

DataFrame's design is just as important as its performance. The drive comes preformatted so it's simple to hook up — DataFrame boots from the hard disk with no floppy required. It takes full advantage of the new hierarchial file system, so all 20 megabytes are available all the time with room to expand up to 8 drives. 5¼" disk drive.

$799.00

20 Megabyte Now Available for $995

SOFTWARE OUTLET

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

From Innovation To Litigation

Future news item: Ford Motor Company is suing General Motors over infringement of its driver interface. Ford lawyers claim that Henry Ford established the standard "clutch on the left, gas on the right, and brake in the middle" configuration on the Model T and that this pattern has been copied by the defendant without Ford's consent. A Ford spokesman says, "It's our gestalt."

Emulation may be the sincerest form of flattery, but current legal jockeying over look and feel says a lot about the future of the micro industry. Concepts are so vague that lawyers will be billing into the 1990s. (Imagine explaining to a jury the "gestalt" of one trash can icon over another!)

This conflict is a natural stage for a maturing industry. As garage-sized companies grow to megabuck bureaucracies, innovation is supplemented by litigation. Sure, improve the product, but for just a small investment in legal services, you can gain market share by scaring the competition.

For shareholders, issues are the same whether the product is a soft drink or toothpaste. After all, the company paid to develop the product and continues to pay to advertise and support it. Software is its intellectual property and the look and feel of screens is as identifiable as any trademark.

For example, Apple is determined to maintain its lead in desktop publishing. So if the company can stop or slow products from being ported to IBM, it can maintain its lead, not on the basis of quality, but on exclusivity. (You can almost hear the lawyers cry, "NeXT!") From Lotus's view, Paperback Software is nothing but a cream skimmer. Lotus did all the work and built the market. If the *VP-Planner* did not look and act like *1-2-3*, it would be far less salable.

Not only do these arguments add nothing for users, but they could actually raise prices by eliminating competition. Underlying these moves is a sense of family personality. The common user interface between Apple IIGS and Macintosh or the unifying Lotus interface to its numerous products is easy to identify. As I have said many times before, there are real benefits to "You already know how to use it" — even if the interface is a little clumsy. If the companies win their exclusivity (or bully the competitors with fear of costly legal entanglements) they also take on the responsibility to refine and improve. Of course, that can be a two-edged sword. In the long run (and that can be a long time), a company that demands rights to the look and feel, also gets the responsibilities: if the Lotus personality falls behind the power curve, the company will be so strongly identified with the interface that it too will fall behind.

If companies like Apple and Lotus win their exclusivity (or bully their competitors with fear of costly legal entanglements) they also take on the responsibility to refine and improve.

But the negatives of the move from innovation to litigation are very strong. Without doubt, threat of legal action will stifle competition. Even in-house application developers are concerned about rights to products their company funded internally. Apple seems determined to control icon-derivative products, and this could weaken its position with third-party developers. The goodwill and free flow of ideas that built this industry could crash against legal restrictions and doubts.

Issues of intellectual property and copyright protection have always been difficult. Few support stealing another's work for profit. But right or wrong, when lawyers are called in, everyone's costs go up. Marginal companies will back off and investors will be gun shy. Raising the ante is a well-established way to attack competition — but I prefer attacking competition with better products, not more expensive lawyers. And that may be the ultimate reason to reject the "look and feel" arguments: the micro industry grows by doing it better, doing it faster, selling it cheaper, and making it available to everyone. I'd hate to see that change to "Sue the bastards!" □

Video Creates A New Kind Of User

I will confess to becoming a little jaded. I can still be impressed by the speed of a 386 PC or the new low, low clone prices — impressed but not excited. But the two graphics products, from Dan Silva and Arthur Abraham (*Deluxe Paint II* and *Amiga Live!*), are exciting: exciting visually; exciting as a market; and exciting for the future they promise.

As an industry matures, the pieces begin to fall into place that enable new products to multiply the effects of one another and create a new class of user.

The natural affinity the TV generation has for graphics, makes the merger of personal computers and video inevitable. PCs have been designed more for text and calculation than for handling high-resolution graphics. Video frame-grabbers have been either very slow or expensive. Tools to manipulate bit map images (particularly color) have been esoteric and complex. But with the introduction of the Amiga (despite Commodore's skimpy support) and the Apple IIGS, the basic graphics engines are cheap and fast. A-Squared's *Amiga Live!* pumps video images into memory and manipulates them in real time, while Silva's *Deluxe Paint II* delivers a box full of bit map tools customized to each machine. (And watching Silva play *Deluxe Paint* on the Amiga is like listening to Itzhak Perlman play a Stradivarius.)

The ability to combine real life images from video with computer control over contrast, color, shape, and time suggests many applications. After seeing a demo of *Amiga Live!* a golfer talks about using freeze-frame to analyze his golf swing; a retailer envisions building a video catalogue; a home video producer imagines the low cost, high impact special effects — desktop MTV. Artists see unlimited opportunities to play with color and motion, while desktop publishers can capture graphics not possible with a flatbed scanner. And it's a new way for millions to use TV.

Just as the personal computer expanded the number of users, the video computer invites a whole new class of user.

Desktop video is the view from the personal computer — but computer integration and control over the television and its peripherals is the view from the home. For better and for worse, the world spends a good deal of time in front of the TV — just watching. These new tools make possible interaction: freeze and replay, frame by frame, a football pass interception, then print out the crucial instant; bring up a spreadsheet to balance the checkbook during the commercials; switch in the nursery camera to check on the baby; build a video game based on tonight's six o'clock news.

This diversity and enthusiasm makes me look forward to the possibilities. Video is truly the lingua franca of communications, and the impact will be multiplied by the data-handling and telecommunications power of the PC. So the video computer (intelligent TV? PCTV?) seems a natural, since all the major TV manufacturers already build PCs.

The creation of the video computer corrects a shortcoming of PCs that has been discussed in this column many times before: PCs come to you empty — you have to fill them with information and that turns users into typists. The cost of entry with graphics is even higher. But video fills the memory with images ready for the user to crop, color, add, annotate, subtract, delete, rotate, duplicate and manipulate.

Just as the personal computer expanded the number of users, the video computer invites a whole new class of user. Graphics is changing the demographics of computer usage, raising the visual ante.

So the battleground for the next generation of computer user is, in fact, television. And if your computer looks like TV, and your TV's as smart as your computer, you fly First Class. Just like the commercial. □

Jan Lewis is a well-known industry analyst and president of the Palo Alto Research Group, a consulting firm for the microcomputer industry. This article has been reprinted with permission from Computer Insider, *PARG's newsletter.*

We Will Beat Anybody's Prices!

COMPUTERS

IBM AT SYSTEM

• 1.2MB FDD • 512K • 20MB HDD 39ms Access Time • High Res Monochrome Monitor & Adapter Card

$3299

IBM XT SYSTEM

• 640K • 360K FDD • Graphic Adapter • 20MB HDD • High Res Monitor • Ser/Par Port • Clock Calendar

$2299

IBM AT COMPATIBLE

3F AT SYSTEM

- 6/8 MHz CPU
- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 192W Power Supply
- 512K Standard Expandable to 1MB
- Maxi Switch/ Pro™ Keyboard
- Operation Manual
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- AT Setup Utility S/W
- One Year Warranty
- Made in USA
- FCC Class B Approved

$755 Basic System

With option 1.2MB Floppy Drive WD HD/Floppy Controller **$1049**

3F XT

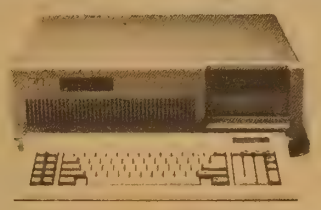
• 8088 CPU • 4.77/8 MHz Software Switch Selectable • 640K Std. • 360KB Floppy Drive • 150W Power Supply • 4 Layer Motherboard • Floppy Disk Controller • Keyboard AT Style • FCC Class B Approved

$599

MEMORY

Multifunction Card for AT **$179**
Mini I/O for XT/AT **81**
Memory 0-576K (Short Card) **55**

NOVELL NETWORK AVAILABLE



3FAT-10 $1125
IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 8/10 MHz CP
- 1024KB Memory, (optional) 512K standard
- Hard Disk/ Floppy Controller
- Maxi Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 1.2MB FDD
- Option Math Co-processor 80287
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA

With Monochrome Monitor and Adapter Card Add **$240**

GRAPHICS CARD

Monographic with Printer Port **$99**
Micro EGA **225**
Vega Deluxe **375**

MONITORS

IBM Mono/Color **$210/525**
NEC MULTISYNC **589**
Hi Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base ... **125**

PRINTERS

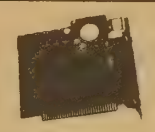
NEC PINWRITER P6 ..... **$495**
CITIZEN MSP 10/15 ..... **285/385**
IBM Pro Printer **395**
C. ITOH 310P 300 CPS LQ **499**
TOSHIBA P321 ..... **399**

HARD DISK DRIVES & FLOPPY DISK

ST225 w/Controller Card and Cable for XT **(Monthly Special) $329**
ST238 w/Controller Card & Cable **417**
ST225 Half Ht. Drive only **285**
ST238 Half Ht. Drive only **350**
ST251 40MB Half Ht. Drive only **595**
ST4026 20MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only **495**
ST4038 30MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only **575**
ST4096 80MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only **1035**
ST4051 40MB 39 ms Full Ht. ..... **Special 685 or 635 Qty.2 or more**
TEAC 360K/1.2MB **85/125**

MODEMS

300/1200 Baud Int w/S/W Hayes Comp. **$128**

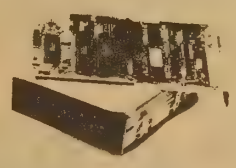


1200/2400 Baud Int/Ext Hayes Comp. **$249/389**

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD Up to 160MB .. **$79**
Hard Disk Controller for AT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD **160**
Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD **139**

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEMS



20MB Tape Backup Int/Ext **$475/595**
60MB Ext **730**
60MB Int **650**
50MB Floppy Tape B/U Int **575**

	INT.	EXT.
20MB H/D Subsystem Seagate 4026	**$659**	**759**
30MB H/D Subsystem Seagate 4038	**759**	**859**
40MB H/D Subsystem Seagate	**859**	**959**

(available now)

MISCELLANEOUS

Mul Func Brd 1.5MB-S/P/Game Ports .. **175**
Mem Expn Brd 2.0MB Intel/Lotus/EMS **175**
Mem Expn Brd 576KB **59**
Optical Mouse **99**
Power Supply FCC Class B Approved 150/200 ..... **85/135**
4 Way Printer Switch **59**
Generic CADD **99**
DOS 3.2/GW BASIC **93/93**
Keyboard IBM Enhanced Type **78**
Motherboard for AT **419**

3F ASSOCIATES

44100 Old Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Visa, MC, Am Ex Accepted
Price Subject to Change W/O Notice

Dealers are Welcome

CALL (415) 659-0403

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Through June 1987 Little House Computer Classes. Many times and subjects available. Call (415) 326-2025 for information.

March 21 Bay Area Computer Swap. Cow Palace, San Francisco. Call Microshows, (800) 433-7469, (415) 340-9113 for information.

March 24-31 Macintosh Basics. Class, Computer Arts Institute, Corte Madera. Call (415) 924-6955 for information.

March 24 "The Alternative: Computerized Property Management and Accounting System." Seminar. No charge, preregistration required. Call (415) 641-0850 for registration information.

March 25 Twelfth Annual Pro-Comm Awards Ceremony. Santa Clara Convention Center. Sponsored by Business/Professional Advertising Association. For reservations and information, call (408) 554-9187.

March 25-28 Software Publishers Association—Spring Symposium. Claremont Hotel, Berkeley. Call (202) 452-1600 or (415) 346-8786 for information.

March 26-29 West Coast Computer Faire. Moscone Center, San Francisco. Call The Interface Group, (714) 476-2300, (415) 364-4294 for information.

March 28 Computer Swap. Santa Clara Country fairgrounds. Contact Computer Swap America, P.O. Box 620107, Woodside, CA 94062, (415) 366-9162, for information.

March 30-April 1 Data Cartridge Technology Conference. Los Angeles. Call (818) 906-9962 for information.

March 31-June 9 Advanced dBASE. Class, taught by the author of dBASE III: Things The Manual Didn't Tell You. Vista College, Berkeley. Call (415) 841-8431 for information.

April 7-28 Desktop Publishing Class. Computer Arts Institute, Corte Madera. Call (415) 924-6955 for information.

April 9 PC Desktop Publishing Seminar. San Jose. Sponsored by AMAX Engineering Corporation. Call (408) 262-6888 for information.

April 11 Computer Swap. The Concourse, San Francisco. Call Computer Swap, (800) 252-SWAP for information.

April 11-12 Computer Supermarket Show and Sale. Santa Clara Convention Center. Call Microshows, (800) 433-7469, (415) 340-9113 for information.

April 18 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Call Computer Swap, (800) 252-SWAP for information.

April 25 Computer Swap. The Concourse, San Francisco. Call Computer Swap, (800) 252-SWAP for information.

April 26-29 Annual International LFT-Faire. Harvey's Lake Tahoe. Focus on UNIX computers. Call Gary Haslam, L/F Technologies, (702) 883-7611 for information.

May 4 Bourne Shell Programming. Class sponsored by Berkeley Decision/Systems. Call (408) 458-0500 for information and registration.

May 5 C Shell Programming. Class sponsored by Berkeley Decision/Systems. Call (408) 458-0500 for information and registration.

May 6 Essentials of System V System Administration. Class sponsored by Berkeley Decision/Systems. Call (408) 458-0500 for information and registration.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the December issue , on the street in November, is October 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

COMMITMENT

From start to finish—at **ATS** our first and our last commitment to our customers is dedicated and quality service.

- In House and Field Technical Specialists.
- Varied Mix and Match Service Plans.
- Consistent, Reliable and Affordable Service.
- Quick Service Response Time.

Specialized Service Programs are available to our direct dealer Customers.

At ATS We Are In Step With The Changing Market Place.

• MICRO COMPUTERS • LASERJET PRINTERS • DOT MATRIX AND DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS
• LOCAL AREA NETWORK • VIDEO DISPLAY AND GRAPHIC TERMINALS

PLEASE STOP BY OUR BOOTH #2017 MOSCONE CENTER S.F.
WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE MARCH 26-29

Our service capabilities extend throughout California

OAKLAND (415) 638-4449
INGLEWOOD (213) 568-8862
ORANGE (714) 937-0332
SAN JOSE (408) 970-9860
SACRAMENTO (916) 923-2944

MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

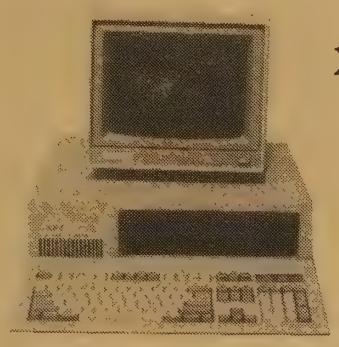
ATS
AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES

477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

The Lifetime Warranty* From NET

NET V20
Put the X on XT competition

- NET monochrome monitor
- 640K RAM on main board
- 2-360K Drives
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT 339 Style Keyboard
- Monochrome graphics. RBG or Composite.
- Color graphics. RBG or Composite.
- Software changeable frequency.
- Direct light pen interface.
- Floppy disk controller.
- One parallel printer port.
- Two RS-232C ports.
- Battery backed clock/ calendar.
- Game port interface.



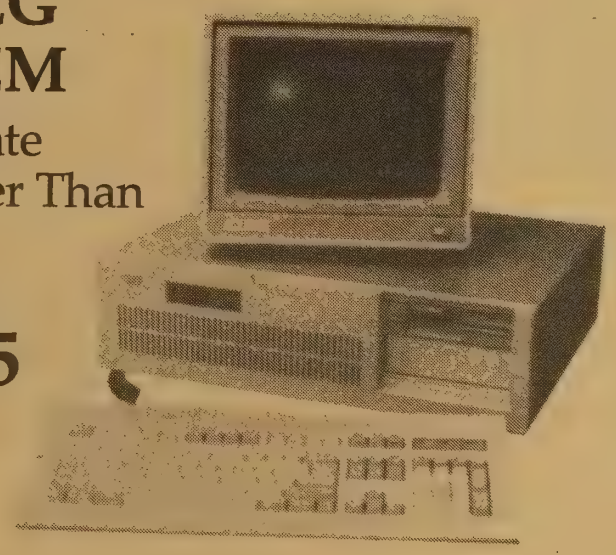
ONLY **$795**

***LIFETIME WARRANTY**
On Main System Components

NET V286 -40 MEG SYSTEM

0 Wait State
33% Faster Than IBM AT

$1995



- 40 MEG Seagate 40MS
- 1 MB on Board
- 10 MHz CPU Clock Speed
- 10/8/6 MHz Selectable
- Zero Wait State
- 72 Hrs Burn In
- 339 Keyboard
- NET Monochrome Monitor
- 360K Drive
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2 High Density Floppy
- Monochrome graphics. RBG or Composite.
- Color graphics. RBG or Composite.
- Software changeable frequency.
- Direct light pen interface.
- Floppy disk controller.
- One parallel printer port.
- Two RS-232C ports.
- Battery backed clock/ calendar.
- Game port interface.
- 6 Expansion Slots Remaining

***LIFETIME WARRANTY**
On Main System Components

THE PC PLAYER
All The Keyboard You'll Ever Need!

$329

- Full FM digitizer
- 50 programable sounds
- Custom sound programer
- Drum machine w/programable rhythm
- Plugs directly into stereo, etc....
- Can record sounds on floppy or cassette
- More music for more fun!!!
- The first music processor board based on a sound synthesizer for the IBM PC family
- Similar voice FM digital synthesizer used in the Yamaha DX-7 synthesizer

Software

Lotus 123	$300
RBASE 5000	295
DBase III	395
DBase III Plus	389
Symphony	419
Framework	409
WordStar 2000	249
WordStar 2000 Plus	295
Word Perfect 4.2	209
Crosstalk	95
Flight Simulator	35
Multimate Advantage	365
Floppy Diskettes 5¼ DS/DD	45
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic	85

Peripherals

EGA Card	$229
Hard Disk Control w/Cables	95
Hard & Floppy Controller w/Cable	169
Intel Above Board AT	369
Intel Above Board XT	259
AST 6 Pak	185
AST Advantage	369
NET 1200 B Internal Modem	129
NET 1200 B External Modem	135
NET Mouse	95
NET Light Pen w/Digitizer Board	89

Printers

Epson FX 286e	$499
Epson LQ 1000	699
Epson LQ 800	565
Okidata 192	375
Okidata 193	475
Panasonic KX-P1595	549
Panasonic KX-P10914i	269
Panasonic KX-P1092i	349
Panasonic KX-P1080i	419
Toshiba P351	869
Toshiba P351C	999
Toshiba P341	649
Toshiba P321	429

Drives

Fugitsu 360k	$79
Teac 360k	85
Seagate ST225 w/Control	369
Seagate ST 4026	495
Seagate ST 4038	585
Seagate ST 251	549
Seagate ST 4096	1079
Seagate ST 4051	689

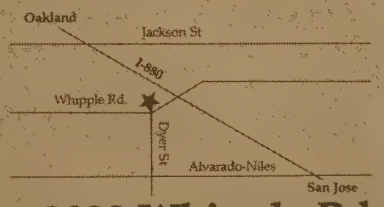
Monitors

NEC Multisync EGA	$549
Samsung Mono	94
NET Mono	90
Nanao Color	299
Nano Mono Blk & W	139
Nano Mono Amber	129
Samsung EGA Monitor	379
PGS HX-12	399
Thompson Color	299

TOSHIBA 265K-15	$1.80
TOSHIBA 256K-12	$1.85

With Minimum Order 1000
Call For Other Qty Pricing

COMPATIBLE CONNECTION



2823 Whipple Rd.
Union City, Ca 94587
415-489-3035

Prices subject to change

NET is a registered trademark of Nippon Electronic Technology.

Industry News

By Hartley Lesser and Patricia Lesser

Founder Levy Leaves Activision

Activision, Inc. (Mountain View, CA) has announced the resignation of James Levy, the company's CEO and president as well as founder. Bruce Davis has been named as his successor.

Apple News

Apple has announced the *Apple K-12 Curriculum Software Reference Guide for Science*. This is the first in a series of guides designed to help primary and secondary educators find the best software for their curriculum.

Apple will also make a donation of $250,000 to the Children's Discovery Museum of San Jose, CA. The money will support the creation of one of the museum's major exhibits, "Around the World Travel."

Sidekick With Commodore PCs

Borland International (Scotts Valley, CA) has reached an agreement with Commodore to bundle Borland's *Sidekick* desktop organizer with both of Commodore's newly introduced IBM PC compatible computers. This bundle is immediately available.

Datacopy Drops Prices, Bundles SuperPaint

Datacopy Corp. (Mountain View, CA) has reduced prices on its scanners and software products. The JetReader pagefeed scanner is now priced at $1,300; the Model 730 flatbed scanner is now $1,800. The software will be available individually as options and in kits which include software, host interface hardware, cables and manuals. Image processing kits for both the IBM and Mac computers are available from $595, and the OCR IBM kit is $895.

The company has also announced that it will be including *SuperPaint* painting and drawing software from Silicon Beach Software with the MacImage scanning and image processing systems.

Video Marketing From EA

Electronic Arts (San Mateo, CA) has introduced EA-TV, a VHS video cartridge that provides the viewer with a synopsis of all Electronic Arts software products scheduled to be released between now and the end of April, 1987. The products demo'd in the latest EA-TV are: *Return To Atlantis, HMS Pegasus, DeluxePaint II, Earl Weaver Baseball,* and *Dan Dare: Pilot Of The Future.*

Litigation In Lotus-Land

Lotus Development Corp. (Cambridge, MA) has filed suit against Paperback Software (Berkeley, CA) and Mosaic Software (Cambridge, MA), charging both with copyright infringement, false advertising and unfair trade practices. At issue are Paperback's *VP-Planner* and Mosaic's *The Twin* spreadsheet packages, both *Lotus 1-2-3* compatible. The suits were filed in the US District Court in Boston, MA, and seek injunctive relief and damages.

Mindscape Acquired

Mindscape, Inc. (Northbrook, IL) has been acquired by a newly formed corporation owned by John Purcell, chairman of Mindscape, and Roger Buoy, its president and CEO. Previously, the company was a subsidiary of SFN Companies, Inc.

Mitsubishi/Apple Interactive Marketing

Mitsubishi Motors (Fountain Valley, CA) and Apple Computer have joined forces and will tour America. The show will travel to over 100 regional malls across the country, permitting mall shoppers to choose options on a new car by personal computer. The computer pavilion will encourage mall shoppers to use one of six Apple IIc computers for an interactive color graphics program. Shoppers get to "build" their ideal Mitsubishi, choosing everything from color to transmission type. When this construction is completed the shopper receives a personalized printout similar to a dealer window sticker from the Apple ImageWriter II printer.

Symantec Acquires Breakthrough

Symantec Corp. (Cupertino, CA) has acquired Breakthrough Software (Novato, CA), the developer of the *Time Line* project management software program. Under the terms of this agreement, Breakthrough will be run as a division of Symantec, and the *Time Line* product series will continue to be sold under the Breakthrough name.

Turner Hall To Publish Cambridge Software

Turner Hall Publishing (Cupertino, CA) has announced plans to publish Cambridge Software Collaborative's *Spreadsheet Analyst, Macro Analyzer,* and *Spreadsheet Comparator.* Cambridge Software Collaborative was acquired by Synex International, the developer of Turner Hall Publishing's *SQZ!*, in December of last year. CSC's products will now be published and marketed by Turner Hall Publishing.

Hartley and Patricia Lesser are veterans of computer publishing, having published over 500 feature articles and reviews in computer magazines worldwide and assisted in founding four national computer publications, including inCider. *They have also worked at* PC World, *Softalk Publishing, and several other publications, and founded two online computing magazines,* MicroToday *and* Corporate Computing. *They currently publish and edit* Computing Today! *a weekly computer magazine on the GEnie personal network and the NewsNet business network. They can be reached at (415) 828-1528.*

Apple Unveils AppleShare

Apple Computer (408/996-1010) has introduced *AppleShare*, a workgroup file server software package that extends the personal computing environment to a workgroup effort. AppleShare is designed for use by small companies, departments within larger firms, and university faculty and administrators. The server software is configured with a dedicated Mac Plus computer and a hard disk drive. As many as 25 users can access information from anywhere on an AppleTalk network as if it were resident on their own Macs. *AppleShare* is the first product to incorporate Apple's published standards for the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). ($799)

The AppleShare file server configuration is simple and flexible, using a dedicated Mac and hard disk as a file server.

Using the AppleTalk PC card, IBM PCs and Macs can be linked on the same AppleTalk network.

Apple also announced communications products to expand the Macintosh concept into workgroups and integrate and enhance information from other computing environments:

The **AppleTalk PC Card** permits MS-DOS PCs to share information on the Apple network and access Apple's LaserWriter.

The **AppleLine 3270 File Transfer,** a software utility for transferring files between the IBM 3270 mainframe and Macintosh via Apple's 3270 protocol converter AppleLine.

Datavue 20 Meg

WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE SHOW SPECIAL!

Computer Tyme Slashes Prices On Datavue Portable Computers!

The popular IBM-compatible is on sale!

The savings have never been bigger! Computer Tyme is slashing prices on the popular IBM-compatible, portable Datavue computer. Save 40%, 60%, and more on these models:

Datavue with 20M internal hard drive, one 3½″ disk drive, 768K RAM, amber gaslit display, serial, parallel, RGB, and color composite ports ..... Was $3495 **Now just $1995**

Datavue with two 3½″ drives, 768K RAM, amber gaslit display, serial, parallel, RGB, and composite ports ..... Was $2345 **Now just $1199**

With fluorescent backlit display ..... Was $1995 **Now just $899**

Datavue with 5¼″ floppy drive, 768K RAM, LCD Display, serial, parallel, RGB, composite ports ..... Was $1995 **Now just $699**

With fluorescent backlit display ..... Was $1995 **Now just $899**

With amber gaslit display ..... Was $2245 **Now just $1199**

Come by Booth # 1542 and Save!

DATAVUE™

An Intelligent Systems Company

Apple DCA (Document Content Architecture) Filer is a utility that translates documents from popular MS-DOS word processing applications to and from MacWrite.

In related news, the following companies and their attendant product lines have announced support for AFP:

3Com Corporation (415/961-9602) with an Apple Mac version of its 3+ network operating system

Alisa Systems (Pasadena, CA) also plans to support The Apple Communications Framework, including AppleShare File Server protocols, in the next release of its file server for VAX/VMS. The Alisa file server is part of the AlisaTalk package currently marketed by Alisa Systems to DEC VAX owners who wish to use their VAX superminis on the AppleTalk network.

AST Research, Inc. (714/863-1333) with support of the AppleShare file server software with its ASTK-4000 hard disk subsystem.

Blyth Software (415/571-0222) has announced a multiuser version of *Omnis 3 Plus* compatible with AppleShare file server software. The new AppleShare version supports the Apple Communications Framework and allows multiple Appleshare users to simultaneously access the same *Omnis 3 Plus* database applications. The product should be available in the first quarter of 1987. Other networks on which *Omnis 3 Plus* is supported include OmniNet, Sunol, HyperNet, Keeper Plus, EtherMac, MacServe and TOPS.

Centram (415/549-5900) with the introduction of *TOPS Repeater* and *TOPS Star*, two products to increase the size and length of an AppleTalk bus network. *TOPS Repeater* extends the length of the AppleTalk network by overcoming the AppleTalk bus restriction of a maximum length of 1,000 feet. This product receives incoming network signals, regenerates them, and then re-transmits them at full voltage. *TOPS Star* transforms bus networks into star topology. ($189 and $1,500, respectively). Centram has also announced that *TOPS* and *TOPS Print* now support the Apple Communications Framework. Centram products also work on the AppleTalk PC Card and are compatible with AppleShare file server products.

Corvus Systems, Inc. (408/559-7000) has announced a new product for its Omninet LAN that provides full support for AFP and will provide full support for AppleShare.

Diversified I/O, Inc. (408/730-2171) has introduced *SoftBackup*, a standalone software product that backs up files to tapes or diskettes and supports the Apple Communications Framework. *SoftBackup* enables a user to store information to a tape or diskette drive directly connected to his or her Mac, or to a tape drive connected to the AppleShare file server. *SoftBackup* permits AppleTalk network users to share the cost of popular SCSI tape drives. ($69.95 for standalone, $139.95 for AppleTalk version)

Du Pont (302/992-5212) has designed and introduced a fiber optic LAN for AppleTalk that allows fiber optic replacement or extension of the standard copper wire twisted-pair cabling system. The Du Pont fiber optic LAN is modular and consists of a shielded cable assembly linking each computer or peripheral with an electrical/optical signal converter, into which an optical cable is terminated. One hundred stations, or more, with each as much as 4,900 feet apart, can be linked, depending upon system traffic.

Farallon Computing (415/849-2331) has made additions to the PhoneNET product line that support the Apple Communications Framework and the AppleTalk network. The StarController makes it possible for AppleTalk networks to be wired in a star topology; the StarController Management Option allows a network manager to monitor network status; The PhoneNET-AppleTalk Repeater allows network cable length to be extended several miles; PhoneNET Plus Connectors support higher network speeds; PhoneNET TrafficWatch software is a comprehensive set of network analysis and debugging utilities.

Forethought, Inc. (408/737-7070) announced that *FileMaker Plus* will support AppleShare. ($295)

Great Plains Software (701/281-055) introduced *The Network Manager*, a product that supports ACF and allows the company's Accounting Series for the Mac to run as multi-user software utilizing the AppleShare file server. ($395 for the Manager, $695 for the accounting software)

Infosphere, Inc. (503/226-3515) has announced ComServe, the first modem server for AppleTalk networks, which also provides terminal communications to Mac LANs. ($195)

InterSuivi (514/481-4874) offers *Management by Commitment* to run on Mac LANs, including a set of effective management tools, an interactive coaching module, and comprehensive support material.

Layered Software (617/423-9041) supports the AppleShare File Server and AppleTalk with a version of its *Insight Accounting Series* being fully compatible with this new communications capability.

Letraset USA's (201/845-6100) *Ready,Set,Go!* now supports the AppleShare file server system and also works with several third party offerings, such as TOPS and MacServe.

2,000,000 PCS
MEANS
QUALITY
Tatung is one of the world's largest manufacturer's of color monitors. In fact, we've already produced over 2,000,000. Tatung also makes a full line of computers and peripherals. Our reputation for superb quality is known around the world. And we deliver complete after sales service to you.
CALL NOW (408) 435-0140
VAR, DISTRIBUTORS, OEM INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME
COLOR MONITOR
Model Resolution
• CM-1360 640 x 200
• CM-1322N 640 x 200
• CM 1370 720 x 400
• CM-1380F 640 x 350
IBM EGA Compatible
• CM 1376 640 x 480
IBM PGA Compatible
MONO MONITOR
Model Resolution
• MM-1222 800 x 350
• MM-1422 800 x 350
COMPUTER
• TCS-7000
PC/AT Compatible
TERMINAL
• TVT-7220
DEC VT 220
Compatible
• TVT-7261
ANSI-ASCII Terminal
Emulates:
* IBM 3101 MOD 881
* DEC VT
131/102/100/52
TATUNG
TATUNG SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY, INC.
780 CHARCOT AVE SAN JOSE, CA
95131
IBM AND DEC VT 131/102/100/52 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp and Digital Equipment Corp

The American Success Story:

Once upon a time, America led the world in innovation, quality, engineering, and manufacturing with names like Edison, Ford, and Bell...

Once Again America returns:

$755
Basic system

PRICE...QUALITY...PERFORMANCE

The CLUB 286 is manufactured and serviced only in the U.S.A.
As proof of their commitment to quality and performance, CLUB AT Inc. is offering same day shipping, integration of the most up-to-date Intel parts, and 48 hour burn-in.

"If Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the CLUB AT pays the IBM AT a heartfelt compliment. The only failing of the (CLUB AT) is that it imitates the IBM machine to accurately; ...and you can't beat that..."

Karl Koessel **PC World** December 1986

"The CLUB AT's Low Price and Blazing Speed..."

Joe Desposito **PC Magazine** October 28, 1986

Basic system 8 MHZ CPU with option A $1075

Basic system 10 MHZ CPU with option A $1125

Option A: 1.2MB Floppy Drive
WD HD/Floppy Controller

Features:

- MAXI switch keyboard/Pro™ keyboard
- 6/8/10 MHz, selectable with 8 MHz CPU
- 10 MHz option available
- 1MB of inboard memory (with 512K standard)
- 8 I/O expansion slots
- 195 watt power supply, 110V/220V switchable
- Fully compatible high speed AMI BIOS, (written in U.S.A.)
- Full documentation, operation manual with binder
- Full one year warranty

Dealers and Corporate inquiries are welcome

CLUB AT INC. (415) 490-2201

46707 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont CA 94539

IBM AT, A'STAR and SAM 9001 are registered trademarks of their respective companies

CLUB-286

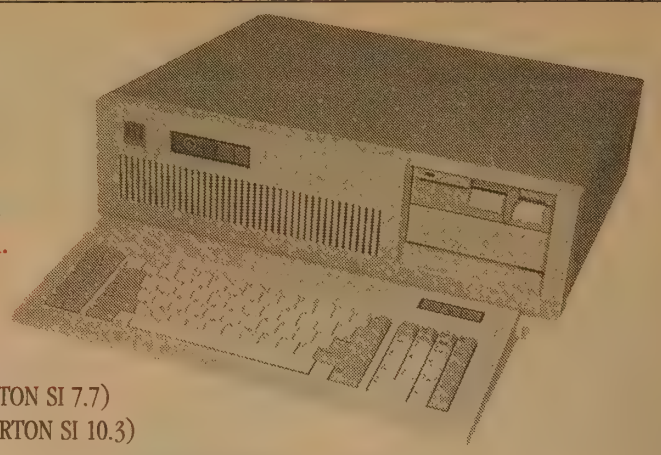
AUTO CAD
RUNS Xenix™
NOVELL NETWORK
MULTI TASKING

AMERICAN MADE QUALITY
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

$755 Basic system

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.
NOT A FOREIGN COPY

SERVICED IN U.S.A.
Extended Warranty Available



Option A: 1.2MB Floppy Drive
WD HD/Floppy Controller
* MAXI switch keyboard/Pro™ keyboard
* Free Set-Up utility
* 48 Hours Burn-in
* 195W Power Supply
* 33% faster than IBM AT
* 512K RAM, expands to 1 MB
* 6/8/10 MHZ, 8 MHZ CPU Chip
* Full 200 page documentation and Reference Manual
* Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
* W.D. Hard Disk controller
* Fully Compatible High Speed AMI BIOS, written in U.S.A.

Basic system 8 MHZ CPU with option A $1075 (NORTON SI 7.7)
Basic system 10 MHZ CPU with option A $1125 (NORTON SI 10.3)

FREE
Fully configured and tested for your system requirements

- ☐ With 20MB Seagate 65MS 1/2 Ht. $355
- ☐ With 20MB Seagate 39MS Full Ht. $549
- ☐ DOS 3.1 $85
- ☐ 80287-8 8MHZ $225

Made in U.S.A.

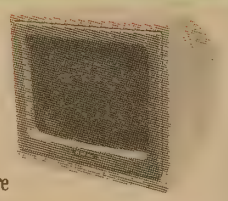
One Year Limited Warranty
Dealers and Corporate qty. Discounts available

CLUB 286 Mono system
* Basic system as described above plus Monochrome Display card and IBM quality Monochrome monitor **$1309**

CLUB 286 Color system
* High quality
* Basic System as above
* Plus color Display card and color monitor
* Fully Assembly and tested, no installation required **$1500**

CLUB 286 Color EGA system **$1740**

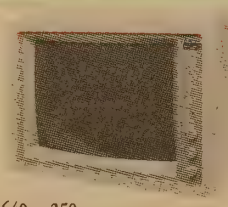
MONO MONITOR



* Nonglare
* 12" screen
* 800 x 350 resolution **$138**
* FCC class 'B' approval

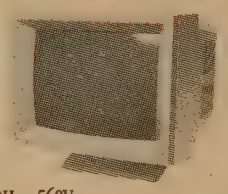
IBM Quality Color Monitor $345

EGA MONITOR



* 640 x 350
* 640 x 200
* EGA and CGA **$480**
* FCC class 'B' approval

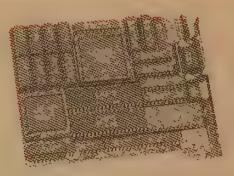
NEC MULTISYNC



* 800H x 560V
* Test Mode Switch
* No Installation required **CALL**
* EGA, PGA, CGA compatible

MICRO EGA

Club Micro EGA

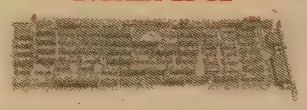


Made in U.S.A.

* External Switch
* 640 x 350 EGA
* 320 x 200 CGA
* 640 x 350 monochrome **$238**
* FCC class 'B' approval

UNIVERSAL DISPLAY

EVEREX EDGE



* Parallel Port **$248**
* 132 columns text, color or mono
* Mono Display Hercules Compatible
* FCC class 'B' approval
* One Year Limited Warranty

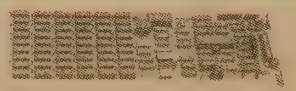
HERCULES COMPATIBLE

132 Columns

* Printer Port **$99**
* Software Switchable
* Monochrome Graphics
* Runs Lotus 123 Graphics
* Run 132 x 44 column display
* Comply with FCC class 'B'

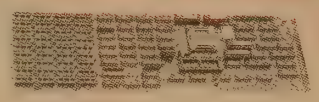
Made in U.S.A.

6-PAC COMPATIBLE



Club 384 (for PC)
* Serial Port **$88**
* Parallel Port
* 0-384K Memory
* Clock/Calendar
* FCC class 'B' approved
* Game Port and software

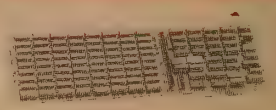
ACCELERATOR



* Accelerate Your PC/XT to AT Speed
* 80286 CPU
* w/128K RAM **$399**
* Runs 80287 math-processor in 5MHZ or 8MHZ speed
* Runs 7 times faster than PC or 33% faster than the IBM AT

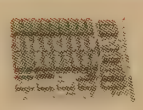
CLUB EMS

INTEL ABOVE-BOARD COMPATIBLE



* Works in PC/XT/AT **$109**
* 0-2MB Capacity
* Fits in LIM/SIM-EMS
* Expanded Memory Specs
* Made in U.S.A.
* Lotus Intel compatible

MEMORY CARD



Made in U.S.A.

Club 576 (for PC/XT, and Portable)
* Software
* Short Card **$55**
* 0-576K Memory
* Supports 64K/256K DRAM

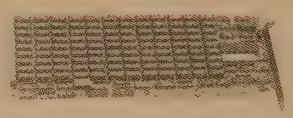
Made in U.S.A.

I/O FOR PC/XT/AT

* Software
* Parallel Port
* Half size card **$75**
* Real time clock/calendar
* Bracket for XT version only
* 2 Serial ports (2nd optional)

Made in U.S.A.

MEMORY CARD FOR AT

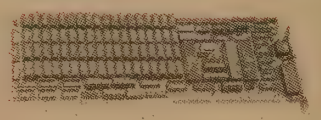


* No Piggy back **Club 3000**
* 0-3MB capacity
* 64K/156K RAM chips **$155**
* Supports split memory addressing
* One Year Limited Warranty
* FCC Class 'B' approval **CLUB 2500**

Made in U.S.A. **$138**

MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR AT

Manager's Choice



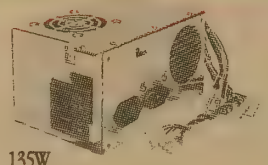
* Game port
* 0-2MB memory
* Runs at 12 MHZ **$179**
* 128K Increment range
* 1 Serial port (2nd optional)
* Self Installing software

Club 2000
12MHZ AT-Multifunction
Made in U.S.A.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

* 360K
* Half height **$95**
* TEAC/FUJITSU
* Double density
* IBM grey color extra

XT POWER SUPPLY

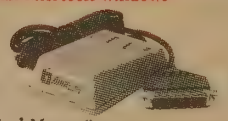


* 135W
* Reliable
* Complies with FCC **$83**
* Direct replacement
* One Year Limited Warranty

AT power supply $120

OPTICAL MOUSE

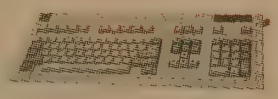
Microsoft Compatible
Run Microsoft windows



Optical Mouse Systems Mouse with DR. HALO
* 200 Dots/inch **$119**
* Work with Auto-Cad
* 3 Buttons/built in Microprocessor

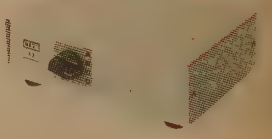
Mechanical Mouse $75

PRO KEYBOARD



Model no. 5151 **$88**
* Separate Numeric & Curser keypad
* AT Style Keyboard w/LED

SWITCH MASTER

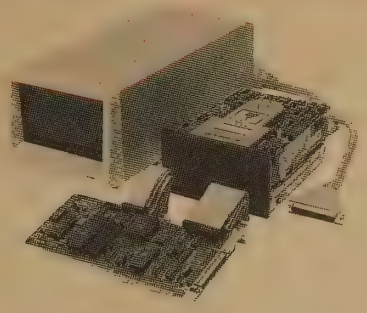


$88
* Cable included
* Share one printer by 4 computers or 1 computer to 4 printers

FAST HARD DISK FOR PC/XT AND COMPATIBLE

Upgrade Your PC/XT
Power Your XT

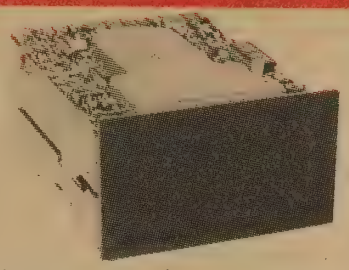
39 ms Access time



* Auto Head Park
* Boot from Hard disk
* Quality Seagate drive
* 39 ms average access time
* Software and Manual included
* Special Western Digital controller

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
☐ 20MB Hard Disk Subsystem Seagate 4026	$659	$759
☐ 30MB Hard Disk Subsystem Seagate 4038	$759	$859
☐ 40MB Hard Disk Subsystem Seagate (available now)	$859	$959

FAST HARD DISK DRIVE FOR AT



39 ms Access time

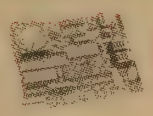
* 39 ms access time
* Auto Head Parking
* Linear Voice Coil Activator
* One Year Limited Warranty
* Cables, AT sliding rail and Software included

QUALITY & PRICE

20MB 4026	$528
30MB 4038	$599
40MB 251	$628
72MB (23 ms)	$1095
80MB 4096 (28 ms)	$1195

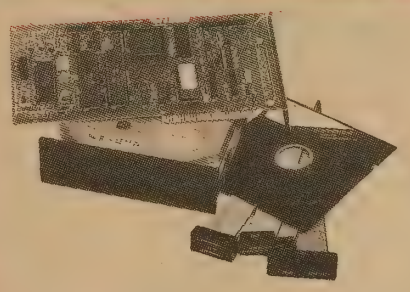
EVEREX MODEM—HAYES COMPATIBLE

* Half size/Half power
* Excellent for Long Distance calls
* Free Bitcom Communication software
* One Year Limited Warranty
* Fully compatible with Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem
* FCC class 'B' approval



1200/2400 Baud	300/1200 Baud
EVERCOM 24 $229	$128

20/30 MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM



For PC Upgrade to XT

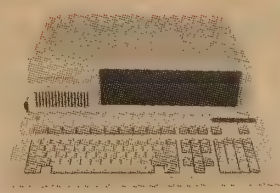
	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
20MB	$365	$567
30MB	$425	

* 65 ms access time
* Boots from Hard Disk
* Western Digital Controller
* Manual, Cables, Hardware and Software included
* 20/30MB Seagate Hard Disk

With Floppy Controller Add $50
(This applies to 20MB subsystem only)

CLUB XT TURBO 4.77/8.0 MHZ

* 360K Floppy Drive
* 135W Power supply
* Electrical: 115V/220V
* 8088-2 CPU, 4.77/8.0 MHZ
* Legal Compatible BIOS
* Floppy Disk Controller
* 8087 Math Co-processor (option)
* Dimension: 17.5 x 19 x 6.1
* 640K Memory
* 90 day Warranty
* Quanity discounts available



$505

MULTIFUNCTION EMS

* For PC/XT and AT
* 1 Serial Port (2nd optional)
* Parallel port, Game port
* Real time clock
* Support Base and EMS Memory
* Capable to increase memory to 2 MB

CALL

WEEKLY SPECIALS

	Qty. of 2
Toshiba 72MB	$995
Seagate 251	$575
Teac Floppy 360K	$89

CHIPS

64K DRAM

150 ns (9 pcs.) $9
120 ns (9 pcs.) $12

256K DRAM

150 ns (9 pcs.) $27
120 ns (9 pcs.) $36
100 ns (9 pcs.) $45

HD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER

FOR AT

$170

FOR PC/XT

$140

OTHERS

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS	
* Data Switch Box	*$88*
* PC/XT controller	*$90*
* Floppy controller	*$49*
* 25 Pin Serial Cable	*$18*
* Split Power Y-cable	*$8*
* IBM Type Printer Cable	*$15*
* IBM AT Bus Extended Card (good for test & debug)	*$30*
* AT HD/Floppy Controller	*$170*
* Compaq 286 Hard Disk Controller	*$188*
* PC/XT HD/Floppy Controller	*$140*
CHIPS	
* EPROM 2764	*$6*
* EPROM 27128	*$8*
SOFTWARE	
Graphics DR. HALO	*$49*
Communications BIT-COM	*$49*
ADD ON	
* Kits for Mini I/O, 2nd Serial Port	*$25*
* Kits for CLUB 2000, 2nd Serial Port	*$25*

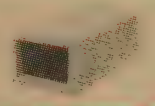
DEALERS SPECIAL

* Mini I/O	*$45*
* AT keyboard	*$50*
* Math Co-processor	*CALL*
* Two Drive Chassis	*$85*
* Memory Short card	*$40*
* AT Power supply 192 watt	*$95*
* 6/8 MHZ AT-compatible computer	*CALL*
* AT HD/Floppy Controller (XT size)	*$160*
* XT HD/Floppy Controller (XT size)	*CALL*

CHASSIS

$99

* W/Power supply
* Good for 2 drives



STREAMING TAPE BACKUP

* Teac
* Wangtek

	20MB	60MB
INT.	$580	$757
EXT.	$680	$857

FREE MEMBERSHIP

CLUB AT INC.

46707 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont CA 94539
Quality and volumes is Our Business

All Sales CAll **(415) 490-2201**
24 hour FAX No. **415-490-2687**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Now Open 7:30 to 6:30 PST for your convenience
International Sales Desk Now Open

University P.O.'s are welcome
Corporate Buyer call for Neil Mehta/Joe McAvoy

Quantity Discounts are available
Dealers are Welcome

ORDER BY MAIL: Check or Money Order, California add 6.5% Sales Tax

ORDER BY PHONE: C.O.D., Cashier Check, VISA (3%), MasterCard (3%) American Express (4%) or Approved Company P.O..

TERMS: All prices are subject to changes and quantity may be limited and we reserve the Right to Substitute Equivalent Items. Unauthorized Returns are subject to 10% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs. Returning items must be sent shipping prepaid by customer.

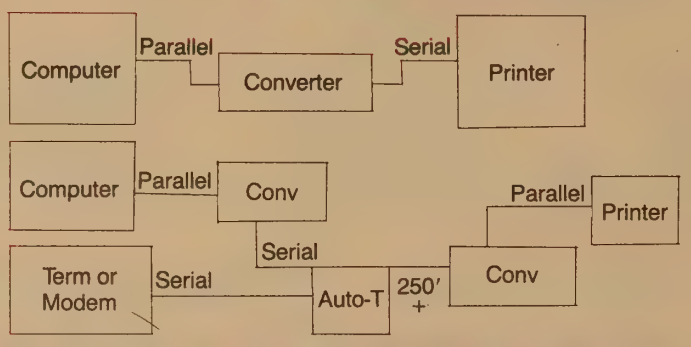
IBM, Hercules, BitCom, Xenix are trademarks of their respective companies. Limited Warranty, 1 Year parts and 6 months Labor.

con • nec • tiv • i • ty, *n.*
- the condition of being connected.

2 More "Interface Tools™" From "The Interface Specialist$_{sm}$"

Parallel To Serial
Serial To Parallel
Converter

$79.95 Includes 10′ Cable



Increases Your Data Speed

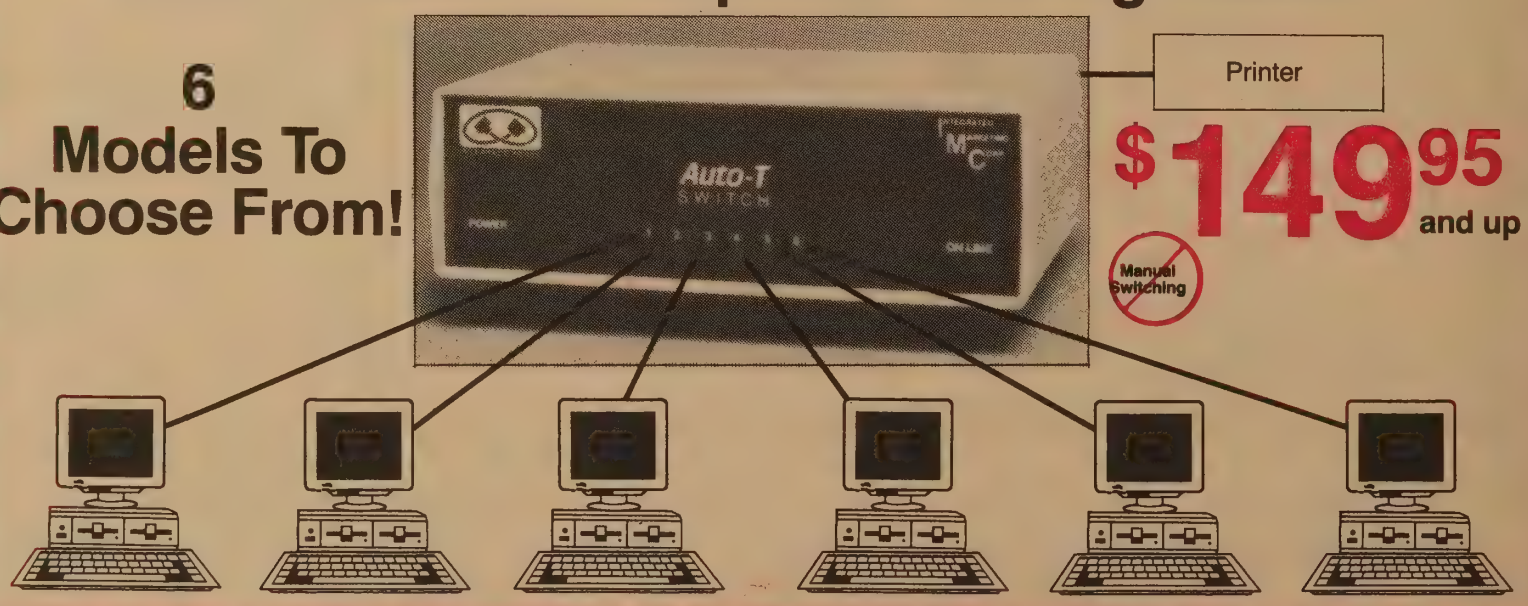
3 Reasons Why You Need Our Converter!

- To connect a parallel computer to a serial printer or a serial computer to a parallel printer
- Parallel printer can be 250′ or more from computer still using your parallel port
- Connect a parallel computer to a serial system of computers, printers & plotters

Connect From 3 To 6 Computers To The Same Printer Or Plotter

Auto-T Switch™ Peripheral Sharing Device

6 Models To Choose From!



INTEGRATED MARKETING CORP.

800-621-0854 ext 309

Call For Dealer Nearest You
or OEM & Corporate Discounts

1031 E. Duane, Ste. H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-1112 TELEX 5106018576

"The Interface Specialist"$_{SM}$

INTERFACE TOOLS™

WordPerfect 4.2 from WordPerfect Corporation

A Diamond
Best Buy
at only
$239

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect has incorporated several new features into WordPerfect 4.2 to make life in the business world easier. Statistical typing lets you easily integrate figures and tables into your document. Document preview allows you to view your finished document – showing justification, headers, footnotes, etc. – before you print. Other new features include an on-line tutorial, an expanded thesaurus, non-sequential page printing, easier handling of legal documents, and much more.

Features:

- A built-in thesaurus that lets choose synonyms for any words in your document
- A split screen that allows you to view two documents at the same time
- The capability to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically
- An expanded spelling dictionary, improved critical error handling and more
- Text columns that are displayed side by side on the screen
- Line drawing for creating boxes and other graphic applications

Price subject to change.

In addition to Diamond's Best Buy, our huge inventory of business software and peripherals is available to your company now at highly competitive prices. Our sales and technical professionals are ready to provide your company with the service and support you need. If Diamond isn't on your vendor list, you are missing one of corporate America's best resources.

(415) 633-2588

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

On The Firing Line

Quality Products For Special Needs

By Stephan Wickham and the Diamond Software Technical Team

This month we would like to discuss several products that have been useful to us at Diamond Software—a review processor, the first high-speed EMS board for the IBM AT, a print utility and a system clock.

dClock II

Micro Sync has introduced a new clock design that's even more innovative than the original version, which was installed onto the system board. dClock II does not take up any expansion bus slots and does not patch into the system board. Rather, it plugs into the back of your floppy disk drive. The card snaps onto the data cable connector, and the data cable from the floppy controller plugs into a connector on dClock II. Clock power is maintained by a 3V, 120mAH lithium battery that should only need replacing every three years.

Pizazz

We have run across a fantastic print utility that's just perfect for those who do graphics on their screens but don't have access to a color printer. Application Techniques' print program *Pizazz* is able to add very attractive monochrome shading to output that's intended for color printers. With *Pizazz* you have 30 different monochrome print shades, and you have full grey scale capabilities, along with a wide selection of patterns. This allows images displayed in color to be reproduced on monochrome printers in much the same way as a color photograph can be reproduced in black and white.

Pizazz also lets you paint your graphics pictures with more than 200 color tones if you have a popular color printer. The easy-to-use menu provides total control over all print functions. Change print colors or grey tones, change sizes and/or proportions, rotate, window, change print density, select the most appropriate placement on the page, and more. *Pizazz* has drivers for over 100 different printers. It is able to automatically detect all display modes when used with an IBM EGA or CGA card or compatible. Users lucky enough to have a color printer can print out a color chart that's a useful guide for selecting color shades to fill graphic images.

ForComment

At Diamond Software we have recently started to use a new review processor from Brøderbund. With it we create documents, and up to 16 people can review, make comments, or suggest revisions to text pproduced on a word processor. *For Comment* works with *WordStar, MultiMate, WordPerfect* or any ASCII file.

ForComment fills a niche not addressed by any other product. Unlike products such as *SmartNotes* or *Red Pencil, ForComment* can be used by up to 16 people, and the author collates all their comments into one file. It also creates a detailed audit trail of who said what when. We have found that *ForComment* increases accuracy and quality. Using *ForComment* means an end to deciphering illegible handwriting. Comments are more substantive and thoughtful when document reviewers aren't forced into writing in the margins. A really slick and easy feature is that the comments and suggested revisions pop up in a window at the bottom of the page, if the user stops the cursor at lines with bullets before them. In the bottom window, the comments and revisions are marked, and the author can swap revisions in and out. The original writing is never lost, and the author can go back and forth in a snap.

With *ForComment* everyone can use a different word processing program. Simple Lotus-like menus are used to run the system, and the author is legally able to give out as many "reviewer disks" as necessary. The author's program is limited to a single person by license and is a little more complicated than the review modules. *ForComment* suggestions can each be up to 64 lines long, and the system is able to effectively keep track of up to 26 suggested revisions for each marked section of text. Reviewers are also able to comment on other reviewers' suggestions and revisions. Every single step during the review process has a date and name stamp.

ForComment will automate the middle stage of your document preparation. The first steps are normally done on your word processor. So are the final stages—formatting and printing. But the middle stage is usually done by hand, and that's what drives most of us nuts. With *ForComment* a final draft can be produced in a fraction of the time it would take to work from notes and other more traditional methods.

ForComment is also available in a network version that allows an entire work group to work together without having to pass disks around. With this version, network users can share the author's version of the program.

ForComment is a very necessary tool for people who work in law on contract negotiations and litigation briefs, corporate communications with annual reports and press releases, personnel with policy and procedure manuals, government with RFP's and policy statements, publishing with its editing and education with instructional writing, research and grant proposals. With so much time spent on writing in American business, it would be a smart manager that looks into the advantage of working with an automated reviewing method.

Bocaram/AT

Power users please note that Boca Research now has an expanded memory board that's been certified to run up to 16 MHz. Bocaram/AT meets the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft (LIM) 3.2 standard and is the first expanded memory board we have been able to reliably run faster than 9.5 MHz. Functionally, the board is no different from Intel's Aboveboard AT. The Bocaram/AT uses an onboard wait-state generator to allow operation up to 16 MHz. The Bocaram/AT can fill in conventional memory below 640K, expand workspace memory up to 8 MB of LIM 3.2 specification EMS memory, and provide up to 14.5 MB extended memory. Unlike other boards which utilize software emulation of the LIM 3.2 standard, Bocaram/AT uses a hardware designed expanded memory specification (EMS). This board is the "real stuff" and operates right from hardware. The maximum memory of a single board is 4 megabytes, which is done by having 2MB on the base card with a 2 MB daughter card snapped on top. The Bocaram/AT is also one of the few boards that currently fit the IBM XT 286, which has a reduced case height. The Bocaram/AT also permits a warm reboot (Ctrl, Alt, Del reboot) without the loss of RAM resident files. Many memory boards like the Intel Aboveboard lose all the RAM data with warm reboots.

The Bocaram/AT comes with a program called BRTEST that will provide diagnostic information regarding the port (usually 268) and segment (usually D000) addresses, should the user have trouble getting the system to recognize the board. The software also can help locate a faulty RAM chip. RAM disk and print buffer utilities are also included, providing faster disk access and performance of PC functions during printing. Both utilities access expanded memory up to the maximum available. The extended memory setting utilizes the features of the 80286 microprocessor and will operate with IBM PC-DOS's VDISK, XENIX and future versions of DOS. Users should also note the fine Boca Research two-year warranty.

In addition to being a fast board, theBocaram/AT is able to co-reside with the Intel Above Board, Boca Research Memek, and the Companion Card by Mega/Omega. Other boards will soon be tested for compatibility. Power-users will use the Bocaram/AT by itself because the other boards aren't fast enough to keep up. Like all Boca Research products, this one's installation is a breeze—just pop the Bocaram/AT into a 16-bit bus and follow the menu driven installation instructions provided on diskette.

Question Of The Month

Can I connect a monochrome monitor and color monitor to my IBM PC system at the same time?

Yes, an EGA or CGA adapter can work with a system that has the IBM monochrome adapter, without anything fancy being done on your part. With an EGA card, set your switches on the card following the manufacturer's recommendations for a two-monitor system. You will also need to set your system board switch for the two-monitor position. To switch between monitors you can use the DOS MODE command. This is part of your PC-DOS (MS-DOS) operating system. A number of CAD/CAM implementations use the monochrome monitor for operating system commands and the color monitor for displaying the drawings.

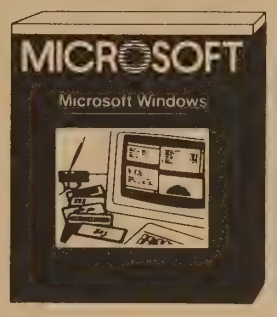
Special Diamond prices on these high performance products from Microsoft®

Word 3.1

Now features
the Word Finder™
Thesaurus

$299

A true productivity tool, Microsoft Word Release 3.1 for the IBM® PC and compatibles now features the Word Finder Thesaurus, outline processing, automatic numeric and alphabetic sorting, index and table of contents generator, and font downloading to take advantage of the full features of the latest laser printers.



Windows

Includes RAMDrive™
and several desk-
top applications

$69

Microsoft Windows increases efficiency by allowing you to switch between programs with ease and to rapidly move information from one program to another. Windows includes several utility programs like RAMDrive, which along with memory expansion cards, ignores the 640K limits of the PC.

QuickBASIC Compiler

Accelerate Basic
interpreter programs
up to 10 times

$69

Now you can accelerate your BASIC interpreter programs by as much as 10 times – all with hardly any changes. Use the music, sound effects and graphics in your programs that you could with the BASIC that came with your IBM PC.

Bus Mouse 6.0

Now includes
Show Partner™ and
Microsoft Paintbrush®

$125

Just put your finger on a Microsoft Mouse and you'll be getting more done in no time. And with Show Partner and Microsoft Paintbrush, you can create exciting presentation graphics for sales reports, product demonstrations, slide shows and more.

Trademark Owners: Microsoft, RAMDrive, the High-Performance Software/ Microsoft Corporation; IBM International Business Machines Corp.; Word Finder/Microlytics Inc.; Show Partner/Brightbill-Robert and Company Ltd.; Paintbrush/ZSoft Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

In addition to Diamond's Best Buy, our huge inventory of business software and peripherals is available to your company now at highly competitive prices. Our sales and technical professionals are ready to provide your company with the service and support you need. If Diamond isn't on your vendor list, you are missing one of corporate America's best resources.

(415) 633-2588

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

Visit Us At The West Coast Computer Faire

SYSTEMS

Portable AT System $1499
- 9" dual freq. monitor w/graphic card
- 6/8MHz switchable CPU, 1MB memory/7 slots
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 1.2MB floppy, serial/parallel port (space for hard and 2nd floppy drive)

*Add $75 for 10MHz upgrading

Portable Turbo XT System $925
- 9" monitor w/graphic card
- 4.77/8MHz switchable CPU
- 640K memory/7 slots
- Two 360K floppy drives (space for hard drive)
- Serial/parallel/game/clock

AT Basic System $899
- 6/8MHz switchable CPU
- 512K (Expandable to 1MB)
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Keyboard, 200W power supply

*Add $75 for 10MHz upgrading

Turbo XT Complete System $649
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- 4.77/8MHz switchable CPU
- 640K memory/8 slots
- 2 360K floppy drives
- Keyboard

XT Complete System $625
- 4.77MHz CPU
- Other features same as above

ADD $195 FOR ALL COLOR UPGRADING

MONITORS
- SYNCO (made by SONY) ..... $119 (14" Amber, Hi-Res, swivel base)
- PANASONIC ..... $99 (12" Green, Hi-Res, swivel base)
- Samsung amber monitor $85
- RGB monitor $285
- EGA monitor ..... CALL

POWER SUPPLIES
- 150W $55
- 200W $95

KEYBOARDS
- 6150XT/AT ..... $75 (Click sound, enhanced style)
- 5160XT/AT (click sound) $59
- 5060XT/AT $55
- 5150XT $45

ACCESSORIES
- Logimouse $85
- AT case $69
- XT case $30
- ATjr case $42
- Hard disk enclosure $99
- A.B. data switch box $25
- Keyboard drawer (wood) $39
- Self-folding printer stand $39
- Disk storage box ..... $9/$7

DRIVES
- Fujitsu 360K floppy $79
- Teac 360K floppy $89
- 1.2MB floppy $119
- 20MB w/Controller $365
- 30MB w/Controller $439
- ST-4038/ST4051 (40ms) ..... $565/$675
- 44MB (half height, 28ms) $775

BOARDS AND ADD-ON CARDS
- 6/10MHz AT system board $425
- 6/8MHz AT system board $390
- ALR Faster 286 system board $499
- 4 layer turbo XT system board $130
- 2 layer turbo XT system board $95
- Multi I/O card ..... $69 (2S, 1P, Game, Clock, Floppy controller)
- AT I/O card (2S, 1P) $65
- I/O Plus II board $59
- Floppy disk controller $29
- Hard disk controller $90
- AT hard/floppy controller $175
- Mono/Graphic/Printer adapter $59
- Color/Graphic adapter $52
- Color/Graphic/Printer adapter $65
- Auto-switchable EGA card ..... $289 (640x480, EGA/HGA/MDA/CGA)

***Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available**

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

HOURS:
10am - 6pm,
Mon.-Sat.

3105 El Camino Real, Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 554-0841

*Prices Good through April 20, 1987

Missing Your Copy of MicroTimes?

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes at your favorite store, why not have it delivered right to your company.

If you're a company that can distribute 50 or more copies per month, just call our distribution department at 213-467-7878, and ask to have MicroTimes delivered to your doorstep. It's SO EASY!

Microsoft (206/882-8080) has announced that MS *Word 3.0* for the Mac will take full advantage of the AppleShare network, making it the first Mac word processor optimized for Macintosh network environments. This support takes effect immediately with the shipment of MS *Word 3.0* and will be extended over time to other Microsoft applications for the Mac, such as *Excel*. MS *Word* was optimized for the AppleShare network by including special features such as file sharing. A read-only mode can be specified in *Word*'s dialog box so that users in a work group can review the same document without altering the original. The software can be installed on the file server and accessed simultaneously by several users.

Odesta (415/962-8661) *MultiUser Helix*, *Double Helix* and *Helix VMX* software products fully support AppleShare server software.

PCPC (813/884-3092) has announced *HFS Backup* for AppleShare, a multiuser version of its *HFS Backup* archival utility for Macintosh hard disks. The new version is designed for workstations on AppleShare. The program makes copies of hard disk files and folders and stores them on floppy disks for safekeeping. Recent improvements in the program include greatly enhanced speed, expanded use of the Mac graphic interface, and a file "filter."

Pacer Software, Inc. (619/454-0565) introduced *PacerPrint*, a package that allows a DEC VAX running VMS operating system to function as a server for PostScript compatible printers, through support of ACF.

Reach Technologies Inc. (512/280-1977) has new enhancements to its network server family which now supports ACF. New products include *Nucleus*, which runs as a true file server for the AppleTalk network. ($1,595)

Satori Software (206/443-0765) unveiled a multi-user version of its *Project Billing* and *Legal Billing II* for the Mac, now utilizing the AppleTalk network and the AppleShare file server.

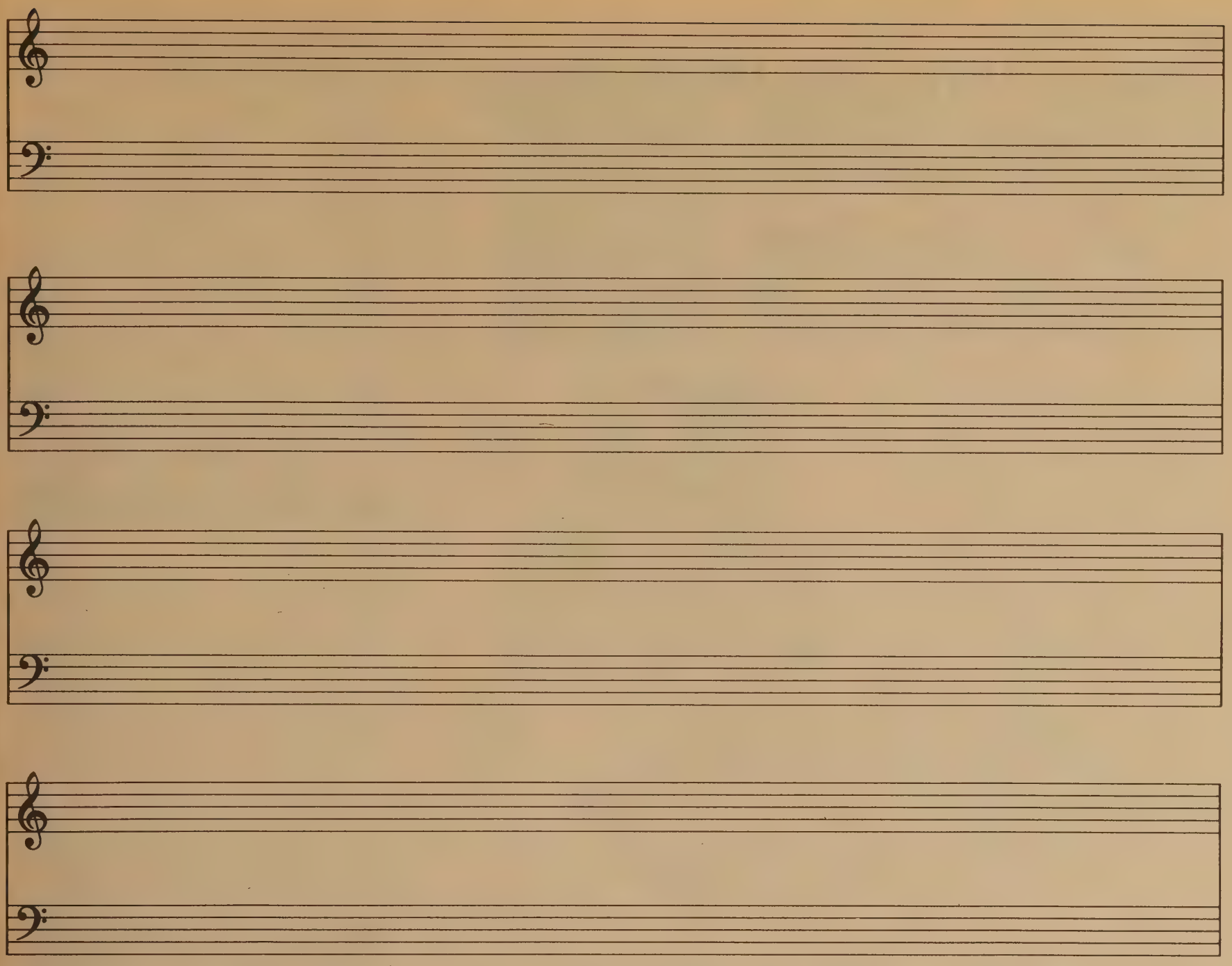
RUMORS

■ As desktop publishing continues to grab more and more market share, more and more companies are becoming involved. For the Mac user, it appears as though *PageMaker* from Aldus may get a run for the money—this time due to an expected offering from Target Software called *Scoop*. The program can manage newsletters, catalogues and the like with the same convenience as *PageMaker*, but you can also set text to conform to the dimensions of any object. Graphics and text can be treated as a single object.

■ Stock traders take note—odds are that the president of Epyx, Inc., a home software company based in Redwood City, will announce a public stock offering later this year.

■ We can nearly guarantee that Hewlett-Packard will be releasing two new LaserJet printers and a scanner, sometime during the first quarter of this year. And these new printers'll knock your socks off, both performance and cost-wise!

■ Keep your eyes on Commodore, 'cause they're going to be releasing two new Amiga models sometime during the second quarter of this year, with both machines being targeted for niche markets. One will run in the $600 range and will be the Amiga 500, aimed at the home user. The second new machine is rumored to be the Amiga 2000, the "high-end" Amiga, selling for around $1,500. This latter machine'll pack nine expansion slots, allowing for that PC compatibility board. And you know what else might occur? Just like Atari, Commodore is thinking about—a laser printer!



When It Comes To Reading Music, Most People Draw A Blank.

If you're not content with your knowledge of music, Wenger has something that will fill in the blanks.

It's called The Music Class.™ An exciting new 5-part software series for kids, adults, beginners, even professionals.

The Music Class is the consummate music teacher. Its simple step-by-step instructions teach everything from the basics to rhythm to note reading—all at your own speed.

And The Music Class even gives advice, points out errors, and applauds correct answers.

Fundamentals: Make sense of those skinny lines with blobs and tails. All the basics from note reading to rhythm. $49.

Rhythm: What is the real difference between a waltz and a polka, ragtime and rock, and more. A comical little guy named Mr. Metro Gnome is your teacher. $49.

Ear Training: How to hear exactly what's happening in a piece of music. You'll never listen to Bon Jovi or Mancini quite the same way again. $49.

Music Symbols: And you thought they were called squiggles, slashes, and dots. Animated graphics and games will teach you up to 80 musical symbols. $39.

Note Reading: Know the difference between an E-Flat eighth note and a B-Flat quarter note. This is where you learn to read the foreign language called music. $39.

Any Apple II or IIGS with 64K memory can run The Music Class.

So order by calling toll free 1-800-843-1337. In Hawaii and Alaska call collect 612-854-9554.

And begin changing that blank stare into an ear-to-ear grin.

The Music Class™

From the Wenger Music Learning Division, Wenger Corp. 1401 East 79th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420.

©1987, Wenger Corp.

Price Breakthrough
IBM PC Compatible Systems

This Months Special

PC AT 286 EGA SYSTEM

Only **$2495**

Price good only thru April 15

SPECIFICATIONS:
- COMPATIBLE WITH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR THE IBM
- DUAL SPEED 80286 6 OR 8 MEGAHERTZ
- 1 MEGABYTE OF RAM
- DISK CONTROLLER FOR TWO DISKETTE DRIVES AND TWO HARD DISK DRIVES
- BATTERY CLOCK CALENDAR
- 1.2 DISKETTE DRIVE
- SEAGATE ST 4038 (30MB HARD DISK)
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 192 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ENHANCED GRAPHIC ADAPTER
- ENHANCED GRAPHIC DISPLAY
- SUPPORT 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS

All Systems Include 1 Year Warranty

PC/XT TURBO SYSTEM $459
PC/XT TURBO MONOCHROME SYSTEM 569
PC/XT TURBO 20 MEG MONOCHROME SYSTEM 899
PC/AT BASE 8 MHz UNIT 1100
PC/AT 30 MEG MONOCHROME SYSTEM 1775

Free Training Available Upon Request with System Purchase

Mon-Fri: 8-7 PM
Sat: 10-5 PM
Closed Sunday

Call For More Information About Our Complete Line Of Peripherals And Accessories

NYX COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

465 S. Mathilda Ave., Ste. #308
1 Block from El Camino Real
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 746-3009

See us at the COMPUTER FAIRE BOOTH 2310

Show Special on

PRINTER RIBBONS
10% OFF!

our low show prices with any purchase of $10.00 or more!
Present this coupon at BOOTH 2310
or
mail or bring this coupon to our office by April 15 and receive a 10% discount off list price on any purchase.

American Ink Products Co., 527 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 982-0161

Softview, Inc. (805/388-2626) has updated the *MacInUse* product to support ACF, with *MacInTax* also available in a LAN version.

Solutions, Inc.'s (802/229-0368) *Glue* now allows for Image Sharing between users utilizing AppleShare.

SuperMac Technology (415/964-8884) announced a line of SCSI hard disk drives fully compatible with AppleShare.

Tangent Technologies (404/662-0366) introduced the PC MacBridge/AFP, a software package that allows IBM PCs access to Apple's AppleShare file server.

THINK Technologies, Inc. (617/863-5595) offers InBox for the PC, which allows people working with Macs on AppleTalk networks to communicate with others working on IBM PCs and compatibles on AppleTalk networks.

NEW PRODUCTS

APPLE II FAMILY

Accolade Comics

Accolade (408/446-5757) has released *Accolade's Comics*, the first interactive comic book. Featuring two distinct themes and dozens of major and minor story lines, incorporating eight arcade-like games, this program is the story of a spy named Steve Keene whose mission is to foil evil plots for the Chief of Spystuff, Inc. *Accolade's Comics* offers the user the experience of reading a comic book on a computer screen, combining detailed graphics and humorous animation. ($44.95)

Ring Quest

Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) has released *Ring Quest*, a fantasy adventure game from the creators of the *Ultima* Series, Origin Systems. *Ring Quest* involves players in a fictional world of fantasy and magic where they must solve puzzles through shrewd management of the game environment. Two games of skill are included in the game to test the player's skill and endurance. ($19.95)

Amazing Software

Electronic Arts (415/ 571-7171) has announced an all new Amazing Software line of modestly priced products aimed at 12-to-16 year-olds. There are also six additions to its Software Classics line of value software. Amazing Software is aimed at the teen male market, with emphasis on great graphics and lots of action, all for a price of under $20. Quality import titles from around the world will be used, as well as original products developed in-house. Amazing Software will be produced exclusively for the Apple II and Commodore 64/128 market, with the launch to encompass two new products: *Dan Dare, Pilot Of The Future*, and *Dark Lord*.

Dark Lord is a graphic adventure that features

Correction:

In our last news column, we discussed clip art for desktop publishing on the IBM PC. In the process, we erroneously gave a software publisher's name as PC Clip Art. The software in question, which offers a large library of clip art for this environment, is in fact called *PC Quik-Art* and is published by PC Quik-Art Inc., 394 S. Milledge Ave., Suite 300, Athens, GA 30606. PC Quik-Art's phone number is (800) 523-1796.

We apologize to PC Quick-Art and anyone else who has been inconvenienced by this inadvertent error.

—eds.

high-speed color graphics and animation, as well as over 80 game locations. An evil wizard has risen from his grave to enslave the Alterworld, and only ingenuity, cunning and a touch of magic can end the tyranny.

New From Epyx

Epyx, Inc. (415/366-0606) has introduced *Sub Battle Simulator*, the first title in the company's new Masters Collection series. This offering is a detailed and completely realistic submarine war simulation. The game puts players in command of any one of six different classes of US Navy submarines or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats during the period 1939-1945. Players can choose from over 60 different single missions staged in either the Atlantic or Pacific, or play out the entire war. Each mission is based on genuine historical data.

Street Sports Basketball is a second offering. The Street Sports line represents a novel approach to sports software in that it recreates those winner-take-all, playground pick-up games enjoyed by kids of all backgrounds. With this game, players pick their three person team from 10 very different individuals. There are also four different neighborhood scenes, and obstacles such as curbs, oil slicks and fences.

Create A Calendar is a new, easy to use program that's perfect for those who want to design their own daily, weekly, monthly or yearly calendars up through the year 9999. This program offers an assortment of calendar types and a wide variety of decorative fonts, borders and graphics suitable for almost any occasion. Graphics from the Epyx *Graphics Scrapbook* series or *Print Shop* compatible graphics disks can also be used.

Epyx is also releasing the next chapter in the *Graphics Scrapbook* series. *Chapter III: School* contains graphic images perfect for students, teachers, school administrators and PTAs. The art is for newsletters, banners, flyers, cards and posters, and covers subjects from geometry to driver's education, student body elections to band practice, school plays to cheerleading tryouts, dances, fund raisers, rallies, graduation and much more.

More For The Teen Gamer

IntelliCreations, Inc. (818/886-5922) will release *Saracen* and *Black Magic*. Recent action/strategy and action/adventure games are usually geared toward an audience in the 26-38 age range, whereas these two releases are specifically for the 10-18 year old group. Pricing will reflect the age group; there are over 100 individual screens in *Saracen* and *Black Magic* to keep players on their toes.

AppleWorks For Visually Impaired

RC Systems, Inc. (206/ 672-6909) is introducing the *AppleWorks Companion*, a program which gives visually-impaired Apple II users full access to *AppleWorks*. The program enhances the *AppleWorks* word processor, data base and spreadsheet by providing oral keyboard feedback and full screen-review features. In this manner the user can "see" what is on the screen by using special commands that are added to *AppleWorks* by the *Companion*. The user can also have any file read to him before it is printed.

ATARI

3D On The ST

ANTIC Software (415/957-0886) has debuted a breakthrough in real 3D viewing. The system includes "Stereo Tek" electronic liquid crystal shutter glasses, which are plugged directly into the cartridge port of an Atari ST computer. Two

Read Jan Lewis

Every month in the pages of MicroTimes, industry expert Jan Lewis of the Palo Alto Research Group offers topical analysis of industry issues and trends. Check "But Jan Lewis Says. . ." in this issue.

NEW YORK WORD
PC-OUTLINE • PC-CALC
DESKTEAM • PC-PROMPT
PC-FILE III • QMODEM
HARD DISK UTILITIES
SIDEWRITER • IMAGEPRINT
PASCAL COMPILER

Software Disc

Buy two 10-packs of Mag-Media color discs at only $14.95 each – and get the PC-SIG software disc of your choice FREE!

PC-SIG and Mag-Media offer your choice from among the most popular and useful additions to your PC software library **absolutely free** with your purchase of two 10-packs of quality Mag-Media color coded discs – the discs **guaranteed 100% error-free for life.**
It's so easy – the software disc you want with your purchase of the Advance Color-Code System™ with dust-free, clear storage case.
Hurry! Order today – quantities are **definitely limited.**

For your nearest Mag-Media, Ltd. distributor, call our toll-free number. Or see us at the Computer Faire.

MAG-MEDIA LTD.
1300 N. Dutton Avenue, Santa Rosa, CA 95401

PC-SIG

Most programs have documentation on discs and request a donation from satisfied users.

☐ **NEW YORK WORD**
Powerful word processing with split screen, mail merge, text buffering, more.

☐ **PC-OUTLINE**
Comparable to ThinkTank, with the outline to organize any items by arranging categories.

☐ **DESKTEAM**
A memory resident calculator, calendar, phone dialer, and other organizational tools.

☐ **PC-PROMPT**
Memory resident helper for DOS commands and syntax.

☐ **PC-FILE III**
An excellent data base manager for labels, inventory, and form letters.

☐ **QMODEM**
Send letters or programs to customers and friends quickly and easily.

☐ **HARD DISK UTILITIES**
The best utilities from over 25 discs in the library.

☐ **SIDEWRITER**
Prints text files sideways – a great tool!

☐ **IMAGEPRINT**
Produce letter-quality materials with your dot matrix printer.

☐ **PASCAL COMPILER**
Compiler written in Turbo Pascal.

☐ **PC-CALC**
Spreadsheet program, easier than Lotus yet very effective.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-544-4665
Please have order information ready.

For your nearest Mag-Media distributor, and to place your initial order, complete the following:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please send me the software disc(s) I've checked (limit *one* software disc per purchase of *two* 10-packs).

ORDER:	Quantity	Total Order
Mag-Media 5¼" Color Double Sided/Double Density 10-packs @ $14.95	_____	$_____
Shipping & handling		3.50
(CA residents add sales tax)		_____
	TOTAL ENCLOSED	$_____

☐ Payment enclosed (make check payable to Mag-Media, Ltd.)
☐ Charge my ☐ MC ☐ VISA
_____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

EXPIRES 7/31/87

Come See Us At The
West Coast Computer Fair
Booth #1135

ATROSE
$1295
Mono System

XT ROSE TURBO
$595
Mono System

Complete system
(Ready to Use!)
FCC Class B
Quantity discounts
Made in USA!

10 Mhz add $50

FEATURES:

- IBM AT™ compatible, Runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, runs at 6 or 8 Mhz
- 512K standard, expandable to 1024K
- Hard disk/Floppy controller
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion slots
- 192 watt power supply
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup
- One Year Limited Warranty
- High Resolution Amber monitor (differs from photo)
- AT™ Style keyboard (maxi switch)
- High resolution Monographic card
- Parallel port
- Full documentation and manual

Complete System
(Ready to Use!)

FCC Class B
70% Faster

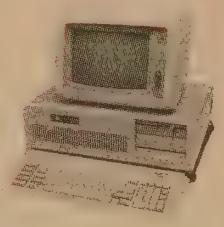
FEATURES:

- 8088-2 CPU, runs at 8 or4.77 Mhz
- 256K standard, expandable to 640K
- Floppy disk and Adapter
- 150 watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- High resolution Amber monitor
- Mono card with Printer port
- XT style keyboard
- Manuals
- One year limited warranty

ATROSE ENHANCER

EGA SYSTEM

- EGA Color Monitor
- EGA Adapter
- Serial and Parallel ports

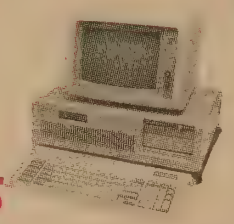


$1795

ATROSE HDA

HARD DISK SYSTEM

(Same as ATROSE with 20MB Seagate* Drive)

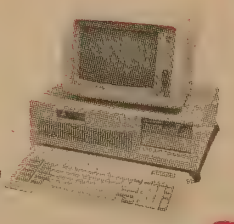


$1595

ATROSE EGA HDA

EGA HARD DISK SYSTEM

- 20MB Seagate
- EGA Adapter
- 14" EGA Color monitor
- Serial and Parallel ports

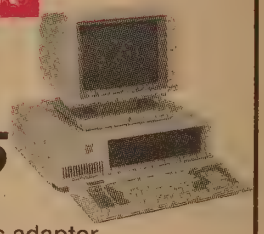


$2095

TURBO XTROSE HARD DISK

FEATURES:

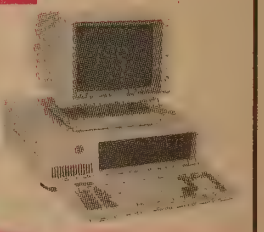
- 640K, 4.77/8 Mhz
- 360K Floppy
- Multi I/O card
- 150 watt Power Supply
- IBM style keyboard
- 20MB Hard drive
- High resolution Mono monitor
- Mono Graphics adapter
- Clock/Calendar



$1075

TURBO XTROSE ENHANCER

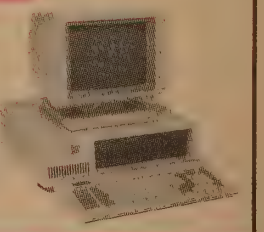
- 640K Turbo
- Floppy and Adapter
- EGA Adapter
- EGA monitor
- Keyboard



$1145

TURBO XTROSE EGA HDA

- 360K Floppy
- EGA Adapter
- EGA monitor
- Keyboard
- Multi I/O card
- 20MB Hard disk



$1575

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard

Terms: Cash, VISA or MasterCard, C.O.D. and Company Check on approval. Because of our Low Price, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns.

5353 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CA Call: (408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call: (800) 248-ROSE

*IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. Hayes, Brother and Seagate are registered trademarks of Hayes MicroComputer Products, Brother and Seagate technology, Inc.

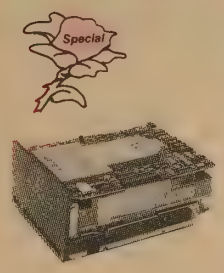
Come See Us At The West Coast Computer Fair Booth #1135

Seagate 20MB Kit $329

AT HARD DISKS

With cable, software and manual

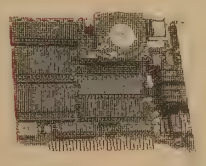
- ST4026 20MB (40 ms) **$499**
- ST4038 30MB (40 ms) **$555**
- ST4051 40MB (40 ms) **$689**
- ST251 40MB (40 ms) **$625**
- ST4096 80MB (28 ms) **$999**
- Toshiba 72MB (25 ms) **$999**



MODEMS

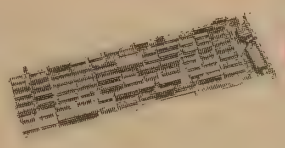
Hayes and Bell compatible
Free BitCom software

- 300/1200 Internal with software and manual **$99**
- 300/1200/2400 Baud with software **$199**



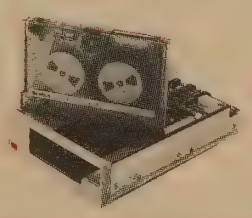
AT CARDS (Memory)

- RAM 3000, 3MB, 0K **$150**
- MIO (serial and parallel) 2MB of RAM, 0K **$148**



- Mini I/O card (serial and parallel) **$50**
- Hard disk/Floppy controller **$160**
- Mono Adapter **$89**
- EVEREX Edge **$215**

TAPE DRIVES

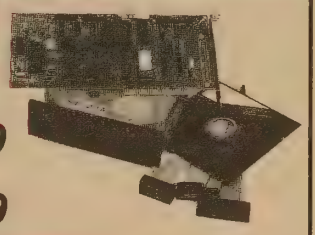


	Int.	Ext.
20MB TEAC cassette	$580	$680
60MB Wangtek cartridge	$750	$850

EGA COLOR CARD — $199

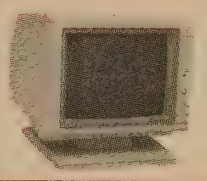
80286 TURBO BOARD 0K — $349

HARD DISK KITS



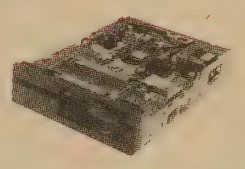
- 20MB Seagate ST225 with controller, cables, software, and Manuals **$329**
- 30MB Seagate ST238 ..... **$379**

MONITORS



- High Resolution Mono monitor **$95**
- EGA Color, 14" monitor **$450**
- 14", High resolution Mono monitor ... **$139**

FLOPPY DRIVES

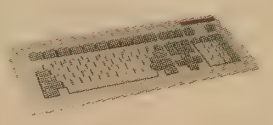


- Fujitsu 360KB **$85**
- Fujitsu 1.2MB **$120**
- TEAC 360K **$99**
- TEAC 1.2MB **$135**
- Beige Bezel **$7**

XT CARDS

- MIO card
  Serial and parallel port
  Clock/Calendar **$55**
- MIO Magic II
  Serial, parallel, and game port
  Clock/Calendar
  Up to 576K software **$135**
- Floppy/Hard disk controller **$120**
- Floppy controller **$35**

KEYBOARDS



- 5150 style keyboard **$45**
- 5151 style keyboard **$70**
- AT™ style keyboard **$70**
- AT™ Enhanced-keyboard **$99**

MISCELLANEOUS

- MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic **$85**
- Parallel printer cables **$9**
- Dynatech DS4 Surge Protector **$69**
- DD, 48 TPI floppies, 12 per pack **$9.95**
- High density floppy disk, 10 pack **$19.95**
- 3 Key mouse with software **$89**

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

CA Call (408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call (800) 248-ROSE

COMPUTER MART

(415) 546-0229

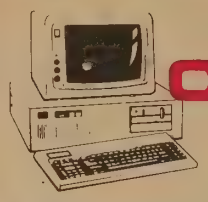
WE BEAT ANY PRICE

IBM XT CLONE

$495

XT TURBO, DUAL SPEED 4.77-8MHz, 640K ON BOARD,(1) 360K DRIVE, MONOGRAPHIC CARD w/PRINTER PORT, IBM AT STYLE KEYBOARD, AMBER MONITOR, 6 MONTH WARRANTY

IBM AT COMPATIBLE



$1370

Ø WAIT STATE, 6-8 MHz, 1 MEG, 1.2 MB DRIVE, KEYBOARD, WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER, GRAPHICS CARD & MONITOR

COMPAQ

COMPAQ DESKPRO, 2 DRIVES, 256K	1300
COMPAQ PORTABLE	1525
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286, 256K, 1DR	1999
COMPAQ 386	4600

IBM

IBM XT 256K, 1DR	1050 ..... NEW MODEL
IBM AT 512K, 1.2MB DR	2250
IBM PC 256K, 1DR	999
IBM AT 339	3925

MONITORS

AMDEK	145
P.G.S. MAX—12	155
P.G.S. HX-12	398
SAMSUNG MONITOR T.T.L.	85
COMPAQ MONITOR	205
TVM COLOR MONITOR	350
IBM COLOR MONITOR	525
NEC COLOR MONITOR	325
THOMPSON 14" MONITOR	299
MULTISYNC EF	545

PRINTERS

EPSON LQ800	538
EPSON LQ1000	699
EPSON FX-286/85	495/375
CITIZEN 120D	Best Price
OKIDATA 192+/193+	375/545
TOSHIBA P351/P321	979/489
HP LASER PRINTER HP +	2150/2900
IBM PROPRINTER	384
CITIZEN PREIMER 35	425
CITOH-350	575

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 MB HD W/CONTROLLER	345
SEAGATE 30 MB HD FOR AT	545
SEAGATE 30 MB ½ HT W/CONTROLLER	450

HARDWARE

HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD	185
HERCULES COLOR CARD	155
QUADRAM EGA CARD	299
AST I/O PLUS II	125
ZUCKER MONOGRAPHICS OR COLOR	99
AST 6 PAK PLUS SIDEKICK	165
PARADISE AUTO SWITCH	399
VEGA VIDEO 7	250

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B+SMARTCOM II	345
HAYES 1200 (EXT.)	379
HAYES 2400	589
EVEREX 1200 (INT.)	125
HAYES COMPATIBLE (EXT.)	155

DEALERS ARE WELCOME

WE DO SHIPPING & DELIVERY

STORE HOURS: MON-FRI 9:30 TO 6:30 SAT 10:00 TO 6:00

833 MARKET ST. #622 S.F. CA 94103 (4th & Market)

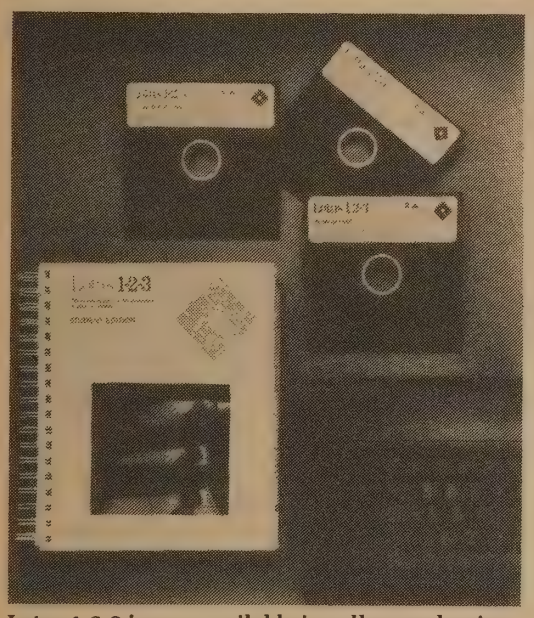
(415) 546-0229

optical shutters in the eyeglass frames are connected electronically to the ST. Every time the ST screen refreshes, one shutter closes and the other opens. The monitor displays alternating right and left eye views synchronized with the shutter. This creates alternating views faster than the eye can see, and the brain translates the normally flat monitor image into one of impressively realistic depth. One MB of graphics can be viewed every second, at a frame rate of up to 60 frames per second, which is 2-1/2 times faster than the speed of a movie. These 3D glasses must be used with 3-D software developed by ANTIC and other Atari ST software publishers.

One of the first programs to use the *Stereo Tek* glasses is *CAD 3-D*, 2.0, written by Tom Hudson, who also wrote *D.E.G.A. CAD 3-D* provides tools for creating 3-D objects or scenes and viewing those objects or scenes from different angles, distances and perspectives. ($199.95)

Chessmaster 2000

Electronic Arts (415/ 571-7171) is introducing *The Chessmaster 2000*, winner of the 1986 U.S. Open Personal Computer Chess Championship, for Atari ST computers. The *Chessmaster 2000* is based on an algorithm that was rated at 2,018 by the U.S. Chess Federation. It contains the largest opening move library ever available on a microcomputer. There are 12 levels of play, ranging from Newcomer to Grandmaster, as well as a Teach Mode and a Hint Mode. *2000* also acts as a referee, and its graphics and voice synthesis capability are quite impressive. The board can be viewed with a two- or three-dimensional display, and the 3D board can be rotated to see the play from any angle.

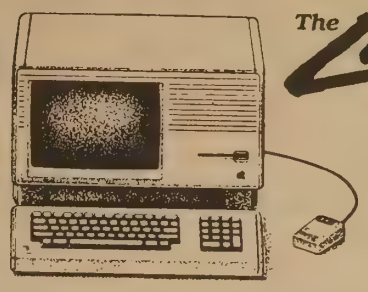


Lotus 1-2-3 is now available in college and university bookstores in a special student edition.

1-2-3 Student Edition

Addison-Wesley (617/944-3700) has introduced *Lotus 1-2-3 Student Edition,* an educational version of the world's most widely used business productivity software. The software, developed by Lotus Development Corp., will be marketed, documented and distributed to the higher education market exclusively by Addison-Wesley. The *Student Edition* is a fully functional version of *1-2-3* that has been customized by the company for instructional applications. Extensive teacher and student manuals included with the product provide instructor-designed lab exercises for use with college courses. Spreadsheet capacity is 64 columns and 256 rows, whereas the standard *Lotus 1-2-3* has 256 columns and 8192 rows. This version will be sold through college bookstores at a pricing expected to be under $50.

When you're ready to mouse around...



The Lisa™ Professional

RUNS MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Do It For Less On A Lisa!

The Lisa Professional. A powerful computer that's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detatched keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

More than 95% of available Macinitosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive.

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE
512K	400K Internal	799.00
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile	995.00
1Mb	10Mb Internal	1495.00
1Mb	20Mb Internal	1995.00

90 day Warranty. 30 day satisfaction guarantee - If you're not totally satisfied after 30 days we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Some equipment is reconditioned, please call for details

We Specialize in Obsolete and Remarketed Apple Products.

Apple® Macintosh™

400K Disk Drives

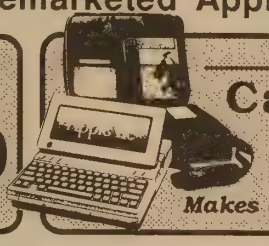
Will work on][+ & IIe with UDC - $169

$79 each

Reconditioned - 90 day Warranty

Apple IIc

CarryCase



$19.95

Makes a Great Briefcase!

BPI Accounting Software

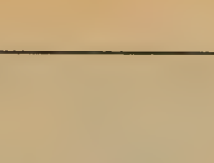
Closeout Special for Apple II

Accnts. Payable 40 col.
Accnts. Receivable 40 col.
Accnts. Payable 80 col. DOS 3.3
Accnts. Receivable 80 col. DOS 3.3

$79 per module

Apple® Modem

- Hayes Compatible
- 300 Baud



$49

1200 Baud $195

• Apple II • Apple /// •Macintosh™

Hard Disk Drives

Quark QC-10 $795
Quark QC-20 $895
ProFile 5Mb $595

Over 200 Products for the Apple /// - in stock and ready to ship.

Sun Remarketing

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

ORDERLINE

1-800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products
CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

801-752-7631 Questions - Service

VISA MasterCard

Apple, the Apple Logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST In the Nation. Buy from the BEST in Experience

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON:

APPLE IIE/IIC
MACINTOSH
IBM/COMPAQ
EPSON PRINTERS
DIABLO
TOSHIBA
AND MORE!

APRIL SPECIAL

Tallgrass 35 MB HD
w/60 MB Tape Back-up
Only $1499 List $4000

"The oldest used computer store in the United States . . . buyers have found as much user support as could be expected at any retail computer store." Personal Computing, April '86

BUY • SELL • TRADE

90 Day parts & labor

1415 El Camino Real
Mtn. View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811

icb INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

CRESCENT COM INC.

GRAND SERVICE • BRAND PRODUCTS • BEST PRICES

NETWORKING/MULTIUSER/CAD/CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING AVAILABLE
Free Pre-Purchase evaluation of computer Hardware & Software

COMPAQ
Desk 286 640K+
Free Software 20 MB Full Mono Sys.=**2950**
DOS 3.1

Desk 386 Full Mono Sys . . **5250**
Portable II Model 4. . . . . **3600**

IBM
AT 339 Full Mono Sys **4350**
AT 20 MB Full Mono Sys. . . **2850**
XT 20 MB Full Mono Sys. . . **1650**

AST PREMIUM 286
512 K 20 MB
Full Mono Sys **1999**

SAMSUNG AT 286
1.2 MF+1MB+20MB
Full Mono Sys=**1950**
DOS 3.1

COMPATIBLES
Portable 8 MH 2 Drive With DOS 3.1 . . . . . **925**
Desktop 640K Full Mono Sys + DOS 3.1. . . . . **699**

LAPTOPS
Nec Multispeed. **1590**
Toshiba 1100+ w/Tilt Screen **1720**
Toshiba 3100 . . . . . **CALL**
Zenith. . . . . **CALL**

Above Systems are FCC Approved, 1 Year Warranty

MONITORS
Amdek 310-A. . . . . **'140**
Quimax Am/Gr **135**
Samsung EGA **380**
NEC Multisync+VegaDel **899**
PGS HX12/HX12 (E). **400/475**
IBM Mono/Color **213/530**
PGS Max 12. . . . . **147**
Sony Multiscan w/Tilt **675**
Casper/Samsung Am **99/85**
Nanao CI/B&W/Am **370/140/138**

MISC
Chips 64/256/128K . . . . . **0.67/2.05/3.**
Surge Protector. **16**
Verbatim DS/DD (Box of 12) **19**
Xidex Precision (Box of 10) **10**
Maxell DS/DD **13**
Dysan DS/DD **19**
Sony DS/HD for AT. **40**
Xidex-Precison Box **07**
Printer Stand **19**

HARDWARE
Digitizer Plotters. . . . . **CALL**
Orchid Products. . . . . **CALL**
AST Adv. Board 128K **342**
Everex 1200B/2400B **110/249**
Paradise EGA Auto Sw. **360**
IBM Mono/Color Crd **207/213**
Hercules Mono Card+ **199**
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono **199**
Video 7 Deluxe **360**
NEC GBI EGA **430**
Other Boards . . . . . **CALL**

PRINTERS
Panasonic/NEC/Cannon . . . . . **CALL**
HP LASER 500+. **3650**
HP LASER/+/ **2115/3025**
OKI Laser . . . . . **Best Price**
Okidata All Models. . . . . **Best Price**
Epson 286E/85 . . . . . **525/375**
Toshiba 321P/351P **465/960**
Citizen MSP20/25 . . . . . **350/500**
Citizen MSP 10/15/120D **325/410/195**
Star All Models . . . . . **Best Price**

SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 4.2. . . . . **'235**
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic **80**
IBM DOS 3.1/3.2 . . . . . **70/80**
Wordstar 2000 Propak **290/255**
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR . . . . . **CALL**
IUS Super Project. . . . . **CALL**
Flight Simulator **38**
Supercalc 3/4. . . . . **CALL**
dBase III/Plus. **400**
Computer Games. . . . . **CALL**
Marketpro Real Mkt. simulator. **47**

DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS
1/2 Ht Floppy Fujitsu. **80**
1/2 Ht Toshiba/Teac **80/99**
1/2 Ht Toshiba 3½" **130**
Hard Disk 20MB **358**
Hard Disk 30/40MB **570/720**
Miniscribe 40MB w/soft **699**

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount

Free in-store installation of products
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE & AVAILABILITY OF STOCK ON HAND

690 MARKET STREET
SAN FRANCISCO
(415) 362-7120

3531/3533 RYDER STREET
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

M-F 9-6
SAT. 10-5

WordPerfect
MS-DOS

Link Computer Systems
Offers
Software Training

- Hands-on Training
- Individualized Instruction
- Credentialed Instructors
- Small Class Size
- Customized On-Site Classes
- Convenient Location

(415) 652-1378

LCS

Watergate Towers, 2000 Powell Street, Emeryville, Ca
FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

MRCA-Mach 2

Firebird Licensees has released *MRCA–Mach 2* for Atari 8-bit computers. This is a combat flight simulator based on the USAF F-15 jet fighter. The program has 3-D cockpit displays, a full complement of aerobatic maneuvers, air-to-air combat, crosswinds, turbulence, blind landings, training modes and pilot skill ratings. The program utilizes a joystick in port 1 for game-play and comes with a full-color poster of the jet. ($24.95)

New MichTron Releases

MichTron (313/334-5700) has announced several new releases for Atari computerists. The first is *GFA BASIC*, a high level language for the Atari ST that is as easy to program as BASIC, yet offers full access to system features and an execution speed that rivals assembly language. The program offers the user a BASIC interpreter which is very compact at only 55K of RAM. The Interpreter needs less than a half a second to carry out an empty FOR-NEXT LOOP 10,000 times. Many other features are included. ($79.95)

The company has also announced *Karate Kid Part II*, developed by the English company Microdeal. *Karate Kid II* tests your skill and bravery in the world of life and death karate competition. There are no trophies, no points, no referees—this world has no rules, no laws. To win is to survive. You must guide young David through fight after fight against increasingly powerful adversaries. When you have completed these tasks, you then face the evil Chozen himself in the majestic castle of King Shohashi. You must discover the secret of the drum—or die. ($39.95)

The third offering is *Match Point*, the largest selling computer game in Europe. This is a new and completely realistic tennis game that simulates every aspect of tennis with incredible graphics, true to life scoring, and three-dimensional playing screen. The player movement is both fluent and realistic. Along with a full stadium of fans, and line judges to call the close ones, *Match Point* even features ball boys to retrieve the net shots and a score board to keep track of the game statistics. For the Atari ST. ($39.95)

The fourth new program is *TRIMbase*, a data management system that operates much like an ordinary card filing system. The program keeps a set of record cards on which you can write such information as names, addresses, personal or business details, class and exam results, birthdays, or any other information you may need to record. The program takes only seconds to find all the records you wish to review. Reports can be produced both as tables and text and *TRIMbase* is capable of exchanging data with other software applications. ($99.95, introductory price - $150 normal retail)

Other new MichTron offerings include: *GFA Compiler*, a BASIC Compiler; *GFA DRAFT*, a 2-D drafting program; *Journey To The Lair*, the driver for the arcade video disk game *Dragon's Lair*; *Laser Driver*, the GDOS drivers for the Quadram, Hewlett Packard and PostScript laser printers; *R.A.I.D.*, a new debugger for programmers; *Realtizer*, a new digitzer from Print Technique that the company will be distributing in the United States; *Shuttle II*, a new space shuttle simulator; and *SuperDirector*, a new disk cataloguer.

The Graphic Artist 1.52

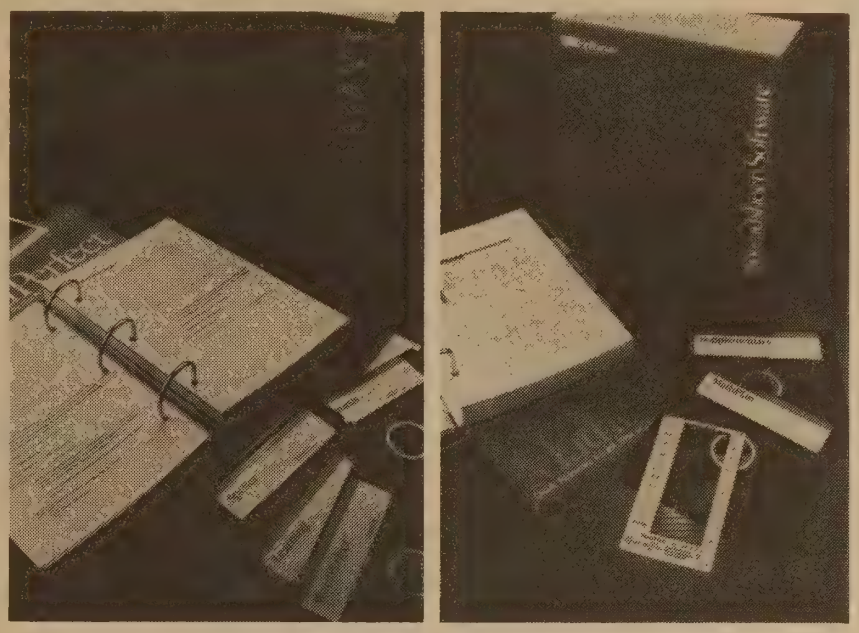
Progressive Computer Applications, Inc. (301/340-8398) has announced Verison 1.52 of *The Graphic Artist*. This upgraded offering provides a print queue and includes more printer and plotter drivers. It also includes improved driver editors which allow the user to easily support virtually any dot matrix printer, including 24 pin printers, laser printers and plotters. In addition, version

Quality Guaranteed

Ask anyone who has used Word Perfect.

You'll learn that it's not just any word processor, it's the word processing program professionals use most. People will tell you it's *the number one selling word processing program around,* and for good reasons.

It's easy to learn with excellent help screens and technical support. It includes a useful thesaurus, automatic saving, macros and more. It works so quickly, you don't need a lot of "accelerator hardware" to get great performance.



WordPerfect

The best-seller gets even better!

The WordPerfect Version 4.2™ available to you now includes *34 new features* to help you create specialized documents easily, such as:

- Automatic line and paragraph numbering for legal documents.
- Automatic generation of Table of Authorities Statistical typing.
- "Comment Fields" — make private notes that won't be printed.

If that's not enough, it's available in both english and spanish versions.

You may not have heard, but you should know about MathPlan 3.0.

It's a sleeping giant. This powerful spreadsheet has all of the Lotus 1-2-3™ capabilities a strong spreadsheet user needs and more! It includes many of the features that made WordPerfect famous, such as:

- Automatic timed backup.
- "Comment fields" — attach notes to specific cell calculations.
- Strong presentation graphics.
- Compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3 files; use MathPlan to manipulate Lotus spreadsheets.

The fact is, MathPlan 3.0 has 30 spreadsheet features that Lotus doesn't have... but few people know it.

Talk to an experienced dealer and get a special deal.

Before adding a new computer system to your business *talk to one of the dealers listed below.* They can provide you with excellent information, and a *very special offer on a combined purchase of WordPerfect 4.2 and MathPlan 3.0 you won't want to miss.*

ATECH
1475 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702
527-4424

COMPUTOWN
760 Market Street, Ste. 719
San Francisco, CA 94102
956-8696

COMPUTER MART
833 Market Street, Ste. 622
San Francisco, CA 94103
546-0229

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL
5835 Doyle Street
Emeryville, CA 94608
658-1433

COMPUTER OPTIONS
2213 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
486-8292

EFI'S COMPUTER STORE
3441 Golden Gate Way
Lafayette, CA 94549
283-1700

COMPUTER SELECTION
201 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
543-9888

THE DOS CENTER
624 4th Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95405
707/527-0909

DIAMOND SOFTWARE
7916 Capwell Drive
Oakland, CA 94621
633-2588

SOFTWARE CENTRE
22406 Foothill Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94541
881-0481

WINNER'S CIRCLE
Corporate Accounts
2618 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
845-4810

MONARCH COMPUTERS
863C San Pablo Avenue
Albany, CA 94706
526-7741

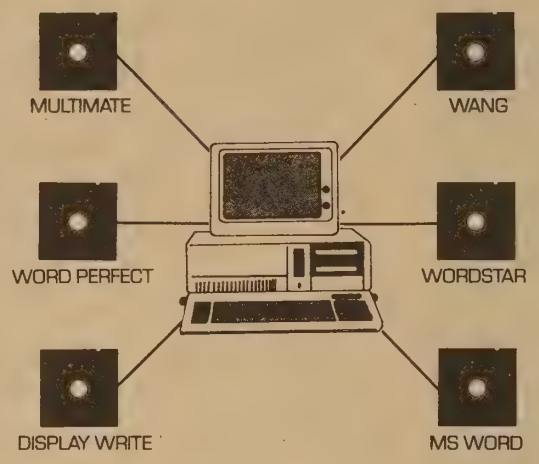
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
542 W. Trimble Road
San Jose, CA 95131
408/435-7300

BROUGHT TO YOU BY

Gates DISTRIBUTING

WordPerfect 4.2 and Mathplan 3.0 are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

DOCUMENT CONVERSION
SAVES YOU RE-KEYING



Do you have incompatible word processing systems?

Do you ever have to re-key documents from another WP system?

Do you spend hours "cleaning up" documents that have been telecommunicated through ASCII from another system?

If the answers are yes, DAWN Office Automation can help! We provide high quality document conversion (including control codes and global formatting codes) for the following word processing systems:

Personal Computer WP Software

Wordperfect • Wordstar • Multimate • Microsoft Word • Display Write • Samna • MASS 11

Dedicated Word Processors

Wang • NBI • IBM Displaywriter • IBM 5220 • IBM Office System 6 • Xerox 860 • CPT • Dictaphone • Lanier • DecMate • Philips Micom

Apple Macintosh

Special intelligent conversion from your ASCII files to any of the above word processing systems.

DAWN

Office Automation Services,
30 Hotaling Place, San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 788-3182

SUBSCRIBE

Send me the next 12 issues for $12 (in Mexico & Canada 25, Overseas (surface mail) 30)

☐ Cash enclosed Send ☐ Bay Area
☐ Charge card ☐ L.A. Edition

Visa/Mastercard # _____
Expires _____ Signature _____
Card Address _____
Name (please print) _____
Company name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:

MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

or

5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

1.52 displays the last mouse coordinates displayed while coordinates are typed in, and features improved pathname syntax checking, printing tips, more precise text margin alignments, and over a dozen other improvements. ($79.95)

Software From Regent

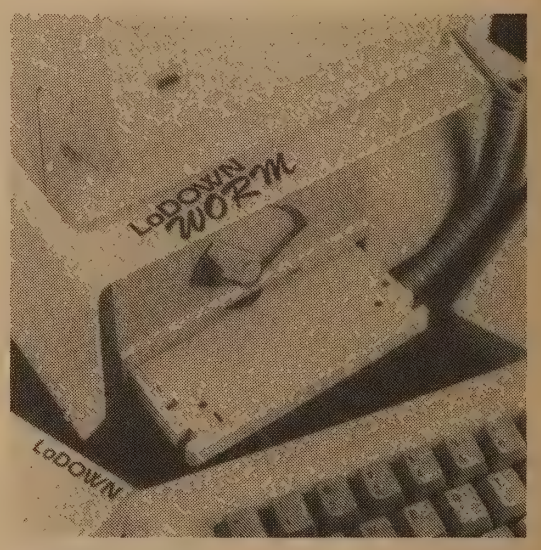
Regent Software (818/882-2800) offers a comprehensive inventory control system, with custom reporting and sales projections based on sales history. This program, entitled *The Inventory Manager*, offers purchasing projections based on seven user-definable parameters. Eleven inventory reports are built in, and an additional capability offers generation of Custom Reports. Some additional features include tracking of up to 40,000 parts, 16 digit part numbers and descriptions as well as other extras.

Regent also has a new version of *Regent Base*, a relational GEM database for the Atari ST. There are 25 new commands, a GEM based Utilities program, and new applications. *Regent Base* is the only relational database for the Atari, and the only GEM based database for the ST with a complete procedural language using the Sequel language. The new Utilities program gives users ten new functions to manipulate and modify *Regent Base* using only the mouse.

COMMODIRE/AMIGA

PHM Pegasus

Electronic Arts (415/571-7171) has introduced, with Lucasfilm Games, *PHM Pegasus*, a combat simulation game involving the player in an unusual form of naval combat—using hydrofoil missile craft. Players control their own hydrofoil as they battle in oceans with numerous enemy vessels in any of eight different combat assignments. ($39.95)



LoDOWN's WORM connects to the Mac's SCSI port and brings optical laser disk technology to the Macintosh.

WORM For Mac

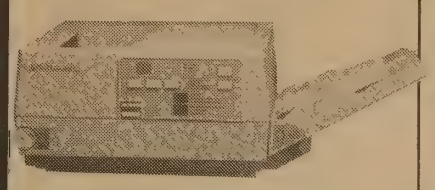
LoDOWN (408/438-7400) has announced the first high capacity WORM 400 MB or 800 MB optical laser disk for the Macintosh. The LoDOWN WORM connects to the high speed SCSI bus with one simple cable and offers the most reliable data storage protection. The projected life of optical media is 10 years. LoDOWN's Optical WORM controller features a sophisticated error correction technique that provides the end user with a bit error rate of less than 10-12 at the media life of 10 years.

Breakthrough '87

BREAKTHROUGH VALUE
BREAKTHROUGH PRODUCT
NOW AT
MANAGING
TECHNOLOGY

NOW— THE LASER FROM THE LEADER

THE EPSON® GQ-3500 LASER PRINTER

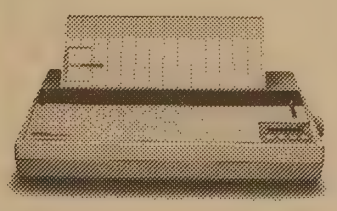


- Compact new laser printer delivers incredible high resolution output on all types of paper for crisp text and graphics
- Epson SelecType IV control panel allows instant access to eleven popular printer functions
- Seven built-in fonts, convenient paper handling and a color option make this one of the most versatile printers you'll ever use

"CLASS ACT."

–PC Magazine November 11 1986

THE EPSON LQ-2500 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



- 24-pin printhead for high resolution output
- Prints 324 characters per second in draft mode; 405 characters per second ultra-high speed mode; 108 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- Advanced Epson SelecType III LCD control panel prompts, confirms and stores print modes and font settings

EPSON® EQUITY™ I

FREE with purchase of GQ3500 or Only $499 with any Epson printer at list price

Today's value in IBM®-compatible performance—now more affordable than ever

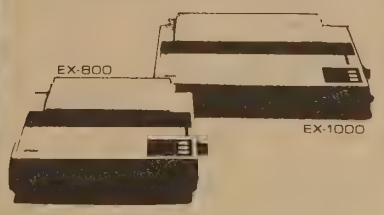
- Single 360KB floppy disk drive and 256KB RAM memory (expandable to 640KB)
- IBM-compatible 8088 microprocessor
- MS-DOS® 2.11 operating system, GW™-BASIC programming language, XTREE™ file management software

*Monitor and video board not included

"BETTER-THAN-EVER RESULTS."

–PC Magazine, November 11 1986

THE EPSON EX-800 AND EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

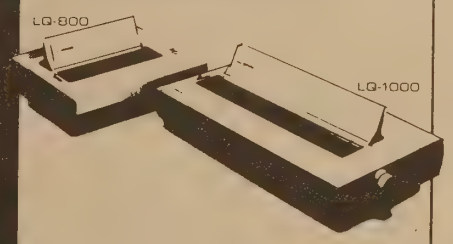


- Prints draft mode at a fast 300 characters per second, 60 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode
- New Epson SelecType II feature lets you choose from eight different typestyles at the touch of a button
- Versatile paper handling with Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor

EDITOR'S CHOICE.

–PC Magazine November 11 1986

THE EPSON LQ-800 AND LQ-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



- High resolution 24-pin printhead for outstanding letter quality output
- Prints 180 characters per second in draft mode, 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode
- One-touch fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft print mode
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- Built-in 7K buffer increases productivity
- One-year limited warranty

EPSON®
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS

CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THE BAY AREA!
Buy from the #1 Epson Systems Dealer in San Francisco!

MANAGING TECHNOLOGY
INFORMATION SYSTEMS CENTER
A DIVISION OF MICROTRADER, INC

Authorized Epson Reseller

Sales (415) 386-2700
Consulting (415) 386-2898

4411 Geary Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94118

EA's Amiga Releases

Electronic Arts introduced two new entertainment software offerings. The first is *Return To Atlantis*, a novel-size graphic adventure that sends players on secret underwater missions around the world in search of the legendary city of Atlantis. ($49.95)

The second offering is *Earl Weaver Baseball*, a powerful action and strategy baseball simulation co-authored by baseball's most winning manager, Earl Weaver. On the game's most fundamental level, the arcade play is a sophisticated simulation which features high-resolution graphics and realistic sound to produce the sense of an actual baseball game. On the strategic level, players can step into the manager's shoes as Player-manager or Manager to set line-ups, trade and draft players, yank pitchers and outwit a variety of opponents—even the wily Mr. Weaver himself. ($49.95)

Tracker

Firebird Licensees, Inc. (201/920-7527) has a new recreational software product for the Commodore 64/128 that involves artificial intelligence (AI). *Tracker* combines AI with a huge playfield, high-speed action and graphics to move tactical warfare on microcomputers into a new dimension. Actions involve player control of eight Skimmer craft with the objective of wiping out the renegade Cycloids. You must maneuver quickly through 3-D battle sequences while the program uses AI to increase the difficulty level. In this manner, the Cycloids try to match your tactics, as well as remembering them.

Amiga Releases From Gamestar

Gamestar (415/960-0410) has introduced two new releases for the Commodore Amiga computer. The first is *Championship Golf: The Great Courses of the World—Volume One: Pebble Beach*. This program authentically recreates the layout of this world-renowned course and uses enhanced graphics to accurately depict the placement of sand traps, fairways, roughs and trees. To enhance play, the player can view all 18 holes of the course from multiple perspectives, and can control club selection, stance and type of swing for each shot, and much more. ($54.95)

The second offering is the Amiga version of *The Music Studio*, which provides "Interchange File Format" (IFF) compatibility. With this version, song files created on other music composition programs such as *Instant Music* can be loaded into *The Music Studio* for editing and enhancement; in addition, *The Music Studio* compositions can be downloaded to other IFF programs that utilize music, such as *Deluxe Video*. This is a very comprehensive music composition program for home use. ($59.95)

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

Windows Device Drivers

Microsoft Corp. (Redmond, WA) has shipped the first volume of the Microsoft *Windows* device driver. The package includes support for printing devices such as AMT Color InkJet, Hewlett-Packard ColorPro, IBM 3812 Pageprinter and the IBM Color Jetprinter; pointing devices such as FTG Data Systems Lightpen and Maynard Electronics Mouse; and graphics devices such as Conographics ConoVision 1440, Miniterm Viking I, Wyse WY-700 High Resolution Display Adapter, and Video 7 Vega Deluxe with NEC Enhanced Color Display.

Dragnet

Access Softek (415/654-0116) has made available *Dragnet*, a program that finds information about a common theme or topic scattered through many files and collects that data into a single summary file. The program can read documents from any application in any format, including spreadsheet and database files. ($145)

Borland's Turbo C

Borland International (408/438-8400) is offering aid to those programmers with serious software development projects as well as novices taking their first attempt at the C programming language. The new language development system compiles 7000 lines of code per minute. *Turbo C* provides a one-pass compiler, full control of memory models and extensive code optimizations. *Turbo C* is a high level language tool that delivers programming control at the low end as well.

Championship Baseball

Gamestar (415/960-0410) will release *Championship Baseball* for IBM micros and compatibles shortly. This is an exciting baseball simulation that makes the player the team manager and player for an entire season of big league action. You select each member of your team and put them in competition against the computer or a friend. You can have your team play exhibition games to give them as much practice as you want. When your team is ready to play, this game invites you to enter the 24-team, four-division race for the pennant. ($39.95)

Red Pencil

Capsule Codeworks (206/235-7099) has announced a new low price of $199 for its markup and correction software, *Red Pencil*. The program now also includes operation with keyboard only (the mouse is no longer required), "find" command to search manuscript text, block stet oper-

IN TOUCH
CELLULAR TELEPHONES

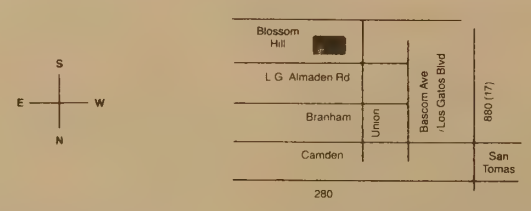
"BE *IN TOUCH* WITH YOUR WORLD"

- Mitsubishi
- Audiovox
- Novatel
- General Electric
- Motorola
- Fujistu
- Panasonic
- Oki
- Mobira
- E.F. Johnson

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR *PERSONAL* CELLULAR TELEPHONE DEMONSTRATATION

As Little as $19.95 Per Month!

(Installation, deposit, antenna, number assignment and air time are extra.)



5244 Union Avenue, San Jose, California 95124

(408) 559-7922

GTE Mobilnet℠ Authorized Sales Representative

THE HONESTY PLOY

Some tell you what you want to hear. Others tell you what they think. We tell you how it is!

Jan Lewis' Computer Insider

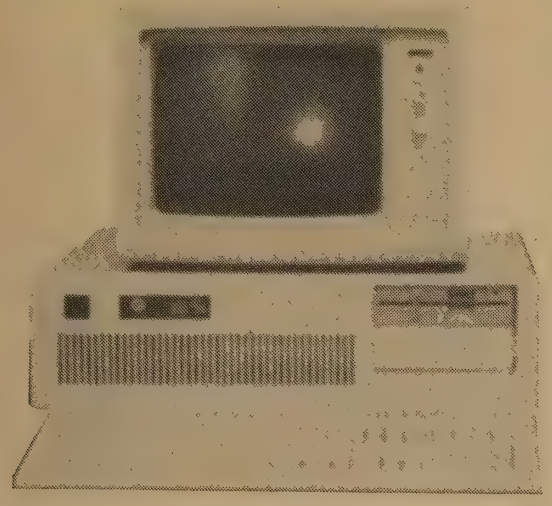
Twice each month you get new insights and inside news--the lowdown on high-tech, the silicon scoop--from JAN LEWIS, top computer industry analyst.

Interviews, Reviews & Overviews, Previews--

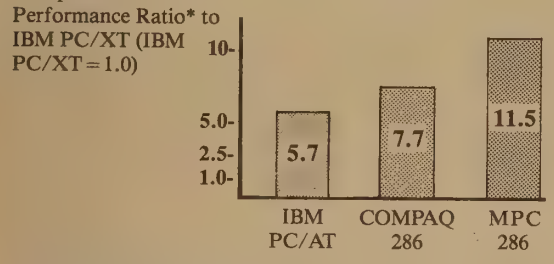
We know you'll find the formula addictive--so the first one's free! For a month of *Jan Lewis' Computer Insider*, contact:

Terry Knott
PALO ALTO RESEARCH GROUP
1020 Corporation Way
Palo Alto, CA. 94303
(415)960-0556

WE DON'T THINK YOUR PERFORMANCE SHOULD BE LIMITED BY THE 'STANDARD'



MPC 286
(Multi-Purpose Computer)



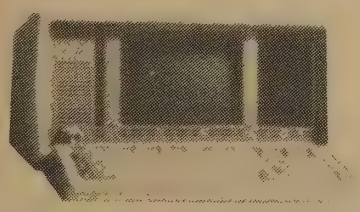
*based on the Norton Utility SI-System Information Command

$1495
*12MHz Option Available

MPC—286/AT is a powerful and versatile personal computer system that combines Japanese quality, uncompromising capability and lightening speed. Reliably engineered, this system provides for exceptional versatility and upgradeability. Its power delivers bottom line productivity improvements in single and multitasking/multiuser applications, individual workstations and shared environment alike.

The **PC-TECH MPC/286** personal computing system provides increased IBM-AT compatible computing power, performing 50% faster than traditional 8 MHz AT's. Ideal for general business use, the MPC 286-AT also serves as an extremely powerful engine for applications-oriented workstations, both stand-alone and shared, including desktop publishing business graphics and CAD/CAE. Its design also includes support for increased connectivity and access to shared information as a local area network file server, to manage multi-user environment or as a cluster controller in shared mainframe or minicomputer connections.

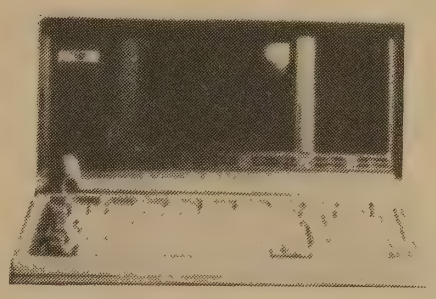
- 10 MHz 80286 system unit with zero wait state operation, runs popular IBM-compatible software 50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT for true productivity improvements, even for the most demanding user.
- Advanced coprocessor socket accepts 10MHz 80287 devices. When configured with coprocessor MPC/286 accelerates mathematics-intensive programs including Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 applications, Autocad and Versacad.
- 640K RAM with parity checking up to 1024K on board. 16 MB w/expansion card.
- Keyboard-selectable operations at 10 or 6 MHz the ultimate in software compatibility.
- Advanced architecture allows incorporation of four asynchronous serial communication ports and one parallel port standard on the motherboard. Only 36 chips on the CPU with the implementation of VLSI (Very large scale integration) technology.
- Eight expansion slots 2 = 8 bit/6 = 16 bit bus.
- Real time clock/calendar provides time and date stamp.
- High capacity 1.2 Mb floppy drive standard. (360 Kb optional).
- Choice of 20, 30, 40, to 120 megabyte harddisk drive (optional)
- Optional internal tape unit for rapid back-up of a full 20 to 60 megabyte of data on a single tape cartridge.
- Ergonomically designed, the 101 key, low profile keyboard features a separate numeric keybad dedicated cursor control and extra function keys.
- Compatible with wide variety of operating systems, such as PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX, Multilink advanced, and other version of Concurrent Dos.
- Compatible with available multitasking and task switching software packages, including Microsoft Windows, Deskview and Topview.



P-286 TARGA 6/10 MHZ PORTABLE

P-286 TARGA is smallest and fastest portable computer in the industry. P-286 TARGA comes with 1024k R.A.M., Serial, Parallel clock calendar, 1.2 MB floppy drive and its 100% compatible with IBM-AT or compatibles. P-286 TARGA has a dual mode screen (Hi-RES) 20 or 40 megabyte harddisk drive (optional)

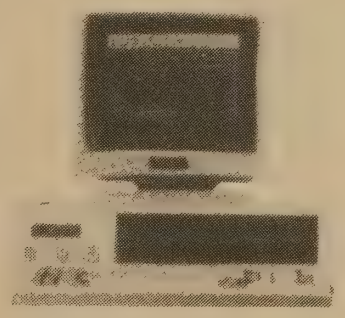
Price **$2195**



PV-20 TARGA (Portable)

PV-20 TARGA gives 100% IBM compatibility in less than 28 lbs in high powered rugged computer. Features an NEC-V20 fast processor giving you twice the speed of Compaq portable IBM XT or equal, 640k memory, 360k Floppy drive, 9" anti glare screen RGB, Serial, Parallel ports. Smaller than Compaq portable.

Price **$1199**



XT-TURBO

The feature packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 or NEC-V20 running at 4.77 or 8 Mhz. The standard system has a 0/1 WAIT STATE on memory and operates 200% faster than IBM-XT. 640k RAM memory on board, 360kb floppy drive, Eight expansion slots, AT style keyboard, 150 watts power supply, Clock/calendar, Serial, Parallel & game port.

Price **$599**

IF YOU'RE NOT USING

PC TECH

Penguin Computer Technologies Inc.

WARRANTY WORK DONE BY CONTROL DATA. NATIONWIDE. ON SITE ALSO AVAILABLE.

CONTROL DATA

All prices reflect Manufacturers Suggested List Price for Base Model as of August 1986.

30 Day Moneyback Guarantee

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Software
would like you
BUSINESS

To order these fine products and many more contact the following Software Resource dealers:

Granite Systems (415) 284-3535
3732 Mt. Diablo Blvd. Lafayette, CA 94549

Dynamic Computer Systems (415) 866-9500
12919 Alcosta Blvd. San Ramon, CA 94583

Micro Age (415) 883-1400
1417 Bridgeway Sausalito, CA 94965

Monarch Computers (415) 525-6161
803-C San Pablo Ave. Albany, CA 94706

Kraus Office Products (707) 462-1400
435 S. Orchard Ave. Ukiah, CA 94582

Micro Business Systems (209) 432-9440
6968 N. Fresno, Fresno, CA 93711

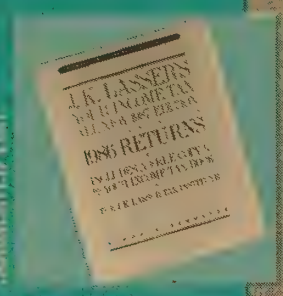
Monterey Bay Comp. Works (408) 899-3177
1001 Fremont Blvd. Seaside, CA 93955

System Works (415) 777-1922
425 Jrd St. #203, S.F. CA 94107

Thrill Co. (415) 495-5474
700 Folsom S.F., CA 94105

All Trademarks Acknowledged

$89.95 SUGGESTED LIST

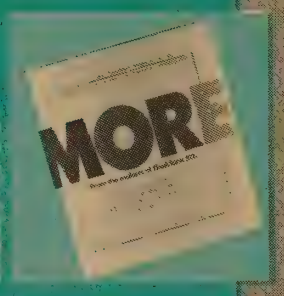


J.K. Lasser Your Income Tax

For J.K. Lasser me Your Computer. Everything you need to calculate your taxes out of 30 years of experience from the J.K. Lasser Tax Institute is available in this package. Software tailored to Your Tax Needs. The software guides you through each form, step by step. A Complete Financial Package. Combine Your Income Tax software with the J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager software package and you have a complete system for managing and planning your financial future. Let the experts at J.K. Lasser help you save time and money.

Simon&Schuster

$295. SUGGESTED LIST

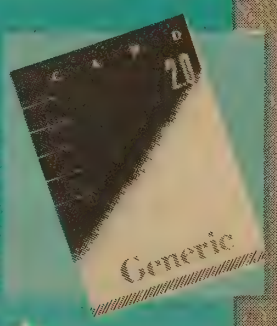


More

The third-generation data processing features you'd expect from Living Videotext. Sophisticated features in easy to understand terminology. MORE integrated Idea Processing in a true WYSIWYG Macintosh outline window. A mere thought and keystrokes are transformed visually, creating concepts, ideas and arguments quickly. Complex concepts and problems can be dissected using MORE's outliner. Desktop Presentations. Automatic charts and printing of bullet charts. MORE can instantly transfer any outline into a Tree Chart, providing a graphic way to illustrate your ideas.

❖ LIVING VIDEOTEXT

$99.95 SUGGESTED LIST



Generic CADD 2.0

Introducing Generic CADD Version 2.0, the program that brings you the features of expensive Computer-Aided Design and Drafting packages at an affordable price with the power to make short work of design and drafting work you do. Generic CADD will help you do it better, faster, and more accurately.

Experts will appreciate Generic CADD's flexible, speed and power features. Like user-defined menus that create commands, changeable text styles, true 3-dimensional drawing, and a programmable command language.

Generic

$89.95 SUGGESTED LIST

Direct Access

Direct Access professional hard disk menu system will speed the way to your software. Choose from a menu the way you desire. One keystroke and there you are, the way to go. Add the Direct Access Express Menu Word with such features as Single Key Shorts Access, Usage Tracking, Password Security, Screen Blanking, Menu Colors, Easy Installation, Software Consolidation, up to 500 Menu Options, Users Manual, Standard DOS Menu and Command Processing (by themselves more than worthy and cost effective) enhanced DOS commands. Direct Access combines to be part of the path!

DELTA TECHNOLOGY

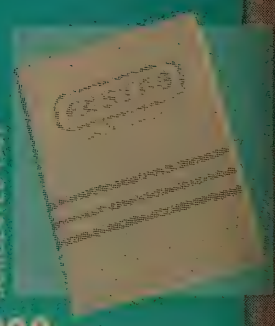
$99. SUGGESTED LIST

PC-TALK4

POLISHED FEATURES MARK LATEST IN PC TALK SERIES With such new features as XMODEM CRC, Screen Emulation, Expanded Dialing Directory, Split Screen Editing, Expanded Macro Capability and Time-saver Features. The latest version PC TALK4 retains its original features, ease of use and minimal learning curve, yet incorporates the most essential elements for sophisticated use. Major enhancements have been made by Headlands Communications Corp. to make PC TALK4 more readily commercial to mainstream markets. An introductory offer of $69 per copy will be extended for a limited time only.

Headlands Communications Corp

$129. SUGGESTED LIST



Fast88

The most cost effective way to increase the performance of your PC or PC AT. Fast88 increases your CPU speed by up to 50% and is 100% software compatible to protect your software investment. In many cases Fast88 gives your current computer the same power, performance as newer computers or PC accelerators, costing many times more. Features include: 8088-2 CPU, high performance V20 processor. Expansion slot not required. Fully compatible with DOS 2.x version and greater. Full compatible with Xenix, Unix, Concurrent, Pascal, Basic and other operating systems. Limited one year warranty.

MICROSPEED INCORPORATED

Resource™ to meet their PARTNERS

Computer Resource Center (415) 339-0044
2087 Mountain Blvd., Oakland CA 94611

Forefront (800) 867-3666
312 Adams Ave., S.F. CA 94109

Discount Micro World Inc. (415) 492-8890
60 Paul Dr. #C, San Rafael, CA

Microtech International (415) 659-1433
5635 Doyle St., #101, Emeryville, CA 94608

Hill Software (415) 644-9511
940 Dwight Way, Rm. 14, Berkeley, CA 94710

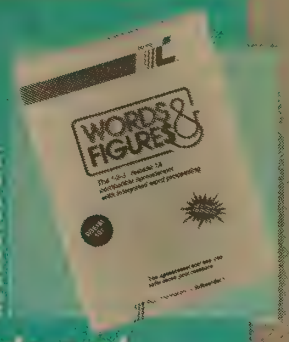
Applied Computer Technology (415) 499-9214
1050 Northgate Dr. #275, San Rafael, CA 94903

Computer Time (408) 732-2186
510 Lawrence Wy. Ste 103, Sunnyvale CA 94086

Computown (415) 956-8605
760 Market #219, S.F. CA 94102

Fry's Discount Computer Store (415) 283-1700
3441 Golden Gate Way, Lafayette, CA 94549

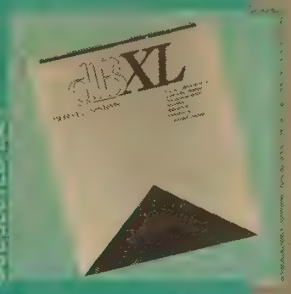
Brought to you by SOFTWARE RESOURCE



$199. SUGGESTED LIST

Words and Figures

The Lotus 1-A compatible spreadsheet and integrated word processor. Complete 1-2-3 compatibility. You can use your Lotus 1-2-3 Release 1A spreadsheets with Words & Figures, confident that all functions, macros and graphics will work correctly. Words & Figures .WKS files work in 1-2-3 as well. Switch to Word Processing with a Keystroke. Use "Live" Spreadsheet Data in Your Document; Create Larger Spreadsheets with High Performance; Ensure Accuracy with a Built-in Audit Command; Display and Print High Resolution Graphics. Powerful Spreadsheet Features.



$169. SUGGESTED LIST

dBXL

dBXL is powerful enough for the most sophisticated data management applications, yet offers ease of use for the inexperienced computer user. It completely replicates dBASE III Plus, offering these advantages: Economical Power: dBXL is less than one fourth the cost of dBASE III Plus. Full dBASE III Plus compatibility. Unique On-line "Help" System: Windows open up to 99. Ease of Use: dBXL's INTRO command does what the dBASE III Plus Assistant has to do . . . help the new user get started. Other Enhanced Features: a HELP keyword facility, indexing and smarter error messages.

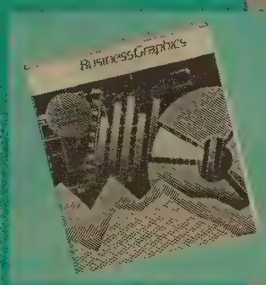
lifetree

WORDTECH SYSTEMS

$79.95 SUGGESTED LIST

Smart Notes

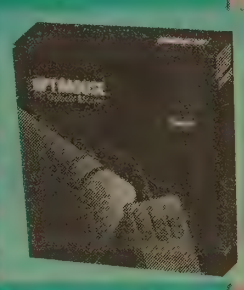
Whether you use Lotus,™ Wordstar,™ dBase,™ Sidekick,™ or many other programs, make notes instantly and track them anywhere! No matter what you do with your computer, SmartNotes can help. Attach notes to spreadsheets, File directories, Program Listings, Data Base & Accounting Records, Letters, Memos and Reports. Inside specially marked packages of SmartNotes is a gift certificate good for a fully paid one-year subscription to your choice of Lotus Magazine, PC Magazine, InfoWorld or Personal Computing. Now you can make notes, be better organized and be fully informed.



$199. SUGGESTED LIST

Stella Business Graphics

Turn numbers into graphics FAST. Charts and graphs communicate in a way numbers can't. Stella Business Graphics make that communication simple. With built-in data spreadsheets you can create charts and graphs in minutes, customize by adding text and labels anywhere on your graph. Add enhanced graphics to spreadsheets such as Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, or SuperCalc III, or build your own. Works with leading dot matrix printers, plotters and laser printers. For sliders it interfaces with Polaroid Palette and other slide generators.



$220. SUGGESTED LIST

OptiMouse with Dr. Halo II

Thousands of Lotus and AutoCAD users enhance their graphics with this high-performance paint software. Dr. Halo II, rated #1 overall by Computer Graphics World's subscribers and #1 in Schwan Digest's views and performance evaluations of the nine most popular paint packages. A mouse (Lotus 1-2-3 and AutoCAD and on. Add color, logos and art, merge text with graphics then print to laser-printers. Fully optical mouse comes with pop up menus, software, life-time guarantee, much more!

$59. SUGGESTED LIST

Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess

This tutorial is designed to teach you the most basic elements of the game. It then takes you deeper and deeper into the Tactics and Strategies, the Openings, the Middle game, and the Endgame. Even if you have never played chess before, it will prepare you to beat the average comchess player. When you want to test your new knowledge on an opponent, the genius of Paul Whitehead awaits in the Cottonwood Chess Module. It has the playing strength, and the ability to set up any position you want. If you want the computer will move for you.

Personics Corp.

StellaBusinessGraphics

Enlightenment, Inc.

ation for removing multiple marks, multiple file batch processing, and conversion between single-spaced and double-spaced files. The program is an interactive software package for markup and automatic correction of electronic manuscripts and documents, and allows users to make standard editing marks on a manuscript displayed on the computer screen.

Sound Presentations

Communication Dynamics, Inc. (503/684-5151), has released version 1.11 of its presentation graphics software for the IBM PC and compatibles called Sound Presentations. Sound Presentations enables users of *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and Software Publishing's *Harvard Presentation Graphics* to put multiple charts on a page, edit color, pattern and size, and enhance charts with company logos, additional text, user-created graphics or clip art. High-quality slides are possible to create using Sound Presentation's link to the MAGICorp Slide Service.

Printility 5.5

Metro Software, Inc. (602/299-7313) has released *Printility*, Version 5.5. This offering is a RAM-resident software package that allows users to merge text and graphics, print standard ASCII files with imbedded printer commands, and emulate a variety of printers. Everything is managed through easy-to-use menus. New features include downloadable character fonts and support for EGA. ($179)

Labels Unlimited

Channelmark Corp. (415/345-5900) has introduced a new program that enables users to create professional-appearing labels specifying size, type heights and contents. *Labels Unlimited* is ideal for a variety of labeling needs, from name tags to video cassette labels to binder covers. ($59.95)

Multiplan 3.0

Microsoft Corp. (206/882-8080) is shipping Microsoft *Multiplan Version 3.0*. This new version has built-in support for multiple users in a networked environment, including file locking, password protection and data encryption, and the ability to link and consolidate different worksheets over the network. Version 3.0 is twice as fast as Version 2.0; it features built-in spreadsheet auditing, "record as you type" macro creation, and allows up to eight different spreadsheets to be displayed on screen simultaneously. ($195).

Pro*Path*Plus

SoftCorp. (813/799-3984) has released *Pro*Path*Plus*, a new Critical Path Method project management system with the ability to read and write *1-2-3* and *dBASE III* files directly. Scheduled for shipment in March, *Pro*Path*Plus* also features statistical planning functions permitting risk analysis and sophisticated resource management with leveling. ($495)

EGA Wonder Board

ATI Technologies, Inc. (Markham, Ontario, CANADA) is now shipping the EGA Wonder board, with drivers to allow Lotus spreadsheets to be displayed in 132 by 44 columns on TTL monochrome monitors. There is also a new screen saver program included with the board's utility programs.

Instant-C 2.2

Rational Systems, Inc. (617/653-6194) has released Instant-C 2.2, a new version of the company's new C-language incremental compiler. With this offering, users can edit an entire memory file with the **#edm** command, which enables them to re-arrange their source code files or conduct global searches without leaving *Instant-C*. Also, with a **#view** pop-up window, users can see the declarations of globals defined in other files while editing. ($199)

Vantex Word 2.0

Vantex Data Systems (201/635-5686) has introduced Version 2.0 of *Vantex Word*. This word processor for IBM micros and compatibles operates quickly and features a built-in 90,000 word spelling checker, split-screen capability, macros and unlimited document size. Other features include 30 user-settable defaults, such as automatic backup and timed save, eight sorted directory-list formats and "magic diamond" cursor movement. There's also a new manual and step-by-step tutorials. ($119.99)

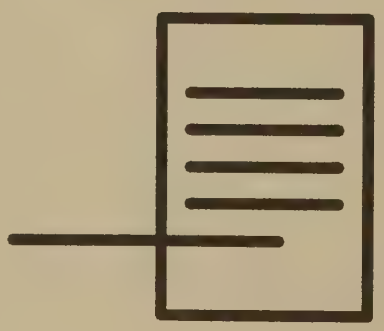
Utility II Release 6

Worthington Data Solutions (408/458-9938) has delivered *Utility II Release 6* with many new capabilities, highlighted by extensive use of color printing of large text—readable at up to 50 feet. The color is selectable by each field on the label. Other improvements available include support for up to 40 fields per label, user selectable bar code density, and optional centering of fields and large graphics text characters. Thirteen sizes of text and ten bar codes are available to accommodate any label design. ($279)

Xerox Desktop Publishing Series:
Ventura Publisher Edition
+ Full Service & Support from the PC Desktop Publishing Specialists

Full Service:
- Software to Use or Buy
  - Microsoft Word
  - Xerox Ventura Publisher
  - GEM Draw
- Laser Printers to Use or Buy
  - QMS PostScript Printers, and
  - PostScript Upgrades for HP LaserJets
- Production Assistance
- Education & Training
  - Microsoft Word
  - Xerox Ventura Publisher
  - PC Desktop Publishing (overview)

Support:
- The kind of support you would expect from a staff that has been doing desktop publishing on the IBM/PC for over two years, and has used Ventura Publisher every day for over six months to create a wide variety of business documents just like yours.



THE LASER EDGE

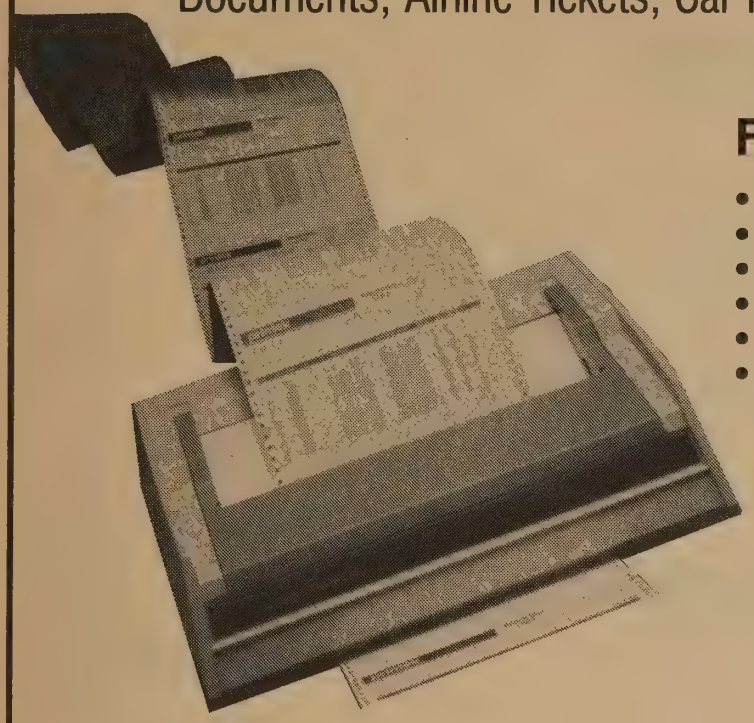
360 - 17th Street, Suite 203
Oakland, CA 94612

(415) 835-1581

Xerox® - Xerox Corporation;
Ventura Publisher® - Ventura Software, Inc.;
LaserJet™ - Hewlett Packard Company;
Microsoft® - Microsoft Corporation;
IBM® - International Business Machines Corp.
GEM™ - Digital Research, Inc.;
QMS™ - QMS, Inc.;
PostScript™ - Adobe Systems, Inc.

GUARANTEED NO WASTE FORMS WITH THE FORMSPRO 2000 BY PRINTEK.

Some typical forms ideally suited to the Formspro 2000:
Invoices, Bills of Lading, Order Entry Forms, Checks, Labels, Point-of-Sale Documents, Airline Tickets, Car Rental Contracts, and Hospital Admission forms, to name a few.



FEATURES:

- Up to 11 Part forms
- 200 CPS in Draft Mode
- 80 CPS in EQ (LETTER QUALITY)
- 136 Columns at 10 CPI
- 227 Columns at 16.7 CPI
- Tear Bar - with Auto Scroll
- Forms Length - 1″ to 14″
- Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- 2K Ram buffer Expandable to 6K
- Diablo Software Compatible
- ANSI X3.64 Compatible
- Optional Fonts and Bar Code 39

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PLEASE CALL:

DISTRIBUTOR:
Leasing Ventures Inc.
477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 638-1070

DEALERS:
Northern California
National Data Solutions
(415) 638-1224

printek, Benton Harbor, Michigan

NOW THAT YOU'VE FOUND THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT, YOU NEED THE RIGHT LEASE FINANCING!

Even the best computer equipment can hurt your business if your cash flow is crippled by a poorly structured equipment finance program. Lease financing provides cash benefits with major impact:

• Conservation Of Working Capital • Tax Deductions
• Elimination Of Equipment Obsolescence

Let Leasing Ventures, Inc. insure that your equipment acquisition maximizes your resources through a lease program tailored to your needs. While our specialty is "high tech" equipment, Leasing Ventures, Inc. can provide lease packages for all types of capital equipment.
Whether you are presently considering new equipment or you have purchased equipment within the past six months, Leasing Ventures, Inc. would welcome the opportunity to present to you the many options we can offer. As a small and flexible equipment leasing company, we provide fast turnaround. As a direct funding source, we provide competitive pricing.
To the end-user of equipment, Leasing Ventures, Inc. provides intelligent and creative ways to let your money work harder for you. To the re-seller of equipment, we offer benefits as well. Leasing Ventures, Inc. has structured many programs with equipment dealers who have dramatically increased their sales by offering our services. Don't lose a sale simply because your buyer is short of cash. Our various plans can provide for up to 100% financing to qualified lessees.
Remember, your capital equipment should help your business grow faster and smarter.
Let Leasing Ventures, Inc. show you how!
Please call our local office in Oakland at (415) 638-1070 for professional service with personal attention.

LEASING VENTURES INC.
477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

MACINTOSH

Multi-User Appointment Diary

Imagine Software (415/453-3944) has announced *Multi-User Appointment Diary With Smart Alarms*, a networking version of its popular desk accessory package for the Mac. Supporting the ACF, this scheduling and reminder system lets everyone on an AppleTalk network write to, and/or view, the schedule for up to 21 people in the office, as well as set personalized onscreen reminders. ($149.95 plus $10 per node)

MORE 1.1

Living Videotext (415/964-6300) has announced version 1.1 of *MORE*, the integrated idea processor/presenter program for the Macintosh. *MORE* 1.1 will be mailed free of charge to all registered *MORE* users and to distributors and dealers. Features of the new version include an undo command, selective text styling, multi-level bullet charting, keyboard control, and an outline database disk based on General Information's National Directory of Addresses and Telephone Numbers. ($295)

Your Income Tax

Simon & Schuster Software (212/ 373-8882) offers J. K. Lasser's *Your Income Tax* computer software which should help reduce the time involved in preparing your taxes. The software speeds and simplifies tax preparation, as you don't waste time searching through complex IRS documentation. The information needed to complete your taxes is at your fingertips. By asking specific yes/no questions, the program determines which forms and schedules apply to your individual tax situation.

Prototyper

SmethersBarnes (503/245-7270) has announced *Prototyper*, a technologically advanced professional tool for quickly and easily creating prototyped applications, functional demonstrations, and user interface designs. Any type of application can be generated by *Prototyper* with the look, feel and response of authentic Mac applications. No technical background or programming is required to use its icon based system. The program has a built-in, step-by-step process that enables the user to access all of the features of the Macintosh.

NETWORKING/ COMMUNICATIONS

Network SmarTerm

Persoft, Inc. (608/273-6000) has announced new verisons of two of its *SmarTerm* terminal emulation software packages. Users of these new versions who purchase an optional network kit can now communicate with host computers through either the Ungermann-Bass Net/One or Bridge Communications EtherTerm network systems. Both terminal emulation packages allow IBM micros or compatibles to communicate with larger mainframe or mini hosts. The new version, *SmarTerm 220*, sells for $195, *SmarTerm 400 version 3.2* for $149.

HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

Signalman Secure Modem

Anchor Automation has introduced the Signalman Secure 24, an intelligent 2400/1200 baud modem for applications requiring telecommunications security protection. The Signalman Secure 24 operates with up to three levels of password protection: password, callback, and secondary password. The modem can store an average of 64 passwords and callback number combinations, and has a user secure interface via the RS232C port. The modem comes with a five year limited warranty.

ConoDesk 300

Conographic Corp. (714/474-1188) has announced development of the ConoDesk 300, a TMS34010-based product line for the IBM AT and the Compaq 386. The ConoDesk 300 series is built around custom silicon and 34010 implementations of the Conographic curve technology and font compiler. The ConoDesk products integrate Conographic technology into color graphics adapters, laser RIPs, scanner interfaces, and video capture capability. The Conographic font compiler includes interpreters for PostScript, Interpress and DDL, printer emulators for HP LaserJets, Xerox 4045 and IBM 3812, and drivers for Microsoft Windows and HALO.

Mac Scanners

Datacopy (415/965-7900) has initiated shipment of two scanning systems for the Mac Plus. The company's JetReader page feed scanner and Model 730 flatbed scanner can now be used by most of the popular Macintosh desktop publishing programs. The accompanying software has been named *MacImage*. The JetReader sells for $1,300, and the Model 730 flatbed scanner is $1,800. The MacImage Kit is available at $695.

MacOrchard

Service, Expertise And Value For The Macintosh User

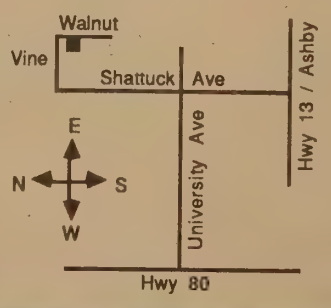
A speciality software and peripherals shop for discerning Macintosh customers. We specialize in educating you about the products we sell. And we sell only those products which we have tested and use.

Our Philosophy:

- discount software prices without discount service
- try before you buy, we won't sell you what you don't need
- consult with our experienced Macintosh user staff
- we provide you with the best technical support your money can't buy
- discounted Laser printing services
- classes for Macintosh Users by Experienced Mac Users

Sony Disks:

Single Sided Bulk	1.20 each
Double Sided Bulk	1.65 each
Single Sided Box	13.50
Double Sided Box	21.00



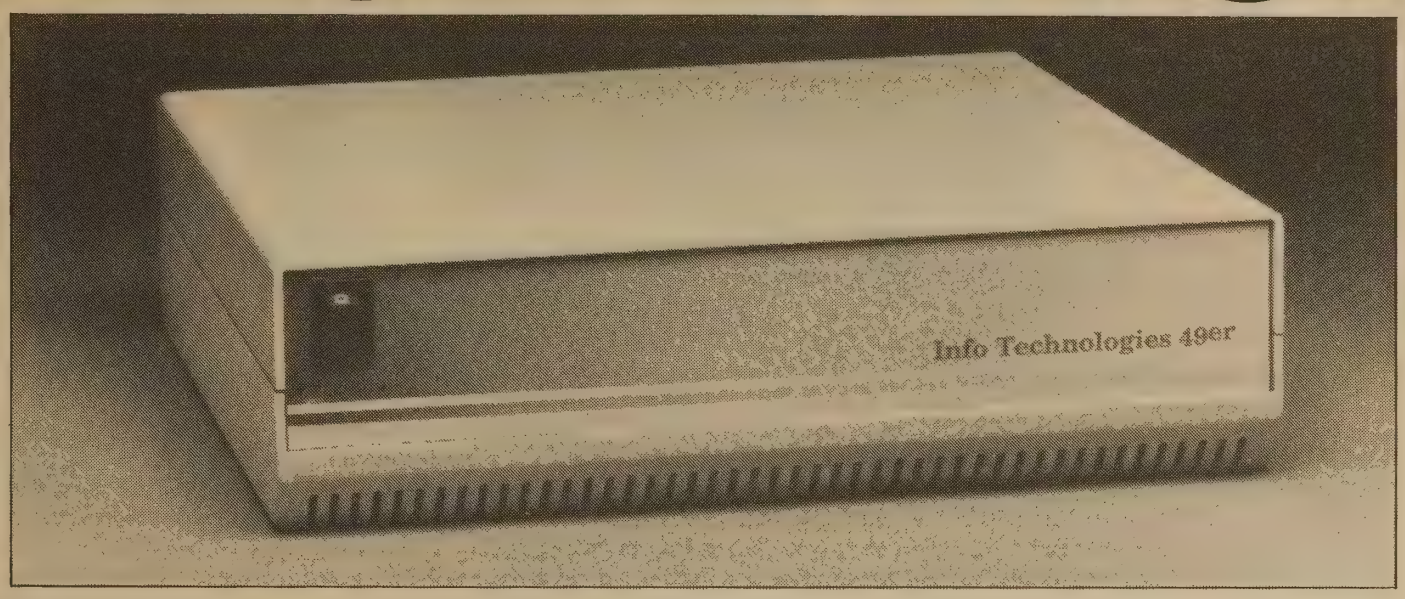
1502 - A Walnut St.
Berkeley, CA 94709

Upstairs At Walnut Square

415-540-6224 or 800-852-4666

Hours: M-Thur 10:30 - 8:00/Fri 9:00 - 8:00/Sat 10:00 - 6:00/Sun 10:00 - 5:00

Attention All Mac Users:
Plug it in and go.



The Mac hard disk guaranteed to start working the minute you do!

No complicated set up! Info 49er is so easy to set up that 15 seconds after you plug it in you're ready to go!

Speed where it really counts!

The Info 49er with 49.2 MB (uses RLL controller card) when formatted & including System software has SIX Read & Write heads rather than the conventional 4 heads. That means you can run 30% faster.

Reliable under the worst conditions!

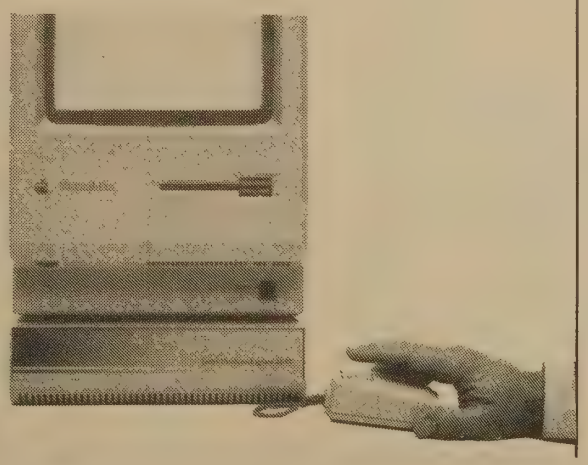
You may rest easier knowing that the Info 49er is *plated* rather than coated for increased reliability. Our plated media is similar to chrome and won't scratch like other "coated" media.

Conveniently designed for any Mac user!

The Info 49er is a valuable space saver, designed to fit under your Mac.

The low profile design assures you a stable drive that will not fall over like some other drives.

External address switches make using multiple peripheral devices practical and easy. And the power switch & LED indicator lights are on the front where you really want them. From now on, you will not have to worry whether your drive is working or not.

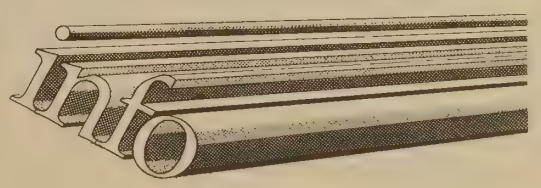


Info 49er Package Includes:

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty
- Complete Software Package
- All Necessary Cables

Also Available in 20 MB & 30 MB Configurations

Only $1695



Info Technologies
2890 Vassar Street, Suite A9
Reno, NV 89502

(800) 543-6225
In Bay Area
(415) 753-1222

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Cloneware:
Smart Software For The Clone User

By Pamela Monroe

For most of us, mathematics and toxic spills have about the same appeal. That's why the world is teeming with guys named H. & R. Block and fellows sporting chemical cleanup suits—to take care of the mess. Though it can't do much about toxic chemicals, Advanced Logic Systems' newest package, the *18C Financial Consultant*, makes H & R Block seem pretty primitive.

Fact is, the *Financial Consultant* does a lot more with an IBM PC or compatible than help you deal with the IRS. "This is not a calculator," says ALS vice president Nathan Schulof, an out-of-the closet mathphobe. "It's a collection of programs with templates, where you answer the questions and it gives you the answers you want to know." In fact, there are nineteen templates to choose from, including loan amortization, percent calculations, break even analysis, and discounted cash flow. For instance, you can choose the "dates" function, enter May 24, 1937 and May 24, 1987 to find out just how many days the Golden Gate will have linked San Francisco to Marin on its upcoming 50th anniversary (18,250 days). Or analyze the feasibility of buying a condo perched at the foot of the Sierras with the "real estate" function. Simply fill in the blanks to determine such variables as the amount of the loan you need, the annual interest on the loan, or the number of payments. Try the metric-conversion calculator to convert distance, areas, weight and volume measurements. It's 39,360,000 centimeters to Kalamazoo, the celery capital of Michigan. These are just some of the possibilities.

So far, it appears that there's nothing similar to the *18C Financial Consultant*, for professionals and non-professionals alike. So why hasn't anyone else put a comparable product on the market before? "I guess you could ask the same question to Borland when they first put out *Sidekick*," Schulof reasons. "No one has ever thought of it."

The Financial Consultant is one of two products currently available in the ALS "Cloneware" series—software "for the PC/XT/AT compatibles and the IBM too." "About a year ago we decided we wanted to make a heavy impact into the IBM world," says Schulof of ALS, which has been an Apple company since its inception in 1980. "But we also felt that the IBM world was a very large world and very professional. We knew that whatever products we would come in with better be top notch." The result: Cloneware. IBM software packages which offer power, ease of use, and affordability for the growing needs of clone users. "What we want is for the computer to relate to the end-user, *not* the end-user relate to computer."

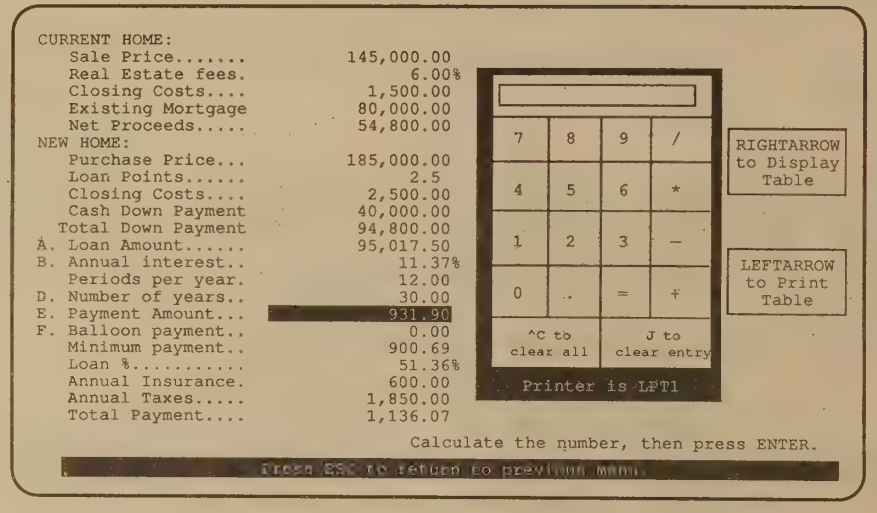
DeskTalk, a menu-driven memory-resident desk organizer, is the other Cloneware package available now. Besides the calendar, rolodex card filer and phone dialer, *DeskTalk*'s real conversation stopper is its telecommunications package which, among other things, permits the PC to emulate up to five different terminals.

ALS has plans to introduce four additional Cloneware packages in the next few months. One of them will be a utilities program with a screen saver, a keyboard recorder, a keyboard player and other useful stuff called *Nathan's Utilities* (named after you-know-who).

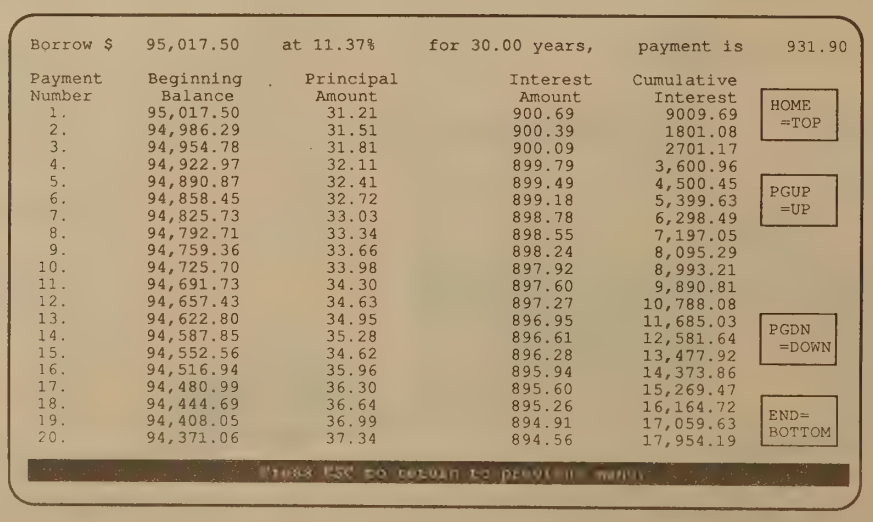
Not that ALS is abandoning Apple. Schulof is quick to point out that ALS is still an Apple company, with a healthy variety of Apple products on its shelves. "We have no intention of leaving the Apple world behind us. We plan to continue strongly with sales and development." As evidence, Shulof reports that ALS will offer a new hardware board for the IIGS later this year.

Indeed, Apple is in part responsible for the fact that ALS opened its doors in the silicon-shuttered community of Sunnyvale seven years ago. If Apple hadn't told employee Chuck Morrow to forget about his idea of creating an 80 column card, Morrow would never have knocked on lawyer Grant Jazzman's door seeking free legal advice. "Jazzman said to Chuck, 'Why don't you try to get a release from Steve Jobs to build an 80 column card, and then we'll start our own company?' thinking that would be the last he'd see of him for a year or so," Shulof explains. "But the very next day, there's Chuck at the door with a signed release in his hands." Though Morrow is no longer with the company, Jazzman is still president and ALS still manufactures an 80 column card for the Apple II called Smarterm.

Schulof forecasts that 1987 could be a big year in the history of Advanced Logic Systems. "The '87 marketplace will see a lot of changes in ALS. We've been a quiet company over the past two years," he says. "I personally believe that to develop good software takes a minimum of a year, sometimes two. We have eight to ten products we've been working on that are just coming into position now." (Advanced Logic Systems, 1283 Reamwood, Sunnyvale CA 94089, 408/747-1988.)



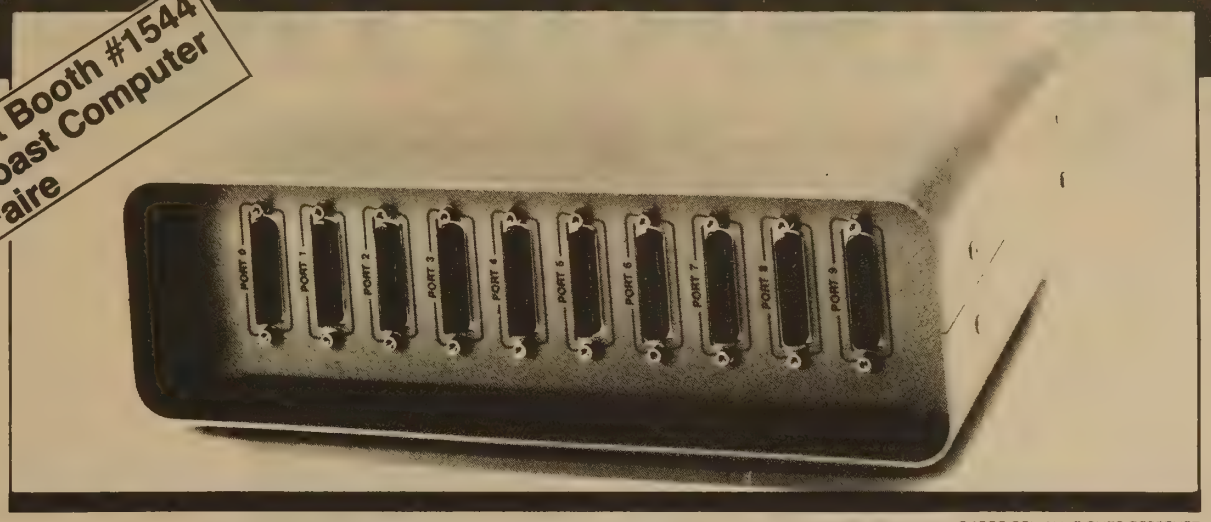
The ALS 18C's Real Estate option analyzes the purchase and/or sale of Real Estate...



... and displays and prints a loan amortization table

PC PORT CONTROLLER

Come See Us At Booth #1544
At the West Coast Computer Faire



©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language (Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory) (BASIC-FALL '86).
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

MIDI Made Affordable

$999 Complete with MIDI interface

CMS introduces this **easy to operate** visual sequencing system with

MS-DOS 3.1 operating system, runs 99% IBM software

- 640K Ram
- 2 Floppy Drives
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Graphics Card & Monitor
- Parallel Printer Port
- Turbo Speed

Rackmount Unit $1299
Includes AT style keyboard and monitor with Roland interface

CMS COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY

Call Today **714/594-5051**

382 N. Lemon Ave.
Walnut, CA 91789

Jet-Comp Enterprises

For PC/XT

640K Turbo Motherboard (0K)	$89
Multi I/O with Floppy Controller	75
Monochrome Graphic/Printer	59
Color Graphic Card	50
640K RAM Card 0K	35
2 MEGA Byte Memory Expansion 0K	115
RS232 Serial Card (2 ports)	27
(4 ports)	95
Floppy Disk Controller	30
Game I/O card	15
384K Multifunciton (0K)	75
XT Computer Case	28
150W/180W Power Supply	55/65
Keyboard for XT	55
Eprom Burner	130
EGA Card	175

FOR PC/AT

AT Mother Board 6/8MHz	$350
AT Mother Board 6/10 MHz	380
Baby AT Mother Board 6/8MHz	350
3M Multifunction Card (0K)	145
2MB Memory Expansion (0K)	125
AT Multi I/O Card	65
AT case	60
AT 200 W power supply	89
Key Board for AT	59
WD Hard Disk/Floppy Controller	175

★ **DEALER QUANTITY DISCOUNT** ★

Disk Drive/Controller

Hard Drive

[1] 20MB Seagate St 225	$265
[2] 30MB Seagate St 4038	550
[3] 20MB Microscience HH725	255
[4] WD Hard Disk Controller	89
[5] DTC Hard Disk Controller	85

Floppy Disk Drive

[1] 1.2 MB Teac FD 55GFV	125
[2] 360 KB Teac FD 55Bv	89
[3] 360 KB Fujitsu M2251A	78

Miscellaneous

Kingtech Portable Kits XT/AT (Case Keyboard, Power Supply, Monitor)	370/400
Logimouse c7	$72
Multicenter	45
AC Power Center	25
AC Power strips	10
Diskette File Box	9
Printer cable	8
Modem 300/1200	95

MONITORS

Quimax TTL	125
Tatung TTL	95
Casper TTL	85
Panasonic TTL	95
Color Monitor	CALL
EGA Color Monitor	CALL

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • **415-794-9864** • **415-794-9867**

Osborne

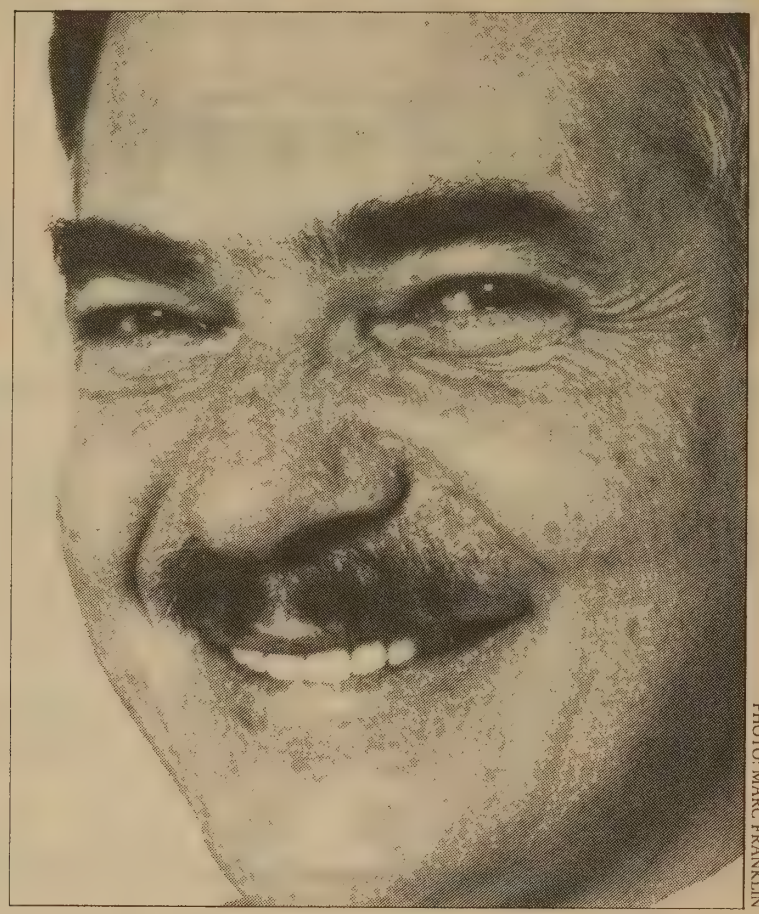


PHOTO: MARC FRANKLIN

On Software

Maverick entrepreneur Adam Osborne holds forth on pricing, copy protection, industry standards, "look and feel," and other crucial issues.

By Mary Eisenhart

"While imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, in this case, it happens to be the sincerest form of theft as well."

—Jim Manzi, President and CEO, Lotus Development

"Suing your competition is generally the last resort of a company that is rapidly losing its lead in the marketplace."

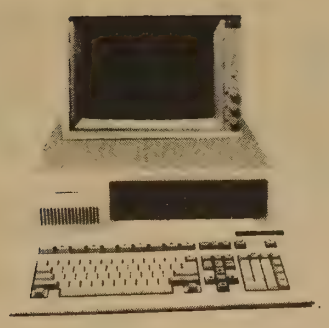
—Adam Osborne, President and CEO, Paperback Software

No stranger to controversy, Adam Osborne currently finds himself, or rather his company, Paperback Software International, embroiled in a landmark legal dispute with Lotus Development Corporation. The issue—whether PSI's *VP-Planner*, a *Lotus 1-2-3* compatible spreadsheet package, and *The Twin*, another *1-2-3* lookalike from Massachusetts-based Mosaic Software, unfairly copy the "look and feel" of *1-2-3*, the best-selling spreadsheet package in the PC world.

Osborne, who had previously founded Osborne Associates (later Osborne/McGraw-Hill) and Osborne Computer, started PSI in late 1983. Paperback Software's initial releases were low-cost ($19.95-$69.95), fairly generic applications which sold decently but unspectacularly; its emergence as a serious contender in the software marketplace dates from the mid-1985 release of *VP-Planner*. Now in Release 1.34, *VP-Planner* adds database capabilities to its Lotus-compatible interface, retails for $99.95 list compared to *1-2-3*'s $495, and has been chosen over *1-2-3* in some important corporate and government sites.

On January 12, Lotus filed suit against PSI and Mosaic in US District Court in Boston, charging copyright infringement, false advertising and unfair trade practices, and seeking $10 million damages from each company. At the same time, Lotus sought an injunction prohibiting sale of both *VP-Planner* and *The Twin*.

While nobody knows exactly what prompted Lotus to bring suit after *VP-Planner* had been on the market



Grand Opening Sale !!

XT Turbo System $579

. XT turbo dual-speed 4.77/8MHz motherboard
. AT jr. case w/150W power supply
. 256K RAM installed
. Two 1/2 height 360K disk drives
. Floppy disk controller
. Mono graphic card
. Hi-Res mono monitor
. AT-style keyboard
. FCC Class B approved

AT Turbo System $1169

. AT turbo 6/10MHz motherboard
. AT case w/200W power supply
. 512K RAM installed
. One 1/2 height 1.2 M disk drive
. Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller
. Mono graphic card
. Hi-Res mono monitor
. AT compatible keyboard
. FCC Class B approved

System Boards

640K XT 4.77/8 MHz turbo motherboard(0K)..... 95.00
640K XT 4.77/10 MHz turbo motherboard(0K)... 105.00
640K/1 Meg AT motherboard(0K)..... 435.00
640K/1 Meg AT motherboard(0K)
with 2 serial and 1 printer ports..... 480.00

Computer Drives

Fujitsu 1/2 height floppy (360K)..... 77.00
Teac 1/2 height floppy (360K)..... 88.00
Teac quad-density 1/2 height floppy (1.2M)..... 119.00
Seagate 20M (ST225) hard-disk..... 270.00
Seagate 30M (ST238) hard-disk..... 299.00
Seagate 30M (ST4038) hard-disk..... 550.00
Miniscribe 40M (6053) hard-disk..... 650.00

Modems

Everex internal Modem 300/1200 Baud..... 105.00
Easy Data external Modem 300/1200 Baud..... 105.00
TriLink internal Modem 300/1200 Baud..... 90.00
Everex internal Modem 2400 Baud..... 210.00

Monitors

Casper monochrome monitor (12")..... 85.00
Samsung monochrome monitor (12")..... 85.00
NANAO monochrome monitor (12")..... 120.00
Quimax monochrome monitor (14")..... 140.00
Casper color monitor (14")..... 260.00
Quimax color monitor (14")..... 295.00
CTX color monitor (14")..... 260.00
Casper EGA monitor..... 395.00
NANAO EGA monitor..... 395.00
CTX EGA monitor..... 395.00

Display Cards

Monochrome Graphics w/printer port..... 60.00
Color Graphic..... 45.00
Color Graphic w/printer port..... 60.00
Enhanced Color Graphics (EGA)..... 175.00
EGA w/printer port..... 185.00
Paradise EGA..... 205.00

Computer Accessories

Printer cable (6')..... 8.00
Serial cable (6')..... 8.00
Joystick..... 20.00
Surge protector power strip..... 10.00
Surge protector power strip pack..... 25.00
Diskette storage file (holds 100)..... 10.00
Logimouse..... 80.00
64K RAM (150 ns)..... 0.99
256K RAM (150 ns)..... 1.99
64K RAM (120 ns)..... 1.09
256K RAM (120 ns)..... 2.59
EPROM burner..... 115.00
DOS 3.2..... 85.00

Printers

Epson DX10..... 170.00

Computer Hardware

XT case w/150 Watt Power Supply..... 80.00
AT case w/200 Watt Power Supply..... 160.00
150 Watt Power Supply..... 54.00
200 Watt Power Supply..... 85.00

Peripheral Cards

Floppy Disk Controller (FDC)..... 26.00
Multi-I/O Card..... 70.00
XT I/O Card..... 65.00
AT I/O Card..... 65.00
XT 576K RAM Card..... 45.00
XT 2 Meg RAM Card..... 115.00
AT 3 Meg RAM Card..... 180.00
Parallel Printer Card..... 18.00
Serial Port Card..... 30.00
Serial Port Card w/clock..... 35.00
Game Port Card..... 17.00
Clock Card..... 30.00
Adaptec 2070A Hard Disk Controller..... 125.00
Western Digital XT Hard Disk Controller..... 85.00
Western Digital AT floppy/hard Disk
Controller..... 170.00

Keyboards

XT Compatible (BTC 5060)..... 45.00
XT Compatible w/AT-style (5160)..... 50.00
XT or AT compatible (BTC 5060)..... 50.00
XT or AT compatible (Maxiswitch)..... 65.00
XT or AT compatible
with expanded cursor key..... 70.00

EMPaC

5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-6046 751-6048

1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935 749-8998

for 18 months (or why PSI and Mosaic were chosen from a host of Lotus-workalike publishers), most observers agree that the decision was at least partly motivated by two recent court cases. The US Supreme Court declined last year to hear an appeal in the case of Whelan Associates Inc. vs. Jaslow Dental Laboratory Inc., thereby letting stand a lower court decision that Jaslow's PC-based dental management system was indeed a copy of Whelan's mainframe-based program. The lower court had held that the structure and organization of software are protected by copyright.

Further, in a closely-watched case in San Francisco, the US District Court decided last fall that Unison World of Berkeley improperly copied the menu screens, input formats and sequence of screens in Brøderbund Software's *Print Shop* in its *Print Master* product. In his decision, Judge William H. Orrick maintained that the "look and feel" of a software product was covered by its copyright—a doctrine that's been hotly debated by software publishers and industry analysts ever since.

PSI and Mosaic have joined forces to fight the Lotus suit (one oft-expressed theory is that industry-leader Lotus has far better resources to sustain the ravages of a protracted legal battle, regardless of eventual outcome). Meanwhile Osborne maintains that *VP-Planner* simply builds on the Lotus standard and creates an improved product, much as Lotus itself improved on earlier products, and that adherence to an industry standard such as that defined by Lotus is not only necessary to sell software, it's what has made rapid progress in the microcomputer industry possible. A master of drama and rhetoric who chooses his words carefully but rarely minces them, he issues ringing statements of determination to fight and triumph—e.g. "Lotus has decided to put their efforts into litigation instead of product development. We do not feel that any of their claims are valid, and we intend to vigorously protect our right to offer innovative new products that conform to widely accepted business standards. Their goal is to eliminate the alternatives to their products. Our goal is to improve on features, price and performance. *VP-Planner* is a better product at a better price, and we are glad that Lotus has given us this opportunity to prove it in court."

In PSI's Berkeley headquarters, Osborne discussed the company's history and plans, its formula for success, and the implications of the Lotus case.

What led you to start Paperback Software?
My idea was that software prices were going to come down, along with hardware prices. They *had* to come down.

There were two ways in which I could bring prices down. The first one was by *not* developing software in-house, but by getting software from outside authors who'd developed it using sweat equity. And the other was by manufacturing products with lower cost of goods, not sticking them in linen boxes with three-ring binders and stuff like that. There's no other industry I know of, outside of women's perfume, that goes out of its way to increase the cost of goods on the product. Software can hardly be classified in that category. What has to work is what costs the least. So that's what I did.

That part of it was fine. Initially I was also of the opinion that we would do well with PFS-type software, which is to say that most people I knew had never used more than 10% of *WordStar*. So give them a product which gives them everything they routinely use, charge less for it, and they'll love you for it because the interface is so much easier.

That proved to be wrong. In fact, interestingly enough, in the marketplace today, the products that sell well have to be feature-laden. People will always go for the option that does a hundred things that they'll never use, as compared to the one that's much easier for them to learn and use.

Why?
I don't know. But it's the way it is. Our early products, such as *Paperback Writer* and *Number Works*, would satisfy the needs of between 50 and 70% of the marketplace, but weren't that successful. Software Publishing [publishers of the PFS series] found out the same thing for themselves shortly thereafter, and had a disastrous time of it for awhile.

The products that proved very successful were the VP series. I was really looking at two lines of products —a high-end line and the low-end line. The high-end line took off right away.

VP-Planner was the first of the high-end line. I seriously doubt that there's more than a handful of people in the country that really can use all of the capabilities of *VP-Planner*. I mean, it's way beyond *Lotus 1-2-3* in terms of its capabilities. It is to *Lotus 1-2-3* as *Lotus* was to *VisiCalc*, yet it is selling like hot cakes.

What kind of features do you look for in a product?
When we design a product we look for greater functionality and ease of use as compared to what's already on the market. A lower price on its own is not enough. To come up with a product that is as good, or almost as good, but a lot cheaper, doesn't work, as we found out early on. You've got to offer a package that does things other people can't do, or does the things other people can do, but easier, *and* be cheaper, you see.

In the market the VP series is aimed at, is ease of use a crucial factor?
Oh yes. Ease of use is a crucial factor, and that comes in two ways. One, by conforming to standards that people already know and understand, and two, by being intuitive, not having three steps where one would do.

If you are dealing with a *Lotus* user, or someone who is trained in *Lotus*, you really have no choice but to conform to that instruction sequence which has evolved into *Lotus*, the *VisiCalc* instruction sequence. You really have no choice, because the costs of retraining would be horrendous.

This industry has always gone to standards. Where would we be today if we didn't have the IBM PC standard? We'd have dozens and dozens of different and completely incompatible computers, and the software industry wouldn't have gotten off the ground, because anything we did we'd have to replicate ten times. It just doesn't work that way.

Do you have a pre-existing idea of what kind of software you're looking for and then go shopping for it?
In some cases yes, in some no. *VP-Planner* was brought to us, and we looked at it and said, wow, this is one heck of a product. *VP-Info* [a relational database package] was brought to us. With *VP-Expert* [a $99.95 expert systems package], I had said this is what I want, find it.

Who is likely to use a package like VP-Expert?
Expert systems, initially, were very high priced, which meant that people only used them where nothing else would do. If you had to pay $5000 for an expert system or $500 for a database, you'd use the database.

In fact, expert systems will do most of what a database program will do, in addition to having this kind of logic and things. Our price is so low that the expert system will appeal to anyone who's putting together dialogue kinds of query programs for use by anyone else within a company. If you want someone to go down a checklist of items, to make sure the new employee being hired conforms to all the state, federal and company regulations, or you go through the rooms of an office and make sure each one conforms to all fire codes—checklists, questions and answers, things of that kind, are much easier to generate using an expert system than anything else. Any kind of program that involves dialogue with the user.

The advantage of an expert system is that with a database, it's much more difficult to do. With a spreadsheet it's almost impossible. If you present the user with a dumb form which they fill up, and if, based on what they entered on question two, they should be doing something totally different, that's very difficult to program in a spreadsheet. It can be done in a database, but it's not that easy. In an expert system it's a snap, because that's what it's set up for.

How are you managing to sell it for such a low price?

"This industry has always gone to standards. Where would we be today if we didn't have the IBM PC standard? We'd have dozens and dozens of different and completely incompatible computers, and the software industry wouldn't have gotten off the ground."

Computerizing Your Business

. . . a buyers' guide for businesses and professionals

Analyze Your Needs

When Julian Systems is approached to develop a business computer system, our first question is, "What do you need your system to do?" You can prepare in advance for this all-important question by examining the way that your business works.

Ask yourself a few questions:

- What are the major tasks that keep your business running?
- Of these, which would benefit from automation?
- How many individuals are involved in these tasks?
- What information do they need to share?
- What does each need to do individually?
- Do you need telecommunications?
- What computer systems are your employees familiar with or attracted to?

The answers to questions like these will provide important clues in determining the right combination of hardware and software, to maximize the effectiveness of your investment.

Select Your Supplier Carefully

In most cases, the key to successful computerization lies not in the hardware, but in the supplier.

To get the most out of your computer system, you need expert consultation from the very beginning. Your supplier should be able — and willing — to spend the time necessary to customize the system for your business.

An effective and knowledgeable consultant can help you select the best software, steering you clear of products with functional limitations and "bugs" while assuring full compatibility. And he or she should either know your business, or be willing to take the time to learn.

Look for a supplier who can be the single source for all the components of your system. This will not only simplify the ordering and installation process. It will also make it easier for you to build a relationship with your supplier. And you'll have only one person to call when you need help.

Most importantly, look at your potential supplier's track record. Request two or more references, and call them. Make certain that the supplier has dealt fairly in the past, and has supported his products effectively. Every business computer system — no matter how simple — will require support. And every business client deserves it.

Consider Leasing

Cashflow management is one of the primary cornerstones of a successful business. And one of the best ways of making capital expenditures while keeping cashflow in line is leasing.

A well-structured lease-to-own plan will allow you to:

- Meet budget goals
- Conserve capital and credit
- Obtain a manageable, fixed monthly payment
- Avoid restrictive covenants
- Generate a return on freed capital

For example, consider Julian Business Credit, a leasing plan that Julian Systems has developed in response to the needs of our business clients. Under the Julian Business Credit plan, our clients receive:

- **24-hour approval**
- **Automatic approval for 125%** of the amount financed, to allow for system upgrades
- **Up to three (3) payments deferred** with no penalty (financing charges may apply, however)
- **One year of guaranteed carry-in service**

And Julian now offers business and professional clients **cash rebates** of up to $2,000 on lease purchases. That means no money down in most cases. In the case of larger systems, the rebate covers up to three payments.

It doesn't take much imagination to see how a leasing plan like this can allow you to make capital purchases while keeping your cashflow picture bright.

Service Contracts

Business computer systems see daily, full-time use. And if your system should fail, it could seriously hamper your ability to do business. So, no matter what computer system you select — or how reliable it may be — be certain that your supplier can offer you a service plan that fulfills your needs.

After all, most computer industry warranties end after the first 90 days. From there on, you're on your own. And computer repairs can be expensive. The cost of a service contract, by comparison, can be pennies.

At Julian Systems, we've developed a unique service plan for our business clients, called *Julian***Care**™. It's reasonably priced, and it offers coverage that no other computer supplier can equal.

*Julian***Care** is available in three levels of coverage. The most basic plan, **Carry In Service**, provides for repair and/or replacement of the covered equipment, including labor — but the customer must bring the machine to us. This plan is often sufficient for sole proprietorships.

The next level, **On Site Service**, provides for a technician to attempt repair at the client's premises. Since many apparent computer malfunctions are actually software problems — or simple things like dirty disk drive heads and faulty cables — they can be taken care of in a single visit, with minimal down time.

The highest level of *Julian***Care** couples On Site Service with our **Replacement Option**, providing for temporary replacement of equipment while it is being repaired. Since no business can easily afford to be crippled for days by a computer failure, most of our clients choose the full *Julian***Care** coverage plan.

When shopping for service contracts, compare carefully and be sure that you can get this level of support. Only then will you be assured of smooth, trouble-free computerization of your business operations.

About Julian Systems

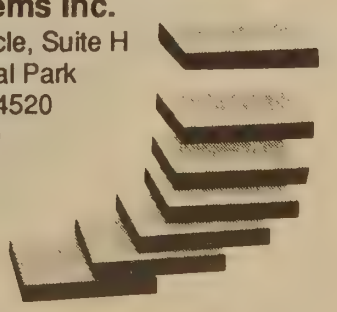
Julian Systems is an Apple® VAR (Value Added Reseller) specializing in the Macintosh™ computer. Our staff is composed of programmers, engineers, graphic designers and telemarketing professionals. All are expert in computer applications within their respective fields.

Julian Systems offers a full range of services to business computing clients, including:

- System design, configuration and installation
- Custom programming
- Business financing plans
- Full repair and maintenance contracts
- Training and system support

For further information:

Julian Systems Inc.
140 Mason Circle, Suite H
Mason Industrial Park
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 686-4400



Authorized Value Added Reseller

"Lotus themselves, when they came out with 1-2-3, understood that the market out there belonged to VisiCalc, and if you told people they had to learn anything from scratch again, they weren't going to be very happy with you. We saw absolutely no indication that there was anything wrong with taking the path of VisiCalc to 1-2-3 and extending it further."

For the most part, the Artificial Intelligence community have perpetrated one of the greatest hoaxes on the industry that I've ever seen, in view of the fact that AI type programs are actually relatively trivial pieces of software compared to a lot of the other things that are being sold. *VP-Planner* is a *far* more complicated program than *VP-Expert* or any of the expert systems that I've seen yet.

Now *VP-Expert* goes a step beyond most of the others in that it is totally integrated with a database and spreadsheet. You can manipulate spreadsheet programs—*1-2-3* or *VP-Planner*, or d*BASE* or *VP-Info*—using *VP-Expert*, which can then become an intelligent front end to any of those applications. Even with that, it is still a much simpler program than either *VP-Planner* or *VP-Info* in terms of the amount of code in it. It's a relatively powerful expert system when stacked up against the one or two $5000 expert systems currently being sold on the market.

So what is your pricing structure based on?
Cost of goods. And any company that can make 60 to 65% gross margin is in good shape.

If you're doing so well selling low-cost software, why is Lotus still charging hundreds of dollars for its product?
First of all because it *can*. Because people are dumb enough to pay the price.

And second of all because they're now burdened with overheads that we wouldn't *dream* of getting. I mean, they've got programmers coming out of their ears. They do a lot of their programming in-house, to develop products that, frankly, never sell. They finish up buying products from the outside, which they then introduce as their future product—which is neither here nor there, except that those people are *there*. They've got 800 or 1000 people on the *payroll* at Lotus.

How many do you have?
Thirty-five. It's a bit of a difference.

When you develop your software in-house you burden yourself with a *horrendous* expense, because whatever those programmers do, you pay. Now the best programmers won't work for another company. They're all free-spirited people, they're not the kind that want to go in and work 9 to 5, or midday to midnight or whatever the time may be, for a paycheck, when the alternative is that they could go work for themselves, come up with something that makes money, and from that point on they continue to develop the product and keep going.

We're way ahead of any company that's doing it in-house. We have total control—100% of their revenue comes from us so they do exactly as we tell them. They work at home or among themselves doing what they love to do, which is program; they don't have to market, they don't have to do any of that stuff. They're all happy.

Are they paid on a royalty basis?
Yes. But we pay them a royalty based on cash received, so from a cash flow viewpoint we're in great shape. We don't have to start paying for new products two years in advance of ever getting any money back. And that royalty goes into our cost of goods, so when I say I'm getting 60 or 65% gross margin—which is public record, you can get our financial statements since we're a publicly traded company—that is actually better, a bigger gross margin than a Lotus or an Ashton-Tate would report, because our cost of goods includes the royalty, which in their case is in their R&D budget, which comes after gross margin.

When VP-Planner first came out, how did you perceive it with regard to 1-2-3? Obviously there's some resemblance, or Lotus wouldn't be suing now...
Absolutely. The thing is, Lotus themselves, when they came out with *1-2-3*, understood that the market out there belonged to *VisiCalc*. And if you told people they had to learn anything from scratch again, they weren't going to be very happy with you.

Now with *VisiCalc*, you didn't have macros, you didn't have templates and things like that—those were add-ins to be in *Advanced VisiCalc*, which never saw the light of day. It's not very well known, but in fact the people who designed *1-2-3* were beta testers for *Advanced VisiCalc*, and got a lot of their ideas from it.

Now, at that time, we saw absolutely no indication that there was anything wrong with taking this path of *VisiCalc* to *1-2-3* and extending it further. In the manual we make no attempt to hide the fact that we're keystroke-compatible; you *have* to be, it's an industry standard product. We've had government contracts being let that specify, not *Lotus 1-2-3*, but all the keystrokes of *Lotus*. It's a *requirement* to bid the government contract, you see.

Yes, we made the product keystroke and file and macro compatible, as far as that went, but from there we built. We built all of our database capabilities and additional spreadsheet capabilities, and we came out with a product that's done very well.

What does it do that Lotus doesn't?
I could go on with features and features, but the major thing it does is that it has real access to a database. Spreadsheets tend to get very large and very slow, because the data the spreadsheet uses must sit in the spreadsheet. You may only want one little piece of one operation, but everything has to be there.

Now in our case, we can keep our data either in *dBASE* files or in a multi-dimensional database. And the multi-dimensional database is a device which, one way or another, most people use when they use spreadsheets. For example, any time you do a budget, you're doing time vs. budget entries by department—three dimensions. If you're going to do a revenue forecast you're going to do time vs. account entries by product line and distribution channel—four dimensions. You start putting that into a spreadsheet and before long it goes from here to Timbuktu. You need an AboveBoard and a cup of coffee while it recalculates. In the case of *VP-Planner*, all that stuff sits out in a database on disk. You bring the little bit you need into the spreadsheet that does one job, then you bring in another spreadsheet for the next job. So the 500,000-byte *Lotus* spreadsheet, when you go to *VP-Planner*, it breaks up, and it becomes a big database on disk, which is not in memory. And then—dozens of little spreadsheets, none of which take long to execute, each of which does one job.

VP-Planner is capable of handling dBASE files, but the mutli-dimensional database is contained within the software itself?
That is correct.

Now comes VP-Info which is a freestanding database. How does it relate to VP-Planner?
Well, *VP-Info* files can be read by *VP-Planner*. *VP-Planner* will read *dBASE* or *VP-Info* files. *VP-Info* will read *dBASE* files or its own format. *VP-Info* would look very familiar to a *dBASE* programmer, but it is far more powerful.

First of all, *dBASE III* is not the universal standard in the database that *1-2-3* is in the spreadsheet. Second of all, it's a truly crummy language, whereas *1-2-3* is actually a pretty good spreadsheet. We can think of no good reason why we should try to perpetuate *dBASE III* as something the industry should keep using. Over a period of time they're going to demand a more powerful, versatile, capable language. We realize it's a longer, slower haul, coming in with something that's different, but in the end we know we'll win, because it's a much better language.

How much would a person that was reasonably familiar with dBASE have to re-learn?
A day or two. And a lot of our features they'd love, because we give them one programming statement to do what might take them a page or two of programming in *dBASE*.

What would be the advantages of making the switch?
Much faster program generation. We find that a lot of people who've got *dBASE* and *VP-Info* continue through habit using *dBASE* for major tasks, but if they want to whip anything together quickly, they'll go to *VP*.

Software Resource™ would like you to meet their

Business Partners.

Choosing the right business partners can be a delicate task. You want partners that fit your style. Partners that work as hard as you. You want business partners like WordPerfect 4.2, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan.

A best seller.

According to market research firm InfoCorp, WordPerfect 4.2 is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC. For good reason. In response to user feedback, WordPerfect has been perfected and re-perfected until it is now unsurpassed in business features and functionality.

Impeccable partners.

With WordPerfect Library and MathPlan, the best seller now has two unbeatable partners.

Called "almost a must buy" for WordPerfect users (PC Week, June 3, 1986), WordPerfect Library is a comprehensive collection of utilities and functions which make it easy to integrate WordPerfect, MathPlan and other programs. The Library Shell allows you to put multiple programs from WordPerfect Corporation into memory so you can switch back and forth quickly and easily. The Clipboard lets you move information between programs. The Library also includes a multi-function Calculator, Calendar, File Manager, Macro Editor, Notebook and Program Editor.

MathPlan is the spreadsheet program that is comparable to the number one spreadsheet, with one important plus: compatibility with WordPerfect. MathPlan graphs and charts can be integrated with WordPerfect text—a perfect combination.

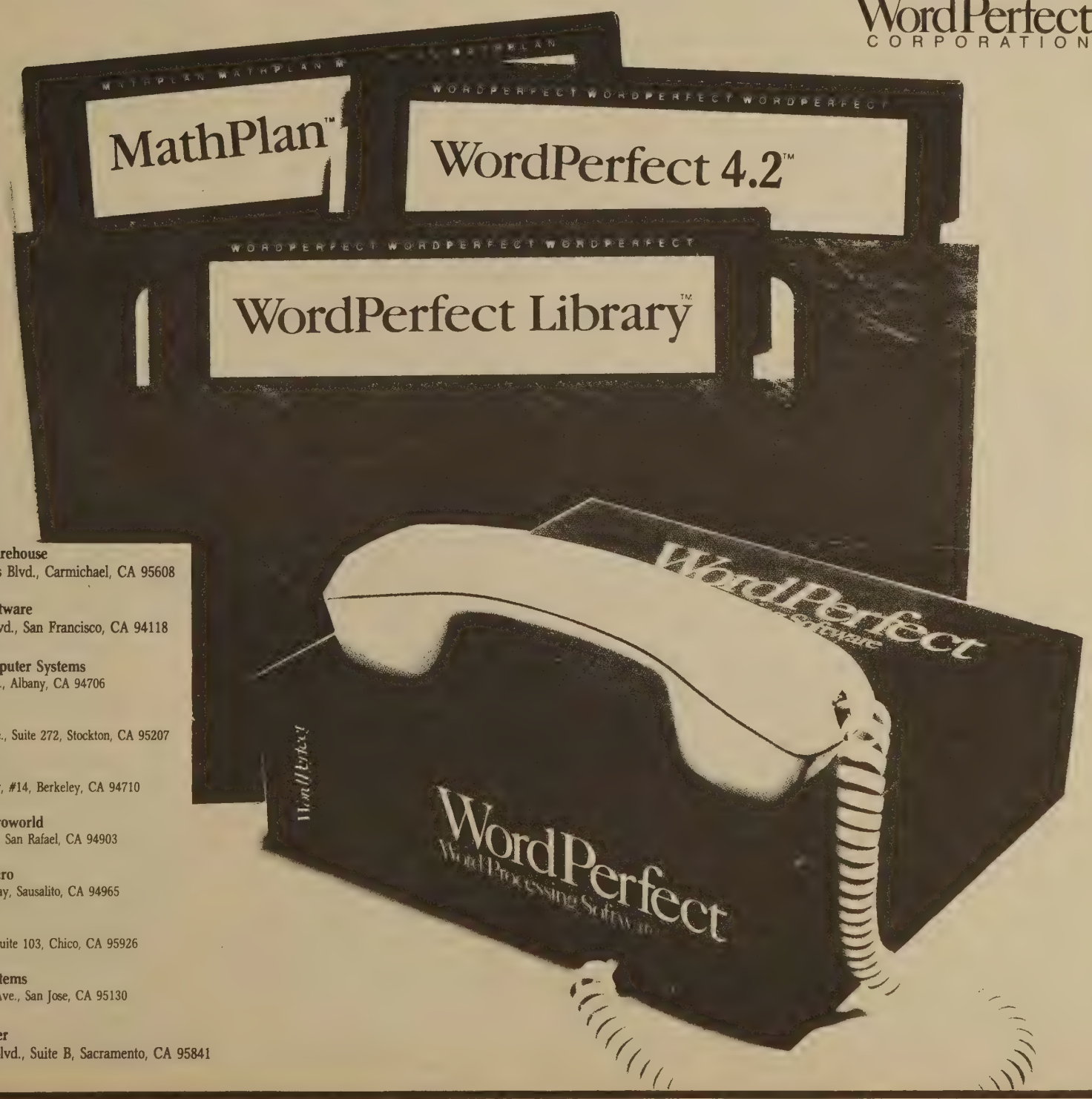
Start your partnership.

Get together with three partners that will add corporate strength to your company. WordPerfect 4.2, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan. The perfect business partners. To start your partnership, contact one of the fine dealers listed below.

WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

Versions also available for Data General. Features and prices vary.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



Computer Warehouse
6006 Fair Oaks Blvd., Carmichael, CA 95608
916-971-4930

Access To Software
4720 Geary Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94118
415-751-2231

Minerva Computer Systems
1021 Talbot Ave., Albany, CA 94706
(415) 527-8682

PM at Large
6333 Pacific Ave., Suite 272, Stockton, CA 95207
(209) 474-0172

800 Software
940 Dwight Way, #14, Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

Discount Microworld
68 Paul Dr., #C, San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-8890

Advanced Micro
1207 G Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-4360

Lansource
572 Rio Lindo, Suite 103, Chico, CA 95926
(916) 345-LANS

DB Micro Systems
5120 Campbell Ave., San Jose, CA 95130
(408) 374-1661

D&G Computer
5051 Auburn Blvd., Suite B, Sacramento, CA 95841
916-344-8666

"The law in this country is, next to the Mafia, the most disastrous part of our society. I think most lawyers can be classified as gangsters, in terms of their ethics and mental attitudes toward what they're doing."

Do you envision having a full line of business products that talk to each other?
Yes. We've already talked about coming out with a graphics package. We'll have all of the others.

Who are your customers?
At the moment I would say they tend to be smaller companies and individual business people. However, we're making steadily greater inroads into the corporate market. I think we've got a minority of the Fortune 1000—a lot of them are still buying *Lotus*. I think we've got the majority of low-cost clone buyers.

Why are the corporate buyers who are still buying Lotus doing it?
Inertia. It's what they've done in the past.

And there's another problem, you see, in that a lot of them, if they get *VP-Planner*, that's all well and good—*VP-Planner* can run any *Lotus* worksheet, but *Lotus* cannot run any *VP-Planner* worksheet. The thing is, people who get *VP-Planner*, being human beings, are going to start using *VP-Planner's* additional capabilities. The moment they've done that, they have spreadsheets which are incompatible with *Lotus*. At that point, the company needs to go back and clean out all the *Lotus* spreadsheets and replace them with *VP-Planner*, or they have two standards in the company.

They don't like that. And so until they see the overwhelming advantage of *VP-Planner*, a lot of MIS people are reluctant to see it come in at all.

You've had some major sales to government.
Yes, the Department of the Treasury has gone with us rather than *Lotus*.

Did they say what their reasoning was?
They liked our features more, we had a lot more to offer. Our price was better, and we offered them un-copy protected software, which at the time Lotus didn't do for anyone. Now they do for the government, but no one else. NASA buys *VP-Planner* also. They're the two major buyers.

Your ordinary customers, though, don't get non-copy protected software...
That is correct, and it's a legal issue. It's not that we have any problem with them having non-copy protected software; in fact, for $10 they can get a non-copy protected disk. The issue is that the law in every state of the union is very ambiguous regarding boxtop license agreements. No one ever signed that agreement that says if you buy this, you can only use it for whatever reason. They didn't sign that agreement. That is not an enforceable agreement.

It has been determined that it is not enforceable?
It has never been determined to be enforceable. You see someone coming along attempting to change the law on us the way Lotus is trying to do—Lord knows any day some smart lawyer is going to come along and say that that boxtop license agreement is not legal, anyone who bought that software can do anything they like with it. And they may win. So what we do is say, fine, give us a signed license agreement and we'll give you the un-copy protected software. So every book contains a license agreement; sign it and send it to us with $10 and we'll send you the un-copy protected software. That to us is eminently fair; it legally protects us and, for a nominal charge, gives our customers what they want. And we frankly haven't had any complaints about it.

We're not that worried about the day-to-day, run-of-the-mill copying. What we're worried about is all of a sudden some landmark lawsuit coming along and saying that the boxtop license agreement is invalid. If the federal government would come out with a law that said the boxtop license agreement on software was valid, we'd drop copy protection tomorrow. In the meantime, we've been bitten, we're twice shy, so what we would need to do is worry about the legality of the boxtop licensing agreement and find some easy inexpensive way for people to get un-copy protected software while leaving us in good shape with the law.

Your reasoning seems eminently sound, but Bill Gates [of Microsoft] is nobody's fool either, and he dropped his copy protection...
One of these days he may wake up with a nasty shock. We are a new industry. We have new problems. The laws that we're working by were not written with us in mind by people who understood our problems.

The legal climate is pretty ambiguous right now.
Well, you know what I've always said is that in this country lawyers are the sand in the machinery of our industry. The law in this country is, next to the Mafia, the most disastrous part of our society. I have dealt with lawyers and been involved in a certain amount of litigation, particularly around Osborne Computer Corporation, and frankly I think most of them can be classified as gangsters, in terms of their ethics and mental attitudes toward what they're doing. They're amoral people who really care about nothing except playing a game which is of no value to society whatsoever, mostly only of value to lining their own pockets.

But that's what we have to put up with, you see, it's the way it is. They've got it very nicely set up at the moment—for themselves. It is one of the most ruinous, wasteful sections of our society.

What are your feelings about the Brøderbund/Unison case that started all this?
At this point my lawyers have been very explicit that it would not be a good idea for me to comment on the merits of any kind of a lawsuit. I would say this much, though—I have read carefully Judge Orrick's opinion, and based on Judge Orrick's opinion, I feel that we would win, that Judge Orrick's own opinion would find for us against Lotus.

It seems to me that there are some fundamental differences in the two cases.
Absolutely. Because what Judge Orrick was talking about in his opinion was a virtual pixel-by-pixel copying of a Brøderbund product by Unison when there was no good reason for them to copy the Brøderbund product, for marketing or any other purpose. They just did it exactly the same, you see.

But on the strength of that, Lotus has decided to sue you and one other company.
I don't know whether it's on the strength of that, I don't know why. It's a matter of public record that Lotus has sued my company and one other company.

At the time that Lotus filed the lawsuit, my reaction was—I am ecstatic, I'm dancing off the roof, I didn't think that Lotus could be so foolish. And this morning in the *New York Times* Mr. Sanger reports that some senior Lotus executives admit privately that they have been rather amazed by the reaction to the lawsuit. I am not. I think that they were foolish to do it, I am sure that we will prevail, but beyond that there is not much I can do or say about the case.

I *can* say that I am just overwhelmed by the level of support we have been getting from users. The industry is 100% behind us. That's absolutely clear.

What do you see as the case's effects on the industry as a whole?
In terms of effects on the industry—I think it was Dan Bricklin [co-author of *VisiCalc*] who talked about Vonnegut's Ice-Nine [in *Cat's Cradle*, a variant form of ice that froze at room temperature and ultimately produced the end of the world]. I think that comes pretty close to the truth. If Lotus were to prevail, the software industry would go into the Dark Ages of having a few companies monopolizing segments of the software market, and bringing innovation about as fast as AT&T brought in new telephones when they had a monopoly on telephones.

How does this issue relate to the issue of IBM's BIOS on the PC, in which it was unable to prevent the manufacture of clones?
Well, I would say that if Lotus were to prevail, that IBM could use the same argument to protect its BIOS, and it would be the end of...Well, I'm not sure it would be the end of clones, because three years have pas-

We Sell, Deliver, & Install

Our Service To You Is Second To None

SPECIAL

1.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
640K, 20MB Seagate
Compaq Monitor -
DOS 3.1

With 30MB (Fast Speed) **Only $3295**

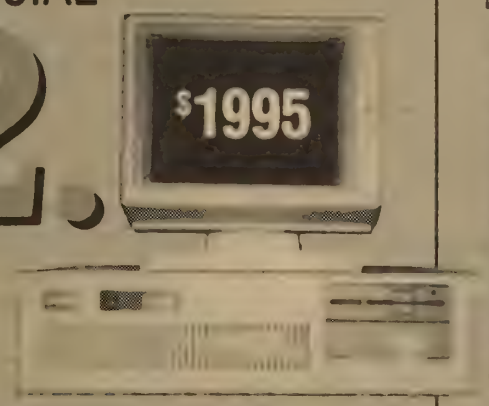
Compaq 386	$Call
AST Premium 286 System	Best Price
ATARI ST 1040 Color System	$935
ST 1040 Mono System	$735

SOFTWARE

dBase III + (New Release) unprot.	$389
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	298/425
Word Perfect	210
Fast Back	109
Microsoft Word	269
Norton Utilities	65
Paradox	439
Ventura Publishing (Desktop)	619
Pagemaker by Aldus	CALL

SPECIAL

2.



AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

20MB HD, 1MB RAM, 6/8 MHz
Full Mono System (made by
Samsung Telecommunications)

Base Unit $1320

COMPUTERS

IBM PC 2 DR, 256K, Monitor/Card	$1135
IBM AT 6 Mhz Base Unit	2349
IBM XT 1 DR, 256K	1125
Compaq Deskpro	1195
Compaq Portable 2 DR, 256K	1599
Compaq Portable 2 DR, 20MB H/Card	2099
Compaq Portable II Model 4	3295
Compaq Portable III—All Models	In Stock
Leading Edge Full Mono System w/20MB/30MB	1729/1839
AT&T Full Mono System	1979
Zenith 171/181 Laptops	1695/Call
ITT Ext Full Mono System	1349

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

20 MB Seagate Full Kit	$395
30 MB Seagate ST 238 Kit	475
30 MB Seagate 4038	579
42 MB Seagate ST 4051 10/20	689
Teac/Toshiba ½ Floppy	97/92
Iomega Bernoulli Box	Call

SPECIAL

3.

IBM AT 339 SYSTEM

(8 MHz), 30MB
HD, 512K,
Hi-res Monitor, Hi-Res Graphic
Card, DOS 3.2 **Only $4695** Base Unit $4095

AUTHORIZED EPSON DEALER

EQUITY I
2 Drive Full Mono System
Only $979

EQUITY II
2 Drive Full System
Only $1379

PRINTERS & LASER PRINTERS

Canon Laser Jet	$1834
Quad Laser	$2939
Epson LQ 86	$212
Epson FX 86E/FX 286E	$364/Call
Epson EX 800/EX 1000	$462/562
Epson LQ 800/LQ 1000	$472/659
Epson LQ 2500/P5/XL	$1089/1209/1325
NEC P6/P7 (24 pin)/3550	$442/613/1089
Citizen 120D	$210
Okidata 192 Plus/193 Plus	$345/535
Okidata 292/293 w/Interface	$539/649
Toshiba 321/341/351	$448/639/945
Panasonic 1081i/1091i/1592	$298/395/465
IBM ProPrinter/XL/Quietwriter	$389/595/1179
Dynax 15 XL/DX 25	Call
C-Itoh 310/315/3550	$529/745/1695

MODEMS

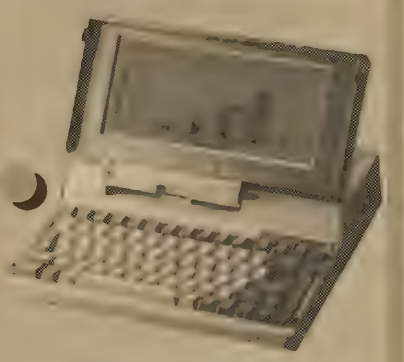
US Robotics	Call
Hayes 1200B w/o software	$315
Hayes 1200/1200B/2400BD	389/339/589
Everex Internal with software	159
Okidata Modem	Call

MONITORS

MAX 12/HX 12/SR 12	$155/415/545
Amdek 310A/600/710	149/410/499
Amdek New B&W Monitor	Call
NEC Multi-syn	559

LAPTOP SPECIALS

4.



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

1100 Plus	$1649	Reg. $2399
3100 Plus	$3079	Reg. $4499
NEC Multispeed Laptop	$1549	Reg. $1995

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pak Plus/AST Advantage AT	$179/365
AST 6 Pak Premier/AST Rampage	387/267
Genoa Spectrum EGA Card	285/399
Vega Plus 7 EGA/Deluxe	339/379
Paradise Autoswitch EGA	379
Hercules New Graphic Card	199
Intel Above Board PC/AT	265/375
Orchid Products	Call

MISCELLANEOUS
We carry all makes of surge protectors, math co-processors, printer cables, chips, & diskettes! Call for best pricing!

SPECIAL

5.

CITIZEN PREMIER 35 PRINTER

Daisywheel at 35 CPS
with tractor feed
Only $469

SPECIAL

6.

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERS

HP Laser new Model $1979
HP Laser Plus **Best $$$**
HP Laser Plus 500 **Best $$$**

WE OFFER YOU
- **The best after sale service & repair**
- **Trained & knowledgeable staff**
- **Wide variety of products**
- **Service contracts • Best Prices**

Authorized Repair & Service Available

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Samsung is a trademark of Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq

Mon-Fri 8 to 6 Sat 10 to 5

760 Market Street, Suite 219 (Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
PLEASE CALL 415-394-7577

All prices subject to change. All prices reflect COD discount

(415) 956-TOWN (415) 956-8696

COMPUTOWN

"If Lotus were to prevail, the software industry would go into the Dark Ages of having a few companies monopolizing segments of the software market, and bringing innovation about as fast as AT&T brought in new telephones when they had a monopoly on telephones."

sed since the first IBM BIOS got copied, and there's a three-year statute of limitations in this country.

What IBM would likely do, though, is make some changes in the BIOS, copyright the changes, and then attempt to establish a new standard which nobody could clone. Now whether or not they'd get away with it at this point, whether the standard is bigger than the company or not, is anyone's guess. But you could go back and say that had the Lotus argument been enforced back in '81 and '82, there would be no clone business today. There would be no copying of IBM PCs. And we would have no standard.

So having standards is good for the industry.
Absolutely. It's the way the whole industry began. You can go from the very beginning. The first microprocessor, the 8008, copied the instruction set of a minicomputer, the DataPoint 2200. The 8008 gave rise to the 8080A, the 6800, and the 6502, all three of which were enhancements of the 8008. The 8086 and the 8088, plus the 68000, were enhancements in turn of the 8080A or the 6800. The Z-80 was a straight upward enhancement of the 8080A.

When you got microcomputers coming along, the first was from MITS, the Altair. The Imsai was an exact reproduction of the MITS, it was absolutely compatible. It used the same bus. By having the same bus we got industry standard cards. Without those industry standard cards the industry would've never taken off.

Lotus has a very significant aftermarket of add-on products. How successful have you been...
But *do* they? They have a very significant number of people who've announced add-ons and add-ins. I don't know that there is that significant a dollar market that has emerged yet for those products. In specific areas where people have addressed real problems, yes; reducing disk file size has done well. *HAL*—how well it's going to do in the long run is anyone's guess. It's getting a lot of hoopla and play at the present time—whether it'll do that well in the future we can't know.

The add-ins—I'm skeptical. Is somebody going to spend $300 on a spreadsheet and then $3000 on add-ins, all of which should have been there in the first place and most of which you can get for your $100 in *VP-Planner* anyway?

How successful have you been in getting some of these third-party people to support VP-Planner?
A lot of the products that worked as add-ons with *1-2-3* will also work as add-ons in *VP-Planner*. Add-ins—we're not taking that same approach, quite honestly, because I'm not sure that's going to work. We believe instead you should continue to enhance the product and give people the same features for the same price.

What's the exact difference between add-on and add-in?
An add-on is a product that you use in addition that comes in from the outside and uses the file formats, etc. An add-in—you go in and actually hook it to code and use subroutines and capabilities within the product. The add-on does not—it comes in from the outside and uses the external capabilities. Add-ons that work with *1-2-3* generally work with *VP-Planner*. Add-ins cannot.

What impact do you see PSI as having had on the industry?
Well, we have had some impact in reducing prices, but we don't want to overplay that. Borland came out before us. We were well positioned is what I would say instead, in that we came in just before the massive production of very low-cost clones. When people pay $500 for their computer, they don't want to pay $500 for just one program.

Does the 386 open up any vistas?
Yes; we will be coming out with more sophisticated programs with more functions and more user interface and things like that. It allows much more enhancement of our products.

Is it a problem that there's essentially no standard operating system for it yet?
At the moment it is a problem, but I am certain that a standard will emerge rather quickly and that the standard will be upward compatible with MS-DOS.

Where do you see that standard coming from?
Hard to say right now. Microsoft obviously has the inside track. If they don't come out with something pretty quickly someone else's product—there are one or two out now—will take over.

But not IBM?
IBM has had a singularly unsuccessful track record with software, and I can't see that changing.

There's been some speculation that IBM's going to write off the microcomputer market entirely.
That would be tough for them to do, because that is the major market for all of the future. I would say that they're going to write off the low-end clone market, but I think you're going to see them playing aggressively in the high-end AT market.

There's also talk that their 386 machine won't be a micro in the current sense at all, but a server for multiuser systems.
Well, but I think you'll see a lot of other people doing that. The economic imperative for multi-terminal micros is quite real. It's a variation of the local area network—what you want to share is database files, and you might as well have this one thing in the center for database files. In fact the multiterminal micro is just another variation on the star LAN.

To what extent does your software support LANS or multiuser systems now?
VP-Info works on LANs. *VP-Planner* does also because of the fact that the database is not connected to the spreadsheet, and big spreadsheets get broken up into lots of little ones. Therefore you can be loading any one of the ones you want—the only problem is that *VP-Planner* currently does not provide record locking, only file locking, and when you get to multi-dimensional databases it's rather hard to figure how record locking could possibly work, because there aren't any such thing as records.

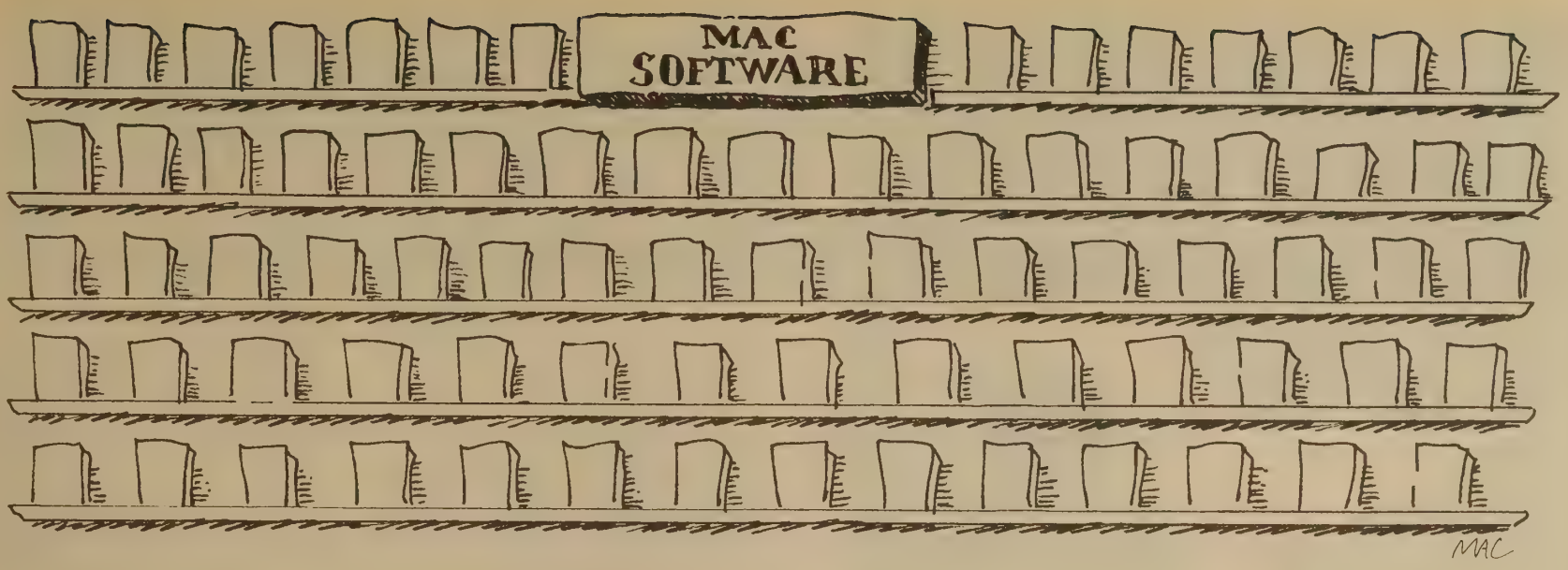
What types of license agreements do you offer to different types of customers?
We have LAN license agreements, we have corporate license agreements, we have educational license agreements—they're all different and tailored to the user in different situations. They're standardized—we can't have a different license agreement for every company we go to. The administration of anything like that would be a nightmare. But we are flexible in that each new type of requirement—if it's an industry-wide requirement, we'll come up with a license agreement. When LANs started to show up a lot, we came up with a LAN license agreement. We could have told them, here's our corporate license agreement, go buy a copy of the software for each terminal. They would say, well, that's not very satisfactory, because most of the time the terminals aren't in use, etc., etc. So we have a LAN license agreement.

Suppose someone wanted to market software successfully and looked around at all the dead bodies in the industry and wanted to avoid their fate. What should they do?
First of all, there have not been that many dead bodies among the software publishers. There've been a lot of dead bodies among people who wrote their own software and tried to build the next mega-corporation around it.

In terms of software publishers, I think that the major thing we did right was acquiring rather than developing software. We're beginning to see this all over the industry—Lotus is acquiring today more of its products than it's developing in-house, Ashton-Tate the same thing. So it goes. Microsoft is one of the few companies that continues to develop software in-house.

The other thing is get rid of the hugely expensive cost of goods. Three-ring binders and linen boxes are just not needed.

What did the people who tried to



A great selection may not mean much without great service.

Others will leave you standing in awe, not knowing which way to turn, even though you have a good idea of what you want. With thousands of products to choose from, you need some friendly and personal advice to help you make the right decision.

That's why at Software For Less we go that "extra mile." Keeping you satisfied with a fully trained and knowledgeable sales staff. Plus, a full time service department available to repair your Mac.

Mac Studio offers you personalized classes on any Mac software. Our teachers get you up and running on your program in no time.

We know you demand more than a great selection, so come take one of our software packages for a "test drive" today, and we'll show you what great service is all about.

Software For Less
20th & Taraval
(415) 753-1066

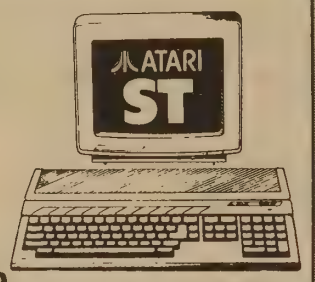
The Mac Studio
- *Graphics Design*
- *Mac Instruction*
- *Electronic Composition*

(415) 753-2044

EASY ACCESS TO QUALITY

"San Francisco's Oldest Independent Computer Store"

ATARI 1040ST SYSTEM
Power Without The Price
Includes:
1 MB RAM
Built-in 720K drive
Parallel/serial/midi ports
with Color Monitor Only $969
with Mono Monitor Only $769



Actual system may vary from illustration.

Only
Atari 20 MB Hard Drive $599

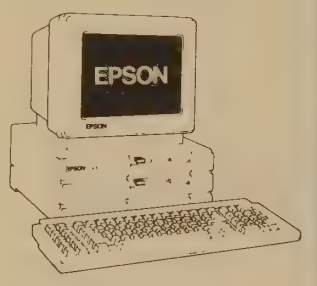
ST Software Specials
DB Man $39.95
VIP Professional $169.95

EPSON EQUITY COMPUTERS
IBM Compatible
640K RAM
Clock/calendar
1 year warranty

EQUITY I
w/2 floppy drives & mono monitor
Only $995

EQUITY II
w/20MB hard disk & mono monitor
Only $1695

EQUITY III+
6/8/10 Mhz 80286
Now in stock!



Actual system may vary from illustration.

EPSON PRINTERS SPECIALS

LX-86	$229
FX-86E	399
FX-286	549
EX-800	459
EX-1000	599
LQ-800	499
LQ-1000	709

SONY MONITOR SPECIALS

KV-1311 RGB plus remote TV	$479
CDP-1302P multiscan EGA w/cable & stand	699

IBM SOFTWARE SPECIALS

LOTUS

1-2-3	$295
Symphony	429
HAL	109
Manuscript	349
Metro	65

Paradox	$429
Word Perfect	209
Microsoft Word	269
Dbase III	385
Harvard Pro Publisher	399
Harvard Tax Preparer	199

4720 Geary Blvd • San Francisco • 415-751-2231

Access to software
HARDWARE SYSTEMS SERVICE

build mega-corporations around their software do wrong?
They were unrealistic in terms of the revenues. You need a lot of money to keep an office open—to have an accounting department and a customer support department, all the other departments needed. If you've got one program bringing you revenues, that program has to be *wildly* successful for you to do that. *VP-Planner* would have been an unsuccessful product if it had been the basis for an entire company. Its revenues are insufficient to build a whole company around it alone, but put it together with a lot of other products, and it's a very successful product. It's the same as saying how successful would book publishers be if every author decided that his book would be so successful that he'd build a whole publishing company around it. It doesn't work.

You've just got to spread the overhead around a lot of titles. In the end, we see ourselves four or five years from now with 75 or 80 or 100 titles. And now you can afford all the various services you need within a corporation—if the cost is spread among that many titles.

How do you support your products?
We charge for our support—a dollar a minute with a $5 minimum. Now, the truth of the matter is that very, very few phone calls that come in ever get charged. The reason for that is that the frivolous phone calls never come in. People who know that there's a dollar a minute charge with a $5 minimum call once and get charged and don't call again. Or they read it in the manual and they don't bother to call in the first place. The result is that the people who do call usually have a genuine need for information, or what they're looking for is information that was not adequately covered in our manual. In both of those cases we do not charge.

We try harder. We spend the time to provide the information. But it doesn't matter how hard you try, somebody later on will stumble on things you didn't think of covering. So in general our policy is that if somebody calls in with an error in the product or something that's not properly covered in the manual, we don't charge.

How often does that happen?
Most of the time. We charge for very few of the calls, because the silly calls just don't come in. The real value of charging is that it scares away the stupid phone calls, rather than bringing us revenue.

We do feel a responsibility to provide legitimate support for legitimate questions. We do not feel a responsibility to support people who are too lazy to read the manual.

You've announced that the whole VP line will have Windows versions. Do you see Windows becoming a new standard?
Windows and compatible products. I'm not going to suggest that Microsoft will have the entire market to itself; I think they will not, because there are compatible products that we're looking at as well. But that metaphor, I think, is very viable. When you get machines like the 386 AT with one or two or three megabytes of RAM—640K machines don't interest me when it comes to *Windows*, because by the time you've loaded *Windows* you can get one application in and you're out of memory, so what's the point of having had *Windows*? But when you've got one or two megabytes of RAM, you can have *Windows* sitting in RAM, and out of various windows, the sizes of which you can increase and decrease, you can be jumping back and forth between your applications and transferring data. That's great.

Do you have any plans to eventually support operating systems other than DOS?
We're planning on it. We're planning to come out with an Atari ST version of *VP-Planner*, and we're also planning for *VP-Info* to have Atari ST, Mac and Apple IIGS versions.

What led you to choose the Atari ST?
I have a lot of respect for Jack Tramiel. Jack tends to make things work wherever he is. So I just waited a little while to make sure Jack really did have things under control there. He does, so then I went for it.

Now that the Mac has more or less arrived in the business world, do you plan on doing more development for it?
We will take another look at those products at this time. However, we're very busy. There's a lot of things that we are already doing, and unless we were going to go into some massive expansion, we could not really bring in a whole bunch of new products. We have a rather aggressive schedule as it is for this year, and I think that's about it, because if we were to bring in more products than we're planning on, the size of our company would have to grow to the point where we could not control it properly.

What niches do you think you'd like to get into that you're not doing now?
To make those kinds of comments now would be tantamount to pre-announcing products. I really don't want to participate in the vaporware business.

You don't, for instance, foresee hopping on the desktop publishing bandwagon at this point?
For us to get into that market right now, someone would have to come up with a pretty superb program and present it to us. Because right now it just wouldn't make any sense at all. There are a lot of very good products on the market, and we don't want to come out with another me-too product. There's just no point. □

PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

XT COMPATIBLE BIOS

Fast BIOS by Softpatch,
Fast boot-up at 8 MHZ

(For Turbo Boards)

ONLY $19.95

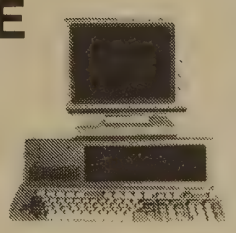
OEM license for above BIOS available
Reg $24.95

XT COMPATIBLE MULTIFUNCTION ABOVE BOARD

With 0K-
Up to 1.5 MB

ONLY $149

TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM



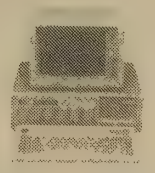
Includes: 640K Motherboard w/case, 150W Power Supply, Keyboard, Floppy Controller Card, 2½ Fujitsu Height Drive, Color Graphics Card or Mono Graphics Card with Monitor, Serial Parallel Clock. (TTL or Composite)

ONLY $699
Reg $759

Regular XT Compatible Only $660

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- AT Case
- 1 Meg 6/8 MHz CPU
- 1 Wait State
- 1.2 K Teac Floppy
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics



ONLY $1110
Reg $1299

8087-3 105	4164-150/120 . . . . . 95/1.25	V 20-5 8
8087-2 150	4416-15 . . . . . 2.00	V 20-8 9
80287-6 175	44164-15/12 . . . . . 3/3.50	V 30-8 11
80287-8 260	41256-150/120/100 . . . . 2.50/2.75/3.35	2764-25 . . . . . 2.60
27512-2 12	4128-15 (Piggy back) 4.00	27128-25 . . . . . 4.50
27C256-20 . . . . 5.75	68766-35 10	27256-25 . . . . . 5.50
6264 LP-15 . . . 3.99	6116 LP3 . . . . . 2.00	8250N-B 7.00
8741A 10.00	8748 . . . . . 10.00	16450N 10.00

KEYBOARDS
5150/5050 . . . . . $60
5060 AT/XT 65
5151 compatible/12 funct enhanc. . . . 80

POWER SUPPLY
135/150/180 watt $59/69/79
200/220 watt 95/110

MONITORS
Casper/Samsung-amber $100/90
UBI color/Mitsu EGA 285/410
NEC Multisyn 575
Quimax DM14 135

PRINTERS
Epson FX85 . . . . . $380
Citizen 120D 189

DISPLAY ADAPTERS
Color graphic with printer port $75
Color graphic card (RGB & composite) 59
Color graphic with 3 outlets 65
Paradise, EGA Autoswitch 385
Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size (Hercules compatible) 220
Sigma Designs, color 400 with Princeton SR 12 Monitor 850
Mono card with PP/Mono graphic with PP 59/75
Mono plus color graphics 85
Everex the edge 230

I/O CARDS
Disk I/O w/game & clock $70
Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt. 80
Ser, Par with clock (XT); Ser with par port (AT) by Everex 70/70
Serial or printer card 30/25
Dual game port or clock card 33

MODEMS
Qubie 300-1200 baud - internal/external $125/135
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external 250
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal 110/230

MEMORY UPGRADING
256K memory card with PP with 0K $55
640K memory card with 0K 38
Sigma Maximizer w/0K Ram or w/384K 140/190
Sigma Maximizer AT w/0K Ram - can expand to 2 meg. Ram 300
Quadram board w/384K & game 190
AST-6 Pack w/64K & Sidekick sftw. 150
AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K 135
AST-6 Pak w/64K & Sidekick sftw or w/384K 165/200
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT) 250
AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB 385
Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K 320
AST RAM Page with 256K (PC) 285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT 419
Vega Deluxe by Video 7 with 256K 340

MOTHERBOARDS
256K motherboard w/0K - 256K $80/119
640K motherboard w/0K - 640K 99/159
640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer with 0K/640K 110/179
640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer with 0K/640K 130/195
Faraday PC motherboard, 5 slots with 256K 105
Faraday PC motherboard, 8 slots with 2 ser, 1 par, 640K 165
AT motherboard w/1MB-8MHz or 10MHz by Everex 525/575

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
DTC, Omti, or Western hard disk controller with cables $90
Adaptec 2070A "Fast" hard disk controller with cables 125
Everex hard disk controller with cables 95
National Comp. hard disk controller with cables 110
WD 1000-50 hard disk controller for gen. purpose 90
Hard disk controller with cables using Western chips 95
Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables 45/33
WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables 169
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT) 100

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES
Toshiba 3½" disk drive kit 135
Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive $85/125
Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive 75
CDC full height disk drive 110
Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables 350
Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables 400
Full height hard disk by Quantum Q540 575
Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4038 (40 MB) 565
Full height hard drive by Seagate ST4051 (50 MB) 675
Teac 20 MB streamer tape drive with controller 500
Sysgen 60 MB streamer tape drive with controller 600

MISCELLANEOUS
AT case/XT fliptop case $75/33
XT slide-in case/XT & AT look-alike case 39/49
Sigma Chasis-9 slots, 100W PS, 1 pair tranceiver card w/cable 565
Eprom eraser (6 at a time) 43
Logic mouse or 3.2 MS DOS or PC 3.1 or 3.2 DOS 75/75/70/81
Diskette case/AC power surge protect 10

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6 pm Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

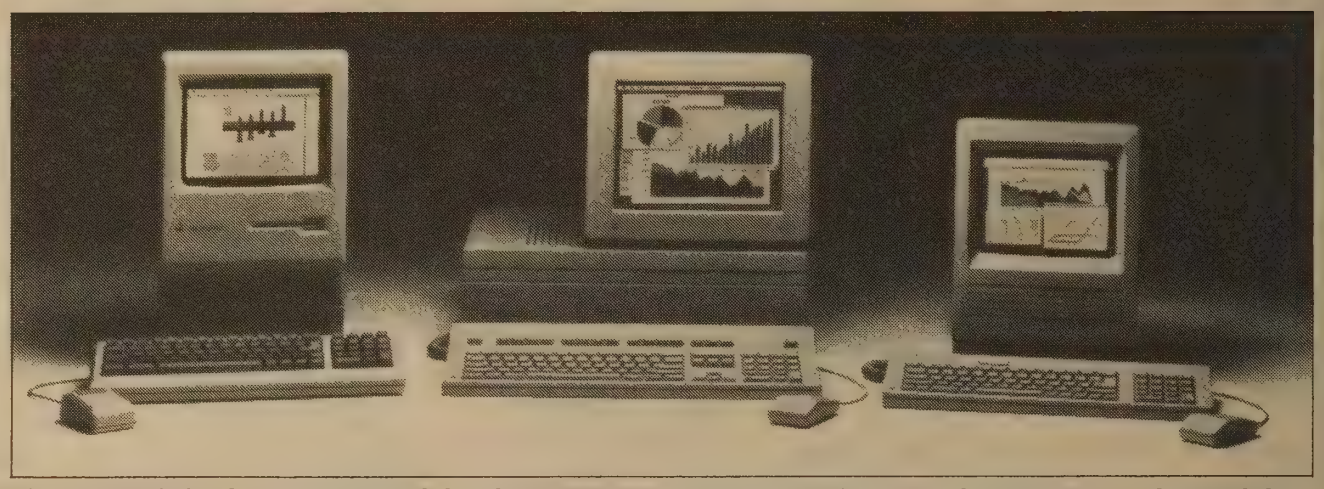
Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground. $3.50 UPS Blue. $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

The New Macs— Power And Flexibility

By Robert Beauchamp

With the introduction this spring of the Macintosh II and the Macintosh SE, Apple Computer broadens its range of computers, with the purpose of strengthening and expanding its position in the business, government and higher education markets. The new computers are designed to offer the expandibility, power and accessibility these markets demand.

Apple now offers what it calls a family of personal computers. These include the top-of-the-line, high performance, open architecture Macintosh II, the expandable Macintosh SE and the entry level Macintosh Plus and Macintosh 512KE.



The Macintosh family now consists of (l-r) the entry-level Macintosh Plus, the open-architecture Macintosh II, and the expandable Macintosh Plus. The Macintosh 512KE, also an entry-level machine, is not shown.

THE MACINTOSH II

With the Macintosh II, Apple departs from the now classic footprint of the Mac. The II's low, box-like shape and detached monitor, combined with a longer multi-function keyboard, give it the look of a more conventional PC. The new modular design and open architecture allow for color displays and the ability to incorporate add-in cards from Apple and third party companies.

Apple has recognized the need to provide data file interchange with other operating sytems. It is therefore providing the Mac II with its own version of the UNIX system, which is widely used by universities, the government and technical professionals. It has also introduced *InterFile*, file transfer software that gives the Mac II MS-DOS data file compatibility.

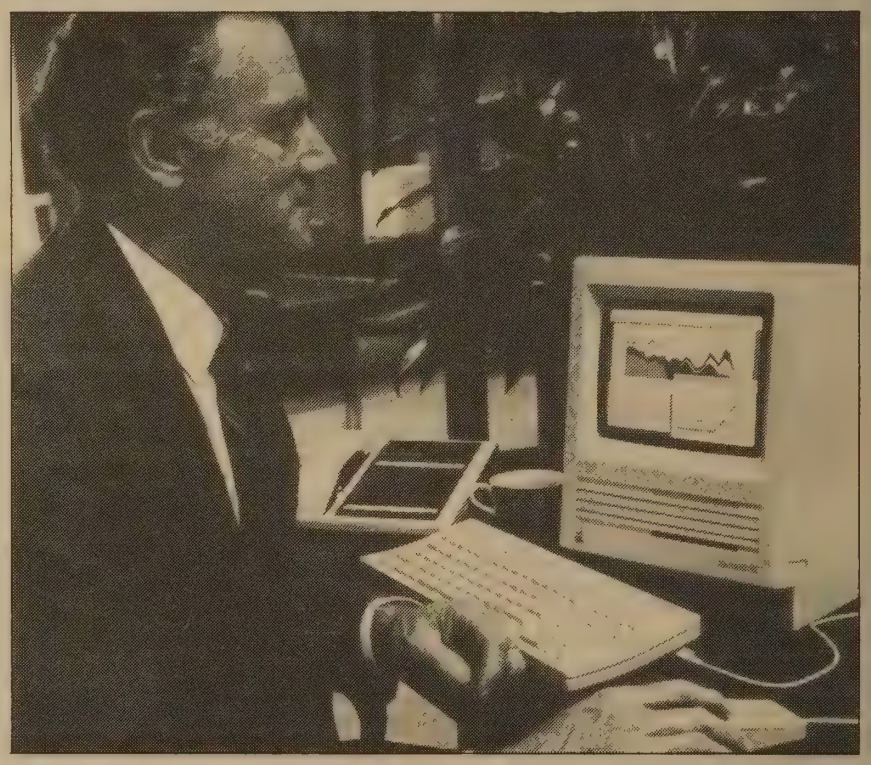
Compatibility is also the reason users may choose between two Apple keyboards. The Apple Keyboard provides a typewriter style layout, a numeric keypad and curser keys. The Apple Extended Keyboard also includes function keys and special purpose keys for using alternative operating systems such as MS-DOS.

Apple has included many features into the Mac II that are designed for advanced applications in business, desktop publishing, higher education and engineering environments. For those desiring greater speed, the Mac II is equipped, along with its 32-bit, Motorola 68020 microprocessor, with a floating point arithmetic chip, the 68881. This chip can perform mathmatical operations up to 200 times faster than the 68020. Together the chips let the Mac II process at a speed of two million instructions per second. The SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) port allows for transfer rates greater than one megabyte per second. Overall the Mac II operates most existing Macintosh applications up to four times faster than the Macintosh Plus.

To permit the fast transfer of large quantities of data between the add-on cards and the logic board, the Mac II includes six slots that use the high-performance NuBus protocols. NuBus features fair arbitration and geographical addressing which lets the add-on cards "identify" themselves. Therefore, there is no need to set DIP switches to configure a system. The six slots let the Macintosh II operate a wide range of applications and expand along with users' needs.

New 12- and 13-inch high resolution monitors are designed to meet word processing, spreadsheet and advanced graphics needs. The screens are capable of displaying the full width and over half the length of the page. The display units feature 640×480 pixel resolution and utilize an analog input format. With the graphics card and expansion kit the 12-inch monochrome monitor can display millions of gray values; the 13-inch color monitor can display millions of gray or color values.

The Mac II also provides 1 MB of RAM. It can internally accommodate, simultaneously, up to two 800 kilobyte floppy disk drives and one 20, 40, or 80 MB hard disk.



The Macintosh SE is expected to be the most heavily-used business Mac.

THE MACINTOSH SE

Apple considers the Macintosh SE (System Expansion) its mainstream system for most business and higher education uses. Unlike the Mac II, the SE keeps the traditional Mac shape. Its performance and flexibility, however, are greatly increased.

The goal of the SE is the same as that of the Mac II. It is designed to provide a flexibility and power previously unseen in the Macintosh. The internal machine design is completely new. It incorporates two built-in disk drives and an expansion slot called the Macintosh SE-bus. Expansion options available from third party companies include MS-DOS compatibility cards, communication cards, external video cards and performance acceleration cards.

Users may also expand the memory capabilities of the SE by up to 4 MB with a new 2 MB RAM expansion kit. They may also add external 40 or 80 MB hard disks to a system which already gives the option of either two 800 KB floppy disk drives or one 800 floppy disk drive and one 20 MB SCSI internal hard disk drive.

The SE offers the same keyboard option as the Mac II. Both units also offer an optional 40 MB SCSI tape backup unit which provides both file and image backup on preformatted, one-quarter-inch tape cartridges.

InterFile is also an option for the

Progression without Compromise

MULTITECH 900 80286 10/6 MHz

512K RAM UP TO 1 MB, SERIAL/PARALLEL

SOFT-WHITE MONITOR AND ADAPTER

NATIONWIDE SERVICE BY TRW

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Multitech Electronics Inc.

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

- EGA MONITORS AND ADAPTERS
- 2400 BAUD MODEM
- AT/PC MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS
- COLOR MONITORS AND ADAPTERS
- AT/PC LIM MEMORY CARDS
- AT/PC MULTI I/O CARDS

Not affiliated with Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

WORLDWIDE COMPUTERS
1909 S. Pontius Ave. LA 90025 213-473-3881

SE. Along with the software, a 5.25-inch MS-DOS floppy disk drive and drive controller cards are available. This gives users abilities such as reading in a *Lotus 1-2-3* data file so it can be used in a spreadsheet program such as Microsoft *Excel*. Users who choose a coprocessor card from a third party can run *dBASE III* or *Lotus 1-2-3* in a window on the Macintosh screen.

Apple is also taking aim at the international market. Both the Mac II and the SE will be available in 15 localized versions in 10 different languages, including Japanese, Flemish and Dutch. The international models also feature a universal power supply that permits operation with all common voltage.

OPTIONS AND COSTS

As with any business decision, foreign or domestic, the potential customer will have to decide about the cost of a new Macintosh system.

A Macintosh II with 1MB memory, 40 MB hard drive, color monitor, video card and Apple Keyboard will retail at just under $7000. The basic Mac II with 1MB memory, 800 KB floppy disk drive and Apple Keyboard is $3898. In comparison, the entry level Macintosh 512K Enhanced starts out at $1699.

If Apple's predictions are correct, the most popular models will be the mid-priced SE and Mac Plus. The Plus begins at $2199. The SE price ranges from $2898 for 1MB memory, two 800 KB floppy disk drives and Apple Keyboard to $3698 for 1MB memory, one 800 KB floppy drive, 20 MB internal SCSI hard disk drive and Apple Keyboard.

These prices don't generally include the vast array of add-ons and peripherals that Apple is offering. An Apple External hard disk 80 SC costs $3199. An Apple PC 5.25-inch Drive for MS-DOS capabilities costs $399. Third party companies will also be offering thier own smorgasbord of products to increase Macintosh capabilities (and price).

The Macintosh II won't be available until May. Some of its features, such as the Apple version of UNIX, won't be available until summer. *InterFile* is also slated for summer release. The rest, however, including the SE, are available now.

Apple is hoping that the Mac's new power and expandability, when coupled with its vision of computers that are easy to use and take little time to learn, will be an irresistible combination to businesses, universities and government agencies. Apple already boasts that nearly two-thirds of all Macintosh computers sold today are sold to the business marketplace. They are hoping to expand this foothold and add to the impressive total of one million Macintosh computers sold to date. □

Third Party Products

Apple Computer has worked closely with third party companies to insure a vast range of high quality software and add-ons for the new Macintosh II and Macintosh SE. Here is a listing of over 30 independent companies that are offering new or enhanced products for the recently introduced Macintoshes.

Abvent (213/659-5157): *SpaceEdit*, a 2- and 3-Dimensional CAD software for engineers and architects.

Adobe Systems Incorporated (415/ 852-0271): *Adobe Illustrator*, an art production graphics package for producing high quality line art and illustrations.

Aldus Corporation (206/655-2200): *PageMaker 2.0*, desktop publishing software which will support both the Macintosh II and the Macintosh SE.

Ashton-Tate (213/538-7321): *dBASE Mac*, an advanced relational database management system, which will support the Macintosh II and the Macintosh SE.

AST Research (714/863-1333): Mac286, an 80286-based microcomputer that allows the use of MS-DOS applications on the Macintosh II; AST-ICP, a communications processor that increases system performance, speed and efficiency; AST-RM4, a memory expansion board that provides up to four additional megabytes of memory; AST-Pak, a memory expansion board which allows for the addition of Option Boards for system customization; Mac 86, an 8086-based coprocessor board that enables users to run MS-DOS application software on the Macintosh SE.

Authorware Inc. (612/941-5752): *Course Of Action*, a courseware design and authoring system.

Avatar Technologies Inc. (617/435-6872): MacMainFrame SE; A hardware/software communications product that connects the Macintosh SE computer to IBM mainframes.

Blyth Software Inc. (415/571-0222): *Omnis 3 Plus*, an updated version of the multi-user, programmable database.

BrainPower Inc. (818/884-6911): *StatView II*, a new version of the statistical analysis package *StatView 512+*, designed to operate on the Macintosh II.

Cricket Software Inc. (800/345-8112): *Cricket Graph* and *Cricket Draw*, enhanced versions of Cricket's color graphics software.

Dayna Communications Inc. (801 / 531-0600): DaynaFile, a 5-1/4" disk drive that allows the Macintosh to access IBM compatible files as though they were originally created on a Macintosh computer disk. Dayna also offers an enhanced coprocessor that allows IBM PC software applications to run on the Macintosh 512K or Macintosh Plus.

E-Machines (503/692-6656): The Big Picture, a 17" display, usable by the entire line of Macintoshes, that allows the viewing of an entire page or form.

Forethought Inc. (408/737-7070): *PowerPoint*, software that creates and manages business presentations.

General Computer (617/492-5500): HyperCharger 020, processor enhancement board that allows the Macintosh SE to run as fast as the Macintosh II; *HyperNet*, a file server software program that lets Macintosh users linked by AppleTalk share hard disk storage capacity, files and application programs; HyperDrive FX/40, an external 40-megabyte SCSI hard disk for Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.

Great Plains Software (701/281-0550): *Great Plains Accounting Series*, a new version which uses the Macintosh interface while providing advanced accounting capabilities.

Kinetics, Inc. (415/947-0998) : EtherPort SE, an internal Ethernet controller board for the Macintosh SE.

Layered Inc. (617/423-9041): *Insight Accounting Series*, a new version which takes advantage of the larger screen and color capabilities of the Macintosh II.

Letraset (201/864-5600): *Ready, Set, Go! 3*, a desktop publishing program for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.

Levco (619/457-2011): Prodigy SE, a performance enhancement board that tranforms the Macintosh SE into a minicomputer-class workstation.

Lightspeed, Inc. (617/338-2173): Lightspeed offers a color desktop page layout system for designers, advertising agents and publications to be used on the Macintosh II.

Living Videotext (415/964-6300); *More 1.1c*, an integrated idea processor/presenter software package that has been upgraded from the 1.1 version to take advantage of the color capabilities of the Macintosh II.

Lotus Development (617/577-8500): *Lotus Galaxy* delivers six programmable business modules for the Macintosh II and Macintosh SE that meet daily business demands.

MicroGraphic Images Corp. (818/407-0571): MegaScreen SE and MegaScreen SE* M, expansion cards that give large-screen high-resolution display capabilities to the Macintosh SE.

Microsoft (206/882-8080): With the exception of a few minor maintenance releases for the Macintosh II, all Microsoft applications available for Apple Macintosh systems are fully compatible with the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.

National Instruments (512/250-9119): *LabVIEW*, a software sytem for developing scientific applications involving instrument control, data acquisition, display, analysis and management along with report generation.

National Semiconductor (408/721-5000): National Semiconductor will be offering a 16-megabyte memory expansion module and a video enhancement card for the Macintosh II.

Peak Systems (512/328-0747): Orion, an upgrade board for the Macintosh SE that processes twice as much data as the basic Macintosh SE.

Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc. (313/996-1580): *The Professional Bibliographic System (PBS)*, a database and text management system that manages bibliographic information, references and abstracts; *Biblio-Links*, companion programs to *PBS*. Both *PBS* and *Biblio-Links* now take advantage of the increased speed and larger screen size of the Macintosh II and Macintosh SE.

Radius, Inc. (408/732-1010): Radius Performance Accelerator increases the speed of the standalone Macintosh SE; Radius Full Page Display is a 15-inch large screen display that, coupled with the Accelerator, transforms the Macintosh SE into a desktop publishing system.

Sigma Designs, Inc. (415/770-0100): LaserView Display System, two new configurations of the high resolution display system designed for the Macintosh SE and the Macintosh II.

SuperMac Technology (415/964-8884): The color Spectrum and black and white Grafix high-resolution graphics controller boards are for the Macintosh II. SuperView is a black and white graphics board and monitor for the Macintosh SE.

Vamp, Inc. (213/466-5533): *McCAD Electronic Design Systems, McCAD PCB Design, McCAD Schematics* are new versions of *McCAD* software that take advantage of the increased speed and capabilities of the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. They also take advantage of the color capabilities of the Macintosh II.

Visual Information (818/918-8834): *Design Dimensions* and *Solid Dimensions* are CAD color software for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.

CURE FOR THE COMMON CLONE

CTP 1

"Basic System"

- 640K On Motherboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- Seasonic 150 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply
- Standard Color Graphic Card or Opt. Mono Card
- AT Keyboard
- One (1) Toshiba 360K DS/DD Floppy Drive w/controller
- Fully Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Warranty

CTP 2

"The Twin System"

- 640K On Motherboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- Seasonic 150 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply
- Standard Color Graphic Card or Opt. Mono Card
- PC/AT Switchable Keyboard
- Two (2) Toshiba 360K DS/DD Floppy Drives
- Diamond Flower Multi I/O Card w/floppy controller
- Fully Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Warranty

CTP 3

"Turbo System"

- 210% Faster Than PC
- 8088-2 CPU
- 640K On Motherboard
- 4 Layer Board w/PHOENIX Turbo BIOS
- 4.77/10 MHz Switchable by either keyboard or turbo switch
- Seasonic 150 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply
- Standard Color Graphic Card or Opt. Mono Card
- PC/AT Switchable Keyboard
- Two (2) Toshiba 360K DS/DD Floppy Drives
- Diamond Flower Multi I/O Card w/floppy controller
- Fully Assembled and Tested
- 1 Year Waranty

CTP 4

"The Turbo HD System"

- 210% Faster Than PC
- 8088-2 CPU
- 640K On Motherboard
- 4 Layer Board w/PHOENIX Turbo BIOS
- 4.77/10 MHz Switchable by either keyboard or turbo switch
- Seasonic 150 Watt Heavy Duty Power Supply
- Standard Color Graphic Card or Opt. Mono Card
- PC/AT Switchable Keyboard
- One (1) Toshiba 360K DS/DD Floppy Drive
- Seagate 20MB Hard Drive w/Western Digital controller
- Diamond Flower Multi I/O Card w/floppy controller
- Fully Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Warranty

Introducing The COMTEX COMPUTERS

FCC Class B Approved

NOW, for the first time in the United States, we PROUDLY introduce the **COMTEX** family of enhanced personal computers. Proven through actual use for over three years in Canada, these **STATE-OF-THE-ART** systems are the **LATEST** in computer technology.

All our computers offer you a lot more standard features than the IBM PC or XT computers, and outperform other compatibles at least 2 to 1.

In addition, we offer you MORE SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS than any other manufacturer. This gives you more versatility and flexibility than the IBM and most other compatibles.

With 8 expansion slots and a 150 Watt HEAVY DUTY power supply as STANDARD, we give you MORE ROOM for add ons. All our computers come with the **PHOENIX BIOS** as standard, as well.

AND, because we are so confident of our designs and quality control, ALL COMTEX personal computers come with a **FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY** on parts and service.

Simply stated, in terms of PERFORMANCE, the COMTEX family of enhanced personal computers gives you the **MOST** computing **POWER** for the value. It's the "**CURE FOR THE COMMON CLONE!**"

COMTEX

519 San Vicente Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90402

(213) 394-3580

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES:

Apple IIc Compatible $105
We cannot say enough about this drive. It is 100% compatible and the warranty cannot be beaten.

1/2 Height Apple Compatible $99
1/2 Height also 100% Apple compatible

MACINTOSH DRIVE

External400K $109
External 800K $195

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV $99
90 Day replacement warranty double sided double density

TEAC 55F $129

FUJITSU $85
1/2 Height DSDD

TOSHIBA $99
1/2 Height DSDD

DISKETTES

DS/DD Box of 10
5¼" $6.95
3½" $15.95
10 PC Disk Holder $2.50

*Full Lifetime Warranty
Includes Hubrings and Labels 100% Certified

STOP
AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

20 MEG HARD DRIVE
For IBM with Controller $379
30 MEG HARD DRIVE
For IBM with Controller $399
DOS plus GWBASIC $39
16K RAM Chips . . . 50¢ each
64K RAM Chips . . 9 for $7.50

APPLE TYPE CARDS

Disk Controller Cards $39
Parallel Interface Cards $39
16K RAM Cards $34.95
Super Serial Card $69
IIe Type Extended 80 Column Card w/64K $49
Apple Compatible Joysticks (IIc,IIe) $25
Cooling Fan For Apple $29

1200 Baud External Modem $99
1200 Baud Internal Modem $99
1200 Baud HC $129

128 K RAM Chips . . . . . $5 each
256K RAM Chips . . . . . $1.99 each
Infrared Remote Keyboard for IBM $79
8087-3 . . . . . CALL
8087-2 . . . . . CALL
80287 . . . . . CALL
NEC V-20 . . . . . $12.50
Plug In Strips w/Surge Protection $11
IBM Printer Cable 6 Ft $9.95
Shielded & Grounded

XT TURBO $399
FCC Approved w/640 K, AT Style Keyboard

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

GUENTHER
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

763 Chestnut
Unit B
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
3% Shipping Charge

War Of The Windows

By Birrell Walsh

Here's my dream as the owner of an IBM clone: Imagine having three programs on the screen at once. These are all actively working programs, with their data and processing available to use. No "screen snapshots," the saving of screens in memory as the deathmasks of departed programs. We are talking about three genuinely simultaneous programs.

In other words, I want *all* my programs to be memory resident. Not just notepads and calendars, but everything: spreadsheets, databases, terminal programs, drawing programs.

It would be nice as well to have a fully graphic interface. Then those Macintosh owners would stop snickering at us. It should let us use what the technically-inclined call the bit-mapped screen.

I want to use the various schemes for extended memory that are on the market, so I can have more room; it would also be good not to be forced to use that extended memory, so the windowing program should not be memory-hungry.

Let's have it use the mouse, if we have one, but not require it. And let's have it support the various color and black-and-white graphics systems that have grown up for the IBM and its clones.

That's the dream.

HERE'S THE REALITY

Since advanced forms of DOS (which will officially allow multitasking) continue to recede into the future, we look to windowing software to find out if our dream has arrived. The two strongest contenders at the moment are Quarterdeck's *DESQview* and Microsoft's *Windows*. On my 10-Megahertz AT system, they both run at high speed. They are so full of features that it's hard to do them justice.

Both products bring a full, multitasking environment to the IBM family. "So what?" you ask. A multi-tasking environment can help you in two ways. It can do something—or several things—in the background. That means that while it prints, or recalculates a spreadsheet, or gets information from an online service through

Marketing Strategies: Microsoft Vs. Quarterdeck

InfoWorld's annual awards are a good indication of who has made breakthroughs in the software world. *DESQview* and *Windows* both got awards this year.

InfoWorld's editors seem to like Microsoft and its product. Some issues of *InfoWorld* have four or five articles about *Windows*, as if there were no serious competition. This year, *Windows* got the "Editor's Choice" award.

InfoWorld's readers and its writers, on the other hand, are demanding users. The writers sometimes treat *DESQview* as the standard that other "multitasking" software must match. The readers voted *DESQview* the "Best New Idea of 1986."

These two awards reflect how each company is going about its struggle to be number one. We talked with the publishers of *DESQview* and *Windows* about their respective strategies.

Quarterdeck—Compatibility, Flexibility

Terry Myers is the president of Quarterdeck Office Systems, which publishes *DESQview*. Their strategy to date is not to try to set standards, but to be compatible with other software. "Let the users choose their own software," says Myers. Quarterdeck will not try to make a "fully graphic" interface, for instance, until there *is* a graphic standard for the PC world. Quarterdeck is even softpedaling its own *DESQview Companions* series of utilities—four programs that provide a calculator, a notepad, a full-featured terminal, and a datebook. Myers says that *DESQview's* philosophy from the beginning has been, "Let each user build his/her own workstation."

Conservative about trying to set standards, Quarterdeck is aggressive in supporting hardware. *DESQview* can be run on machines from the original no-graphics-board IBM monochrome to EGA-equipped color machines. It was bundled last year with AST boards. Now it is supporting the Compaq 386 machines, and it is bundled with Advance Logic Research's 386 PC—the "Access"—and PC Design's 386 "Grande Vitesse."

Myers says she intends *DESQview* to compete in quality, not price. *DESQview* alone costs as much as *Windows* with all its utility programs. *DESQview* with *DESQview Companions* costs twice as much as *Windows*. Myers points out, however, that there are hidden costs to *Windows*; she mentions the need for a graphics board to support its all-graphics interface, the need an AT-compatible machine for speed, the need to wait for or acquire *Windows*-compatible software to fully use the program.

"Satisfied users are our prime advertisements," says Myers. A cliche, but the "Best New Idea" award from *InfoWorld* readers is quite a free advertisement.

Microsoft—Setting The Next Standard

Marty Taucher is Public Relations Manager for Microsoft. He says that Microsoft intends *Windows* to become the dominant interface for users in the MS-DOS world.

While *DESQview* makes the user's present software able to multitask, *Windows* is a standard that software will be designed to meet. Taucher says that falling prices for graphics boards and monitors have made users eager to upgrade to a fully graphic interface. That interface has pull-down menus, icons, scrolling bars—and all these things make the computer easier to use. Taucher says that Microsoft chose the "tiling" windows (rather than *DESQview*'s overlapping windows) based on research which showed that tiling made the most effective use of screen space.

Microsoft's plan to make its product the dominant interface would seem ambitious in any other company. But Microsoft has already done that once.

Is Microsoft depending on the weight of its name to sell its product? Taucher replies, "This marketplace has proven time and time again that it is not the company's name, but whether a particular product really meets the user's needs, that matters. People are buying Quarterdeck products because they are interested in doing the best they can with the existing applications. People who buy Microsoft *Windows* are doing it to upgrade. The graphics world is here today."

Will IBM bundle *Windows* with its future machines? "No comment," says Taucher.

Microsoft says there are 125 independent software vendors preparing software for *Windows* at this time, although only 20 to 30 applications have appeared. Software for *Windows* has one thing that *DESQview* cannot claim: the ability to exchange graphic data with any other *Windows* software. If Microsoft succeeds in its plan to set the new graphic standard, *DESQview* may find that the standard it has to accept belongs to *Windows*.

Has the clout of *Windows* driven *DESQview* from the field? Surprisingly, no. The bottom line: *DESQview* claims 400,000 copies sold in 1986; *Windows* claims 500,000 copies in the same year. This battle has just been joined.

—Birrell Walsh

DESQview's windows are much more usable than those of _Windows_. They can be opened to full screen or re-shrunk to small size with a "zoom" command. The smaller windows can be resized and moved with your mouse or the keyboard's arrow keys.

the modem, you can be working on another project. It does not really do all these things at the same time—in fact it switches rapidly among the projects—but the effect is very much the same. It means that your computer is not "out of service" when it has a long task to do. Multi-tasking makes it time-share between the background task and what you are doing now. It's like having two computers, although each is a little slower than the computer with only one task. But since you usually spend much of your time in an application thinking about what to write next, or considering a result you have just gotten, the computer is just making use of time you waste.

The second way a multi-tasking environment helps you is that it lets you juxtapose programs. Most projects require many kinds of information and many kinds of tools. With a multitasking system like *DESQview* or *Windows*, you can have all the information and the tools available at the same time. A businessperson talking on the phone can open a spreadsheet and read prices to a client, open a word processor to start a letter about the conversation, and then go back to the spreadsheet to figure what would happen to the profit margin if the client got a discount. The spreadsheet calculation can be copied whole into the word-processor, which is still open on the same screen. The businessperson can then open an outlining program in which the things-to-do list is kept, to make a note about follow-up.

When I program in C, I keep the compiler available in one window, an editor for writing the program in a second, and a debugger (to figure out what went wrong) in a third. None of these programs was designed to be RAM-resident, but the windowing software makes them all as co-resident as *Sidekick* or *SuperKey*.

Windows has all the clout of Microsoft behind it. We all waited for *Windows*, and when it came out, we ran to get it. You can get it for $65.

It's feature-laden: it has a word processor, and a notepad as well. It has a robust drawing program, a clock with moving hands, and a calculator. It has games. It has a calendar. It uses icons to hold resident but inactive programs at the surface of the program. It has a clipboard to carry data from one application to others. It has a simple terminal program.

I opened *Windows* and (with a little work) convinced it to run my favorite terminal program in a window. Then I was able to check in with an online service while, in another panel, I drew a picture in the *Windows Paint* program. Ah, glory! Everything one could want in a windowing program! Watch out Macintosh!

A moment later I tried to load *VP Planner*, my spreadsheet. *Windows* locked up irretrievably, and my disillusionment began.

There is always some little problem with it, alas, that keeps it from being as usable as you want. The *VP Planner* problem turned out to be that *Windows* would not allow it to run in a window—or at least I couldn't make it run in one. Those wonderful sketches that you make in *Windows Paint* can be transferred to *Windows Write*—but (says a little note on p. 123 of the *Windows* manual) you cannot paste graphics information into a "standard application." That's an application other than the ones that come as a part of *Windows*.

Windows has a pleasant little terminal program, but it doesn't support commmunications port #4, which I use for my modem. *Windows Write* does not support my letter quality printer. It is possible that *Windows* has solutions for these and all the other annoyances I experienced with it, somewhere in its three-volume manual set. Why should a user confront all this frustration in using what is supposed to be a background product?

Windows would win the contest for graphics without a contest *if* the Microsoft people had not chosen a particularly ugly form of window. *Windows* windows "tile": instead of overlapping (as do *DESQview*'s windows), the program uses smaller and smaller, non-overlapping windows. The first application uses the whole screen (except for *Windows*' large command lines). The second application uses one-half of the screen, while the first is squeezed into a half-screen window. Further applications use smaller and smaller windows. Although they can be "zoomed" to full screen, the windows are resized primarily by removing applications from the screen.

DESQview's applications can be in a messy pile of overlapping but large windows; any one of the applications can be brought to the top of the pile. These windows can be opened to full screen or re-shrunk to small size with a "zoom" command. The smaller windows can be resized and moved with your mouse or the keyboard's arrow keys. *DESQview*'s windows are much more usable than those of *Windows*.

In fact, just about everything about *DESQview* is more usable than *Windows*. *DESQview* has a well-laid-out and well-indexed spiral bound manual. It has a tutorial that is exactly the right length to be a one-sitting lesson, and to get you hooked.

DESQview undertook a smaller mission than did *Windows*, and carried it off impeccably. *DESQview*'s simplicity is based on Quarterdeck's

The Users Speak

Both Microsoft and Quarterdeck suggested that we talk to their satisfied customers. I asked for names, and got one each: a software developer (Art Shane of Strawberry Software) for *DESQview*, and a systems designer (Kevin Hynes, an independent consultant working at Citibank) for *Windows*.

Hynes is working with the "Credit Admin" Group at Citibank in New York. The group is responsible for making financial analyses of companies. The analysis may be used by Citibank in deciding whether to extend credit to a company, or it may be used by an outside client deciding on a merger or acquisition.

"At Citibank, the group can choose its own software package," says Hynes. "We chose *Windows* because it lets us integrate financial software, word processing and graphics easily."

Hynes' client group uses Microsoft *Word* for word processing, *Micrografx Draw* from Micrografx, Inc., for graphics, and Aldus *PageMaker* for their final layout. "Integration is the primary advantage," emphasizes Hynes. "With material coming from several different programs, a tiny change can take a lot of time. Without *Windows*, you always have to keep track of versions: will this program read data from that version of that program? With *Windows*, it's just a matter of cutting and pasting. It's not a 'hot-link.' The changes don't move automatically into the final report. But cutting and pasting is fast and easy.

"*Windows* is easy to use. The hard part is learning to be a layout person. You have to have someone with an artistic sense to do that."

Why not use a Macintosh? Hynes replies,"We're doing a comparative study of the Macintosh versus a PC with *Windows*. The Mac clearly is the way to go if you're a professional layout person, but in just a year the gap has closed dramatically. In two years desktop publishing on the IBM will surpass the Macintosh. We want to leverage the software we already have."

Hynes used Digital Research's *GEM* until *Windows* came out. "We switched because of the Microsoft name. The industry was starving for a standard, and Microsoft had the name and the technical expertise. You buy *Windows* for the same reason you buy an IBM PC. Everyone is writing software for it."

Is *Windows* the solution for everything? "I wouldn't recommend it if the user had to swap things to and from disk. But as a 'context switcher' it's great," says Hynes.

Art Shane is President of Strawberry Software in Watertown, Massachusetts. The company is developing a new application that will use *DESQview*. The application, *A-Cross*, is a cross-tabulation program that does a lot of number-crunching. "We wanted the user to be able to use word processing or a spreadsheet while the cross-tab was going on in the background. *A-Cross* produces *Lotus* spreadsheets, so it's good to be able to open *Lotus* in another window.

"*DESQview* is a very simple program for the end-user—we like the way it allows you to size and position windows and the way it allows you to use macros," says Shane.

Why didn't Strawberry Software use *Windows*? "We didn't need graphics. I'm not knocking *Windows;* you can do a lot of things in *Windows*. But takes a lot of work. Using *Windows* would have imposed limitations—it doesn't work on a mono system without a graphics card, and it takes memory for the graphics system. *DESQview* has [IBM standard] Topview functions. That made developing an interface trivial."

Rick Pendzick, Vice President of Software Engineering, adds: "*DESQview* uses the [IBM standard] Topview applications program interface. You can create a screen, build a simple interface around it, and get it up and running in an amazingly short period of time, all because of that Topview applications program interface."

Weren't they concerned about the power of Microsoft's reputation? Says Shane: "Most of the copies of *Windows* are bundled. No, the name was not an issue."

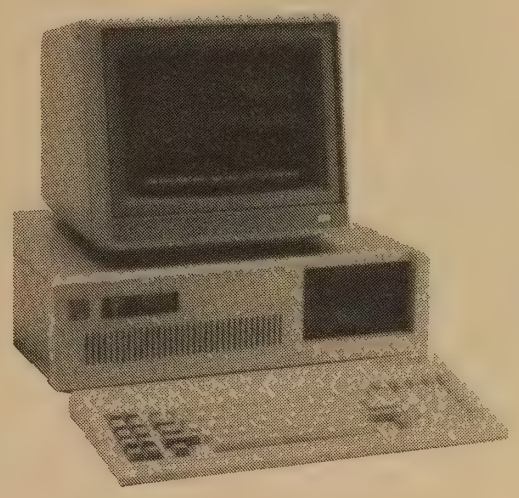
—Birrell Walsh

West Coast Computer Faire Specials

Come See Us At Booth #617 For Show Specials

Kaypro IBM Compatible Systems

Kaypro PC $1495
768K, Turbo, Multi Video Card, 2 Floppies, 9 Slots, AT Keyboard, Mono Monitor



Kaypro Expansion Unit Plus $995
256K, 9 Slots, Mono Monitor, 2 Floppies, TTL Video Output

Kaypro 286i AT Compatible $1795
10 MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, AT Style Keyboard, 8 Slots

Kaypro 386 16 MHz. . . . . .From $4195
512K RAM expandable to 16MB, 1.2MB Floppy, 7 Slots

All KAYPRO's Come With New Release 4 Wordstar Professional with 125 New Features & DOS 3.21

NEW
Kaypro 30 w/30 MB Hard Disk
Turbo, 768K, 1 Floppy,
9 Slots, AT Keyboard,
$1895 . . . . . .Mono System
$2195 . . . . . .Color System

Lap Top Computers

T1100PLUS

Toshiba T1100 Plus $1795
Now With Super Twist Screen

Toshiba T3100 . . . . . .$3295
Desktop AT Power In A Lap Top
Gas Plasma Screen

Other Lap Tops From Only $995

Laser Printer

QMS KISS Laser Printer $1995
Superior To HP Laser Jet

Modems

AVATEX External Hayes Compatible. . .$109
AVATEX 1200HC Hayes Compatible . . .$149

Hard Disks
Atasi 3046 46 MEG . .$600
30 MS Fast Access Time

Call For Best Kaypro Prices In The Bay Area

master-charge VISA

COMPUTER INSIGHTS

Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Kaypro Price On New Products

40961 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 (across from Tri-City Sports) (415) 490-0685

Runs Twice As Fast As IBM™ XT And Runs CP/M*

ONLY $499

(IBM PC XT Compatible)
Orig $799

Includes:
640K Motherboard
Installed, 150W Power Supply,
Floppy Disk Drive, Monochrome
Graphic Card w/Port, and
Keyboard

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes:
1 MB Motherboard (8 or 10 MHz)
200W Power Supply
HDC/FDC
Keyboard
1.2 MB Drive
FCC Approved

Only $1150 Orig $1599

SEMINARS

- How to Build Your Own PC
- Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills

Every Saturday at 10:00 AM
Call for reservations
$25 per person deductible from
Toptek computer purchase

MONTHLY SPECIALS

(MINIMUM ORDER OF 20)

640K Motherboard	$129	$87
Turbo Motherboard-4 Layers	159	99
AT Motherboard	599	359
200W Power Supply	139	90
150W Power Supply	85	55
XT Case	40	27
AT Case	75	62
Everex 1200 Baud Modem	199	105
Everex 2400 Baud Modem	299	205
Color Graphic Card	75	45
Multifunction Card	99	74
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	95	65
EGA Monitor	599	375
EGA Card	249	165
Disk I/O Card	95	71
20MB HD w/Controller	545	339
RGB High Res Color Monitor	375	269
Epson FX 86E	599	359
Printers & Supplies (Toshibas & Citizen)		**CALL**

ON SITE SERVICE &
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING
AVAILABLE

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC

1520 Taraval St.
San Francisco
CA 94116

(415) 564-3500
Telex: 3799197

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

early admission that the IBM family consists of text-based machines. *DESQview*, therefore, uses text windows for most applications. On my Hercules-based system, graphics applications must work full screen. All other applications work cheerfully together in text-only windows. *DESQview* also guessed that most purchasers already have word processors, notepads, and paint programs if they want them. *DESQview* does not provide them.

I was repeatedly frustrated using *Windows*. I was not able to get my spreadsheet working properly without a call to Microsoft's support line. After my tour of Microsoft's automated telephone-routing system, a helpful technician solved my problem. As soon as I hung up, another puzzlement arose: it seemed to me that the only way I could retire my full-screen application was to reboot my system. No doubt my fault—if I had studied the manual longer I bet I could have found a solution. I took an easier path: I dumped *Windows* and went back to working in *DESQview*.

To compare support between the companies, I called Quarterdeck and presented them with an analogous problem. No robot phone system this time: I found pleasant people and a patient technical-support person who got a finicky program comfortable in *DESQview*.

FEATURES

I found that *DESQview*'s windows were large enough, and manipulable enough, to make programs really co-resident. *DESQview* permits you to have up to nine windows open on the screen at once. Of course, your memory will fill up much faster than that. *DESQview* and *Windows* both have automatic swapping, which will move the application to your disk without closing it. You can then bring it back from disk by selecting that window again. With a floppy disk, this can be tedious. With a hard disk, it is quite expeditious. With a RAM disk, the "**Swapping..**" window merely flashes on the screen.

Even with swapping to disk, both programs take up so much memory for themselves that it is not possible to run the largest applications—*Paradox* or *Javelin*, say—without expanded or extended memory boards. *Windows* leaves you 420K, while *DESQview* leaves about 455K for your programs.

DESQview's "Mark and Transfer" function is friendly and thoughtful. You can transfer text easily enough. Quarterdeck's people have also included a facility to transfer text into a spreadsheet. Most spreadsheets require **<enter> <down-arrow>** to enter text into a cell and then move one cell down. *DESQview* lets you do this. *DESQview* also has a function to strip text characters around numerals and allow them to be transferred into a spreadsheet as pure numbers. This is useful with spreadsheets that would treat "Total: $13.05" as text rather than as a number. Transferring it as text would put "Total: $13.05" in the spreadsheet. Transferring it as a number would put "13.05" in the cell. *DESQview*'s Mark and Transfer system does not handle graphics at all.

DESQview's thoughtful attitude shows in the inclusion of a detailed macro facility. A lot of us use macros, but a macro program is going to take 50 to 100 thousand bytes in an already crowded environment. *DESQview* allows you to make macros for *DESQview* itself. They can be invoked only when the *DESQview* menu is open, but they can open and close applications and move information between them. Other *DESQview* macros can be defined for the applications; these application-specific macros are loaded when *DESQview* opens a window on the application, and are active only when the application is active. A *DESQview* macro can call a macro in any application. I set one up to open DOS and call the SHIPDISK routine to park my hard-disk head. I am writing another to log my usage for the IRS.

Windows, alas, has no macro feature.

CONCLUSIONS

When you play with a lot of software, you get to feel that software falls into two classes: that written for the programmer, and that written for the user. *Windows* seems written for the programmer, on the theory that it's going to be a new standard. After all, the "MS" in "MS-DOS" is for Microsoft. They could very well capture the windowing market by the power of their name alone. It worked for IBM, didn't it? Software written for the user, on the other hand, depends on winning over the buyer with good features rather than intimidating him or her with "Nobody ever got fired for buying ... ". It depends on friendly word of mouth.

Beginning this review of windowing software, I was prejudiced in favor of *Windows*. *Windows* is graphically based. Like *GEM*, it is an attempt to bring the "look and feel" of the Macintosh to the MS-DOS world, and it is packed with goodies. Usage changed my mind. *DESQview* is agreeable, reliable, and flexible. I did not find *Windows* to be any of these things.

Experimenting with *Windows* over several months, I always spent more time in the manual than I did actually using the program. *DESQview* I have had for only one month, and I have installed it in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file so it comes up when I boot my computer. I like it, I can use it without keeping the manual open beside me, and *DESQview* really makes me more productive. Maybe *Windows* will come through in some future version. For now, *Windows* promises but *DESQview* delivers. □

One of the bay area's largest hardware and software selections in stock

Thousands of software and hardware products for MSDOS, Apple, and Mac
Products for the Office and the Home

AT&T 6300
AT&T 6300 Plus
AT&T 7300 Unix Pc
AT&T Starlan Network
AT&T Image Capture Board
Panasonic Business Partner

Authorized Dealer:
AT&T
Panasonic
Lotus
Ashton Tate
Word Perfect

Lotus & Word Perfect classes
Many demonstrations available
We special order hard to find products
Factory trained service department
5 years of microcomputer sales & support
We take trade-ins
Trade in your old IBM or Apple for a high performance AT&T computer

Friendly Software Store

376 El Camino Real,
San Carlos, CA 94070
415-593-8275

MSDOS

Dbase III Plus	399.00
Multimate	249.00
Multimate Advantage	299.00
Framework	419.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295.00
Microsoft Word	299.00
Word Perfect	249.95
Paradox	449.00
Rbase System 5	295.00
Crosstalk	139.95
Clipper	429.95
First Choice	119.00
Halo DPE	195.00
Fast Back	129.95
Words & Figures	169.95
Microsoft Windows	69.95
Generic Cad	79.95
Quickbasic	69.95
Turbo Prolog	69.95
Norton Utilities	69.95
Mace Utilities	79.95
Newsroom Pro	99.95
Org Plus	69.95
Traveling Sidekick	49.95
Dbase Programmers Utilities	74.95
Volkswriter Deluxe w/spell	89.95
Sideways	49.95
Fontasy	59.95
Disk Optimizer	45.00
Xtree	39.95
Dan Bricklins Demo Program	69.95
VP Planner	79.95
Financial Cookbook	39.95
Cut & Paste	14.95
My Phone Book	9.95
Flight Simulator	33.95
Jet	39.00
Ventura Publisher	Call

MAC

Microsoft Works	199.00
Microsoft Excel	259.00
Microsoft File	129.00
Filemaker Plus	199.00
Ready Set Go	199.00
Mac Draft	179.00
Write Now	129.00
Ragtime	295.00
Picture Base	59.95
Deluxe Music Construction	79.95
Flight Simulator	36.95
Silicon Press	59.95
Reflex	79.95
Super Paint	89.95
Financial Cookbook	39.00
Star Trek	34.95

HARDWARE

AT&T PC6300 20meg system	Call
AT&T PC6300 Plus cpu only	Call
AT&T Enhanced Memory board 512k	389.00
Panasonic FX600 20 meg system	Call
Panasonic Green monitor w/swivel	149.00
Seagate 20meg with controller	406.00
Plus Development Hardcard 20	699.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	219.00
Nec P7 24pin printer	699.00
Nec P6 24pin printer	549.00
Nec Multisync EGA	429.95
Nec Multisync Monitor	639.00
Paradise Autoswitch EGA	349.00
Practical Modem 1200	169.95
Mouse Systems mouse w/paint	149.95
Microsoft Mouse w/paint	149.95
Amdek 1280 Monitor	795

WordStar: The Rebirth

By Ed Kahn

In the beginning, there was *WordStar*. Not that everybody loved it, but over the years it became the standard word processor. Even if a person did not like the program, it became so much of a standard that computer users were required to learn some of its arcane command structure. Programs from *SuperCalc* to *Sidekick* relied on the commands of *WordStar* for simple editing procedures.

But for some inexplicable reason, MicroPro, its publisher, failed to move forward. Pure inertia kept the program sales at an amazingly high level. Long after *WordStar* had become a real dinosaur in the age of fast computers equipped with hard disks, companies continued to buy the program. Seasoned *WordStar* users liked it so much that they found ways around the many problems inherent in using the program. The program did not support paths, so hard disk users had to install vast portions of the program on each subdirectory in which they wanted to use it (or else purchase *File Path*, a wonderful program which gets around the limitations of path requirements). If a person had two printers, it was necessary to install two different versions of the program—one for each printer. The problems go on and on, and MicroPro failed to do anything to address them. They came out with *Easy*, an entry-level program for writers with limited needs, and they came out with *WordStar 2000*, an elaborate program that veteran *WordStar* users rejected because it did not build on the *WordStar* command structure.

In the meantime, competition was breathing down the back of MicroPro. Software giant Microsoft came out with *Word*, a highly sophisticated program that gained a loyal following. And a tiny outfit in Utah came out with *WordPerfect*, which was well thought out and offered an array of excellent features. Proving that it was not too late to get a foothold in the industry, Satellite Software became a major force in word processing software and changed its name to WordPerfect Corporation. Meanwhile, MicroPro continued to develop new products, but ignored the huge base of loyal *WordStar* users. It was a mystery why a company with such a head start would ignore the demands of one of the most loyal groups of users in existence.

Several years ago, a group of ex-MicroPro employees developed a *WordStar* clone called *NewWord*. It solved many of the problems that frustrated *WordStar* users. But the company was never able to adequately promote the product. Corporate users continued to order *WordStar* or move over to one of the other excellent programs that had become available.

In the summer of 1986, something happened to change the course of MicroPro. In a corporate shakeup, new leaders were brought in with a commitment to breathe life back into the company. They soon announced that a new version of *WordStar* would be developed. Then they did something really unusual: instead of suing the folks who had created *NewWord*, they bought the company! This move saved them lots of time and legal fees. The result was that they were able to immediately work toward the release of *WordStar Professional, Release 4*. By the time you read this, the new revision of *WordStar* should be widely available, and if you like *WordStar* you will love this major update.

WordStar Professional 4.0 has a new look and feel—in many ways resembling *NewWord* more than its previous version, *WordStar 3.3*. But all of the *WordStar* features are here, plus a lot of new capability. I gave the new *WordStar* a thorough going over.

I ran the program on an ITT XTRA XP, an 80286 - based computer equipped with a hard disk. Although the program is designed to work on a machine with two floppy disks, like all of the best new programs, it demands a lot of memory and works most efficiently with a computer equipped with a hard disk. The program requires a minimum of 256K, but MicroPro has gone out of its way to make the program work as easily as possible on a machine set up with two floppies. The documentation has a special section on creating a single floppy disk that will contain all of the files you need to run *WordStar*. And they show you which files to add to the disk, provided you have enough memory, in order to be able to use additional features.

There are three elements in the *WordStar* package: *WordStar*, its new spelling checker, and a 220,000-word thesaurus program called *Word Finder*. If you have memory limitations, you can configure the installation to eliminate any of these modules. The minimum memory requirement for using *WordStar* along with the smallest configuration of *Word Finder* (with only 120,000 words) is 320K. The completely new documentation is well organized and readable. MicroPro has also included an interactive tutorial program on disk to get the new user up and running. This disk makes the assumption that the user knows nothing about either computers or word processing, so it is a good tool for the novice.

I'll focus on new and changed features of *WordStar* so that current users can decide whether they want to upgrade. If you never liked *WordStar*, you probably won't like it now. If you were hoping that the new version of *WordStar* would make it into a different product, you are out of luck. But if you like *WordStar*, but wished that it could do some of the things that the competition does, then you may find that this is your dream come true. MicroPro claims that they have added or updated 125 features.

WHAT'S NEW: PATH SUPPORT, UNERASE

For the hard disk user, the most significant change in the way the program works is its ability to support paths. The most helpful new command is unerase. This means that if, in your haste, you accidentally erase a paragraph instead of copying it, you can beg forgiveness from the program and make like it never happened.

The command is useful for moving text as well. Let's say you want to move a word to a different place in a sentence. The easiest way to do it is to use the erase word command, move the cursor to the new location, and then use the unerase command.

I also find the command useful for the simple replication of a line. Say, for instance, that you are creating a form and want a line repeated six times. The easiest way is to use the erase line command and then unerase it at the same place—thus restoring it to where it was originally—and then move to the next location and unerase again and again and again until you have as many replications as you want.

SHORTHAND, PRESET FUNCTION KEYS

Another new feature is what *WordStar* calls shorthand. This is a very simple macro facility that allows you to hit the Escape key plus any other key in order to invoke a series of keystrokes. The macro can be used to speed-type a word or phrase like your name, or it can be used to call up a series of commands like ^T^F^U, which transposes two words. In addition to letting you make up your own macros with the shorthand, the program also offers pre-set macros for calling up the date and time. Thus, for instance, you can insert the current date into a letter by typing the Escape key followed by @. I find these easily defined macros extremely useful. For instance, in preparing this review, I set "Escape W" to spell out *WordStar*.

Besides the shorthand feature, the new *WordStar* has 40 pre-set function keys designed to call up frequently used commands. These keys can be fairly easily redefined to do anything you want. Both the shorthand and function keys are a real aid to working quickly. I like these features, but find them a bit limited for some of the commands I frequently use. Unfortunately you cannot write long macros with either the shorthand or function keys. As a result, I use *WordStar* in conjunction with *ProKey 4.0*, a sophisticated macro utility that allows much more complex macros to be developed. This doesn't mean that I don't use either shorthand or the function keys—on the contrary, I often build these commands into my more complex macros. For instance, I have complex macros which allow me to type in the return address on my correspondence, including today's date, my salutation for letters, formats for mailing labels, envelopes, and postcards, all with the touch of two keys.

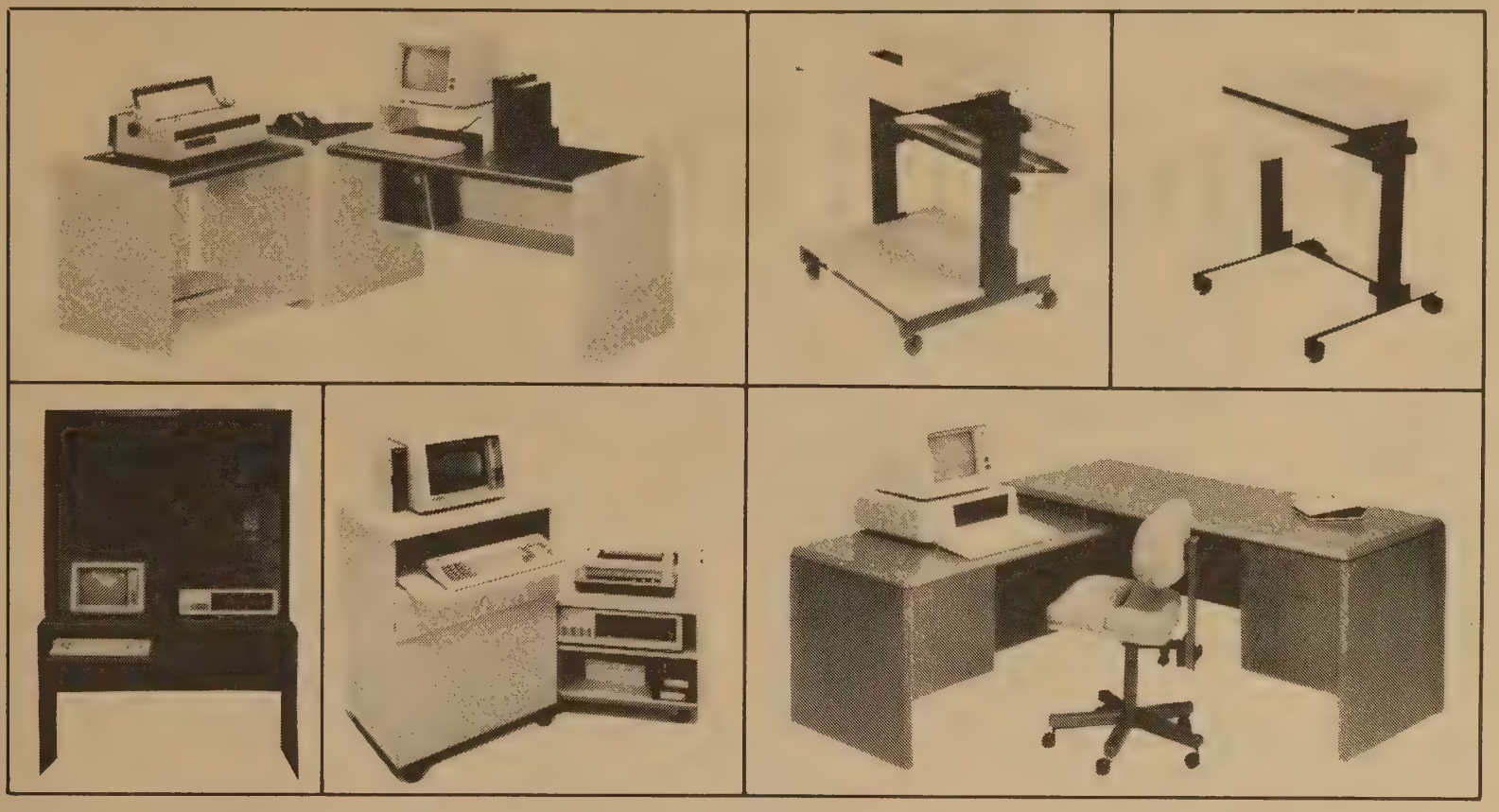
USE OF OTHER APPLICATIONS WITHIN A DOCUMENT

WordStar has added several other features that give a lot more power to the program by allowing you to do tasks unrelated to word processing while you are working within a document. You can now run other programs from within the document you are working on. For instance, as I type this, I can hit ^KF and be out

---

Ed Kahn is the co-author of The Skeptical Consumer's Guide To Used Computers. *Copyright ©1987 by Ed Kahn. All rights reserved.*

LOOKING FOR COMPUTER FURNITURE...



COMPUTER FURNITURE

1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA (415) 592-7584

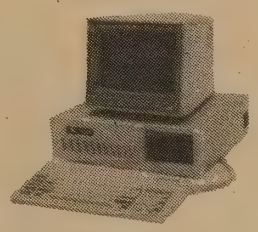
C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

OPEN MON-FRI 9-5; SAT 10-5

READ ME

Model A
XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
- XT motherboard with 8 slots
- 256K installed RAM
- 360K floppy disk drive w/controller
- Monochrome display card
- Hi Res monochrome monitor
- 150W Power supply
- Keyboard
- handsome flip top case

ONLY $489



Model B
XT TURBO SYSTEM
- XT Turbo motherboard
- 640K installed RAM
- 360K disk drive w/controller
- Monographics card w/printer port
- Hi Res monochrome monitor
- 150W Power supply
- AT style keyboard
- Handsome flip top case

ONLY $549

AT **$1199**

Includes: 512K RAM, 1.2 MB Teac Drive
W/D HD & FD Controllers, AT Keyboard &
Monitor & Card

20MB System includes controller **359**
CGA Card & CGA Monitor. **359**
EGA Card & EGA Monitor **579**
Printer includes cable **215**
More Than 300 Public Domain Software . . . . . **$2.00 Disk**

Order now, you wil get free powerful software

PC Accessories are also available

CALL US for your own tailored PC system.

PC NEST

345 E. Santa Clara St. Suite 206
San Jose, CA 95113 (Between 7th & 8th St.)
(408) 279-1397

Business hours:
M-F: 10AM-7PM
S: 10AM-4PM

Come See These Products At Booth #2337

Choose PRO•PRINT® computer papers for office, home and school.

Our most popular computer papers are now available in lightweight, reclosable packs. Your choice includes 9½" x 11" papers in:

- ½" Green Bar Bond
- Blank White Bond
- 25% Cotton Fiber Bond
- Classic® Laid Bond
- Assorted Bright Colors

Buy several and change papers often!

AVERY - List & Mail
Networx - Surge Protection
FUJI Diskettes
Mag Media Diskettes
EID-Teakwood Disk Storage
PENGO-Diskette Storage & Accessories
Many More Products

GOLDEN STATE DATA PRODUCTS

WHEN RESULTS ARE IMPORTANT

(408) 263-9270

FAST FINISH

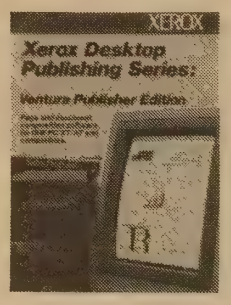
Xerox Ventura Publisher teams up with the LaserMaster printer for high-performance desktop publishing.

Make one change with Xerox Ventura Publisher and your entire document is instantly reformatted. Print to the LaserMaster and your first page is out in less than 45 seconds . . .

Even complex pages of graphics!

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SPECIAL

***LaserMaster and Ventura* $4495**



VENTURA PUBLISHER
LaserMaster printer driver included. runs on XT or AT and compatibles.
($895. List)

LASERMASTER
HP LaserJet Plus emulation, Ricoh engine, uses bus-based card with 1.5 Mb and processor for speed.
($4495. List)

XEROX Authorized Software Dealer

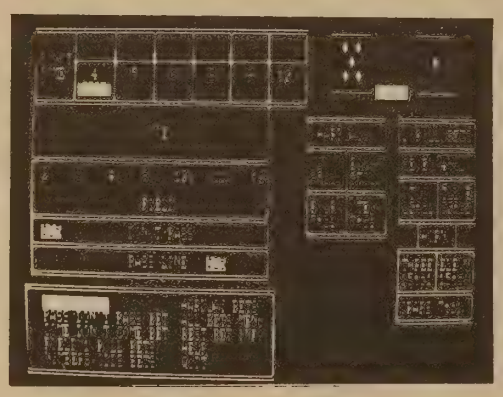
THE PRINTER WORKS

3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

— CALL TOLL FREE —
IN CALIFORNIA
(800) 225-6116
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
(800) 235-6116

The Printer Works is a
NATIONAL SERVICE CENTER for:
- *DIABLO IMPACT PRINTERS*
- *CANON ENGINE LASER PRINTERS*
- *PRINTER PARTS & ACCESSORIES*

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION



The Playing Table (Graphics Board Not Required)

NEVADA CRAPS

NEVADA CRAPS takes the Crap table out of the casino and puts it on your home computer.

CRAP TEACHER INCLUDED

Don't know the game? No problem. This software also teaches! Included with your software package is a Crap teacher. Anytime during play you're never more than a keystroke away from help, instruction or best bet recommendations. Every bet on the table is explained in detail. Pass, Don't Pass, Come, Don't Come, Place, Lay, Buy, Proposition, Hardway and Odds betting are all there.

ONE LAST WORD

Fun.

Maybe most of all, that's what NEVADA CRAPS is all about. Whether you're a serious Crap shooter or someone who would like to share the fun and excitement of Craps with your family and friends NEVADA CRAPS is for you.

Order your copy of NEVADA CRAPS today, just $19.95 + $1.50 shipping and handling. NY residents add $1.60 (8%) sales tax.

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PC jr or compatibles. Minimum system requirements 256K memory and monochrome monitor.

Now with color and sound.

HLB Associates
79 Flamingo Road
Levittown, NY 11756-2111
(516) 731-8979

[ ] Check enclosed
Send my copy of NEVADA CRAPS
[ ] $2.00 enclosed. Send demo diskette ($2.00 refundable with purchase of NEVADA CRAPS.)
[ ] Send free information packet.

Name _____
Addr _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____

THIS IS ONE SOFTWARE PACKAGE YOU CAN BET ON!

of this document and able to call up any program I like. So, if I need some information from another file while I am doing this review, I can leave this document, run another program, and, when I'm done, hit any key and be right back here as if nothing had happened. This is much easier than exiting this document, running another program and then re-entering this document and finding my place again. Similar commands allow you to do an array of other tasks from within *WordStar* as well.

Although you can run other programs from within *WordStar*, you still don't have the ability to view two documents side by side and shift material back and forth. With *Sidekick*, however, you can do just that. Read on and you will learn that MicroPro has an introductory offer that will get you *Sidekick* along with *WordStar*.

MATH FUNCTIONS

Another useful feature is the addition of math functions. By hitting a couple of keys, you suspend the work you are doing and move into a 14-function math calculator. You can easily move the results of the calculation into the text you are writing. Another math command allows you to get the sum of all numbers that appear within a block of text. So, for instance, if you are writing a letter to someone who owes you money, you can detail the money owed in a paragraph and then, at the touch of a few keys, get the sum of all of the figures.

SPELLING CHECKER AND THESAURUS

The new improved spelling checker allows you to check the spelling of either a word you type in, a word in a document, or the whole document. In any of these modes, the program is fast and efficient. I have removed all of the other spelling checkers from my system, as this does everything I want. It offers a number of convenient alternatives. The basic checker contains 87,000 words. While not the largest spelling checker on the market, it works beautifully with *WordStar*. It finds words phonetically as well as alphabetically—for instance, "newmoonia" yielded "pneumonia." For those in the medical, legal or financial fields, additional specialized dictionaries are available. When a word is found that the dictionary does not recognize, it gives you the option of adding it to your personal dictionary list so it will be recognized in the future.

The thesaurus is a program called *Word Finder*, which MicroPro has bundled with *WordStar*. The list contains 220,000 words, but the actual base list is only 15,000 words, compared to 20,000 in *Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus* — the largest that I know of. Nevertheless, the program is easy to use and spews out a large list for any of the 15,000 base words that are addressed. Furthermore, you can then ask for synonyms for any of these words and so on. The program holds each of these lists in memory so you can retrace yourself through the previous screens by hitting the PgUp key. When you find the word you want, hitting the return key will substitute this word for what you had. I find a thesaurus helpful not only for finding synonyms, but also for making sure that I am using the right word for the meaning I have in mind. For instance, do I want "further" or "farther"?

OTHER NICETIES

MicroPro has gone out of its way to include features that make *WordStar* a pleasure to use. The directory that appears below the opening menu now shows the size of each file. You can call up the file by placing the cursor next to the listing in the directory and pressing return. And you can call up backup files for viewing. In earlier versions, you had to rename the file and then call it up. This new feature allows you to see the backup file, but it comes up in protected mode so you cannot alter the file in any way. You can, however, copy, rename, or erase the file even from within the document you are preparing.

CONCLUSIONS

MicroPro has done it right this time. Not only have they come up with a brilliant program, they've made it easy to get. Although *WordStar Professional, Release 4* sells for $495, the company has an introductory offer that provides for either a $100 rebate or the inclusion of *Sidekick, Graph-In-The-Box*, and *Ready* with the package. Current *WordStar* users can upgrade for $89.00

Is the program perfect? Of course not. There were a few features that I would have liked to see included in the program. MicroPro intends to continue refining the program and including more and more features in subsequent releases of *WordStar*. So let them know your suggestions for an improved *WordStar*, just as I will.

Products Mentioned:

FilePath $34.50
SDA Associates
P.O. Box 38152
San Jose, Ca 95158
(408) 281-7747

Prokey 4.0 $129.95
RoseSoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 45880
Seattle, Wa 98145-0880

Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus $69.95
Simon & Schuster Software
1 Gulf + Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
(800) 624-0023

WordStar $495.00
MicroPro International Corp.
33 San Pablo Avenue
San Rafael, Ca 94903
(415)499-1200

New Location

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

GOOD NEWS BONUS SALE!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

The Best Computer Power & Price

POWERHOUSE VPC II
Fully Loaded-Call for Details!

Only $999.88
(Reg. $2795.00)

COPIERS

SAVE 50-60%

Canon PERSONAL COPIERS (PC)

Canon PC-10 588.88
Canon PC-20 728.88
Canon PC-14 749.88
Canon PC-24 899.88
Canon PC-25 773.88

Sharp Z70
Enlargement
Reduction
Free Set-up
Was 1395
Now 899.88

Sharp 8100
Auto Exposure
Free Setup/delivery
Reduction mode
Was 3995
Now 2488.88

Royal 1001
Personal Copier
Compact Color Copies
Superb Quality
Beats Canon
Was 1199
Now 649.88

Sharp Z50 ..... 585.88
Sanyo 599.88
Sharp 7100 ..... 979.88
Sharp 7200 ..... 1349.88
Ricoh Jr. 599.88
Ripro 779.88
Many Others

DAISYWHEEL TYPEWRITERS INTERFACEABLE

OLIVETTI - World's Best
Praxis 35 ..... 149.88
CX 440 ..... 279.88
CS 880 ..... 368.88
Spellwrite

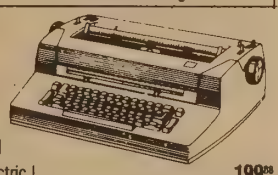
100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SILVER-REED
EP 85 ..... 199.88
EP 87 w/int 279.88

ROYAL Typewriters
Sat III 299.88
Beta 8000 219
Beta 8100 ..... 299.88
Beta 8200 ..... 319.88
Beta 9000 ..... 399.88
Spellwrite

SCM SMITH-CORONA
SCM 7000 ..... 299.88
Sterling 169.88
Smith Corona X1000 ..... 179.88
5100 ..... 218.88
6100 ..... 279.88
6500 ..... 338.88
8000 ..... 429.88
Spellwrite Word Erase Electronics

IBM



OLYMPIA

Carrera/199.88
Compact S
348.88 Int.

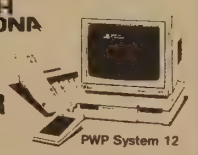
Orbit P (15 features) 189.88
121 XL 80K Spellwrite 288.88
Orbit XP (parallel int) 269.88
Orbit ESDM (memory) 599.88
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty 399.88

brother
AX/10 ..... 148.88
CE50 ..... 189.88
EM31 ..... 359.88
CE70 memory 369.88
411 ..... 469.88

IBM
Selectric I 199.88
Selectric II 349.88
Selectric III New in Box 849.88
Quietwriter 7 ..... 899.88
Others

PANASONIC
500 ..... 369.88
508 ..... 429.88
Others

SMITH CORONA
WORD PROCESSOR



PWP System 12

Smith Corona 399.88
Amstrad 685.88
Magnavox (w/rebate) 569.88

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017 **139.88**
Sharp 1050 **219.88**
Maxi **179.88**
Sharp 2050 **299.88**
Victor 3001 **249.88**
Royal Deluxe X85 **349.88**

For any size business
ELECTRONICS We have others & accessories

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

HOT — DAISYWHEEL PRINTER 22 CPS 199.88

brother

1509 ..... **Lowest** 378.88
M1109 (Loaded) ..... **Call**
T/W 5 (DH 45) 788.88
DM 2024 ..... 699.88

DYNAX
FORTIS ..... **DM 2010** 318.88
BROTHER ..... **DM 2015** 385.88
1 YR Guarantee **Better than Epson**

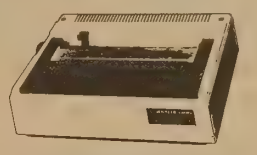
DX 15XL Serial 309.88
DX 25 7K 399.88
DM 40 Free Tractor! 24 Pin 579.88
DH 45 ..... 799.88

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser 2248.88
Laser Jet Plus 2948.88
Laser Jet 500 ..... 3799.88

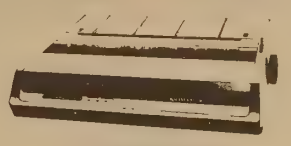
C.ITOH
3510 ..... 1588.88
3540 ..... 1588.88

Panasonic
1080i 218.88
1592 ..... 479.88
3131 D/W 299.88

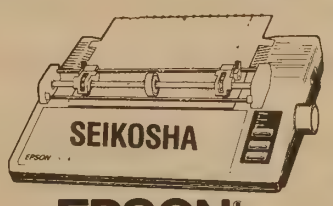
STAR GEMINI
SG 10 ..... 228.88
NX 10 ..... 269.88
NB 2412 (24 pin) 788.88
Other Models ..... Call



TOSHIBA (24 pin)
341 ..... 588.88
351C 1029.88
351 ..... 938.88
321 Par & Ser 438.88



OKIDATA
Okimate 20 ..... 135.88
ML 182 ..... 258.88
192 Plus 374.88
193 Plus 529.88
292 P 489.88
293 P 659.88



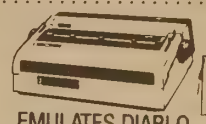
EPSON
SP 1000 ..... 199.88
SP 1300 (300 CPS) 499.88
LX 80 ..... 226.88
DX 10 ..... 249.88
FX 286 ..... 529.88
LQ 1000 ..... 729.88
Call For Latest Prices

IBM
Proprinter 388.88
Other models ..... Call

DATA PRODUCTS
8010 ..... 429.88
DP20 ..... 629.88

OLYMPIA EMULATES DIABLO
NP 165 CPS 269.88
RO Par and Ser 279.88
Type/Printer 399.88
Cut Sheet Feeder 99.88

Diablo®
625 ..... 529.88
635 ..... 1088.88



THE BEST
EMULATES DIABLO
SILVER-REED
Exp 400 (10 CPS) 198.88
Exp 550 (23 CPS) 379.88
Exp 800 (40 CPS) 689.88
Exp 500 (16 CPS) 249.88

NEC
P5 XL (24 pin) 1048.88
3550 ..... 799.88
P6 (24 pin) 468.88
P7 (24 pin) 647.88
Other models ..... Call

JUKI®
6100 ..... 355.88
6300 ..... 669.88
5510 ..... 359.88

Canon
BJ 80 ..... 399.88
LPBP-8 ..... 1948.88
Other Models ..... Call

FUJITSU
Daisymax 320 ..... 1039.88
DX 2100F 379.88
DL 2400 Color 1149.88

CITIZEN™
120D 189.88
MSP 10 ..... 299.88
MSP 15 ..... 374.88
MSP 35 ..... 458.88

MONITORS

Casper Amber 98.88
Samsung Amber 98.88
Amdek 310 ..... 148.88
Nanao Amber 119.88
Nanao Green 128.88
Nanao Color 640 ..... 319.88
Nanao EGA 842 ..... 488.88

Seagate 20 MB Disk Drive 358.88

CALL FOR ALL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080

(415) 872-6668
HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

BELOW COST
Printing Calculator

9.88 with purchase
Reg. 39.95

1000's OF OTHER CALCULATORS IN STOCK

FAX MACHINES

SAN LEANDRO COMPUTERS
Their "Sale" Prices Are Our Everyday Prices!

LEADING EDGE MODEL D IS NOT FULLY COMPATIBLE* WITH IBM XT / COMPAQ / ARGO!

*Leading Edge Model D is not expandable like IBM XT/COMPAQ/ARGO! You are limited to only two half height devices in a Leading Edge D. For example if you wish to expand to two floppy drives and a hard drive, or one floppy drive, one hard drive, and a tape back up — sorry! There is no space in a Leading Edge Model D to fit more than two half height I/O devices! You cannot even have HIGH SPEED/HIGH PERFORMANCE full height Hard drives like SEAGATE ST 4038 or ST 4051 in a Leading Edge D!

NO "IF"! NO "*"! IBM XT / COMPAQ / ARGO SALE!!!

IBM XT 20MB - 640K SYSTEM $1699
PRICE INCLUDES: New IBM XT, 1 Floppy Drive, SEAGATE ST-225, 65 MSec., Hard Drive, 640K RAM, EVEREX Hercules compatible 80/132 columns Monographics Display Card/Printer Port, AMDEK 310A Hi-Res., Amber Monitor, IBM Enhanced Keyboard.

COMPAQ PORTABLE 20MB - 640K $1888
The Most Travelled Portable in the World! PRICE INCLUDES: 640K RAM, 1 Floppy Dr., Seagate 20MB, 65 MSec Hard Disk, Parallel/Color Ports, 9" Built-In Monitor

ARGO XT 640K-20MB PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM $1295

Fully Compatible With New IBM XT!! Better Value Than Leading Edge D! PRICE INCLUDES: 640K RAM, 1 Floppy Drive, Seagate 20MB, 65 MSec, Hard Drive, Serial/Parallel, Game Ports, Clock, Calendar, Super Hi-Res Hercules Compatible Mono-Graphics Display Card and Super Hi-Res Amber 720 x 350 Monitor. New AT style Keyboard.

ARGO 286 IMB 8/10 MHZ NEW IBM AT COMPATIBLE . . $1395

Fully Compatible With New IBM AT!! PRICE INCLUDES: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 8/10 MHz, WDC Floppy/Hard Disk Controller. AT type Keyboard, Clock/Calendar, EVEREX Hercules Compatible 80/132 Columns Monographics Display Card/Printer Port and Super Hi-Res Amber 720 x 350 Monitor. 1 Year Warranty. Made in USA by Everex Systems (same supplier as for QIC/CLUB AT).

ARGO XT 640K, 2 DRIVES SUPER HI-RES COLOR SYSTEM $1295
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH NEW IBM XT! PRICE INCLUDES: 640K RAM, 2 FLOPPY DRIVES, PRINTER PORT, SUPER HI-RES (640 x 400) COLOR CARD AND MONITOR, NEW AT STYLE KEYBOARD.

BUYING AN EPSON? OKIDATA? ARE YOU SURE? HAVE YOU COMPARED THEM WITH BROTHER?
Please come for a FREE Demonstration—BEFORE YOU PUT YOUR REPUTATION ON PAPER!!!!

15099 HESPERIAN BLVD., SAN LEANDRO, CA 94578
PHONE: 415-276-2211
HOURS: M - F 10:00 AM — 6:00 PM • SATURDAY, 11:00 AM — 4:00 PM

THE PC UPGRADERS
We Make Obsolescence Obsolete!!!

UPGRADE YOUR PC TODAY!

We Specialize Exclusively in UPGRADING your IBM PC/XT/AT, COMPAQ, ITT, AND OTHER COMPATIBLES.

UPGRADES AVAILABLE:

MEMORY ★ SEAGATE HARD DRIVE ★ MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS ★ TURBO 80286 SPEED ★ ENHANCED COLOR GRAPHICS ★ TAPE BACKUP ★ ADD-A-SLOT ★ ADD-A-TERMINAL ★ 300/1200/2400 BAUD MODEMS ★ MULTI-USER/MULTI-TASKING ★ MULTILINK ★ LANLINK ★ NOVELL NETWORK ★ TELEX SYSTEMS ★ DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL SERVICE ★ DOW JONES MARKET ANALYZER PLUS ★ DOW JONES MARKET MANAGER PLUS ★ FOR OTHER UPGRADES — PLEASE CALL!

SEAGATE Hard Drives New Year Super Sale!

ST-225, 20MB Kit **$317**

Complete Kit with Controller Card, SEAGATE 65 MSec, HD, Cables, Installation Software and Hardware. Brand New. Fully Tested/Formatted

1 YEAR WARRANTY.

ST-238, 30 MB Kit **$377**

FREE INSTALLATION in IBM PC/XT, LEADING EDGE MODEL D!
(Professional Installation For Other Compatibles at Reasonable Charge)

EVEREX 300/1200 BAUD MODEM SALE!...$99.53

EVERCOM HALF CARD MODEM WITH BITCOM SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

Everex Excelerator 80286 Turbo Board	**$295**
Everex AT Multifunction 0-2MB, Serial/Parallel, Game Ports	**$175**
Everex PC/XT Multifunction, OK — (Like AST 6 PAK), 0-384	**$85**
Everex HD/Floppy Controller, WDC Chipset for PC/XT	**$129**
Everex HD/Floppy 16 Bit Controller, WDC Chipset for AT	**$199**
Everex EGA Enhancer, 256K — fully IBM Compatible	**$195**
Everex EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel Standard Board, 0-2 MB, for PC/XT	**$149**
Everex Monographics, fully Herc. Compatible 80/132 Column	**$99**
NO SLOT SMART CLOCK FOR IBM PC/XT	**$39.00**
IBM AT, COMPAQ 286, AT COMPATIBLES BATTERY	**$27.23**
SPEEDSTOR HARD DISK FORMATTING 10-320MB/DIAGS SOFTWARE	**$79.81**
VP PLANNER - LOTUS 123 SUPERCLONE!	**$69.48**
3 RING BINDER FOR STANDARD 8x5 SOFTWARE MANUALS	**$4.69**

15099 HESPERIAN BLVD., SAN LEANDRO, CA 94578

PHONE: 415-276-2211

HOURS: M - F 10:00 AM — 6:00 PM • SATURDAY, 11:00 AM — 4:00 PM

PREVIEW

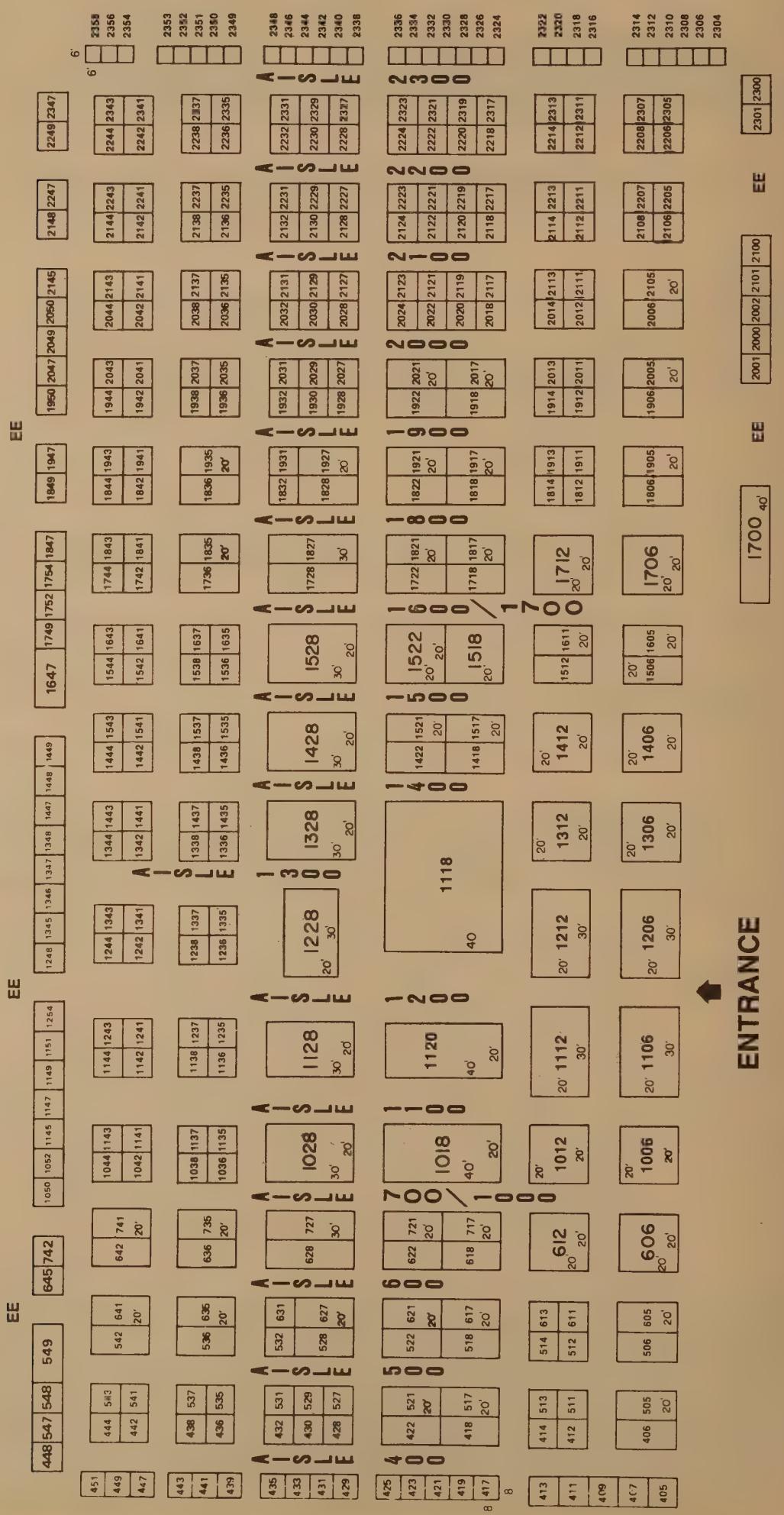
12th West Coast Computer Faire

Moscone Center, San Francisco

March 26-29, 1987

The West Coast Computer Faire is an eagerly-awaited and heavily-attended event every year, offering a spectrum of exhibits, events and conferences. This year's Faire boasts an unusually versatile program, with hundreds of exhibitors offering informative product demonstrations and bargain prices, as well as a full schedule each day of conferences for every interest. In addition to the conferences listed here, 20 additional Professional Development Seminars are available for an additional fee.

Admission to the Faire is $20 for all four days or $12 for one day. Tickets are available at Northern California BASS outlets or at the door on the days of the show. If you'd like more information, call The Interface Group at (714) 759-3660.



Personal Publishing Power

comes to the PC!

XEROX

Desktop Publishing Series

Ventura Publishers Edition

from

Emerson Electronics

Look what they're saying about Ventura . . .

"Ventura Publishing brings page make-up power to I.B.M. machines that MacIntosh still only dreams of, and earns itself our Software Product of the Year Award."

"With Ventura, you get the most powerful templates and style sheets ever seen in a micro-based WYSIWYG program, all in one package."

"In many ways, Ventura is a generation beyond its MacIntosh ancestors."

"It solves problems many desk-top publishing users don't know they have."

Personal Publishing
December 1986 issue

"Ventura offers the best of both worlds in page composition software: ease of use and sophisticated features."

"Ventura Publisher offers a new standard for page composition packages on the IBM; it offers a lot of functionality previously available from only high-end WYSIWYG systems or code-based typesetting programs."

"Ventura Publisher's list price of $895.00 may seem high when compared to that of other packages on the market, but its power, coupled with its ability to run on a PC-XT makes it a solid investment for PC Desktop publishers."

PC Magazine
February 10, 1987 issue

Bay Area Dealers

BERKELEY
Atech
1475 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley 94702
(415) 527-4424

BURLINGAME
Mentzer Computer
1441 Rollin Road
Burlingame 94010
(415) 340-9363

CONCORD
Infomax Concord
1320 Willow Pass Road, #110
Concord 94520
(415) 689-4400

Micro Flash
1110 Burnett Avenue
Concord 94520
(415) 680-1157

DAVIS
Solution Technology
217 – E Street
Davis 95616
(916) 758-6800

FREMONT
3F Associates
44100 Old Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont 94539
(415) 659-0403

Club AT, Inc.
46707 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont 94539
(415) 490-2201

LAFAYETTE
EFI Discount
3441 Golden Gate Way
Lafayette 94549
(415) 283-1700

MILL VALLEY
Infomax Mill Valley
761 East Blithedale
Mill Valley 94941
(415) 388-7775

MOUNTAIN VIEW
Custer Computer
8110 Castro Street
Mountain View 94041
(408) 969-8890

NAPA
Rapoport Computer
3375 California Blvd.
Napa 94558
(707) 255-7934

OAKLAND
IMS
595 – 16th Street
Oakland 94612
(415) 444-4664

Infomax Oakland
1000 Broadway, #A-100
Oakland 94607
(415) 893-1900

XEROX
Authorized Software Dealer

SAN FRANCISCO
Bay Area Computer
589 Mission Street
San Francisco 94105
(415) 543-2190

Infomax San Francisco (MP)
One Market Plaza
San Francisco 94105
(415) 543-4151

Infomax San Francisco (OP)
601 Van Ness Avenue, #Q
San Francisco 94102
(415) 885-6444

Micro Computer Support
330 Townsend Street, #137
San Francisco 94107
(415) 777-2112

Micro Menders, Inc.
81 Lansing Street, #101
San Francisco 94105
(415) 543-0500

SAN JOSE
El Tech
2380 Qume Drive
San Jose 95131
(408) 942-1260

SAN RAMON
Infomax San Ramon
3124-D Crow Canyon Place
San Ramon 94583
(415) 866-9026

SANTA CLARA
Crescent Com Inc.
3533 Ryder Street
Santa Clara 95051
(408) 738-2480

SUNNYVALE
Advanced Computer
681 Grape Avenue
Sunnyvale
(408) 732-6200

WALNUT CREEK
Infomax Walnut Creek
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek 94596
(415) 935-5153

Micro World PC
2772 Camino Diablo
Walnut Creek 94596
(415) 945-0937

If you do not find a dealer listed here for your area, please call for information.

Emerson Electronics

1032 Serpentine Lane
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 426-0130

Nationwide TOLL-FREE Number
(effective 3/27/87)
800-367-5609

Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.

LIST OF EXHIBITORS

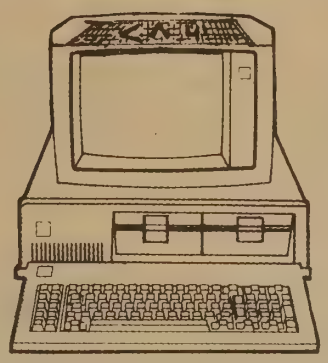
Abra Cadabra Software	2320
Access Softek	2304
AceCom Inc.	2207
ACENET	2247
Action Software	1647
Advanced Computer Products	717
Advanced Design International	2128
Affordable Computer Systems	1911
AJ&M Associates	2316
AJ Computer Supplies	2314
Alan Systems Corporation	505
Aldebaran Laboratories	1941
Amcal Marketing Co.	1444
Americal Group	2035
American Affordable Software Corp.	606
American Computer Enthusiasts	1443
American Ink Products Co.	2310
American T.V.	511
Amertrade™	2138
Anchor Pad Of Northern California Inc.	1921
Antic Publishing	1535
Apercom Corporation	2029
APL Bay Area Users Group	430
Applied I	1347
Applied Knowledge Group	2214
Assn. For Systems Mgmt.	548
Astro Line Products	2101
Astro Systems	2120
Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society	1847
Authorized Technical Services	2017
AutoDesk, Inc.	1044
Avent Industries	2307
Banana Office Systems	2220
Bay Area Computers	1128
Bay Area Kaypro Users And Programmers-BAKUP	448
The Bay Area Tandy Society	645
Beckemeyer Development Tools	1241
Bedford Software	1237
Beltron Computer Systems, Inc.	2105
Best Computer Supplies	1918
Bit Software	632
Brøderbund Software	2112
Bronstein Music	2211
Busimate Info Systems	2327
The Buzzword Game Company, Inc.	2322
Byte/BIX	612
Byte/Popular Computing	711
CADLogic Systems Corp.	1338
California Multitech User Group	1449
Canal Systems, Inc.	1335
Cantech	2236
C.B.C Consulting	2305
CDE Software	1752
CH Products	1905
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.	1605
C.J.S. Systems	2208
CMB3 Technology	425
Coast Users Group	2047
Command Software Systems Inc.	1906
Commax Technologies, Inc.	1842
Complete Computer Services, Inc.	1541
Component Systems Inc.	1544
Compton's Learning Company	2328
CompuCover	1138
CompuServe Incorporated	1406
Computer Aid Power Systems	431
Computer Aspects	2308
Computer Currents	522
Computer Friends Inc.	2117
Computer Hotline	1712
Computer Insights	1832
Computer Music Systems	407
Computer Surgeons	2218
Computer Surplus Store	2206
Computer Tyme	1542
Computer Warehouse	2237
Computrade Company	1143
Con-Soft Contractors Software	439
Condor Users Group	2347
Cougar Mountain Software	1137
Custer Computers	2027
CW Communications/Peterborough	1806
CYMA/McGraw-Hill	1306
Data Bureau, Inc.	2343
Data Communicatios	2013
Data Envelope And Packaging	2014
Datacopy Corp.	1627
Datadesk International	1821
Dealer Management Systems	617
Dialog Information Services	1722
Disclone	2108
DisCopyLabs	1336
Diskrak Company	2353
Dokay Computer Products, Inc.	506
Domain Generics	1437
Dublin Computers	1922
E+K Electronics	2311
Elcomp Publishing	1341
Elcor Associates Inc.	2020
Empac International	2036
Encyclopedia Britannica USA	432
Entré Computer Centers	727
Esselte Letraset	1006
Evergreen Co.	438
Experience In Software	2212
FCC	1346
First Amiga Users Group	2145
Fischer America, Inc.	2231
Follk, Friends Of LISP/Logo and Kids	1754
Foothill College	1843
Force Engineering	412
Forth Interest Group	1254
Fortron-TMCC	2005
Gazelle Systems	1817
GCH Systems, Inc.	1537
General Electric Information	1206
Generic Software, Inc.	1935
Genesis Data Systems	1637
Golden Star Technology	408
Government of Canada	1212
Graphic Computer Solutions	2224
G.S. Bielous	512
H+H Enterprises	1242
H&J Industries	532
Heath/Zenith	1244
Hi Tech	2022
HLS Duplication, Inc.	1706
Hoops	2344
Human Intellect Systems	1236
Hunter Sales	622
Hurd Associates	1536
IBM Corp.	1118
IBM XT-AT User Group Of S.F.	1447
IDS Of California	429
Imago Data	1936
Independent Computer Consultants	752
Infomax Computers	1228
Integrated Business Software	2350
International Instrumentation, Inc.	1438
Intersecting Concepts, Inc.	1932
Intronics Computer Corp.	635
Invisible Software	1248
I. P. S.	417
J + D Associates	2348
Jaco Enterprises	1238
Jade Computer Products	1012
Jameco Electronics	2006
Jasmine Computer Systems	1700
Jay And Don Electronics	1736
JDR MicroDevice	1328
Jefferson State Computer User Group	1947
Jet Comp Enterprises	428
John Wiley & Sons	1818
Kano Group Industries	1506
Kaypro Corporation	1120
Kelly Services	2119
Key Tronic Corp.	1106
Keyo Electronic/Capital Marketing	2011
Keypunch Software Inc.	518
Knowledge Technology Inc.	2312
KRES Engineering	2121
Kyocera Unison Inc.	605
Larson Computing	2349
Lexisoft, Inc.	2331
Logitech Inc.	1728
Ma Lab	1521
Macropac Int'l.	2135
Maddison-Crosse Associates	2227
Magazine On Disk, Inc.	2030
Magee Enterprises	1643
Magic 7 Software	2031
Mansfield Software	513
Manx Software Systems	2024
Manzanita Software Systems	2021
Matsumoto, Inc.	535
McGraw Hill Publishing Co.	1141
McTek Systems, Inc.	436
MDS Distributor	2336
Mercury Computer Corp.	444
Merriam Computing	2340
Micro Distibution Center	2037
Micro Financial	1517
Micro Logic Corporation	1442
Micro Star, Inc.	1822
Micro Strategies, Inc.	1532
Micro Systems Engineering	1343
Micro Vision Computer Products	1337
Microcom Systems	2223
Micrographic Images, Corp.	2205
MicroLogic Software, Inc.	2324
MicroTimes	721
Microware Exceltek Inc.	2131
mike-ro-wear	1928
Miller Freeman Publications	422
MIP Microcomputers	2001
Mission Peak Systems Inc.	2330
Modern Power Technology	2232
Mountain View Press, Inc.	1812
MSA Group	1441
M & T Publishing Inc.	1518
Multitechs Users of Stockton	547
National Computer Consulting	2127
Nexa Corp.	1028
Nolo Press	1841
North American Infonet	406
Northern California Pick Users	2249
Noumenon Corp.	2332
Orientec Corporation Of America	1742
P.C. Professionals Inc	1927
Pacific Bell Directory	2136
Pacific Foundation For The Advancement of Science And Medicine	1950
PacTel Cellular/Radio Shack	1917
PacTel Cellular	621
Panamax (Line Conditioning)	1147

IBM XT from $1599

IBM AT from $2399

COMPAQ PORTABLES from $1599

COMPAQ DESKTOPS from $1599



TOSHIBA T1100+ BEST Price

TOSHIBA T3100 BEST Price

COMPUTER STATIONS

EASY TO ASSEMBLE

starting at $199

OKIDATA

192 PLUS $349

193 PLUS 499

HAYES

1200B w/sw $319

1200 Ext 349

SONY MULTISCAN

+ ATI EGA WONDER with Cable $859

TOSHIBA

321 ..... $449

341 E 699

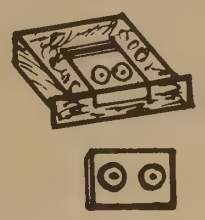
FAX MACHINES

Porta Fax $599

Canon FaxPhone .. 1799

AT&T 3510 D 1999

Sharp ..... Call



BEST BUY: 40 Mb Tape Backup

Complete with software & instructions. Uses floppy controller. 40 Mb on DC 2000 mini cartridge. 25 IPS(XT) & 50 IPS(AT). Easy front loading.

Alloy ..... $499 EZ-40 .... $449

DC 2000 40 Mb Cartridge

Unformatted $20
Formatted 25
Formatted & Certified by independent labs of ISC 30

Canon PERSONAL COPIERS

PC-3 ..... $599

PC-5 699

PC-20 799

PC-25 899

PRINTERS

ALPS ALQ 218 ..... $499
ALQ 224 599
ALQ 314 749
ALQ 324 799
BROTHER HR-10 Portable 299
HR-20 Daisy Wheel 449
M-1409 Dot Matrix 429
M-1509 Dot Matrix 499
M-1709 Dot Matrix 599
Twinriter 5 Dot/Daisy 999
CANON Bubble Jet BJ-80 399
Ink Jet Color PJ-1080 499
CITIZEN MSP 10 259
MSP 15 369
MSP 20 309
MSP 25 469
DICONIX 150 349
EPSON FX-85 349
FX-286 469
EX-800 459
EX-1000 649
LQ-800 499
LQ-1000 689
LQ-2500 999
IBM Pro Printer 399
Pro Printer XL 599
Quite Writer II 1299
JUKI 6100 Par 419
6300 Par 739
5510 Color 429
NEC P660 449
P760 619
P560 999
3550Spinwriter 779
Bi-Di Tractor for P6 160
Bi-Di Tractor 3500/8800 210
OKIDATA 192 Plus 349
193 Plus 499
292 E 599
293 E 759
294 1199
Tractors for above 60
Cut Sheet Feeds for above 290
PANASONIC 1092 299
1592 419
KXP3151 ..... CALL
TOSHIBA 321 449
New 341 E 699
351 P/S 899
New 351 P/S Model II 1299
351 P/S Color 1399
Tractor 321 100
Bi-Di Tractor 341/351 190
Cut Sheet Feed 341/351 290
KENSINGTON Printer Stand ... 20
With Printer Purchase 10

LASER PRINTERS

CANON Laser LBP8A1 ..... $1999
Laser LBP8A2 2999
CIE Lips 10 w/Starter Kit 2999
H-P Laser Jet Plus 2949
Laser Jet 500 + ... 3999
KYOCERA Laser ..... CALL
OKIDATA Laserline 6 1799
QMS KISS Laser 1949
QUADLASER LS1000 ..... CALL
New Quadlaser-LS1100 ..... SAVE
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12 .... CALL

DRIVES

FUJITSU 360k ½ Ht Floppy ... $89
TEAC 360k ½ Ht Floppy 89
TOSHIBA 360k ½ Ht Floppy ... 89
CORE 20 Mb Int (AT) 1199
30 Mb Int (AT) 1299
40 Mb Int (AT) 1399
72 Mb Int (AT) 2599
IOMEGA Bernoulli 10 + 10 ... 1899
Bernoulli Box 20 1799
Bernoulli Box 20 + 20 2299
Bernoulli Box Plus 3899
MOUNTAIN DriveCard 20 Mb . 549
DriveCard 30 Mb 599
PLUS HardCard 10 Mb 499
Hard Card 20 Mb 649
PRIAM 40 Mb Int (AT) 999
40 Mb Int w/Controller 1199
60 Mb Int (AT) 1299
60 MB Int w/Controller 1499
SEAGATE 10 Mb Int ½ Ht 339
20 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont 349
30 Mb Int ½ Ht w/Cont 449
20 Mb Full Ht (AT) 499
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) 599
40 Mb Full Ht (AT) 749
40 Mb Half Ht (AT) 799
80 Mb Full Ht (AT) 1199

BACKUP

CORE 60 Mb Ext $1499
EVEREX 20 Mb Int 599
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int 749
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext 849
GENOA 20 Mb Int 729
20 Mb Ext 869
45-60 Mb Int 799
45-60 Mb Ext 999
IRWIN 10 Mb Int 449
20 Mb Int 549
SYSGEN Image 20 Mb Int 549
Image 20 Mb Ext 599
TECMAR QIC 60 AT 1199

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

AST Sixpack Premium 512k .. $349
Rampage 256 k 299
Rampage AT 512k 449
Rampage / EGA AT 799
INTEL Above Board PC 64k .. 249
Above Board PS 64k 299
Above Board AT 128k 399
Above Board PS/AT 128k 449
ORCHID TinyTurbo 286 429
PCturbo 286E w/1Mb 729
New Jet 386 ..... CALL

CHIPS ETC

64K RAM Set of 9 ..... $10
256K RAM Set of 9 30
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz 105
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz 139
80287-3 AT 6 Mhz 165
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz 259

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A Amber $149
Color 600 399
Color 722 499
Color 730 599
HITACHI 1216 449
1455 579
3719 w/Controller 2999
4615 w/Controller 3999
4619 w/Controller 4999
IBM Color 549
Enhanced Color Display 699
MDS Genius VHR Full Pg Display w/Controller ..... CALL
MITSUBISHI XC-1409 349
XC-1410 499
XC-1430 539
New FHF Series ..... CALL
NEC Multisync 559
PGS MAX-12 159
HX-12 399
HX-12E 469
SR-12 559
SR-12P 699
SONY TV/Monitor 1311CR 399
Multiscan 1302 ..... CALL
TAXAN 121G / 122A 149
Color 620 399
Color 630 449
Color 640 519
Color 650 599
Color 760 - 14" 549
THOMPSON Color 299

MODEMS

ANCHOR Express 1200 Ext .. $199
Lightening 2400 Int w/soft 299
Lightening 2400 Ext 309
EVEREX 1200B w/software ... 109
NEW 2400B w/software ..... CALL
HAYES 1200B w/smartcom II . 319
1200 Ext 349
2400B w/smartcomII 549
2400 Ext 569
Smartcom II 99
OKIDATA Okitel 1200 Ext 299
PRENTICE POPCOM 1200 Int 249
POPCOM 1200 Ext 199
POPCOM Int w/PFS:Access .. 299
POPCOM Ext w/PFS:Access .. 299
PRACTICAL PERIPH 1200 Int . 129
1200 Ext 149
Multifunction 1200 249
PROMETHEUS 1200B w/soft . 209
Promodem 1200 Ext 269
Promodem 2400 Ext 369
TOSHIBA 1200B for T1100 + .. 299
VENTEL 1200 Plus Ext 339
1200 ½ Card w/Crosstalk 339
2400 ½ Card w/Crosstalk 439
2400 Plus Ext 439
US ROBOTICS Courier 1200 .. 199
Courier 2400 399
Microlink 1200 Int 249
Microlink 2400 Int 399

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder $299
EVEREX The Edge 249
GENOA Spectrum ½ Card 199
Spectrum Plus 269
Spectrum EGA 349
HERCULES Color 159
Graphics Card 199
Graphics Card Plus 199
NEC Multisync GB-1 ..... CALL
NSI LOGIC EPIC EGA 229
EPIC EGA ½ Card 249
SMART EGA 279
ORCHID EGA 269
TurboEGA 569
TurboPGA 999
PARADISE AutoSwitch EGA .. 359
QUADRAM QuadEGA+ 349
Quad EGA ProSync 399
SIGMA EGA 349
Turbo EGA 599
SIGMA 400: Hi, Low or Med .. 429
Turbo 400 599
STB Chauffer 219
EGA Plus 299
VIDEO-7 Vega 299
Vega Delux 359
ZUCKERBOARD Color 109
Zuckerboard Monographics ... 149

POWER

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P2 $89
P15 Power Director 99
CURTIS Command Center 79
DATASHIELD 125 Power Center 89
150 Power Center 119
300 Watts Backup 349
350 Turbo Backup 429
500 Watts Backup 549
800 Watts Backup 599
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 89
Masterpiece Plus 119
NEW Masterpiece Remote 149
NETWORX Power Mouse 119
MICROCOMPUTERACCESSORIES
Static Clear w/LCD Display 20
Surge Protector Power Strip ... 35
MicroConsole 169
MINUTEMAN 250 Watts Backup 299
300 Watts Backup 469
500 Watts Backup 599
1000 Watts Backup 1199

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

IBM PC Original Keyboard ... $149
KEYTRONIC 5151 Deluxe 159
5153 w/Touch Pad 259
Keyboard Extension Cable 10
IMSI Optimouse 99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus) 109
Serial Version 119
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse . 129
New Bus Plus Model ..... CALL

SYSTEMS

Custom Configurations
Burn-in & Testing

POLICY: Min order $100. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary. Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/company checks take 3 weeks to clear. Add 5% for COD or Credit Cards. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom demonstrations or walk in sales. Call for open acct PO's requirements and special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge(Min $50). Not responsible for compatibility.
FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT OR PICKUP, PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.

AMEX DISCOVER MC VISA

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # MTN 52

LIST OF EXHIBITORS

Paperback Software Int'l.	1828	Rose Hill Systems, Inc.	1135	Systematic	2113
Paramount/Upic	1312	Rotating Memory Service	536	The Tamiko Company	2323
Passport Design, Inc.	613	Royal American Technologies Corp.	1930	TEK Computers	414
Patch Communications/Computer Shopper	1718	S-100 Journal	517	Telenet Communications Corp.	636
Paul Mace Software, Inc.	1211	Sacramento PC User Group	2148	T.N.T. Software, Inc.	1151
PBI Software	2028	San Francisco Commodore Users Group	549	Toptek Micro Center, Inc.	531
PC Software Interest Group	618	San Francisco PC Users Group	1345	Trigon Medical Systems	2106
PC Tech	735	San Leandro Computer Club	2142	TRS Nybblers	1145
PC Wizards	514	SAS Electronics, Inc.	1448	TSF	2217
PerfecTEK Corp.	1543	Scantek Video	1342	T.S.L. Union Enterprises	2132
Personal Tex, Inc.	2118	The Secret Guide to Computers	2306	Turner Hall Publishing	1744
PI Manufacture Corp.	2114	Shields Computer Services	443	Uniq Technology	1042
Plummer Research	1631	Silicon Valley Computer Society	2050	Universal Automated Solutions	1538
PMA Corporation	1422	Simpson Consulting	2235	Ventuno	1144
Prescriptive Technology	435	Soft Star International	1418	VIPC	1836
The Printer Works	2317	Software City	1436	Vorco Technologies	2213
Profiles	2049	Software Directions	1235	Voyetra Technologies	1136
Programmers Journal	611	Software Solution	1641	Wadsworth, Inc.	1914
Prometheus Products, Inc.	1528	Songlin International Corp.	2012	Wasae Computer Centers	1912
Public Brand Software	405	Sorbus	1018	The WELL	2032
QIC Research	628	Source EDP	2123	Wendin, Inc.	1435
Quarterdeck Office Systems	1512	Sourcemate Information Systems, Inc.	1505	West Coast Telecom	1938
Quicksoft	1050	South County PC Users Group	1348	Westlake Data Corp.	1036
Q.W. Page Associates Inc.	1611	SPC Apple	1749	Whole Systems Support	2334
Ram Systems	627	Spectron Systems	1635	Wiseware	1112
Reference Software	527	Spirit Tech	543	Witt Services	441
Reliance	1849	SPW Enterprises	631	Wordperfect Corporation	1428
Remin's Kart-A-Bag	413	Steele Publishing	442	World Business Center	1844
Rest 'n' Roll Footrests	2338	Storage Systems Engineering Service	1243	Xenosoft	1814
R.H. Electronics, Inc.	1931	SuperTec Of Santa Rosa	1344	Zaisan	743
Robert Tinney Graphics	614	Supra Corp.	2018	Zenith Data Systems	1827
Robotics Society Of America	529	Sybex Computer Books	1412	Zuckerboard-ATD	741

AT $349 the CTX Color Monitor

NEW

Will really open your eyes.

14" CGA Color
1410 -
640 x 200 • .42 dot
1411 -
640 x 240 • .39 dot
1421 -
720 x 240 • .31 dot
[all have text-switch]

14" EGA Color
1422 -
720 x 350/640 x 200
22/15 KHZ
.31 dot Anti-Glare **$349**
Green/amber text switch

14" MDA Monochrome
swivel/tilt base

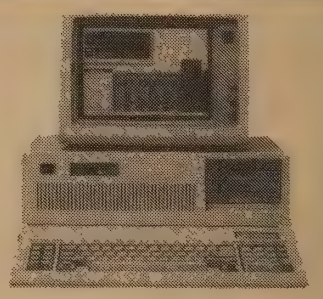
Call for dealer pricing

CTX
International, Inc.
20768 Carrey Rd.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-6146

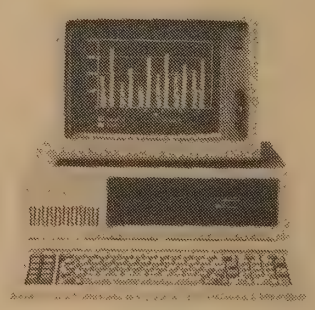
CHICOTEC COMPUTER

CHICOTEC TURBO XT MONOCHROME SYSTEM
- 4.77/8MHz Turbo Motherboard
- 640K Memory on Board
- Multi I/O w/Clk/Ser/Par Game
- 12" High-Res. Amber Monitor
- 2 Floppy Drives
- MonoGraphic w/Printer Port Card
- AT Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

Color System $880



$700



CHICOTEC TURBO 286 MONOCHROME SYSTEM
6/10 MHz
- 6/10 MHz Mother Board
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 640K Memory On Board
- 200W SW Power Supply
- 12" High-Res Amber Monitor
- Keyboard
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- One Year Warranty

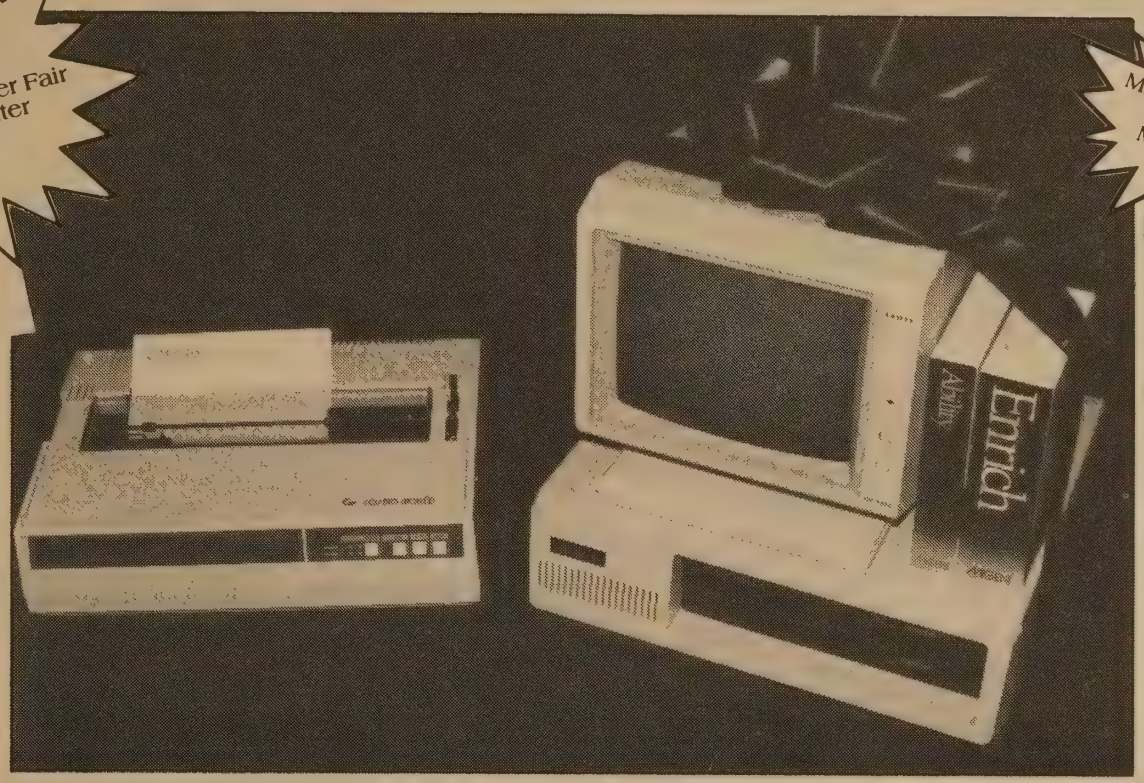
$1325

CHICOTEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
3060 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-8998 (Scott and Central Exp)

A Package of Savings Bundled for Business or Home

See us at the West Coast Computer Fair at Moscone Center Booth #1532

Migent Representative will be showing Migent Products.



Micro Strategies, Inc. has packaged a SOLUTION to your business and home Personal Computer needs, by bundling the Wedge Turbo XT with Migent's powerful Ability and Enrich software . . . And thrown in a quiet, letter quality printer to complete the package.

FEATURES

Wedge Turbo XT

100% IBM Compatible
8088-2 Processor
640K of Memory
Two 360K Floppy Disk Drives
Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card
Two Parallel Interfaces
Serial Interface
Clock and Calendar
Game Port
AT Style Keyboard
150 Watt Power Supply
FCC Approved

Ability™/Enrich™

Full featured Wordprocessing
Simple, Sophisticated Spreadsheets, with the Ability to Import Lotus 1-2-3 Files
Forms-Oriented Database
Professional Business Graphics
Menu-Driven, Compatible Communications
PC "Slide Shows" with Sound
Business Applications Generator

COMPLETE PACKAGE

20 MByte H.D.Package **$1,595**
20 MByte H.D. Color Package **$1,795**

- Leasing now available
- Call for details

ONLY

$1,195

orig. $1,895

AT Package **$1,995**

ON SITE MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE

master charge VISA

Above prices reflect a 3% Cash Discount

Ability/Enrich are trademarks of Migent.

MICRO STRATEGIES, INC.

1363 Embarcadero,
Oakland, California 94606
(415) 533-6880

CONFERENCE SCHEDULE

Thursday, March 26

The Intel Universe: 80386 And Follow-Ons
11:00-12:30
Chair: John Shiell, Associate, CGA Associates
Panelists: Steve Kahng, President, Up-To-Date Technology; Dana Krelle, Product Marketing Manager, Intel Corporation; Evan Lim, Director of Product Marketing, Softguard Systems; Sikander Magvie, Product Marketing Manager, Chips and Technologies

Buying Your First Machine? Consider The Tradeoffs
11:00-12:30
Chair: David Carlson, Producer of Training Programs, David Carlson Productions
Panelists: David Needle, Editor, *Computer Currents;* Nick Sullivan, Senior Editor, *Family Computing*

Pascal For The Masses: Turbo And Otherwise
11:00-12:30
Chair: Bruce Webster, Consulting Editor, *BYTE;* Computer Science Department, Brigham Young University
Panelists: David Intersimone, Director of Product Services, Borland International; Dr. Elliott B. Koffman, Computer and Information Science Department, Temple University; author of Pascal textbooks; Bob Phillips, Technical Sales Support Manager, Oregon Software; Andrew Singer, Vice President of Product Development, Think Technologies

Expert Systems: Current Availabilities
11:00-12:30
Chair: Tom Schwartz, Contributing Editor, *AIEE Times*
Panelists: Mark Linesch, Manager of Product Marketing, AI Applications, Texas Instruments; Adam Osborne, President and CEO, Paperback Software International; Harry Reinstein, President, Aion

Desktop Networking: Is It Always "Next Year"?
11:00-12:30
Chair: Einar Stefferud, President, Network Management Association
Panelists: Phil Edholm, PC Networking Support Manager, Sytek, Inc.; Dave Fowler, Product Marketing Manager for PC-NFS, Sun Microsystems; Dan Lynch, President, Advanced Computing Alternatives

Small Computers And Shifting Visions Of Utopia
1:00-2:30
Chair: John Dvorak, Columnist
Panelists: David Bunnell, Editor-in-Chief, PC World Communications; Lee Felsenstein, President, Golemics, Inc.; Don Lancaster, Microcomputer Guru; Gary Kildall, President, Knowledge Set Corp.; Jim Warren, Computer Faire Founder; Steve Wozniak, President, CL-9

Desktop Publishing: Mac and PC Overview
2:45-4:15
Chair: Tim Bajarin, Vice President, Microcomputer Research Group, Creative Strategies International
Panelists: Ken Abbott, President, Manhattan Graphics; Diane Burns, President, TechArt San Francisco; John H. Meyer, President, Ventura Software, Inc.; Ray Rocque, Vice President of Marketing, Howtek, Inc.

The Motorola Universe: 68020 and Follow-Ons
2:45-4:15
Chair: Kevin Meyer, Area Engineering Manager, Motorola Corp.
Panelists: Steve Sakaman, Director of Hardware Engineering, Apple Computer; Howard Lee, Manager, Hardware Engineering, Sun Microsystems; Jack Browne, Director of Marketing, High-End Microprocessor Group, Motorola Corp.

Global Restructuring For The Electronics Industry
2:45-4:15
Co-Chairs: Jan Lewis, President, Palo Alto Research Group
George Morrow, Vice President of Engineering, Intelligent Access
Panelists: John Rossi, President, Blue Chip Electronics; Arthur Taylor, Jr., Regional Manager, California Department of Commerce

What Next After EGA?
2:45-4:15
Chair: Rik Jadrineck, President, Micro Flow; Vice President, Archsoft
Panelists: Jack Grimes, Product Line Architect, Graphic Components, Intel Corporation; Geoffrey B. Koblick, President, IMSI; James Sprandel, Technical Operations Manager, Electronic Photography and Imaging Center, AT&T; Joe McCarthy, Vice President, Integrated Computer Technology

11 Steps To Becoming A Knowledgeable Software Buyer
2:45-4:15
Chair: Robert Krumm, President, Microcomputer Schools, Inc.
Panelists: Dave Hallerman, Reviews Editor, *Family Computing;* Ezra Shapiro, Consulting Editor, *BYTE*

MS-DOS Futures: A Classic Endures
4:30-6:00
Chair: Mitch Irsfeld, Senior Editor, *Computer Reseller News*
Panelists: Chris Doner, President, Access Softek; Allen Kuchek, Senior Researcher, Novon Research Group; Gary Saxer, Technical Marketing Manager, Quarterdeck

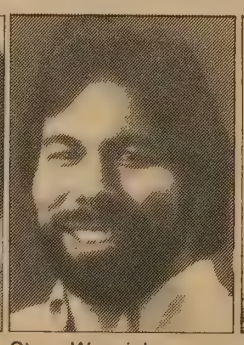
Productivity Software For First-Time Users
4:30-6:00
Chair: Alan Kaplan, President, American Index Systems
Panelist: Jef Raskin, Founder and CEO, Information Appliance, Inc.

Forth: Another Alternative For Serious Users
4:30-6:00
Chair: George W. Shaw, President, Shaw Laboratories
Panelists: Dr. C.H. Ting, Staff Scientist, Lockheed Missiles and Space Co.; Mike Ellola, Consultant/ Programmer, Technical Writer

Co-Processor Chips And Accelerator Boards
4:30-6:00
Chair: Robert Kutnick, Director of Strategic Projects, AST Research
Panelist: Stephen Beck, President, Beck-Tech

Bay And Valley Electronics: Area Job Forecast
4:30-6:00
Chair: Tapan Munroe, Chief Economist, Pacific Gas & Electric
Panelists: Raymond Brady, Manager Analysis Group, Association of Bay Area Governments;

John Dvorak


Steve Wozniak

Jim Warren

Lee Felsenstein

Gary Kildall

Keynote Plenary Session: Small Computers And Shifting Visions Of Utopia

Thursday, 1-2:30 pm

Gadfly columnist John Dvorak presides as computer pioneers Lee Felsenstein, Gary Kildall and Steve Wozniak, along with Computer Faire founder/computer populist Jim Warren and other luminaries, discuss the successes and failures of the personal computer revolution — and what's next.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

★ YOU'RE IN THE CHIPS AT FRY'S ★

256K-150
$2.29

120 N.S. $2.69
100 N.S. 3.99

intel MATH COPROCESSOR
PC/XT 8087 $99.95
AT 80287 5/6 MHz $188
8 MHz $159 $299
10 MHz $199 $399

64K-150
99¢

120 N.S. $1.09
100 N.S. 1.99

NSC 32000 DESIGNER KITS
NSV32032SK5-6
6 MHz 032 BASED 5 CHIP DESIGNER KIT $84.95

NSV32016K5-6 MHz 016
BASED 5 CHIP DESIGNER KIT $79.95

INCLUDES CPU, MPU, FPU, ICU, TCU, TDS PROMS INSTRUCTION SET • DOCUMENTATION REF MANUALS • DATABOOK

HM 51258P-10 FOR COMPAQ 386
262, 144 x 1 Bit Static Column Dynamic RAM CMOS Low Power
$5.99

43256-12L
Hi-Speed Low Power 32, 768 x 8 Bit Static MIX-MOS RAM
$15.99

27256-250
32K x 8 EPROM 12.5 VPP
$4.99

200 N.S. $5.99
150 N.S. $6.99
27C256-250 ..... 4.99

68000 DESIGN KIT
includes 1 each: 8 MHz
MC68000 MC68652
MC68681 MC68901
MC6808 MC68661
MC68230 MC68440
FREE Sample Form For MC68010 Along w/MPU
Software Catalog Documentation
$89.95

2764-200
8K x 8 EPROM 12.5 or 21 VPP
$3.59

27128-250
8 x 16K EPROM
$3.59

V20 8 MHz $9.99

6.8 VOLT LITHIUM BATTERY IBM AT TADIRAN
$9.99

6264LP
8K x 8 LOW POWER CMOS STATIC RAM

150 N.S. $2.99
120 N.S. 3.49
100 N.S. 3.99

27C64-200
$4.99

27512-200
$10.99

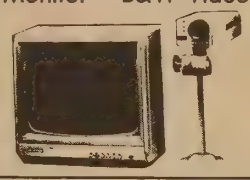
V30 8 MHz $13.95

1987 IC MASTER
$124.95

★ FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF VIDEO ★

TDK® T-120 VHS VIDEO TAPE
$2.98 * Each
Purchase 4 TDK T-120 HS for 3.73 Each and Receive a $3 Rebate From TDK

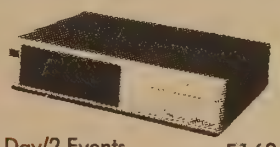
MAGNAVOX OBSERVATION SYSTEM
MODEL 3510
• 12" High Resolution • Black & White Monitor • B&W Video Camera • Built-in Auto Switcher for Four Cameras
$299



SAMSUNG VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYER—3-SPEED
$168

VP2090

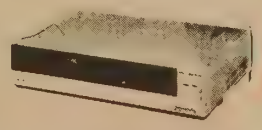
Quasar HQ VHS VCR
HQ CIRCUITRY WIRELESS REMOTE
$248



- 14 Day/2 Events
- Special Effects Playback
- Fast Forward, Search, Rew
- Pause
- Voltage Tuning

5168

Panasonic® HQ VHS
VCR WIRELESS REMOTE



$255

- High Quality Recording System
- Front Loading
- Auto Power On/Off
- Special Effects Playback
- 14 Day/2 Event Programmable Timer

.1361

SONY.
RGB COLOR TV
REMOTE CONTROL
• Micro-Black Trinitron Picture Tube • On Screen Display • Sleep Timer

$388
WITH FREE IBM CABLE
KV1311

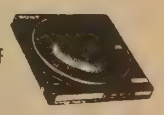
Panasonic® VHS HQ CAMCORDER
• New HQ Recording (up to 20% better picture) • Auto Focus • AC Adapter • Battery included PV-210

$949

FREE Panasonic Hand Carrying Case

MAGNAVOX CCD HQ VHS CAMCORDER
• CCD/7 LUX • 8:1 POWER ZOOM • 2 HR RECORDING • SAME as PV-300
FREE Hard Carrying Case
$1288
Model 8293

SONY DISCMAN
COMPACT DISC COMPACT PLAYER
Brand New Model
• Chargeable battery
• Remote jack allows use of optional remote control unit
• Only 19.8mm thick
• Dynamic range more than 90DB
Model D 10



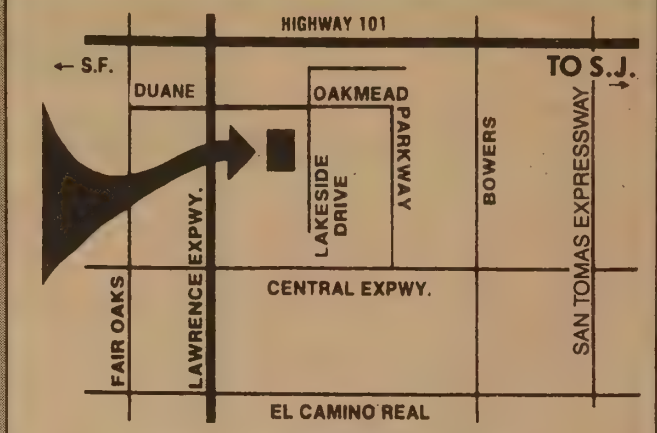
$295

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through April 19

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Sun. 10-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME

Limit Rights Reserved

master charge VISA

OEI XT 5MB MONO SYSTEM

Office Equipment International

IBM XT COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM

- 256K RAM expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 1 ½ Ht Floppy Disk Drive
- 5MB Hard Disk Drive
- Hi Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$695

IBM XT 30 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 640K RAM
- 2 ½ Ht Floppy Disks
- 30 MB Seagate Hard Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$1777

ATARI® 520ST MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 512K RAM
- TOS in ROM
- 8MHz MC68000
- 3½" SS/DD Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- TV Hookup
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

$499

ATARI® 1040ST COLOR SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM
- 8MHz MC68000
- Built-In 3½" DS/DD Floppy
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Hi-Res Color Graphics Monitor

$949

EPSON® EQUITY I IBM COMPATIBLE COLOR SYSTEM

- 256K RAM
- ½ Ht Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Color Graphics
- Color RGB Monitor

$899

ATARI® SH204 20 MB HARD DISK

for 520ST or 1040ST

$599

COMPAQ® DESKPRO 286

- 80286
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 256K RAM expandable to 2MB On Board
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock
- Calendar

$1995

SEAGATE 20 MB HARD DISK

with Controller, Cables & Software

$348

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

HAYES COMPATIBLE

½ Card w/FREE Bitcom Software

$99.95

PRINTERS

EPSON EX-800	$498
EPSON EX-1000	649
EPSON DX-35 Daisy Wheel	469
EPSON LQ-800	499
CITIZEN 120D	199
IBM PROPRINTER	399
IBM PROPRINTER XL	599
NEC P6 PINWRITER	499
NEC P7 PINWRITER	699
TOSHIBA P321	499
OKIDATA 292E w/MODULE	599
OKIDATA 293E w/MODULE	699
OKIMATE 20 COLOR	199

IBM MULTIFUNCTION

AST RAMPAGE PC 256K	$269
AST RAMPAGE AT 512K	499
THK MULTIFUNCTION	99
AST 6 PAK PREMIUM	289
½ CARD MULTI I/O XT or AT	69
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	499
DFI AT MULTIFUNCTION	249
JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel)	199
JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel)	269
DFI MEMO 2000 AT (Lotus-Intel)	199
INTEL ABOVEBOARD PC	229
INTEL ABOVEBOARD AT	399
INTEL ABOVEBOARD PCPS	269
DFI MEMO 2000(Lotus/Intel) PC	119

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$299
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	399
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	598
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL	599
LIGHTNING i 2400 BAUD	199
LIGHTNING 2400 EXTERNAL	369
EVEREX EVERCOM ½ card Hayes 1200B Compat. w/Bitcom	CALL
EVEREX EVERCOM III ½ Card Hayes 2400B Compatible	249

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 A or G	$159
AMDEK COLOR 600	349
AMDEK COLOR 722 EGA	469
AMDEK COLOR 730 PGA	599
AMDEK COLOR 725 AT&T RGB	549
MAGNAVOX COLOR 562 RGB 80	279
QUIMAX DM 14 MONO	149
IBM MONO	249
IBM ENHANCED COLOR	699
SONY MULTISCAN 1302 EGA/PGA	749
SONY 1311 TV/RGB	399
NEC MULTISYNC EGA/PGA	599
SAMSUNG EGA	399
PRINCETON MAX 12E	179
PRINCETON HX 12E	599
PRINCETON HX12	479

DRIVES

MAC 800K FLOPPY	$229
RELAX MACMATE 20MB HARD	699
FUJITSU GREY 5¼" AT	99.95
MITSUBISHI 5¼" 360K	74.95
TEAC 5¼" 55BV	99.95
SEAGATE 20MB KIT w/Controller	339
SEAGATE 30MB KIT w/Controller	409
TANDON 3½" 20MB KIT	399
SEAGATE 30 MB AT HARD DISK	599
SEAGATE 40 MB AT HARD DISK	699
SEAGATE 82 MB ST1096 AT	1195
RODIME 30 MB AT HARD DISK	499
RODIME 40 MB AT HARD DISK	629
W. DIGITAL 20 MB FILE CARD	595
PLUS 20 MB HARD CARD	749
MOUNTAIN 30 MB CARD	699

YOUR BEST COMPUTER BUYS ARE ALWAYS AT FRY'S

JS 286 AT MONO SYSTEM

IBM COMPATIBLE AT 30MB MONO SYSTEM

'Put a little JOY in your life'

- 8 MHz 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard
- 30MB Hard Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor

$1777

IBM AT EGA COLOR SYSTEM

- 256K RAM Expandable to 512K on Motherboard
- 6 MHz 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- EGA/CGA Card
- EGA/CGA/Hercules Graphics Card
- EGA Monitor

$3099

TOSHIBA 3100 80286 LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 8 MHz 80286
- 15 Lb Portable
- 1 3½" 720K Floppy Disk Drive
- 80 x 25 Amber Plasma Display
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 10 MB Hard Disk Drive

$2995

APPLE IIgs

FAST!
GREAT SOUND & GRAPHICS!
IIe & IIc Compatible

- System Unit
- 3½" DS/DD Floppy Disk
- Hi-Resolution Analog RGB Color Monitor

$1695

3M 5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

Box of 10

FREEVIEWS In Every Box!

Trial use software programs include:
Dr. Halo II • Polywindows
• Desk Plus • Whoops!
• Menu Master • Chess 7.1
• Smart Notes • Electric Webster

$8.99

intel PC/PS ABOVE BOARD

- Lotus Intel EMS Spec
- 640K RAM up to 1.5MB

$269

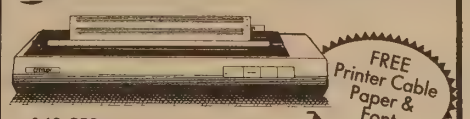
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE

RS232 Serial
No Power Supply Needed!

New Version

$99.95

CITIZEN™ MSP-10

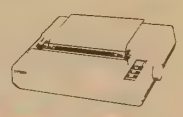


- 160 CPS Draft
- 32 CPS NLQ
- 80 Column
- Tractor Feed
- Epson/IBM Compatible
- 18 Month Warranty

$299

EPSON® FX 86e

- 80 col
- 200 CPS Draft
- 40 CPS NLQ
- 1 Yr Warranty



$399

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL HIGH DENSITY 5¼" DISKETTES	$21.95
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES FOR AT	23.95
3M 3½" DISKETTES SSDD	14.95
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES DSDD	18.95
SONY 3½" 1D SS/DD	13.49
SONY 3½" 2D DS/DD	19.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 12 FT.	19.95
6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR	16.95
DISK FILE 60 3½"/5¼"	9.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 6 FT.	6.95
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 9½ x 11 2500 SHEETS	18.95
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ x 11	29.95
PRINTER PAPER 9½ x 11 3000 SHEETS	21.95

IBM HARDWARE

EVEREX EDGE	$249
IBM ENHANCED GR	479
IBM ENH. MEMORY	179
VIDEO 7 VEGA EGA	299
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	349
EVEREX MICROENHANCER EGA	199
COMPUSTAR COLOR	89
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	199
HERCULES COLOR	159
COMPUSTAR HERCULES COMPAT MONOGRAPHICS	69
EVEREX EXCELARATOR TURBO 286	349
TINY TURBO 286	439
ORCHID TURBO 286E	799

IBM SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	$219
JET	32.95
LOTUS 123 REL 2	299
TURBO PASCAL 3.0	59.95
TURBO TOOLBOX	39.95
TURBO TUTOR	24.95
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	129.95
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE	129.95
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	149.95
ZORK 1	29.95
MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC	79.95
COPY II PC	19.95
DBASE III PLUS	399
REFLEX V. 1.01	95.95
FAST PAK MAIL	54.95
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64.95
XTREE	34.95
HOT!	49.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	119.95

MAC SPECIALS

MAC PLUS 1MB 800K Floppy/SCSI	$1695
DATAFRAME 20MB	799
RELAX MACMATE 20MB	699
RELAX MAC PLUS 20MB	799
APPLE LASERWRITER	3995
512K UPGRADE MACSNAP	169
MACSNAP 2 MB UPGRADE	329
MOUSE HOUSE	6.95
MOUSE MAT	9.95
MAC CARRYING BAG	89.95
COPY II MAC	23.95
SPEED MAT	14.95
FULL PAINT	99.95
MAC TILT N' SWIVEL	19.95
MAC 800K FLOPPY	229
APPLE 20MB HARD	999

APPLE SPECIALS

APPLE IIe/128K	$729
MAPLE IIc/IIe FLOPPY	99.95
80 COLUMN/64K	49.95
VIDEO 7 COLOR ENHANCER	139.95
GRAPPLER PRO	79.95
APPLE 80 COL/64K	89.95
APPLE SUPER SERIAL	99.95
CA SERIAL CARD	49.95
APPLEWORKS	179
FULL PAINT	99.95
COMPOSITE MONITOR	79.95
SMT SERIAL CARD	69.95
SMT PARALLEL GRAPHICS	69.95

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

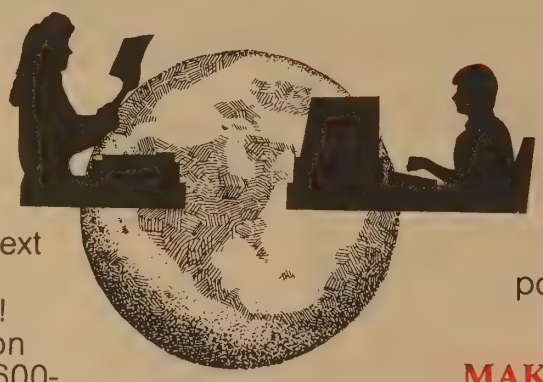
Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

pc to FAX Communication

NEW



I'll FAX it to you.

I'll pc-FAX it back to you.

Have you been looking for a really complete PC communications package? One that will handle both text and graphics between PC's and facsimile machines? It's finally here!

pc-FAX from Electronic Information Technology is the multifunctional 9600-baud modem board and software solution to your inter-office communications needs. Whether you're crossing an office or an ocean, pc-FAX lets you show and tell.

COMPLETE 2-WAY COMMUNICATION BETWEEN PC'S AND FAX MACHINES. You can send and receive from PC to facsimile, facsimile to PC, either directly or at preset times in our UNATTENDED MODE. Or use our BROADCAST feature (with Auto Dial) to send multiple messages to multiple locations in one easy operation. You can use our AUTO RECEIVE to let your PC take overnight messages. No telephone handset is required, since the pc-FAX card carries its own "whistle", a built in audio sound indicator.

FULLY FLEXIBLE TEXT AND GRAPHICS CAPABILITY begins with file conversion: ASCII to FAX, merged text and graphics to FAX, and FAX to ASCII. Then, the unique versatility of pc-FAX lets you merge any facsimile files with any text file, and crop and scale any facsimile files with the FAX window.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING WAS NEVER EASIER. pc-FAX lets you use your FAX machine as a scanner to input text and messages. You can also use your FAX as a printer to create hard copies. In addition, you can print facsimile messages to any graphic printer with pc-FAX. For high resolution scanning, add the EIT Page Scanner to your total communication package.

Optical Character Recognition (OCR) option available for an additional $595.00.

TOTAL PRICE FOR pc-FAX IS ONLY

Electronic Information Technology
373 Route 46W, Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-1447

GET A LINE ON CONNECTIVITY. Use pc-FAX for binary transmission of any type of file from pc-FAX to pc-FAX at 9600 baud. Even .COM, .EXE and spread sheet files.

MAKE YOUR BEST BETTER. pc-FAX is designed to work with IBM PC/XT/AT or any true compatible with an internal hard disk drive and a minimum of 512 K RAM. The pc-FAX package includes the 9600 baud modem board for full size expansion slot, user friendly communication software, graphic imaging software, and text/graphic integration software. Optional software for Optical Character Recognition (OCR) with font learning is available.

DON'T DEDICATE YOUR PC. pc-FAX receives messages while you are working with your favorite programs.

FAX AND FIGURES. Specifications for pc-FAX include:

Format: International Group III Protocol; all processing takes place through software that is resident on the PC hard disk. All files created by pc-FAX are 100 percent Group III FAX compatible; upgradeable to Group IV.

Speed: Local/Private Line 9600 Baud; Voice Grade Line 9600 Baud Data Rate; Step Down supported for Public Switch Network (PSN).

Resolution: Normal Mode 204 x 98; Fine Mode 204 x 196.

System Configuration: IBM PC/XT/AT or any true compatible; any International Group III facsimile machine; variety of Graphic Display Cards and printers.

If putting facsimile power into your PC machine is part of your picture, call today for more information or a dealer near you.

$995

pc - FAX™

The pc-FAX connection
across the office and around the world.

Richard Carlson, Vice President, QED Research; Douglas Henton, Senior Policy Analyst, Center for Economic Competition, SRI; Bob McLaughlin, Research Analyst-Employment Data and Research Division of Employment Development Department

Friday, March 27

MacDOS-2 For Powerhouse Macs
11:00-12:30
Chair: Jerry Borrell, Editor, *Macworld*
Panelist: Ash Jain, Vice President, Apple Enhancement Products Group, AST Research

The High Tech Startup: Early Management Issues
11:00-12:30
Chair: Andrew Roman, President, RAI International
Panelists: Steven Burrill, Chairman, High Technology Group; Arthur Young; Adam Osborne, President and CEO, Paperback Software International; Paul Franson, Principal, Paul Franson and Associates, Inc.

Laptop Displays: New Twists For Users
11:00-12:30
Chair: George Morrow, Vice President of Engineering, Intelligent Access
Panelists: David Mentley, Consultant, DEM Associates; Dr. Alan Miller, Professor of Metallurgy, New Mexico Tech; Contributing Editor, *BYTE*

Word Processing Heavyweights: The Faire's Annual Review
11:00-12:30
Chair: Amy Wohl, President, Wohl Associates
Panelists: Walter D. Feigenson, Vice President of Marketing Requirements, MicroPro; Dan Lunt, Vice President of Marketing, WordPerfect Inc.; Charles Stevens, Group Product Manager for PC Word Processing and Communications, Microsoft Corp.

New Chips, New Challenges For Software Development

Friday, 2:45-4:15 pm

Jan Lewis chairs a discussion of new criteria for designing software that takes advantage of newer, more efficient microprocessors.

The LAN Workshop: Low Cost Alternatives
11:00-12:30
Chair: Tom White, President, The Seybold Group
Panelists: Harry Coin, President, Applied Knowledge Groups, Inc.; Carrel Ewing, President, Server Technology Inc.; Nat Goldhaber, President, Centram Systems West; Gail James, President, LANQuest Group

The Clone Workshop: Assemble A Bargain!
11:00-1:00
Chair: Aubrey Pilgrim, Product Assurance Engineer; Contributing Writer, *MicroTimes*
Panelist: Anoop Singh, Engineer, Paramount Electronics

UNIX Lives! The Viable Niche
1:00-2:30
Chair: Dr. Brian Boyle, Director of Research, Novon Research Group
Panelists: Philip Gill, Contributing Editor, *InformationWEEK*; Bruce Huie, Senior Analyst, UNIX Market and Strategies, International Data Corp.

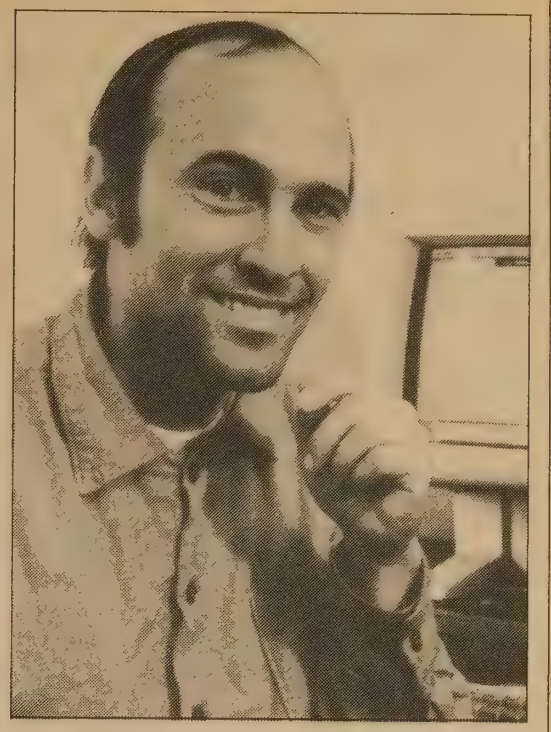
Upgrade Vs. Replace: Criteria For Decision
1:00-2:30
Chair: Darrel Raynor, President, Data Analysis and Results, Inc.
Panelists: Fougere Robertson, President, F.K. Robertson Consulting; Ben Cranefield, Systems Analyst, Chevron Information Technologies Inc.; Miriam Liskin, Microcomputer Consultant; Columnist, *Computer Currents, Personal Computing*

What's New In RAM Residency: Partitions, Standards, And More
1:00-2:30
Chair: Tom Byers, Ph.D., Vice President, Symantec; General Manager, Turner Hall Publishing
Panelists: William Higgs, Director, Software Research Services, InfoCorp; Rick Kraus, Director of Programming, PerSoft; Spencer Leyton, Vice President, Sales & Business Development, Borland International

High-Tech Stress: Coping Techniques And Resources
1:00-2:30
Chair: Alan Monat, Professor of Psychology, Cal State University Hayward
Panelists: Stephen J. Heckman, Ph.D., Clinical Psychologist; Donna Morrish-Vidners, M.S., Director of Grief Counseling, Alameda County Suicide Prevention; Betty Wenz, Ph.D., Psychologist, Counseling Services

New Chips, New Challenges For Software Development
2:45-4:15
Chair: Jan Lewis, President, Palo Alto Research Group
Panelists: Rich Bader, General Manager, Personal Computer Enhancements Operations, Intel Corp.; Ron Yara, Vice President and General Manager of Graphics Products Operations, Chips and Technologies; Cameron Myhrvold, Product Manager, Mondrian and Desktop Applications, Microsoft

Multi-Megabyte RAM: The Insatiable Need
4:30-6:00
Chair: Robert Kutnick, Director of Strategic Projects, AST Research
Panelist: Jonathan Kamin, Author; President, Kamin Consulting Services



Game Design Workshop

Saturday 11 am-1 pm

Balance of Power author Chris Crawford hosts this special session for serious amateur game writers. He'll discuss the structure of contemporary game design, common mistakes made by beginners, tips on how to find a publisher, and more.

Clubs, SIGs, And Bulletin Boards: Your Growing Network
4:30-6:00
Chair: Dr. Leon Wortman, Chairman of the Board, Silicon Valley Computer Society; Board of Directors, Software Entrepreneurs' Forum
Panelists: George Bond, Executive Editor, *BYTE* Information Exchange; John Coate, Information and Marketing Director, The WELL; Raines Cohen, System Operator, BMUG BBS; Herb Shear, Librarian, Silicon Valley Computer Society

In The Clone Game? Listen To Your FCC!
4:30-6:00
Co-Chairs: Daniel Appleman, Attorney, Radison, Pfaelzer, Woodard, Quinn & Rossi
S. Marti-Volkoff, Engineer-in-Charge, FCC.

Investing in High Tech: Criteria For Success
4:30-6:00
Chair: James Rudolph, General Partner, OSCCO Ventures
Panelists: Robert A. Hoff, General Partner, Crosspoint Venture Partners; Peter Thomas, General Partner, Institutional Venture Partners; Chad White, General Partner, Hambrecht, Quist Venture Partners

(Trans)Portable Systems: Data Entry On The Go
4:30-6:00
Chair: Thomas Dicker, District Manager, Grid Systems
Panelist: Sharon D. Cuppet, Senior Product Manager, Datavue

Mainframer's REXX Enters Micro World
4:30-6:00
Bebo White, Computer Consultant, Stanford Linear Accelerator Center

Saturday, March 28

Computerizing The Medical Office: Marketing And Practice Building
11:00-12:30
Co-Chairs: Jim Palik, President, Health Care Office, Management Enterprises
Rick Benson, Consultant/Owner, Professional Practice Builders

Systems And Schools, I: Micros For Children
11:00-12:30
Co-Chairs: Dr. Rhoda Cummings, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, University of Nevada, Reno
Cleborne Maddux, Coordinator, Special Education and Computer Education, Northern Arizona University

Systems And Schools, II: Micros For Undergraduates
11:00-12:30
Co-Chairs: Roger Beebe, Administrative Assistant, Mark Twain High; Larry Hines, President, Computers Unlimited Enterprises

Powerful Interfaces For Computer Music
11:00-12:30
Chair: Frederick Romano, Vice President—Sales, Voyetra Technologies
Panelists: Craig Anderton, Editor, *Electronic Musician*; Peter Gotcher, President, Digit Design; David Kusek, President, Passport Design; Domenic Milano, Editor, *Keyboard*; Freff, Product Specialist, Voyetra Technologies; Jim Mothersbaugh, Manager, Roland Corp.

New Wrinkles In Data Base: Another Faire Review
11:00-12:30
Chair: Rich Shapero, President, Rich Shapero Associates
Panelists: Ken Einstein, Director of Interface Technologies, Ansa Software; Scott Walcheck, Senior Product Manager, Migent, Inc.; Bob Chapman, Vice President—Marketing, Phaser; Brett Walter, Vice President—Development, Symantec

Page Processing Software: A Faire Review
11:00-12:30
Chair: Susan Gubernat, Editor, *Publish!*
Panelists: Jim Klauber, Executive Vice President, Letraset; Signe Ostby, Vice President, Software Publishing; Michael Solomon, Vice President of Marketing and Sales, Aldus Corp.

Game Design Workshop
11:00-1:00
Chris Crawford, Computer Game Designer

"Torn Between Two Lovers": The User With PC And Mac!
1:00-2:30
Co-Chairs: Ezra Shapiro, Consulting Editor, *BYTE*
Lawrence Magid, Vice President, The Seybold Group
Panelists: Philippe Kahn, Founder and President, Borland International; Cary Lu, Vice President, General Information, Inc.

The Shareware Phenomenon: User-Supported Software
1:00-2:30
Chair: Saul Feldman, Contributing Editor, *Computer Currents*
Panelists: Patricia Fluegelman, President, Headlands Communication Corp.; Marshall W. Magee, President, Magee Enterprises; Author, Automenu; Sandy Schupper, Founder, Brown Bag Software; Bob Wallace, President, Quicksoft

Micros For Patient Care And Diagnosis
1:00-2:30
Chair: Peter Tolos, Author, *How To Choose The Right Computer For Your Medical Practice*
Panelists: John Stuppy, President, Articulate Publications, Inc.; Henry Zeiter, MD, F.A.C.S.

Micros For Law Firms: The Verdict Is In!
1:00-2:30
Co-Chairs: Martin Dean, Attorney at Law; Publisher, *Legal Technology;* Joseph Hustein, Attorney at Law, Hefner, Stark and Marois

"I'm Mad As Hell, And I'm Not Going To Take It Anymore"
2:45-4:15
Jerry Pournelle, Author and Columnist, *BYTE*

Optical Memory Gigabytes: Earlybird Applications
4:30-6:00
Chair: Dana Gauthier, Vice President—Marketing and Sales, Laserdrive Limited
Panelists: Tom Kenny, Market Development Manager, 3M Optical Recording Program; Steve Popovich, President, ISI; Richard Gruen, Senior Technical Consultant, Tec Ed Technical Publications and Graphics Services

CAD/CAM Software Options: Yet Another Faire Review
4:30-6:00
Chair: Mike Macfarlane, President, Market Navigators, Inc.
Panelists: Ken Goodman, Vice President—Marketing, Generic Software; TBA, Autodesk, Inc.; Ken Milburn, Small Systems Consultant; Columnist, *MicroTimes*

Software For Investors: A Faire Survey
4:30-6:00
Chair: Saul Feldman, Contributing Editor, *Computer Currents*
Panelists: Steven Achelis, President, Computer Asset Management; Bob Schwabach, Newspaper Columnist, Universal Press Syndicate; John Fierson, Senior Consultant, Charles Schwab and Co.

AI Front Ends: HAL And Q&A, The Intelligent Assistant
4:30-6:00
Chair: Esther Dyson, President, Release 1.0, Edventure Holdings
Panelists: Gary Hendricks, Vice President—Advanced Technology, Symantec Corp.; Jerry Kaplan, Principal Technologist, Lotus Development Corp.

Upgrading The Mac: Easier Now Than Ever!
4:30-6:00
Chair: Steven Edelman, President, SuperMac
Panelists: Ed Colby, CPU Product Manager, Apple Computer; Danny Goodman, Contributing Editor, *Macworld;* Mike Boich, President, Radius, Inc.

Sunday, March 29

CD-ROM Memory Systems: The R&D Is Hectic
11:00-12:30, Room 220-225
Chair: Linda Helgerson, President, Diversified Data Resources, Inc.; Editor, *CD Data Report*
Panelists: Michael Acheson, Mass Storage Product Manager, Apple Computer; Jeff DeTray, Publisher, *CD-ROM Review*

Accounting Software: Low-Cost Alternatives
11:00-12:30
Chair: John Lukrich, CPA, Owner, John Lukrich & Co.
Panelists: Lew Krumm, Product Marketing Manager, SBT; Roger Melanson, President, Great American Software; Gordon Whiting, National Sales Manager, Source Mate

Computers And Music: The Master's Demo
11:00-12:30
Todd Rundgren, Panacea Entertainment

Simulations And Games: Understand The Difference
11:00-12:30
Chair: Bruce Webster, Consulting Editor, *BYTE*
Panelists: Peter Doctorow, Vice President—Design and Development, Accolade; Frank Boosman, Contributing Editor, *Computer Gaming World;* Gilman Louie, CEO, Nexa/Division of Sphere, Inc.

The IBM Standard: Do Users Now "Own" It?
1:00-2:30
Chair: Stewart Alsop II, Editor/Columnist, *PC Letter*
Panelist: Gordon Campbell, President and CEO, Chips and Technologies

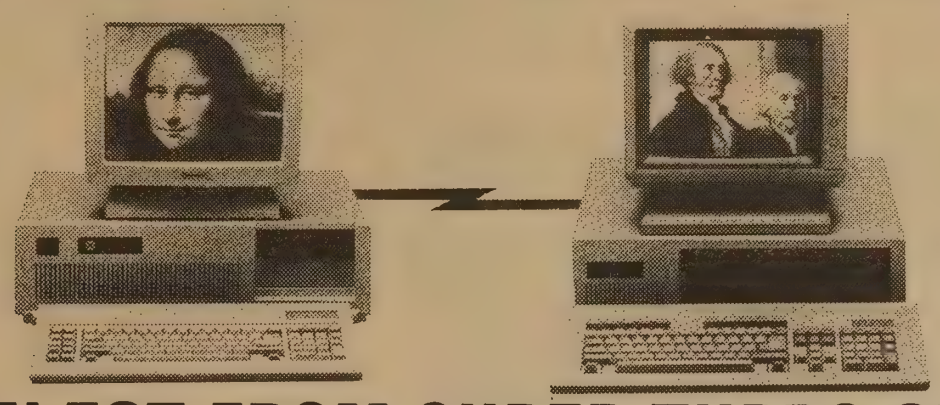
386-Based Systems: Early Report From The Field
2:45-4:15
Chair: Steve Hess, Director of Microcomputer Group, Creative Strategies International; Jim Lindenmayer, Senior Product Manager, Quadram; Ken Williams, Vice President—Engineering, Softguard Systems

Game Software Review: The Consumer Marketplace
2:45-4:15
Co-chairs: Gregg Williams, Atari Columnist, *Computer Gaming World*; Senior Editor, *BYTE*
Frank Boosman, Contributing Editor, *Computer Gaming World*
Panelists: Scott Mace, Game Columnist, *InCider*; Editor, *Microcosm;* Bruce Webster, Consulting Editor, *BYTE*

The Compulsory Hard Disk: New Technologies, Lower Cost
2:45-4:15
Chair: George Morrow, Vice President—Engineering, Intelligent Access
Panelist: Paul Mace, President, Paul Mace software

Lotus 1-2-3 As An Operating Environment
2:45-4:15
Chair: Rick Gibson, Executive Director, The Consortium; Chairman of the Board, 4-5-6 World
Panelists: Peter Antoniak, President, Solar Systems Software; Author, *Templates Of Doom;* Michael Lunsford, President, MacroPac International; Mitchell Russo, President, North Edge Software; Rod Turner, Executive Vice President—Sales and Marketing, Symantec

THE COMPATIBLE CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS GROUP CONQUERS TIME.



FINANCING AVAILABLE

SELECT FROM SUPER TURBO CHARGED VALUES.

DATA NET Turbo—286

Monochrome Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 6.00-10.00 MHz, switchable
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy ad Hard Disk Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Serial and Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar and Battery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Adapter
- Monochrome Monitor

with 20MB Hard Disk Drive **$1795.00**

with 30MB Hard Disk Drive **$2195.00**

EGA Color Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 6.00-10.00 MHz, switchable
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar and Battery Backup
- EGA, CGA, Monochrome Graphics Card
- EGA Monitor

with 20MB Hard Disk Drive **$2195.00**

with 30MB Hard Disk Drive **$2595.00**

DATA NET Turbo—88

Monochrome Systems

- Intel 8088-2 running at 4.77-8.0 MHz, switchable
- 640K on Motherboard
- Serial, Parallel, Clock and Floppy Controller Card
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Mini AT Style Case
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Adapter
- Monochrome Monitor

with two 360K Floppy Disk Drives **$799.00**

with one 360K Floppy Disk Drive and one 20MB, Hard Disk Drive **$1179.00**

Microsoft MS-DOS 3.2 with GW BASIC. **$79.00**

EGA Color Systems

- Intel 8088-2 running at 4.77-8.0 MHz, switchable
- 640K on Motherboard
- Serial, Parallel, Clock and Floppy Controller Card
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Mini AT Style Case
- EGA, CGA, Monochrome Graphics Card
- EGA Monitor

with two 360K Floppy Disk Drives **$1289.00**

with one 360K Floppy Disk Drive and one 20MB, Hard Disk Drive **$1589.00**

All Machines FCC Class B Approved.

***** One year Limited Warranty — During the one year Warranty period, Data Net will repair or replace, at its option, any defective boards, or keyboards. All other parts are serviced by Data Net, under the manufacturers warranty. All products are serviced at Data Net's Service Center. Technical Support Hot-Line, 408-255-3856, Customer Service Calls, 408-255-3857.

408/255-3850

DATA NET

BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

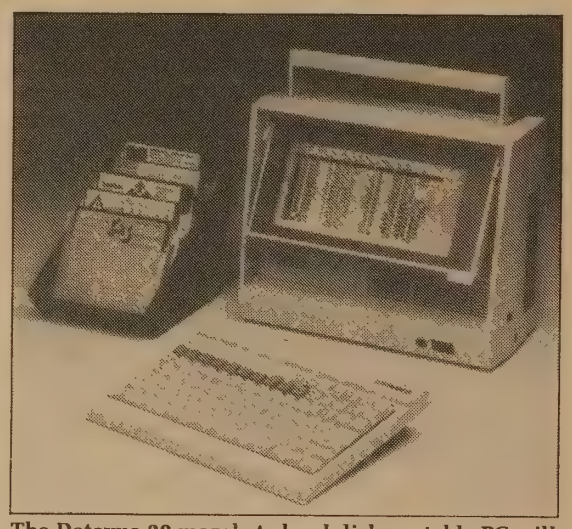
PAGr by **Plummer Research** (Palo Alto) is a desktop publishing program which sells for under $50; it does not require a graphics card or color monitor and works with a dot-matrix rather than a laser printer.

Dragnet is a *Windows*-based text retrieval program by **Access Softek** (Berkeley); it finds information about a common theme or topic scattered through many files and collects it into a single summary files. It is compatible with all files containing text, including those generated by word processors, desktop publishing systems, spreadsheets and databases.

R And R Concepts (805/966-0101) will exhibit several ergonomically-designed footrests for the computer user. The ROM model provides various swivel and exercise options, as well as massager roller balls to soothe tired feet.

Technology Marketing Inc. (503/635-3966) offers a unique software product that turns your PC/XT/AT into a sophisticated weather monitoring and weather analysis system. **PC Weather** comes complete with its own anemometer and wind vane assembly, two temperature probes, a half-slot PC board, and display software.

Quicksoft (206/282-0452) will be exhibiting Version 2.71 of its popular shareware word processor, **PC-Write.** This new version includes improvements like a spelling checker and a Screen Clip function for importing screens from other applications. Group licenses are also available.



The Datavue 20 megabyte hard disk portable PC will be available at a special show price of $1995.

Datavue's Portable Computer Division (404/564-5555) will be offering show special prices on several of its products. Show attendees will be able to purchase Datavue's 20-megabyte hard drive portable, regularly $3495, for a special price of $1995. The machine includes a 3.5" floppy disk drive and an internal RAM drive, 768K of memory, a supertwisted crystal Gaslight screen, RGB, composite, serial and parallel ports, and a detachable 83-key keyboard.

Adaptive USA offers the innovative Australian software package **Tracker.** It's an interactive filing and prospecting business system for PC/XT/AT users. It features an optional memory-resident or non-resident Hotkey mode, flexible search, sort, delineate and report functions, unlimited date-stamped note capability, and keyword listing. It works in conjunction with word processors to produce mailing labels and form letters, and allows access to up to ten data bases from within the program; it also offers an autodial function to users of Hayes-compatible modems.

Complete Computer Services (415/692-7250) will be exhibiting the **CCS Designer Computer Aided Design** software package. The program operates on IBM PC/XT/AT computers and compatibles. It allows the user to enlarge, rotate, copy, paint, zoom-in and undo drawings, as well as change angles and choose from multiple character sets drawn with vectors and curves. It supports but does not require a mouse, and works with 82 dot-matrix printers as well as 17 input devices and 59 plotters. Regularly $139.95, the program is available for a limited time at $49.94.

Voyetra Technologies (Mamaroneck, NY) will feature its **Sequencer Plus** 65-track MIDI recorder/arranger/editor program for the IBM PC and compatibles, as well as other programs for creating music on computers.

Wendin, Inc. (Spokane, WA) will present **Wendin-DOS,** a multi-user, multi-tasking DOS lookalike system for IBM PCs and compatibles; the system runs virtually all DOS-based software.

MICRO WORLD PC

YOUR TOTAL SOLUTION!

Networking
Novell, Lanlink, Multilink. . . . . $CALL
PC-to-Mainframe Links-AST/DCA . . . . . $CALL

CYCLONE XT TURBO
- 640K Ram/Two 360K Floppy Drive
- Hercules Compatible Card
- 2 Par & 2 Serial Ports
- Samsung Hi-Res 12" Mono Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard & Lock w/Key
- 8 MgHz Turbo Switch
- Auto Boot Button

$995

with 20MB HD
1 Floppy Drive $1449

AUTOCAD
Authorized Dealer

SAM 3001 AT
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Mono/Graphics or RGB Graphics Card
- 2 Serial & 1 Par Port
- 6-8 MHz

$1295

with 20, 30, 40, 70 MB
Hard Disk Drive . . . . . $CALL

Desktop Publishing
- Xerox Ventura Software
- High Speed 80286 Computer
- 20Mb Hard Disk
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Optical Mouse
- Laser Printer

$5469

- Aldus Pagemaker Software
- Macintosh Plus Computer
- 20Mb Hard Disk
- Apple Laserwriter

$7789

MONITORS
Princeton MAX-12 Amber $178
Princeton HX-12 Hi Res Color . 469
Nanao 12" RGB 385
Amdek 310 Amber. 158
Nanao 12" Hi Res Mono 158
NEC Multisync JC1401 Color . . .625
Samsung Color EGA 439

SOFTWARE
Lotus 1,2,3 ver 2/
Symphony 359/435
R-base System V . . . . . $Call
Wordperfect 4.1 269
DOS 3.10 85
D-Base III Plus 469
AutoCAD. . . . . $Call

HARDWARE
Everex Graphics Edge 379
Paradise Auto-Switch EGA. 409
AST Advantage AT. . . . . $Call
Victor 286 Speedpak clk.
7.2 Mhz. 399
Video Vega 7 EGA/Deluxe .339/429
NEC GB 1 EGA/PGA. 279/395
Intel Above Board AT/PC. .475/319
Tall Trees JRAM III. . . . . $Call

LASER PRINTERS
Xerox 4045/with copier. .4075/4430
H.P. Laserjet/Laserjet+ . . . . . $Call
Cordata Laser 2295
Canon Laser LBP8A1/8A2 . . . $Call
AST Turbo Laser 3595
Data Products LZR-1230. . . . . $Call

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
Epson FX-85/286 . . . . . .439/619
Epson LQ-800/1000 . . . . . .645/855
Okidata 292/293 . . . . . $CALL
Okidata 2400 . . . . . $CALL
Texas Instruments . . . . . $CALL
25 Pin-head Toshiba
321/341/351 . . . . . $CALL

PLOTTERS
H.I. DMP41 C-D size. $2,795
H.I. DMP51 C-D size 3,995
JDL-850 (color) A-C size. . . $CALL
Enter SP600 A-B size 949
Enter SP1000 A-D size. 3,695

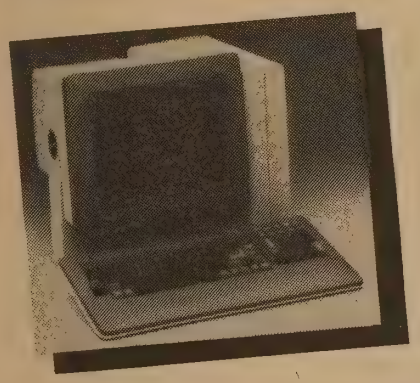
(415) 945-0937

NOW IN OUR 5TH YEAR OF BUSINESS
MON-FRI 9:00-5:30P.M.
CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY

VISA MasterCard

2772
CAMINO DIABLO
WALNUT CREEK

Manager's Specials



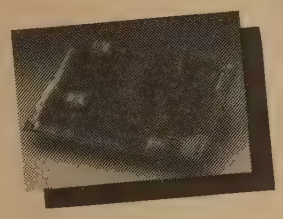
TeleVideo 970 Terminal

- VT100, VT52, ANSI 3.64 Compatible
- Manual Included
- In Original Factory Packaging
- The Terminal Bargin of the Year

Our Price $199

Shugart 1610–1/3/4

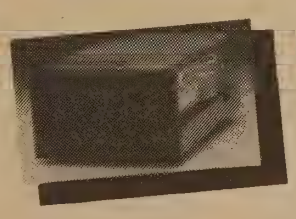
$79 OUR PRICE



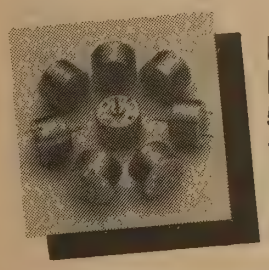
- 3 Firmware Sets (DTC-XEBEC-SCSI)
- 5¼″ Form Factor
- Controls 2 Standard 5¼″ Hard Drives
- SASI/SCSI
- Manual – $8 extra

Rodime RO203E

$425 OUR PRICE



- IBM-AT/XT Compatible
- 6 Heads, 640 Cycles
- RLL Compatible
- 47 Mb with RLL Formatting
- 33 Mb with MFM Formatting
- Special RLL Controller and Drive $525



DC Motors 5 for $2 10 for $3

- Perfect for projects
- Fun for demonstrations
- 9Vdc

AC Motors .99¢ ea. 10 for $7

- 110 Vac
- Powerful ac operation

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

★★ Special Purchase ★★

CSS-5152 Graphics Printer

- 100% IBM 5152 Compatible
- IBM Parallel Interface
- IBM PC Graphics Compatible
- Easy Installation – Just Plug In
- 80 cps
- Cabel No. 5152 $10.00

Our Low Price $169

MORE IN-STORE SPECIALS

POWER SUPPLIES

We have a large inventory of supplies — ask us if we have the one you want.

Switcher

AcDc Electronics (7x4.5x2.5) RS5N10-102-Enclosed +5V@10A $19.95
Astec (7.75x4.25x2) AA11262 +5V@6A, +21V, +25V or +28V@1A, +25V@.2A $19.95
Boschert 0L400-3015R (16.87x5.2x3.0) +5V@5A, −5V@2.5A, +12V@4A, −12V@4A, +24V@3A $49.95
Compower (7.75x4.25x2) OL-50/65 +5V@6A, +28V@1A, −5V@.7A $19.95
Matushita (7.5x2x4) ETU-12J40H Enclosed +12V@4A $16.95
Kepco/TDK (5.75x3.75x1.75) MRM146K Open +5V@4A, +12V@2.5A, −12V@.4A $9.95
CSS (5.5x3.5x1.5) 83DA/8922 Open +12V@2A $15.95
Data Power 51A0193-005 (6.25x10.75x2.5) +5V@13A, −5V@.2A, +24V@1.5A, −24V@2A, +12V@2A, −12V@1A, +12V@2.5A $59.95
Deltron Q250B (13.5x2.5x4.75) +5V@30A, +12V@4A, −12V@4A, +24V@4A $59.95
Xentek 100886-01 (23.25x5.25x5.25) 43−82V@5A $19.95

Linear

Powertec (3x6x5) 25-6B Open +5V@6A, +12V@1.5A $15.95
Powertec (14x4.87x2.75) 2D24-7.5B +18V to 25.2V@6.8A to 7.5A $29.95
Condor (15x4x5) DD15-15.0/OUP Open +15V@5A, −15V@5A $19.95
Condor (10.5x3.5x6.5) CP564 Open +15V@6A, −5V@6A, +24V@4A, −12V@1A $29.95
Condor FBB512 +5V@2A, +12V@4A $25.00
Power One (5.62x4.87x2.5) HC 15-3.0 +15V@3A $11.95
Power One (11x4.87x2.75) CP162 +5V@3A, +24V@5A, −5V@.6A $29.95
Power/Mate EMA24C +24V@2.3A $15.00
Lambda LYS-W-28 (5x9x3) +28V@9.5A ..$39.95
Lambda M-YSW-2 LYS-W-28 .....$19.95
International Power IHC12-3.4 (4.87x5.62x2.5) +12V@3.4A $19.95
International Power IHB5 3/0VP +5V@3A $15.00
Xentek 100886-01 (23.5x5.25x5.25) +5V@5A, +120V@1A, −50V@1A $19.95

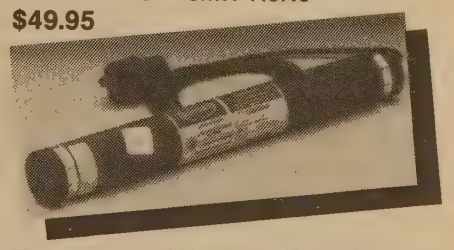
CONTROLLERS

OMTI 20L/C SASI Controller $95
XEBEC S1410A/S1410 SASI Controller ..$109/95
XEBEC WD 1002-SHD (Xebec Clone) SASI Controller $109
DTC 520B SASI Controller $120
DTC 700 (Shugart 1408-I) Controller $150
DTC 1404/1404D Controller $125
ADAPTEC 4070 SASI Controller (RLL) $275
ADAPTEC 5500 SCSI Controller $255
ADAPTEC 2010A IBM PC Controller $135
ADAPTEC 2070 IBM PC Controller (RLL) ..$150
ADAPTEC 4000 SASI Controller $150

SPECIALS

Alignment Diskette DYSAN 206-10 (48 tpi Single Sided) $5
Alignment Diskette Shugart SA145 (96 tpi Single Sided).....$7
S100 CCS 12 Slot Main Frame — Really Nice Box w/Pwr Supply $60
Diablo 630 Bi-directional Tractors $75
Miniscribe 3012 or 3212 12 Mb Hard Disk, ½ Height $149.00
CSS 3522 12 Mb Hard Disk 3½ In. ½ Height $149.00

Laser Tube ≈5mW HeNe **$49.95**



- 1800–2000 Vdc ■ P/S Kit $45
- Sample Power Supply Schematic Included

We have a large inventory of New & Used Peripherals, (Terminals, Monitors, Printers, etc.), and PCB's for many systems, (S100, Multibus, STD Bus, Q Bus, etc.). If you have a requirement give us a call, we may have it.

MAIL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS

Mail orders accepted on most items. Payments can be made via UPS COD, Master Card, Visa, or Prepay (Check or M.O. U.S. Dollars Only, No Cash). To eliminate Back-Orders please call prior to ordering so that we can reserve your items. Calif. Residents add 7% Sales Tax. Minimum Credit Card or C.O.D. Order $15.

***Quantities subject to stock on hand. Minimum Order $5.00.**

Computer Surplus Store

Store Hours

Mon-Fri 10-7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9-5 p.m.

226 Phelan Avenue
San Jose, CA 95112
408-280-1740
FAX 408-280-0518

© 1987 Computer Surplus Store

So You Want To Be A Computer Consultant?

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

I receive calls almost daily on computer questions. Many of these calls are complex, and beyond my expertise. I therefore refer them to a wide variety of helpers in the computer community. Sometimes I'll pass the ball to a specific person. Most often, however, I'll refer the caller to the local user groups.

Some callers, however, still insist upon my help. If the question can be answered in a few minutes over the phone, I'll give it a try. But because computer consulting is my business, I try to keep such free advice short and to the point.

There are many new users who need help with the complexities of word processing, spreadsheets and database programs. These new users often cannot afford high-priced or pressed-for-time consultants. If you are interested in this type of consulting, and have the experience and the patience, this situation provides an excellent opportunity to start your own consulting business.

To do consulting of this sort, there are three main things to make sure of before you start.

First of all, make sure you and the client come to an understanding about exactly what help you are to provide. Believe me, there's nothing worse than having a current (or worse yet, a former) client mad at you because he believes you did not deliver what he wanted. It is best to get the job defined in writing. This may seem to be a pain for small jobs, but it is good discipline for the larger and more complex consultations down the line.

In computer consulting, never underestimate how long a job will take, as some people are slower to learn than others. The written job description should state what you will teach and how the client's progress will be measured. It should also include a time limit for the learning process.

The client should make a commitment to practice between sessions. This way questions and problems that arise during the user's own work can be dealt with the next time you get together.

You should also come up with an agreement as to the expenses, if any, you'll be allowed.

The second thing you need to do is prepare a fee schedule. I use a sliding fee scale that reduces the client's cost per hour as the number of hours increases. I have a printout from a spreadsheet template that breaks down the cost to the client by the hour, by total hours, and by the average after each successive hour. All this is not necessary for the consultant who uses a flat fee. But I find that a sliding fee scale encourages more usage.

The template I use is shown in the inset box. The letters across the top are column designations and the numbers on the left are line numbers from the spread sheet. The items in parentheses are equations I use to calculate what I need to know for billing clients as time passes on their projects. The X represents the highest amount I'll charge.

TEMPLATE FOR CALCULATING CONSULTING FEES

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
1							
2	**FEE SCHEDULE FOR CONSULTING**						
3							
4	Hour		Cumulative	Avg.$			
5	Worked	Rate,$	$ Total	that hr.			
6							
7	1	X	X	X			
8	2	X	(c8+d7)	(d8/b8)			
9	3	X	(c9+d8)	(d9/b9)			
10	4	X	(c10+d9)	(d10/b10)			
11	5	X	(c11+d10)	(d11/b11)			
12	6	X	(c12+d11)	(d12/b12)			
13	7	X	(c13+d12)	(d13/b13)			
14	8	X	(c14+d13)	(d14/b14)			
15	9	X	(c15+d14)	(d15/b15)			
16	10	X	(c16+d15)	(d16/b16)			
17	11	(0.9*X)	(c17+d16)	(d17/b17)			
18	12	(0.9*X)	(c18+d17)	(d18/b18)			
19	13	(0.9*X)	(c19+d18)	(d19/b19)			
20	14	(0.9*X)	(c20+d19)	(d20/b20)			
21	15	(0.9*X)	(c21+d20)	(d21/b21)			
22	16	(0.9*X)	(c22+d21)	(d22/b22)			
23	17	(0.9*X)	(c23+d22)	(d23/b23)			
-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-			
42	36	(0.9*X)	(c42+d41)	(d42/b42)			
43	37	(0.9*X)	(c43+d42)	(d43/b43)			
44	38	(0.9*X)	(c44+d43)	(d44/b44)			
45	39	(0.9*X)	(c45+d44)	(d45/b45)			
46	40	(0.9*X)	(c46+d45)	(d46/b46)			

The third thing you'll need for consulting is a standard invoice form that is sent to the client at the end of the month. You can use a word processor template, but I prefer to do it with a spreadsheet. The use of the spreadsheet makes the inclusion of expenses (travel, mailing, telephone, subcontractors, etc.) and other fees easy to calculate. Admittedly, these may not show up on your jobs for a user who just bought an Osborne 1 or a Kaypro II at the flea market, but they should be taken into consideration.

The template I use for the invoice is shown in the second inset. You'll have to fill in the items in brackets. The parentheses are formulas for calculations.

TEMPLATE FOR CONSULTING INVOICES

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
1							
2	**INVOICE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES**						
3							
4					[date]		
5							
6							
7					[name]		
8					[street]		
9					[town]		
10					[state/zip]		
11							
12							
13	TO: [Client Name and Address]						
14							
15	Reference: [Purchase order or agreement]						
16							
17	[XXX] days since last invoice						
18	Unpaid amount from last invoice				[XXXXX.XX]		
19	Service charges from late payment				(0.0005*XXX*XXXXX.XX		
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21			Subtotal		(f18+f19)		
22							
23	[X] hours at $100/hr.				(100*X)		
24	Telephone Expenses				XX.XX		
25	[XX] Miles at $0.205/mile				(0.205*XX)		
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27			Total		(sum(f21:f25))		
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34	NOTE: Payable within 30 days of invoice date. Late						
35	payments will be assessed a service charge of						
36	0.05% per day retroactive to the invoice date.						
37							
38							
39							
40							

Consulting is an up and down business. Some of the time you'll be swamped with more work than you can handle. Other times you'll look longingly at the phone or mail box. Use slow times to catch up on writing because busy times are very hectic. Feast or famine is what you can expect. But you can also expect to be somebody's hero when you solve the other guy's problem.

In other news, there's an interesting new remote bulletin board called CHEMSOFTWARE, based in Los Angeles and Massachusettes. The RBB will give you information on MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) and OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) requirements for the chemicals used in industry. It is sponsored by Marblehead Labs of Massachusetts, a consulting, testing and formulating organization for the paint industry. The phone in the Los Angeles area is (818)881-2586. The RBB operates with Procomm software at 8 bits with no parity and one stop bit.

Their representative invited me to dial them up recently at the Western Coating Symposium. He was telling me of their MS-DOS software for paint batch cards (the recipes paint makers use to mix paint) that ties the resulting paints to inventory control and MSDS sheets. Where will computers go next? □

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contract research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541.

Copyright © 1987 by Robert D. Athey Jr. All rights reserved.

We're More Than "Faire"

Why wait to shop the Computer Faire, when you can get a "Faire" price right now with ComputerLand?
We can give you extremely competitive prices with the show vendors,
plus we'll be here when the show is gone to give you service, support and training.
At ComputerLand, we're more than "Faire"—year in and year out!

CLEARANCE CENTER SALE!

1310 SUTTER ST. STORE ONLY

Over $1,000,000 In Inventory

As we said before, we've decided to keep our Clearance Center Store open as long as we can find the bargains to stock it with. We're open Monday through Friday and the first Saturday of each month, so come in and take a look—if you don't see what you want now, maybe it'll show up next week!

THE INTEL ABOVE™ BOARD
for IBM ATs, XTs and compatibles

Intel Above Board/AT with 128K PLUS FREE 1Mb Memory.
Memory expansion board for the IBM PC AT and compatibles. Provides conventional, expanded and extended memory. Expandable to 2Mb with 256K-bit chips, or 512K with 64K-bit chips. Additional 2Mb available with optional Above Board Piggyback Memory. Regular $545.
$389.

Intel Above Board PS/AT with 128K PLUS FREE 1Mb Memory.
Multifunction Board for the IBM PC AT and compatibles. Provides conventional, expanded and extended memory. Includes a parallel and serial port. Expandable to 1.5Mb with 256K-bit chips, or 384K with 64K-bit chips. Additional 2Mb available with optional Above Board Piggyback Memory. Regular $595.
$419.

Intel Above Board/PC with 64K PLUS FREE 1Mb Memory.
Memory expansion board for the IBM PC, XT, and compatibles. Provides conventional and expanded memory. Expandable to 2Mb with 256K-bit chips, or 512K with 64K-bit chips. Regular $345.
$259.

Intel Above Board PS/PC with 64K PLUS FREE 1Mb Memory.
Multifunction board for the IBM PC AT, XT and compatibles. Includes a serial and parallel port, clock/calendar with battery back-up. Provides conventional and expanded memory. Expandable to 1.5Mb with 256K-bit chips, or 384K with 64K-bit chips. Regular $395.
$299.

All Intel Above Boards include memory diagnostics, 5-year warranty and an 800 number for technical support. *Installation is extra. Free MB of RAM is 150 ns memory; chip works with processors up to and including 8MHz.*

INTEL 8087 & 80287 MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel 8087 Coprocessor
For IBM PC, XT, Compaq Plus and Portable, or compatibles running at 5 MHz or less.
$115.

Intel 8087-2 Coprocessor
For AT&T 6300, Compaq Deskpro, other computers, and 8086-based accelerator boards running at 8MHz or less.
$165.

Intel 80287 Coprocessor
For IBM PC AT, all Compaq 286s, other compatibles, and accelerator boards running at 8MHz or less.
$195.

Intel 80287-8 Coprocessor
For Compaq Deskpro 386, 80286-based systems, and accelerator boards running at less than 10MHz.
$275.

TDK® THE NO-RISK DISK

TDK M2D, *DS/DD, Box of 10, regular $19.95*	***$9.95***
TDK M2HD, *DS/High Density, Box of 10*	***$19.95***

COMPUTERS

PC 2 DRIVE 256K	***$899***
IBM PC/AT 20 MB 512K	***$2699***
IBM PC/XT 10MB 256K	***$1299***
COMPAQ PORTABLE II 2 DRIVE 256K	***$2399***
APPLE IIc	***$499***

PRINTERS

IBM QUIETWRITER I	***$799***
BROTHER DH 45 DOT MATRIX & LETTERS DUAL HEAD	***$599***
C. ITOH 24LQ 200 CPS NLQ COLOR OR B&W CAPABILITIES	***$799***
HP 7475A 5-PIN PLOTTER HP/B INTERFACE	***$499*** ~~***$899***~~
HP 7470A 5-PIN PLOTTER HP/B INTERFACE	***$299*** ~~***$499***~~

SOFTWARE

ALL IBM APPLE & MACINTOSH SOFTWARE	***AT LEAST 50% OFF***

For the Faire, we will be open Saturday, March 28th! All Items Subject To Prior Sale.

Clearance Prices Good At The Following San Francisco Location Only:

1310 Sutter Street at Van Ness
San Francisco Phone 928-5968

Free validated parking (at 1355 Sutter) with $25 purchase
HOURS: Mon-Fri 9-6 Open 1st Sat of each month 10-5

ComputerLand®

Desktop Publishing On Your PC—Now

By Ken Milburn

Some companies have been waiting to implement desktop publishing until they could use their installed IBM PCs. The rationale is twofold: 1) It would be cheaper, since the PC is already there; 2) Less training would be required than if users had to learn a new system on the Macintosh.

Both these premises are a bit shaky. If your system is less than an AT with 30MB hard disk, it will need to be replaced or upgraded—at a cost approaching that of a Mac Plus with hard disk. And the laser printer (or its equivalent) required by the Mac also happens to be the only one that's really practical for publishing use on the PC. As for retraining, the screen/command design for DTP applications on the MS-DOS systems is a semi-clone of the Macintosh interface. It's an interface that's easily grasped, so that minimal training is required for use of the software. An understanding of the requirements for publication design is another matter, but that factor remains the same on either machine.

The justifiable reason to publish on the PC is that the available software makes it more efficient at producing the majority of corporate documents.

THE SOFTWARE

The only true WYSYWIG, designed-for-the purpose MS-DOS publishing software that's been shipping long enough to prove itself, is Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*. I mentioned that the PC application is more efficient for producing most "corporate" publications. That's because it can "read" the text created by word processors and other PC programs. You then "pour" it into a pre-defined *Ventura* page layout that tells the laser printer or typesetting machine how to make the page look—where headlines and subheads should be located and what size and style they should be; the formats for body copy; how many columns there are on a page, and so forth.

Ventura is quite flexible and powerful—and therefore complex. But the process of designing a page layout is a "point and click" exercise, so the learning curve is the trial-and-error one of learning what makes things look good. *Ventura* makes it easy to make changes if you don't like what you see.

Copyright © 1987 by Ken Milburn. All rights reserved. *Ken Milburn is a freelance writer on Microcomputers. His articles have appeared in numerous computer publications, including* PCWorld, InfoWorld, Computer Graphics World *and* MicroTimes. *He also does system configuration for small businesses. He can be reached at (415) 331-6296 or by sending E-mail to (ken) on The WELL, (415) 332-6106.*

The justifiable reason to publish on the PC is that the available software makes it more efficient at producing the majority of corporate documents.

You set up a style sheet by defining the dimensions of the page, number of columns, space between columns, leading between lines, etc. Then you specify how each section of copy is to be formatted and placed: headlines, subheads, headers, chapter titles, body copy, etc. You can name each of these, and they will appear on a menu. When you read in a text file it will be formatted as body copy. You can insert text for the heads, pull quotes and annotations—or you can highlight text with the mouse, then pick a section name from a sidebar menu—whereupon that block will be reformatted to suit the pre-defined style.

Once you've set up a style sheet, you can use it to format a page or an entire book, and viewing your text in the basic layout takes only seconds. That's why *Ventura*'s so good for standardized typesetting: academic reports, books, legal papers. If the copy comes from *Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate, VolksWriter* or *WordStar*, formatting commands like boldface, underline, italics and centering will be preserved. Even though the GEM interface it uses is very Macintosh-like and What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get, *Ventura* isn't as interactive or as flexible for designing on the fly as the Mac's prominent page layout programs, *PageMaker* and *Ready-Set-Go 3*. Its efficiency at standardized typesetting makes it better suited for straight businesses, but not so great for a graphic designer, art director or ad agency.

Ventura supports a wide range of monitors, laser printers, Epson-compatible dot printers and mice.

INTEGRATING OTHER APPLICATIONS

Since *Ventura* can typeset "plain" text from any ASCII file, you can insert a spreadsheet or a list of names from your database—provided that the originating application will re-direct printer output to a disk file. You can also insert either line-art (CAD) or bit-mapped ("paint") graphics. Line art is very accurate for technical drawings and will print at the highest resolution the printer is capable of. *Ventura* will insert drawings from *GEM Draw* and *Chart, AutoCAD's* .DFX files, *Lotus* and *Mentor* Graphics.

"Paint" images—more suitable for free-hand illustration—are formed with dots, so their definition depends on the density of dots the program forms. *Ventura* will insert "paint" images from either *GEM* or *PC Paintbrush*.

Since there are so many variations in "standard" hardware/software and software/software interfaces for applications running on PC/MS-DOS computers, it's important to keep all software systems within the same windowing program. That way, devices and drivers can be shared between applications uniformly.

If you are planning to pull in information from other applications, make sure that text output can be printed to disk or converted to ASCII. If you will need extensive illustrations, the most versatile tool kit would consist of *GEM Draw* and *Chart*, a drafting program that produces *AutoCAD* compatible files, and *PC Paintbrush*.

Using GEM applications will give you automatic compatibility with your laser printer and any fonts specified for it. *Gem Draw* is a quick and easy way to create simple line art, logos and diagrams. There are several image libraries available full of business "clip art." *GEM Chart* makes it easy to produce impressive looking "3-D" business graphs and incorporates a very slick system for designing word-charts.

If you have to do engineering drawings, you'll need a CADD program. *AutoCAD* itself may be a bit steep at $2,500, if your use is only occasional, but the same company publishes *AutoSketch* for a mere $80, and it's a piece of cake for even a beginner to use. For just a little bit more money, you can get even more "architectural" features in *GenericCADD*—but you'll want the drafting extensions and the *AutoCAD* conversion utility.

If you want to capture graphics from applications that don't have a direct interface to *Ventura*—or if you want to capture images with a scanner, you will benefit from Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush Plus*. *PC Paintbrush Plus* is probably the champion of affordable (less than $150) paint programs for the PC, makes good use of EGA if you have it, and can capture screen images from any other program that produces images on your monitor. You can also use it to capture and enhance the image from any of the current crop of scanners for the PC.

The number of possible business uses for scanners goes far beyond the scope of this month's column. I hope to get into them in depth soon. For now, suffice it to say that they can quickly digitize the image from any photograph

monarch computers inc.

863c San Pablo Ave. • Berkeley, CA 94706
Corporate & Retail Sales **(415) 526-7741** M-SAT 9:30-6:00

MICROSELL

1090 Heinz Ave. • Berkeley, CA 94710
Wholesale Sales **(415) 540-5313** M-F 9:30-5:00

ALL PRICES CASH/CASHIERS CHECK (VISA M/C ADD 3%)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ANYTIME WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

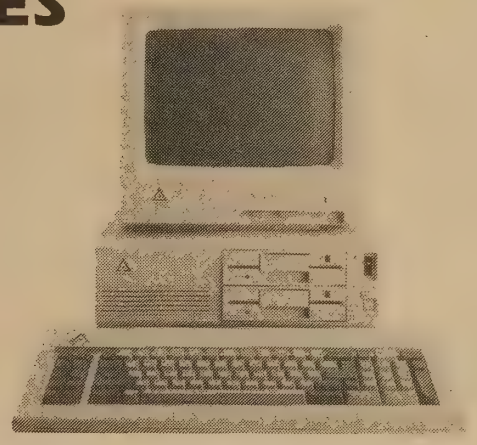
LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC 20MB/30MB FIXED DISK

- ONE 20MB/30MB Fixed Disk
- One Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
- 512K expandable to 768K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Three Open Expansion Slots
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric-Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Reset Button
- IBM® Compatible

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC

- Dual Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
- 512K expandable to 768K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Four Open Expansion Slots
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric-Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Reset Button
- IBM® Compatible



Price & Performance • An Outstanding Value

Leading Edge is a Registered Trademark of Leading Edge Products Inc.
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

IBM XT 286

Monochrome System 640K, 1 Dr, 20 MB Hard Disk.....**$2895**

IBM XT

Monochrome System 640K, 1 Dr, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor.....**$1750**

IBM AT

512K, 1.2MB Dr, 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Card, Monitor.....**$3049**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1100 Plus 640K, 2 Drives.....**$1525**
T3100 Plus.....**2995**

MACINTOSH PLUS COMPUTER

1MB RAM, 1 Drive, Mouse/DOS **$1775**
20MB Seagate Hard Disk for MAC+....**599**

MONITORS

PGS Max12E.....**$165**
Amdek 310A.....**155**
PGS Hx12.....**439**
PGS Hx12E.....**499**
NEC Multisync.....**555**
Nanao B/W.....**145**
AMDEK 710.....**499**
AMDEK 410.....**175**
SONY 13" TV/Monitor.....**449**
SONY Multiscan.....**699**

DRIVES & TAPE B/U

20MB ST 225 Kit.....**CALL**
30MB ST238 Kit.....**CALL**
30MB ST4038.....**CALL**
42MB ST4051.....**CALL**
42MB ST251.....**CALL**
20MB Plus Hard Card.....**679**
20MB Mountain Card.....**549**
20MB Hard Card.....**399**
20MB Irwin tape B/U.....**499**
20MB Teac tape B/U.....**549**

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Through April 15, 1987

NEC PG Printer..... **$399**

MOUNTAIN 20MB HARD CARD **495**

HAYES 2400B with SOFTWARE **499**

XT COMPATIBLE

2 Drives, Monochrome System.....**$699**

AT&T 6300

Monochrome Monitor, 640K, 1 Dr, 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par/Clock ...**$1649**

PRINTERS

Epson FX86E/FX286E.....**$379/549**
Epson LQ 800/1000.....**499/699**
Epson LX86.....**255**
Epson EX800/EX1000.....**465/CALL**
Okidata 192 Plus/193 Plus.....**365/539**
NEC P6/P7.....**CALL**
Okidata 292E w/Interface/293E.....**539/649**
Citizen.....**CALL**
Toshiba 321.....**459**
Toshiba 341.....**649**
Toshiba 351.....**949**
IBM Proprinter.....**379**
IBM Proprinter XL.....**579**
Quietwriter II.....**1199**
Panasonic.....**CALL**
Dynax 21.....**349**
Dynax DX25/35.....**449/749**
C-Itoh 310/315.....**CALL**
HP Laser Jet II.....**1799**
Okidata Laserjet.....**1799**

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

with 1MB RAM, 1 Dr, 20MB Harddisk, Monochrome Graphics System, 6-8Mhz 2 Ser/2 Parallel, No Wait State **$1995**

NEC MULTISPEED LAPTOP

640K, 2 Drives, 5&9 MHz speed **$1599**

ZENITH

Z-158 640K, 1 Dr, 20MB Hard Disk...**$1995**
Z-181 Laptop, 640K, 2 drive **1995**
Z-171 Laptop, 640K, 2 Drive **1595**

COMPAQ SPECIALS

- DeskPro 640K, 2 Drives **$1295**
- Above with 1 Drive, 20MB Hard Disk **1675**
- Portable 640K, 2 Drives **1695**
- Portable 640K, 1 Dr, 20MB Hard Disk **2095**
- DeskPro 286 640K, 1 Dr, 20MB Hard Disk, Monitor.....**2895**
- Portable Model II, 20MB.....**2850**
- Compaq 386 .....**CALL**
- Portable II Model 4 .....**3395**

BOARDS/SOFTWARE MISC

Hayes 1200/1200B **$375/349**
Hayes 2400/2400B **575/545**
AST 6 Pak 64K/384K.....**169/229**
AST 6 Pak Premium 512K **255**
AST Rampage XT 256K **295**
AST Rampage AT512K.....**465**
Intel Aboveboard XT.....**255**
Intel Aboveboard AT **375**
Vega 7 EGA/ENH.....**299/375**
Everex Evercom Modem **129**
Leading Edge 1200 Modem **125**
SOFTWARE .....**BEST PRICE**
8087/8087-2 .....**125/165**
80287/80287-8 .....**199/299**
dBase III Plus **385**
Lotus/Symphony.....**299/429**
Wordstar 2000/2000+ **260/309**
Word Perfect **229**
Microsoft C Compiler **299**
Quickbasic Compiler **75**
Borland.....**CALL**

or printed material. If you're not much of an artist—or simply don't have the time to be one—a scanner is a great way to pull images into your publications. Line art reproduces almost as well as the original. Images with lots of shades, like photos and illustrations, are going to look a bit pimply. Which is why it's nice to be able to use *Paintbrush* to edit and enhance them.

THE LASER CONNECTION, OR, POSTSCRIPT AND WHY YOU NEED IT

It might have made for a more logical sequence to talk about the practical configuration for PC hardware first, but the use of a laser printer is essential to quality publications. Moreover, unless your requirements for type styles and graphics are minimal, there are several reasons the use of a PostScript-driven laser is almost essential.

Most other lasers can only produce 1/4 or 1/2 page of full-resolution graphics and require that each change in type size be described as a separate font. So if you want to use Helvetica and Times Roman, each in three "point" sizes, you'll have to purchase and download *six* separate fonts. PostScript allows any typeface to be reproduced at virtually any type size without loss of resolution.

Page description languages provide the easiest-to-use and most efficient means for integrating illustrative graphics with publication-quality type and page layout design. PostScript is the page-description language used by nearly every DTP-related application running on either the MAC or the PC. So as new applications are developed, they are most likely going to have a PS (or Apple LaserWriter) driver. Many of the more sophisticated publishing systems running on super-micros and minicomputers also use PostScript, so it helps in providing a "connectivity" path, too.

PostScript also provides access to the largest number of true typesetting fonts—which is one of the reasons why only PS will "talk" to the Linotronic typesetting machines used by so many printing houses. The Linotronics 300 and 600 machines will produce magazine-quality (1,200 - 2,400 dpi) camera-ready copy exactly as it was designed on your computer.

You can see that the use of a PostScript laser printer can greatly expand your business' publishing talents. However, if you already own one or more Hewlett-Packard or Canon laser printers, all is not lost. One of the most complete lines of laser printers is manufactured by QMS of Mobile, Alabama. A subsidiary, The Laser Connection, makes a product called the PS Jet that replaces the top (controller) of any H-P or Canon laser printer. It has been on the market for several months in a version compatible with the Apple LaserWriter and semi-compatible with Diablo daisy-wheel printers.

The latest version, released just in time to test for this column, is called the PS Jet Plus. It not only gives you PostScript capabilities, but also complete compatibility with the LaserWriter Plus (eight more built-in fonts). It seems markedly faster than the LaserWriter (about 50%, according to TLC). But the big news is that it also features complete emulation of H-P's LaserJet and LaserJet Plus—and it also emulates H-P plotters and will do a full *legal-size* page of 300 dpi graphics. So now you can get publication-quality output from any application that supports any of those protocols.

I'm lucky enough to be using a new Mac Plus to help with an article on scientific publishing at the moment, so I was able to try out the new

Unless your requirements for type styles and graphics are minimal, the use of a PostScript-driven laser printer is almost essential. PostScript allows any typeface to be reproduced at virtually any type size without loss of resolution.

PS Jet with both the Mac and the (RAM Systems) 386. Haven't had time to try everything yet, but *Word*, *WordPerfect* and *Ventura* work fine in both modes; *Ready-Set-Go 3*, *MindWrite* and *SuperPaint* (on the Mac) print with no problems. If you have PC applications that aren't compatible with any of PS Jet's emulations, you might consider reading them into *Ventura* and then printing from there. It's an extra step, but the output is gorgeous. If you're considering purchasing new laser printers, you can buy the whole printer from TLC's parent QMS as the PS800+. Or, you can buy QMS' low-cost KISS laser printer, add the PS Jet and save $1,000 by putting the two together yourself.

THE PC HARDWARE CONFIGURATION

The systems I'm recommending here aren't cheap. You'll need a fast computer, big hard disk, laser printer, mouse and probably a large-screen, high resolution monitor. But I've tried to pick the components that will give you the highest return on your invested dollar. I've also tried to pick the systems that offer the easiest upgrade path from the components you already own.

The PC was originally designed to follow one set of hardware standards for text and another for graphics. Publishing requires integrating text and graphics, even if your publication contains no pictures. That's because it's only possible to create a variety of type-styles and fonts by "drawing" them. Only since the popularization of EGA as a standard has it become more fashionable and practical to create paragraphs in graphics mode and integrate it with text. Not all software publishers have caught up with this concept, and those that have aren't consistent in their support of various hardware standards. So if you're not careful to pick a versatile hardware configuration, you may find yourself unable to use some of the software you depend on.

One of the reasons IBM created this graphics/text schizophrenia is that it takes longer for the computer to draw a letter each time it appears on screen, instead of simply flashing a pre-defined character on the screen. Faster processors, like the 80286 in the IBM/AT, are capable of making this problem invisible. The faster your computer, the better. Don't consider spending much time doing publishing on anything less than an 8MHz AT. Better yet, upgrade your XT or AT with a 80386 motherboard like the one from RAM Systems. At just under $2,000, it's not a cheap solution, but it sure beats tossing out your present machine and buying a $7,000 Compaq DeskPro 386. I'm recommending the RAM motherboard because I've been using it for several months and know that it works as advertised. Some of the 386 add-in cards may do much the same for you, but I haven't gotten my hands on any of them yet.

You will need a hard disk. If you already have one, you may want to upgrade it to a larger, faster one. Font and graphic files are hungry for storage space. A full page, 300 dpi graphics image needs about 1.5 megabytes of memory (that's why the LaserWriter has 2MB on board), so you can see that anything smaller than 20 or 30MB will fill up pretty fast unless you back up frequently. Furthermore, you'll probably be loading quite a few disks' worth of new applications software onto your system.

The cheapest practical display combination is a Hercules compatible card and monochrome monitor. Color doesn't help much in desktop publishing, since laser printers are all monochrome output devices. Still, it may be useful in some of the other applications you are running, for instance, creating presentation graphics. If you need color and want to get away with a single monitor and card, pick an EGA card and MultiSync monitor. Either of these choices can be used as the "standard" monitor in combination with a "full page" monitor like the Wyse, Sigma, Viking or Genius.

You'll get the most productivity out of a black-on-white, oversized, ultra-resolution monitor that can display two full facing pages with readable 8-point text. That's because you spend less time zooming in and out to see how well your page design balances and printing "proof" pages. The most cost-effective (and compatible) of these monitors is the Wyse 700 at $995 for both display card and monitor. Competitive monitors may require a second monitor and generally cost 50-125% more. Though most are larger and of higher resolution, they are generally compatible only with *Windows*, *GEM (Ventura)* and *AutoCAD*. Your other PC applications will have to run on another monitor.

Finally, you will need a mouse. Arrow keys are too slow getting the cursor from one corner of the screen to another. Digitizing pads are costly and aren't supported by most DTP programs (unless they emulate a Microsoft mouse). Most up-to-date publishing software for the PC runs in a "point-and-click" environment similar to the Macintosh. You'll find it a pain to have to wait for the direction keys to move the pointer to the menus and to sections of text that you want to select for formatting. Pick a Microsoft mouse, or one that's fully compatible, like the Logitech C7+ I've mentioned in past columns.

COST AND THE FUTURE

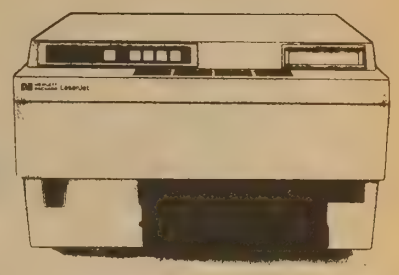
Assuming you already own an AT, here's what you can count on spending. These are "asking prices." Shopping the advertisers in these pages should net you some significant discounts.

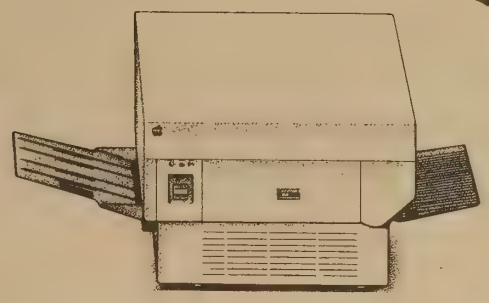
Let's assume you own the basic 640K AT. A 39ms hard disk can be had for around $700. The Wyse 700 monitor is $995. Count on about $120 for the mouse. A QMS KISS laser printer and PSJet are $1995 and $299 (that's about $1,000 less than the list for most PostScript-only printers). *Ventura Publisher* goes for $895. That's $7,700 for turning your AT into a very competent office publishing system.

If it sounds like too much trouble to put all this together—and if you don't already own a hard-disk equipped AT—consider the very reasonably priced pre-packaged publishing system from AST. It includes *Ventura Publisher* and most of the equivalents in this recipe, but you'll surely miss PostScript and the other software tools I've described, depending on your needs. □

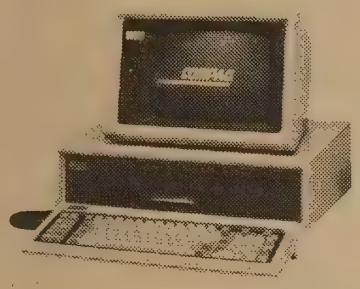
Spring Specials

The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus
$2399



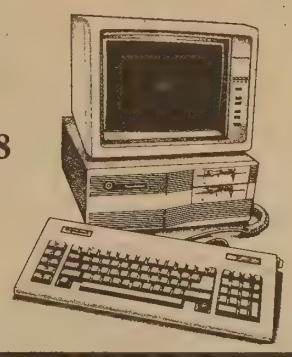


Apple/LaserWriter
$3799

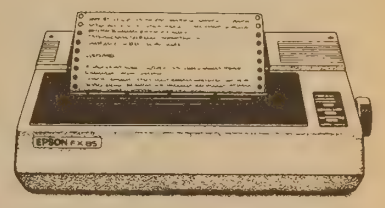


Compaq Deskpro
2 Drives, 256K with
Amber/Green Monitor
$1465

Computerland BC 88
2 Drives, 256K with
Amber/Green Monitor
$1349



IBM ProPrinter
$399

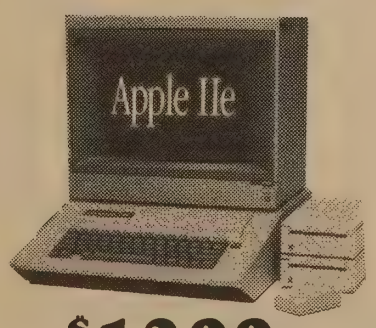


(Call for prices on Compaq Portables II & III models)

IBM XT
1 Drive, 20MB HD, 640K
IBM Mono Board
IBM Mono Monitor
$2345

IBM PC/XT
2 Drives, 256K
IBM Mono Monitor
IBM Mono Card
$1549
(While Stock Lasts)

$1299



$1299

$1699

Software

Lotus 1 2 3	$315
Symphony	410
Framework	410
D. Base III	410
Multimate	275
Word Star 2000/2000 +	260/299
Micorim	
R: Base 5000	$299
Microsoft	
QuickBASIC	$75
Windows	75
Macro Assembler	99
Multiplan	129
Access	169
Chart	199
Pascal Compiler	199
FORTRAN Compiler	235
Word	269
Project	265
BASIC Compiler	269
C Compiler	339
COBOL Compiler	475

Above are Cash Prices
Visa/M/C 3% Surcharge
Leasing, Financing Available with
Professional Guidance

SALE THRU APRIL 17, 1987

Call For Printer Pricing
LARGE/CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

© 1984 ComputerLand Corporation
ComputerLand is a registered service mark of ComputerLand Corporation. There's only one Number One is a service mark of ComputerLand Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd
Colma, CA 94014

(415) 994-1400

The Look And Feel Of Real UNIX

By Bennett Falk

The UNIX/DOS dichotomy provides an odd perspective on all the foofaraw over the "look and feel" of software. When I first started using UNIX, I went to great lengths using aliases and shell scripts to make UNIX look like the CP/M system I had been using at home. And for as long as I've had a PC, I've wanted something like a UNIX environment on it.

For people who work with UNIX, it is helpful to have an inexpensive and thoroughly compatible UNIX environment in which programs and techniques which will migrate to the UNIX system can be developed.

It became clear over time that the UNIX features of interest in the DOS world were not the system internals, but the utilities and the user interface. Compatibility with DOS file structure and applications also emerged as an important consideration.

The MKS Toolkit from Mortice Kern Systems (43 Bridgeport Road East, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 2J4 CANADA, 519/884-2251) is a set of DOS compatible utilities similar to those found on UNIX systems, and it's a very interesting package.

GETTING WHAT YOU SEE

First of all, the *Toolkit* is *not* a complete UNIX system—all its files are loaded into the standard DOS filesystem, and can be used from DOS with no difficulty. The toolkit does not magically endow your computer with either multi-user or multi-tasking abilities. It doesn't even attempt to remake the DOS filesystem on your hard disk (and indeed, you don't even need a hard disk to use the toolkit).

What this product *does* do is provide, at a modest price, lifelike replicas of about 70 of the utilities that make UNIX fun to use. The package includes the pattern scanning language "**awk**", the "**grep**" family of file scanning utilities, the stream editor "**sed**", a "Korn shell compatible" command interpreter "**sh**", and the much-loved screen editor "**vi**". There are enough other utilities in the package that it could easily be used to prototype and de-bug UNIX shell scripts. (Even the arcane "**rev**" utility, which reverses lines in a file, is included—you too can turn things around.)

MOVING FILES BETWEEN DOS AND UNIX

In addition to providing a DOS environment in which UNIX compatible shell programming is possible, the system also includes several utilities ("**dd**" and "**cpio**") to facilitate importing and exporting files between DOS and UNIX.

DOS ordinarily does not allow users to get at the "raw" disk drives, preferring to interpose a filesystem between the user and disk storage devices. In UNIX it is not uncommon for archiving programs to address raw devices. The *MKS Toolkit* provides this capability, though not in the most straightforward way. Whereas in UNIX the program "**cpio**" can address diskettes more or less like streaming devices, the MKS "**cpio**" cannot. It must be used in conjunction with the "**dd**" command, which can read and write diskettes that are not DOS filesystems. This is a minor inconvenience in return for the ability to read and write **cpio** archives from any UNIX system. The **cpio** included in the *MKS Toolkit* produces archives fully compatible with UNIX "**cpio**".

AHHH, "VI"!

The "**vi**" that comes with the toolkit is compatible with *vi 3.5* and is truly a delight. *Vi* is a large program, commonly well over 100K on UNIX systems. Various implementations of UNIX and UNIX look-alikes have included *vi*, but these products are often cumbersome. In a true multi-tasking system, the 100K+ *vi* program must share main memory with a kernel that presides over task scheduling and a shell which acts as a command interpreter. On an XT trying to do multi-tasking with 512K of memory, *vi* can be *very* sluggish.

Some *vi* implementations have attempted to improve performance by cutting back on features— the "Z" editor from the makers of *Aztec C* is a reasonable subset of *vi* capabilities in an executable file that is only about 35-40K.

The *vi* implementation that comes with the *MKS Toolkit* splits the difference. The program itself is just over 80K in size. Because it is running under DOS, it doesn't really need to share memory with anything else, and it seems to perform quite well.

Several interesting changes have been made. The video display used by the MKS implementation is memory mapped and quite fast— fortunately it does not try to simulate the relatively slow video that is common on UNIX systems. Nor does this implementation bother with getting terminal information in the standard UNIX way— there is no "**termcap**" file to be read as the program is loaded.

Vi is a "modal" editor. The user selects any of three different "modes" during an edit session, with different capabilities available in each mode. Ordinarily there is no on-screen indication of what the current mode is in the UNIX versions. The MKS "**vi**" indicates mode quite handily by changing the cursor attribute— "insert" mode is marked by a blinking block cursor, "cursor movement mode" is marked by a solid underline cursor.

It's great fun that the MKS "**vi**" also allows "shell" escapes to run other programs and has the ability to run an external command on the current edit buffer.

The MKS "**vi**" seems to have some problems with recognizing partial lines at the beginning of large pieces of text. Deleting text from the middle of a paragraph to its end seems to consistently delete only full lines below the cursor, leaving in place any partial line that contains the cursor. Otherwise the editor behaves quite well.

THE MKS SHELL

The original UNIX command interpreter is known as the Bourne shell. It is a relatively compact program which functions equally well as a job control language and ad hoc programming tool. For most of the commercial life of UNIX, the main competition to the Bourne shell has come from the C-shell developed at UC Berkeley. The C-shell has a number of features (most notably command aliasing and "**history**") that are absent from the Bourne shell. It also has all the disadvantages of a large program—it takes more time to load and may not run as efficiently as the Bourne shell.

In recent years the Korn shell has emerged as an alternative to these traditional UNIX command interpreters. It offers the efficiency of the Bourne shell as well as the additional features for which the C-shell is prized.

The MKS implementation claims to be Korn shell compatible, and is certainly an excellent attempt to create a UNIX-like shell for DOS. Certain features of UNIX shells are not supported—commands cannot be put in background and filenames must obey the DOS conventions.

The manual warns users that the shell may collide with memory resident programs (such as *SideKick*) which will not anticipate the dynamic memory demands of the shell. Still, in a few hours of use, the MKS shell had fewer conflicts with DOS executables than other shells I've used.

The shell's aliasing and history features work, but the command substitution mechanism is clumsier than that of the C-shell. In addition to pipes (which connect the output of one command with the input of another) and redirection of both input and output, the shell supports "embedded" commands. In the MKS shell, as in UNIX, any command may contain another command enclosed in grave (` `) marks—the enclosed or embedded command is executed first and its output, if there is any, appears in the larger command line in place of the embedded command. This is quite handy for introducing a list of items into a command.

All in all the *MKS Toolkit* is quite a bargain for anyone who wants the "look and feel" of UNIX on a DOS budget. □

List of utilities included in the *MKS Toolkit*

awk	banner	basename	c	cai
cat	cd	chmod	cmp	comm
cp	cpio	ctags	cut	date
dd	dev	df	diff	dirname
du	echo	ed	egrep	expr
fg	fgrep	file	find	getopt
glob	gres	head	help	jobs
join	kill	lc	line	ls
mkdir	mv	nm	od	paste
pg	prof	ps	pwd	rev
rm	rmdir	sed	sh	size
sleep	sort	split	strings	strip
sum	switch.com	sync	tail	tee
test	time	touch	tr	uniq
unstrip	vi	wc	which	

Bennett Falk is an Application Specialist for BASIS, Inc., and has been enthralled by UNIX, its uses and users, for quite some time now.
Copyright © 1987 by Bennett Falk. All rights reserved.

U.S. Manufactured IBM AT COMPATIBLE
10 mhz Systems From $1399
XT Compatible Full Monochromes
Systems from $699
With One Year Warranty & FCC Approved

WE DEAL IN AT&T, IBM, COMPAQ, HP & AUTOCAD

IBM AT $3395
512K, 1.2MB FL, 30MB H/D MONO MONITOR, MONO ADAPTER

IBM AT 339 $4095
30MB HD, 8 MHZ

*******BLOW OUT SPECIAL*******
TOSHIBA LAPTOP T1100+
$1629

WYSE AT 286
640K RAM, 1.2 FL Drive, 40 MB H/D, SER/Par, Clk/Cal, Monitor+, Keyboard + MS DOS + GW Basic
$2690

SHARP PC 7100A
768K RAM, 1Fdd, 20MB (28MS) Hard Disk, Super Twisted, Screen
$2029

SPERRY PC MICRO IT
512K RAM, 20 MB H/D Monitor & Controller, Keyboard Plus MS DOS/GW Basic
$2775

COMPAQ 386
1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 40MB Hard Drive Complete Mono system
$5145
Other Model of 386/286 Also Available

We are Authorized Dealers for AutoCAD. We provide you with complete CAD Systems, including Digitizers, Plotters & Hi Res Monitors.

PFS Choice $99 with any system/NecMulti Sync + VEGA Deluxe $928

ZENITH Z-181 Laptop . . . . . **CALL** • NEC LAPTOP MULTI SPEED **$1625**

PRINTERS

TOSHIBA 321/351	469/949
CANON LASER	1834
HP LASER/PLUS	CALL
HP PLUS 500	CALL
QUAD LASER	CALL
XEROX COPIER/LASER	CALL
ALPS	CALL
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35	455
DYNAX XL 25/35	489/749
EPSON 85/286	375/539
EPSON LQ 800/2500	535/CALL
FUJITSU	CALL
IBM PROPRINTER/XL	389/587
QUIETWRITER	1199
JUKI	CALL
OKIDATA	CALL
PANASONIC	CALL
CITOH 310/315	495/745

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HP/JDL/IBM OTHERS	CALL

BOARDS

QUADRAM EGA +	399
VEGA DELUXE 7	369
NEC EGA GBI	CALL
GENO EGA	399
PARADISE ASWITCH	369
IBM MONO/COLOR	199/210
AST 6 PACK +/ADV	179/365
ORCHID	CALL
HERCULES MONO/COL	199/155

MONITORS

AMDEK 410-A/722	169/545
IBM MONO/COL	230/499
NEC MULTISYNC	CALL
PGS MAX-12/HX-12	159/409
TAXAN 630/640	479/590
SAMSUNG	89
KF MONO/3 in ONE	115/369
NANAO	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	CALL

CALL FOR OTHERS

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	299
WORD PERFECT 42	215
REFLEX	99
NORTON UTILITIES	69
dBASE III PLUS	395
VENTURA/PAGEMAKER	CALL

HARD DISKS

20 MB File Card (WD)	599
20 MB Plus CARD	699
20 MB FIXED Disk CARD	399
20 MB ST 225 KIT	399
30 MB ST4038	625
42 MB ST4051	690
42 MB ST251	690
80 MB ST4096	CALL

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

20MB/60MB	545/599
20MB/60MB EXT	699/799
BERNOULLI BOX	CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B w/SOFT	349
HAYES 1200B EXT	389
COURIER 2400 EXT/INT	499
EVEREX 1200B/2400B	139/229
US ROBOTICS	CALL
PROMODEMS	CALL
PACKARD BELL 1200EXT/INT	210/200
PACKARD BELL 2400EXT/INT	379/369

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT VERY ATTRACTIVE PRICES

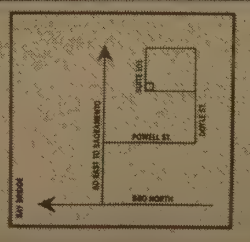
• On Site Installation & Set Up • On Site Upgraders •
• Call for Service Contracts for existing systems •
Rentals, Leasing, & Extended Warranties Available.

MICRO-TECH INTERNATIONAL

5835 Doyle St., Suite 101, Emeryville, CA 94608
Tel: (415) 658-1433 — FAX (415) 658-7339
Lots of **FREE** Parking Available

HOURS — M-F 9-6PM
SAT - 10-5PM • CLOSED SUNDAY

All prices reflect 3% cash discount.
Prices subject to change without notice.



Aegis Animator:

A New Twist On The Mouse-To-Animator Relationship

By Helmi Kobler

Every once in a while a piece of software is released that even the most meticulous, nit-picking critic finds hard to fault. The product is sharp, well-thought-out, and reeks of professionalism. It incites ooohs and ahhhs as it's demoed on a dealer's floor, and doesn't become stale or dull with a few days of use. This is the case with Aegis Development's *Aegis Animator*, a rather new $79.95 package that should be on every sane ST dealers' shelves by now.

Though it's not the first animation program the ST has seen, *Aegis Animator* is a groundbreaker in that it's the first package that can be used to create complex and involved animation routines with a few drags and clicks of the mouse. Running in the ST's 16 color low resolution mode, *Animator* not only lets you design simple animations, such as moving a polygon from point A to point B, but also makes available a slew of other advanced effects. You can rotate that polygon or spin it on its X or Y axis. You can shrink or enlarge it as much as you like. You can change its color, its shape and even define the speed at which it moves.

Besides animating the polygons, circles, stars and blocks created with the program's graphics editor, you can also capture and animate segments of pictures, called "cels" in *Animator* lingo, made with Atari or other compatible software. This is extremely useful when you'd like to work with multi-colored, finely detailed objects that can't be created without a full-featured paint program. Imported cels, however, are limited only to basic from-here-to-there animation. For instance, *Animator* can't spin a *NEO*-drawn bird on its X or Y axis, rotate it in a circle and finally transform it into a sleek jet fighter. This is possible, but you have to create a good number of cels, each depicting the bird in a slightly different position, and then use *Animator* to play them back one by one for the desired effect. This takes some time, of course, but allows for complex and detailed animations that couldn't be accomplished with just a few blocks, triangles and circles.

Complete *NEOchrome* pictures can also be loaded into *Animator* for use as "backdrop" scenes that reside behind animations, much like matte paintings are used in movies. Backdrops may even be animated through color cycling.

Animation sequences, called scripts, are based on a concept known as "tweening." Tweens are short segments of time in which acts of a script are performed. Tweens allow animations to be broken down into pieces and designed step-by-step. They're produced one at a time and then shown together in the animation script. As a simple example, in creating your animations you could paint a triangle in tween one, rotate it in tween two, move it to the left in tween three and finally shrink it into oblivion in tween four. When the entire script is played, each tween would be shown in progressive order.

Animator also provides a storyboard feature for editing your animation scripts. More like a film editor, it lets you work with up to six scripts simultaneously. Each script is placed in a separate window where unwanted tweens can be cut out, entire animations may be spliced together or completely destroyed. This is really useful for polishing up your final product.

Looking over this brief review, I realize that I can't fully explain Aegis *Animator* in a few hundred words. It's a very deep program that takes a lot of time to explore and even more to explain. But in short, it's an extremely powerful and flexible program that can bring just about any graphics image to animated life. Use it to storyboard video game ideas, create product demos or animate advertisements. Or, just sit up all night with it and design cosmic animations that are sure to amaze your friends. My own applications have included using it to create animated advertisements for a user group I belong to.

In any case, *Animator* is a real winner, and probably not the last we'll see from Aegis Development. The company is working on a number of additional ST titles that should be released by early summer. Look for *Art Pak ST*, a collection of professional art compatible with *Aegis Animator*, *Arazok's Tomb*, a graphics adventure game, *Aegis Speed Speller*, and Doug Clapp's *Word Tools*. If you'd like to get in touch with Aegis, write them at 2115 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.

OTHER NEW SOFTWARE

Some other worthwhile software has come my way lately. One title is *Word Writer ST*, a competent word processor from Timeworks, Inc. (444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015). Timeworks is a big productivity software developer that has recently started to support the ST. Besides its word processor, the company has also released a spreadsheet called *SwiftCalc ST*, a database, *Data Manager ST*, and Sylvia Porter's *Swiftax*, a program that helps prepare federal income tax returns.

At first glance, the non-copy protected *Word Writer* seems to resemble Atari's well-known *1st-Word* software. It's GEM-based and compatible with *1st-Word* documents, but goes on to correct many of *1st-Word*'s shortcomings. Besides the basics you'd expect such as What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get document display, multiple windows, on-screen text styles (italics, bold, etc.), headers and footers, easy editing and cut and paste capabilities, *Word Writer* throws in welcomed major features such as an integrated five-level outliner and a 90,000-word dictionary. The program can spell check documents once they're completed or in real time, as you type. Although the program is very complete, it's unfortunate that new words can not be added to the existing dictionary.

Other minor enhancements are the ability to format text throughout an entire document instead of by paragraph alone (*1st-Word* users can appreciate this), keyboard alternatives for all major functions and a status feature that gives page, line, word, character and free memory counts of documents.

Word Writer doesn't sport all the bells and whistles other soon-to-come ST word processors are expected to have. For instance, graphics can't be incorporated into documents, multiple columns can't be created and GDOS is not supported, meaning multi-font documents are out of the question.

But the program is nonetheless a workhorse, and does what it's equipped to do well. Also, Timeworks has revisions in the works which will add user-expandable dictionaries and a 60,000 word-integrated thesaurus. This new release is expected in a couple of months, with a GDOS version to follow later on. If you're interested future *Word Writer* versions, there's little reason to hold back on the current software. Timeworks has a very reasonable update policy where they'll supply registered owners with updates, including new disks and manuals, for around $30 or less, depending on the extent of new features. But for $79.95 retail, the current *Word Writer ST* is a good deal anyway.

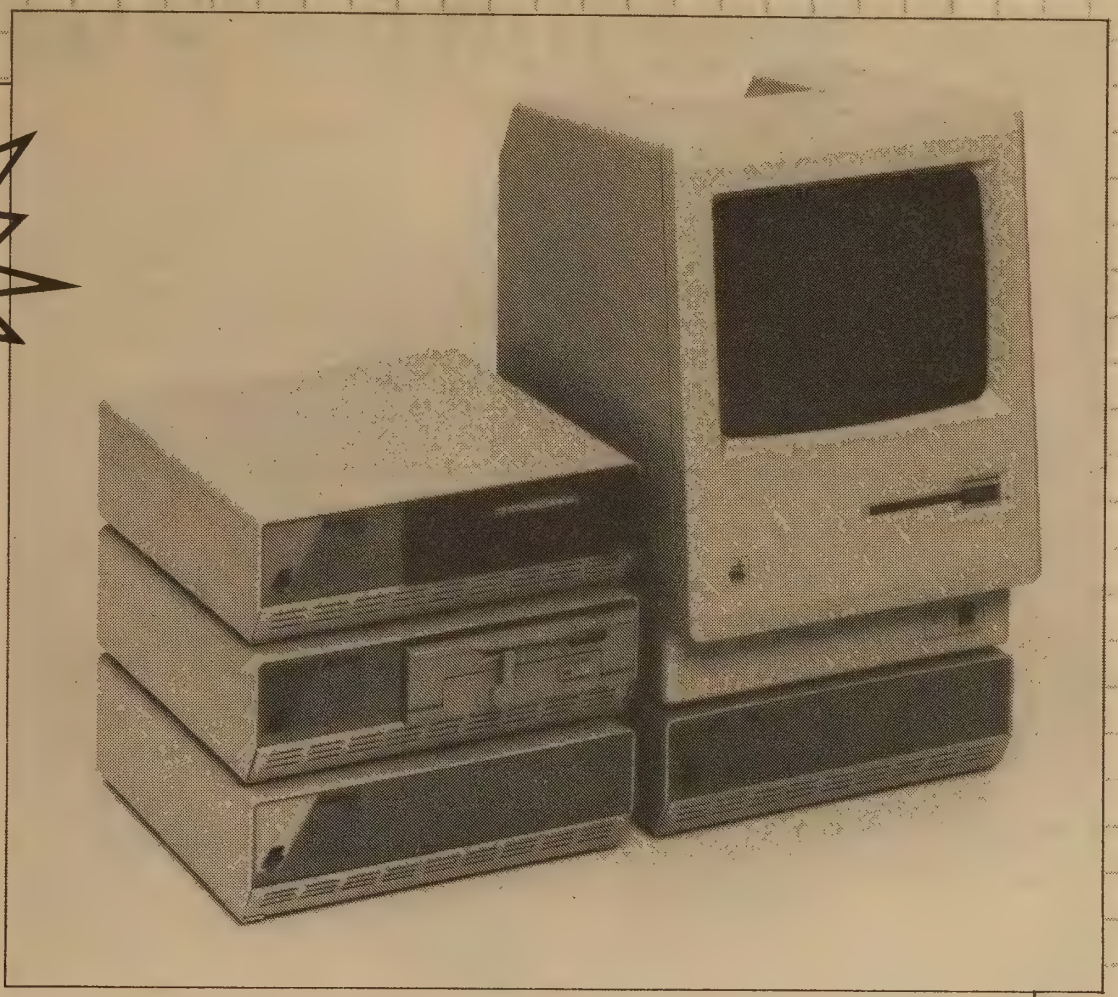
As a parting note, I have some "coming soon for the ST" news. Brøderbund, one of the biggest names in the entertainment software business, is bringing its *Print Shop* software over to the ST for summer release. The company is also working on other ST titles, but wasn't willing to give me any specific names. I'm hoping, though, that one might be *The Ancient Art Of War*. In any case, an ST version of *Print Shop* is great cause for celebration because it represents the ST's acceptance by yet another accomplished company.

And speaking of accomplished companies, Microsoft Corp. seems to be eyeing the ST a bit lately. It's common knowledge that Microsoft is working with Atari on an ST version of Microsoft *Word*, but did you know that there are plans for an ST port-over of *Excel*, Microsoft's hit Macintosh spreadsheet? Perhaps even an ST version Microsoft *Works*, an integrated application that includes word processing, database, spreadsheet and telecommunications functions. Although this might seem to be the product of an overactive imagination, this information comes from a reliable and experienced source. It probably won't be verifiable for a while yet, but keep it in mind. □

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes *or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106.*

The Peripheral Land PL Series Just Got 3 Times Faster & More Affordable!

NEW TURBO DRIVER SOFTWARE*



PL SERIES SCSI HARD DISKS

These are the fastest SCSI hard disks available for Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512. The main features include: New turbo software which increase performance 3 times faster, plated media hard disks for long reliable use which are 100 times **harder than oxide media, new variable partitionings software, exclusive shock** protection can be dropped & sustain 60g's of force, compatible with Apple's new AppleShare file server software.

- PL 20-21 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 30-32 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 50-50 Meg Formatted Drive
- PL 80-80 Meg Unformatted Drive
- PL 172-172 Meg Unformatted Drive
- PL 230-230 Meg Formatted Drive

*Disk Timer II Results. Without New Turbo Software-189 Deci Seconds. With New Turbo Software-54 Deci Seconds.

Also Available From Peripheral Land

THE MACBACK PLUS-SCSI TAPE BACK-UP

This is a tape drive that delivers now. Finally there is a fast, easy and reliable way to back up your hard drives. If you own an Apple HD-20 or other disk drive, get the MacBack Plus and sleep confidently tonight.

Say "goodbye" to floppies and "hello" to 22 megabyte tape cartridges. The MacBack Plus can either backup or restore 20 megabytes in minutes. The back-up criteria can be selected by file, folder, volume or incremental files. The MacBack Plus is available in either 22 or 60 megabytes of awesome capacity.

Available At These Dealers or Call For Dealer Nearest You

Mr. Naturals Computer Store Berkeley CA 94704
Computer Center of Hayward Hayward CA (415) 538-7368
Dublin Computers Dublin CA (415) 829-8644
Tech Doc Los Gatos CA (408) 353-2663
MUST Sunnyvale CA (408) 733-5000
Source Mate Mill Valley CA (415) 381-1011
Priority One San Jose CA (408) 435-7300
Computer Store of Oakland Oakland (415) 763-7900
CPSA Livermore (415) 443-9086
Julian Systems Concord CA (415) 686-4400
Computer Ware Palo Alto CA (415) 323-7557
Beal Systems Orinda CA (415) 254-1263
Compubiz San Jose CA (408) 723-3363
Computer Center of Santa Cruz Santa Cruz CA (408) 458-1644
Compu Guys San Jose CA (408) 248-1113
Computerland Of Danville Danville CA (415) 831-0166
Realty Computer Systems Concord CA 94520
University Of The Pacific Bookstore Stockton CA (209) 946-2327
Bask Computers Pleasant Hill CA (415) 689-8800
Kent & Assoc. San Anselmo CA (415) 457-9983
Hornet Bookstore Sacramento CA (916) 278-6500
Wolf Computer Los Gatos (408) 354-1210
Micro Age Computers San Jose CA
Colby Systems Fresno CA (209) 222-4985

THE SCSI EXPERTS
PERIPHERAL LAND

47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
Phone (415) 657-2211
Telex 650305-1733 MCI

DOS SOLUTIONS

Speeding Up The Job

By Wayne A. Yacco

This column continues to examine considerations for writing and using batch files. Efficient batch files are useful in more circumstances than their slower alternatives.

The batch job for this month is actually a sample modification to **AUTOEXEC.BAT** that allows selective inclusion of commands. Using a similar approach, each time you boot up, you can customize your system with a few "Y" or "N" keystrokes.

Last month we suggested pipelining the text of an **ECHO** statement as an alternative to redirecting a limited amount of input from a file. A second issue, which the pipelining solution addressed, is a reduced need for remarks regarding the now-eliminated extra file. This can be significant in a batch file, even if not because of storage or memory requirements, because each set of remarks in a file slows down processing. It is good practice to use a GOTO command to branch around only a few remarks. If there are many sets of remarks, however, efficiency will suffer despite the use of control transfers. Since **COMMAND.COM** is an interpreter, it searches for each destination, from the beginning of the file, every time it is referenced in a GOTO.

Unless batch files are processed to their best advantage, they can be very time-consuming. They will be too slow for many applications that require large jobs. Fortunately, substantial improvements are obtainable if the proper hardware and software are available. To a lesser extent, later versions of DOS have faster command processors and can offer some improvement over earlier ones.

Most performance degradation is due to the characteristics of the storage device on which the batch job is stored. This is because the job processor, **COMMAND.COM,** suffers from one of the same limits shared by all memory-resident programs. Memory-resident programs must have their share of memory allocated when they are loaded and still allow the application programs to have maximum access to the available resources.

When **COMMAND.COM** processes a batch job, the limited amount of work space available causes it to make repeated accesses to the job file in on-line storage. The faster that storage is accessible, the faster the job will be executed. Placing the batch job in a RAMdisk, such as the **DOS VDISK,** provides the optimum environment for batch processing. A hard disk is an acceptable substitute for a RAMdisk for most jobs. Truly fast hard disks will access jobs so quickly that processing may be nearly indistinguishable from a RAMdisk-based job.

DOS allows the inclusion of a **PATH** in the **ENVIRONMENT** to specify where the command processor should search for programs, external commands and batch jobs. Locations on the **PATH** are searched in the order they occur on the **PATH.** If batch jobs are kept on a RAMdisk, then their permanent storage location should not be on the **PATH** before the RAMdisk location.

The **PATH** is specified with the **PATH** command. For example, **PATH=E:\RAMJOBS;C:\DOSFILES;C:\BATFILES** might be used to specify a path to a RAMdisk directory containing some of the system's DOS utilities and batch jobs. This directory must precede the hard-disk directories which contain the permanent copies of the same files. Use **PATH** without a parameter list to display its current setting. (The **SET** command will display the entire environment including the current path and can be used to set the path as well.)

On an IBM PC/AT the RAMdisk can be placed in extended memory (above the DOS one-megabyte memory limit). This allows practically anything to be retrieved from RAM including all of the DOS utilities, batch files, and **COMMAND.COM.** Large memory-intensive data base files, such as dictionaries and thesauruses, that require frequent random lookup, are also good candidates.

Aside from the matter of storing jobs on the right media, the operating characteristics of the command processor will impact processing speed. **COMMAND.COM** is divided into a resident portion and a transient portion. The transient portion often requires reloading into memory, and the storage medium from which it is loaded will have the same impact on processing as does a job file's medium.

DOS includes provision for a **COMSPEC** in the **ENVIRONMENT** to allow designation of the command processor's location. DOS uses the **COMSPEC** specification to search for **COMMAND.COM.** If the command processor is loaded from a RAMdisk it can significantly speed up processing. **COMSPEC** may not be referenced first, however, while executing commands from the root directory of the boot drive. (This is just one of several arguments for storing the minimum number of files in the root directory. Others include protection from certain side effects, better disk organization and limits on the number of directory entries.) The **COMSPEC** is specified with the **SET** command.

Earlier versions of the DOS command processor have smaller resident portions and may require more time to load the transient portion as a result. Depending on processing requirements, they may also require more frequent loading of the transient portion. Employing the above improvements will have a correspondingly greater effect.

This column has provided suggestions that can improve the processing characteristics of batch jobs. Using these suggestions can allow batch jobs to be employed in applications for which they would otherwise be unsuitable because of their potentially-slow processing speed.

Implementation Notes

This month's **AUTOEXEC.BAT** file includes statements that can be used to conditionally include the transfer of disk files to a RAMdisk. You should change the contents of **DRIVE_E.BAT** to the command lists that suit your needs and rename the file with a label descriptive of its task. There is no limit to the number of such conditional jobs that can be added to **AUTOEXEC.BAT.** □

```
echo off
goto :enddoc    A U T O E X E C
rem  ********************************
rem     This job creates a PATH to the following
rem     directories:  E:\,  C:\DOS,  c:\DOS\BAT,
rem     c:\DOS\UTIL, and C:\.
rem
rem     BREAK and VERIFY are set ON. the DOS
rem     prompt will include the current directory.
rem  ********************************
rem
:enddoc
path e:\;c:\dos\bat;c:\dos;c:\dos\util;c:\
ctty nul
command \c c:\drive_e.bat
ctty con
prompt $p$g
break on
verify on
cls
goto :skip
rem
rem  ********************************
rem     The MORE command displays the contents
rem     of the file GREET.DOC one page at a time.
rem     GREET.DOC is a reminder file which lists
rem     the day's agenda.
rem  ********************************
rem
:skip
more < c:\greet.doc
:end_of_file
```

```
echo off
goto :enddoc     D R I V E _ E
rem  ********************************
rem     This job copies files to VDISKS. The batch
rem     files are copied from drive C: to E:\ and from
rem     drive D: to E:\D. The TURBO LIGHTNING
rem     dictionaries are transfered to F:\LIGHT.
rem  ********************************
:enddoc
ctty con
echo Terminate job to omit transfer of files to VDISKS.
pause
ctty nul
copy c:\command.com e:\
copy c:\dos\find.exe e:\
copy c:\dos\more.com e:\
copy c:\dos\sort.exe e:\
copy c:\dos\bat\*.bat e:\

del e:\ipl2.bat
del e:\srpath2.bat
del e:\d2.bat
del e:\go2.bat

md e:\d
copy c:\command.com e:\d
copy d:\bat\*.bat e:\d

del e:\d\srpath2.bat
del e:\d\c2.bat
del e:\d\go2.bat

copy d:\light\*.dic f:\light

ctty con
exit
:end_of_file
```

Wayne Yacco is an independent data-processing consultant with a practice in the San Fernando Valley. Since 1980, he has assisted clients in the implementation of microcomputer-based systems. Questions may be sent to him at P.O. Box 4239, Burbank, CA.

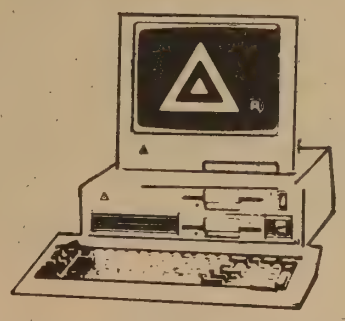
Copyright © 1987 by Wayne A. Yacco. All rights reserved.

FREE TRAINING CLASSES ON DOS, LOTUS

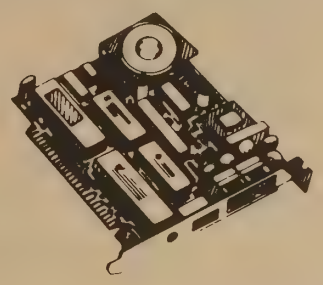
No Purchase Necessary

The Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer
- **IBM®-Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge Model "D" 30MB FXD Disk PC
- **IBM-Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction, and Lotus® 1-2-3 look alike Spreadsheet
- 30MB FXD Disk drive
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor



★ Fifteen Month Warranty



LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

The Leading Edge® Information System™
- **IBM-Compatible**
- **FREE** Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction and Lotus® 1-2-3 look alike Spreadsheet
- **Hayes®-Compatible,** Installed Model "L" Series™ 1200B Modem
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge® Model "L"™ Series Modems
- **For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatible**
- **Hayes-Compatible**
- Auto-Answer Auto-Dial

1200B-**$149.95**
2400B-**$289.00**

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model D Model L Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products Inc IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp

XT TURBO

- 4.77/8 MHZ
- 640K
- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard drive
- Monographics card & monitor
- Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1099

AT COMPATIBLE

- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 512K
- 20 Meg Hard Drive
- Monographics card/monitor
- Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$1599

Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.
1655 N. California, Walnut Creek
(415) 943-6848

Indexing With dBASE Relations

By Warren Sirota

In this month's column, we will stray from product perusals and return to our occasional examination of *dBASE* programming techniques.

RELATIONS AND INDICES

The *dBASE* command **SET RELATION TO** enables a common field in two files to serve as a connection between them. Let's consider again one of our old standby relational examples: CUSTOMERS and INVOICES, as shown in Figure 1. This is an archetype of the situation where two files are involved in a many-to-one relationship (soap opera, *Days Of Our Files*, to air next season). There may be several invoices for any customer. The two files are tied together by the Customer Code, abbreviated as a field name to CUSTCODE. In order for the relation to work, the Customer file has to be indexed on CUSTCODE.

Figure 1

The INVOICES and CUSTOMER data files, the relation between them (the arrow), and the code to set up that relation.

invoices.dbf

Field Name	Type	Width	Dec
INVNUM	Numeric	5	
INVDATE	Date	8	
INVAMT	Numeric	8	2
CUSTCODE	Character	2	

customer.dbf

Field Name	Type	Width
CUSTCODE	Character	2
CONAME	Character	30

```
* setup.prg
SELECT 1
USE CUSTOMER
INDEX ON CUSTCODE TO CUSTCODE
SELECT 2
USE INVOICES
SET RELATION TO CUSTCODE INTO CUSTOMER
```

Figure 2

Listing invoices ordered by customer name

```
DO SETUP && setup.prg is shown in figure 1
SELECT INVOICES
INDEX ON CUSTOMER → CONAME + STR (INVNUM, 5) TO RPTORDER
LIST CUSTOMER → CONAME, INVNUM, INVDATE, INVAMT
```

This type of relation is very convenient for listing out invoices, because you can have your program issue *dBASE* commands like "**? INVNUM, INVDATE, CUSTOMER → CONAME, CUSTOMER → ADDRESS**" to print out the customer information associated with a particular invoice. Listing invoices ordered by customer company name, however, is a bit trickier, as it involves the use of an index for the INVOICES file that is based upon the CONAME field in the CUSTOMER file. Figure 2 shows a program which will accomplish this.

So far, so good. This procedure works pretty well, but it reindexes the INVOICES file every time it executes. This could take an uncomfortably long time if the file contained several thousand records, and if the listing was an everyday activity (as well it might be—people in the front office might want to see a list of invoices for a particular client, for instance, which would involve the same index considerations). The obvious solution is to try to maintain RPTORDER as a permanent index. This is what you do with normal orderings of files, like the CUSTCODE index for the CUSTOMER file; however, the technique can lead to disaster if used with a multi-file ordering such as this, because these files can be created but not maintained.

In particular, if one were to change the CUSTCODE for a particular invoice (to correct an error) and then to re-issue the **LIST** command, the new ordering that should be maintained in index RPTORDER would not reflect the change. If a company name were to change in the CUSTOMER database (not so unlikely in these days of merger and takeover), even with the relation and index in place as we've done in Figure 1, the index would not be maintained correctly.

This basically means that you can either completely reindex the invoices every time you want a listing or search based upon the CONAME ordering, or you can reindex it whenever changes are made to either the INVOICES or the CUSTOMER files which would affect the accuracy of the indices. You are faced with a trade-off—you can either make your user wait while changing data, or you can make him/her wait while looking for data. Your life as a programmer is simpler if you opt for the latter choice, because you don't have to keep up with changes to the files. When the time comes to report, you just reindex. However, the limited patience of the long-suffering user of your program is likely to be more compelling than your natural desire to keep the program simple. If they use the search and report functions more frequently than the update functions, you must optimize for search and report, triggering reindexing operations on the files when appropriate during the update process instead.

A SUGGESTED SOLUTION

The only solutions to this dilemma can come from Ashton-Tate. Index maintenance needs to be aware of the relational environment. There has to be some way for the programmer to specify that an index such as RPTORDER should be updated as changes are made to the CUSTOMER file.

There are many ways of accomplishing this. One way of doing it would be to add a **MAINTAIN** command, which would be used as shown in Figure 3.

Figure 3

An illustration of how the suggested MAINTAIN command might work.

```
SELECT 1
USE CUSTOMER INDEX CUSTCODE
SELECT 2
USE INVOICES INDEX RPTORDER
SET RELATION TO CUSTCODE INTO CUSTOMER
SELECT CUSTOMER
MAINTAIN INVOICES → RPTORDER
* then we can go on to add,
* change or delete records
* in the customer file.
```

As long as we're fantasizing about *dBASE IV*, though, we may as well go whole hog. The best improvement that could possibly be made to *dBASE* (or to *Clipper*, *FoxBase*, or any other *dBASE* substitute), would be to add a strong form of the **SET RELATION TO** command. The syntax of the new command must be an extension of the old, for compatibility reasons, so it might be SET RELATION TO **<expression> INTO <database name> [STRONG]**. One effect of this command might be to allow the maintenance of indices such as RPTORDER. Another could be to prohibit the deletion of CUSTOMER records which had INVOICES pointing to them, or to warn the user that all such INVOICES would be deleted along with the customer record. Additional functions should also be supplied so that the programmer could easily know about cross-references without lengthy searches.

Regardless of whether or not Ashton-Tate chooses to take this unsolicited advice, the techniques of indexing on fields involved in a relation are important to learn for certain common data extraction needs. It is also important to know the pitfalls awaiting the unwary. □

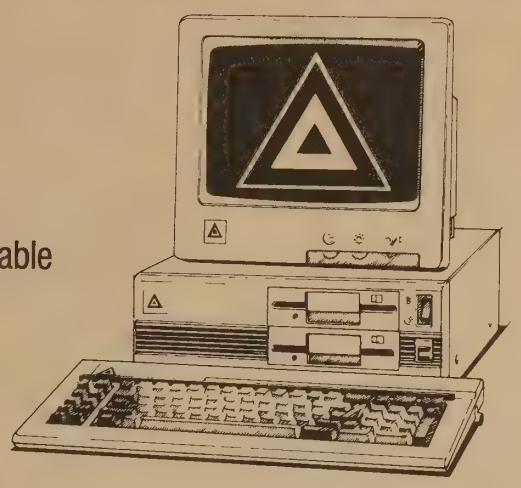
Copyright ©1987 by Warren Sirota. All rights reserved. *Warren Sirota is a database consultant with experience in a wide range of languages. He also composes and programs conputer music. He lives in Oakland and can be reached at (415) 482-3979.*

SHORELINE HAS THE BEST!!

The New Enhanced Leading Edge® Model "D"™ In Stock

$68 Down - $68/Month
(with your good credit)

- 7.16 MHZ clock speed
- IBM compatible
- FREE Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual floppy, 20MB, 30MB systems available
- High resolution monochrome monitor



Leading Edge® Model "L" Series™ Modem
For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatibles
1200B only $149.95 2400B only $289.00
Hayes Compatible
Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial

Ask about our Buyer's Assurance - Exclusively at Shoreline!

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "D", Model "L" Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

AST Premium 286

Features:

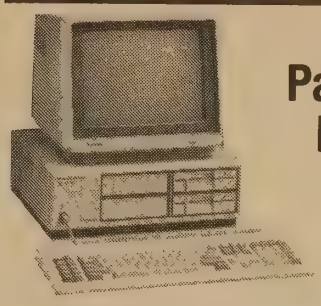
- Multispeed 80286 CPU with user selectable 6, 8, 10 MHz.
- True "0" wait-states
- AST FASTRAM enhanced memory card - expandable to 2MB in a single slot
- FASTslots - seven industry standard expansion slots.
- 25 pin asynchronous serial and parallel ports and a real-time clock calendar
- AST-3G Plus multimode enhanced graphics adapter
- AST flat-screen, hi-resolution white phosphor monitor
- 1.2 MB diskette drive
- One-year warranty

"AST's first entry into the desktop computer market is a powerful AT compatible that runs at 6, 8, and 10MHz. . . Well-made, good price, good vendor reputation for quality and support, comes with a 32-bit RAM, our fastest tested AT."
—Infoworld, 3/87

AST RESEARCH INC.
The AST Premium Publisher™

SPECIALS*

FREE
Storage Box or Pocketpack with the purchase of 1 piece of software for IBM, Apple, Amiga or MAC
250 Titles Available



Panasonic FX-600

16-Bit Personal Computer
- 8086-2 processor switchable between 4.77 and 7.16 MHz
- 256 K RAM, expandable to 640 on motherboard
- 95-key keyboard with indicators (IBM PC/XT plug compatible)
- Panasonic CGA PLUS (color graphics adaptor) option has enhanced text and graphics modes for both color and monochrome monitors.

CALL FOR BEST PRICING

OKIDATA
Laserline 6 Printer $1995
HP Compatible

The First Personal Computer That Gives You a Creative Edge

Amiga is faster and more powerful than any PC in its price range. It lets you do up to four tasks at once. And is equipped with a dynamic sound system three-dimensional graphics, and a palette of over 4,000 colors.

For a demonstration, call today. It could be the most profitable hour you've ever spent.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

*while supplies last

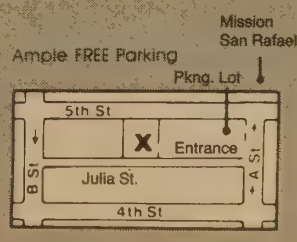
SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS

1125 A STREET, SAN RAFAEL
SINCE 1982
459-5800

Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Sat. 10-5

FINANCING AVAILABLE

VISA MasterCharge AMEX DISCOVER



Capitol Hill And Telecomm:

What The Government's Up To, And How It Affects You

By Brock N. Meeks

Time was, not long ago, that dialing into a remote computer carried with it little responsibility. You simply logged on, looked around, made a few comments and logged off. Then came news of teenage "hackers" worming their way into various remote computers. Suddenly, anyone with a modem was suspect.

A massive education program finally convinced the public that modems could be used for things other than wiping out a bad credit rating and playing global thermonuclear war. The medium's innocence was only slightly tarnished.

Today anyone involved in telecommunications is playing in a hardball league: there is no more room for innocence. Every week, or so it seems, another ruling, proposal, or bill is introduced at the federal level that affects telecommunications in some way. Keeping abreast of the what's happening in the telecommunications world gives you a unique opportunity to have a voice on the eventual direction of the medium. The following items were gathered from a recent round of "federal footwork"; I thought you'd like to know about them.

PACKETGATE: PART II

In an earlier column I outlined a proposal presently before the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) called "Computer Inquiry III." The proposal, if passed, could double the cost you now pay for using commercial information services, such as The WELL or CompuServe.

Adding fuel to the debate over Computer Inquiry III, the Justice Department released a 210-page report on February 2, firing the first salvo in a controversy that may surpass Ma Bell's divestiture itself in terms of high stakes and strongly held views.

The report recommends that U.S. District Judge Harold H. Greene (the presiding judge in the Bell divestiture ruling) get rid of most restrictions placed on the Bell operating companies. The report's timing comes conspicuously close to the FCC's final ruling on Computer Inquiry III.

An official for Telenet, who spoke on the condition his name not be used, said: "The timing of this report's release is obviously a political move. The (Justice) Department is acting like the FCC has already approved Computer III; they're tossing their hat into a ring that doesn't even exist."

The Justice Department is recommending that government "get out of the way" of the telephone industry to create "a more competitive marketplace." The Justice report relies heavily on a 1000-page study prepared by the department's consultant on the matter, Professor Peter Huber. The study, entitled "The Geodesic Network," provides what Justice termed "the factual basis for the recommended changes in the decree restrictions."

Approval by Judge Greene would mean regional firms would be allowed, for the first time, to sell network information services (such as CompuServe), provide long-distance services outside their home territories, and manufacture equipment.

Such a court decision is at least a year away and would follow months of controversial arguments and testimony over the merits of the recommendations.

But other information and long-distance companies that would feel the impact of such increased competition were quick to condemn any relaxation of the rules. An MCI official who wished not to be identified said, "This [recommendation] paves the way for creation of seven new, competitive AT&Ts."

Information services that could be provided under the recommendation include voice mail, voice storage and retrieval similar to services provided by a sophisticated answering machine, and data processing. Under this ruling, the Baby Bells could even support their own commercial online networks, similar to CompuServe, The Source, or The WELL.

COMPUTER RADIO BOOST

"The ruling nobody heard," or so it would seem, recently came out of the FCC. The ruling could make packet radio the "next wave" in microcomputer communications.

Packet radio, as you may recall, is a technology born from the union of amateur radio and computers. Instead of using a telephone line to send digitized computer text (or binary data), a packet radio rig sends and receives over the public airwaves—free of charge.

A snag in the widespread acceptance of packet radio is that to operate a packet radio set-up you need an advanced amateur radio operator's license. To acquire such a license requires that you be tested on some fairly technical knowledge and prove that you have a more than casual proficiency in Morse code. In other words, you have to "pay some dues" before getting on the airwaves with packet radio.

This system of allowing only higher-class license holders to enjoy packet radio is arcane and serves no justifiable purpose. The present system simply makes the airwaves less crowded —an environment relished by old time amateur radio operators ("hams"), to the exclusion of possibly tens of thousands of potential packet radio users. However, the FCC's new ruling changes all that.

The FCC ruling gives Novice-class hams the authority to operate digital radio signals. The Novice class is on the bottom rung of the five-level amateur licensing ladder. The two-tier examination the government requires prospective Novices to pass consists of relatively easy technical and Morse code tests. (Eight-year-olds have been known to pass the exams after only a few days of study.) Hams holding higher-class licenses have already established elaborate interstate and worldwide packet radio bulletin boards.

IMPROVED POLICY

Representative Cardiss Collins (D-Ill) has introduced the Telecommunications Policy Coordination Act of 1987 (HR 323) into the House side of Congress. The bill is an attempt to improve the communication and decision-making process among the various agencies in the Administration's Executive branch when it comes to formulating telecommunications policy.

Rep. Collins' bill would help cut through the current bureaucratic complexity, which tends to hinder new developments. If passed, the bill would call for the establishment of an Office of Telecommunications Policy. This office would be under the wing of the Executive Office of the President.

The bill gives the office a mandate to keep abreast of telecommunications policy options and new developments in the field, and advise the President accordingly. The office would also settle disputes between government agencies seeking to implement new—and all too often conflicting—telecommunications policies.

Observing the industry, the new office would study new telecommunications technologies and report on the possible effects to existing facilities, services and systems. It would then make recommendations, in the form of reports, to the White House and Congress, on whether the new technologies should be integrated at the federal level. The office would also report on the effect new telecommunications technologies would have on the national economy.

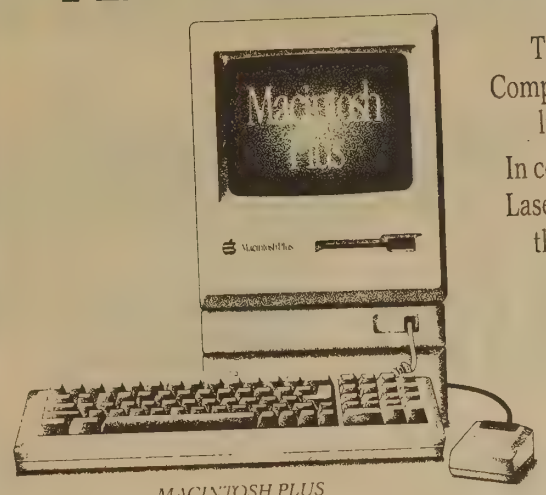
The bill is currently making its round of subcommittee hearings in the House Committee on Energy and Commerce.

DROP CARRIER

Following legislation isn't the most exciting aspect of telecommunications, but it is a vital one. The industry is being shaped by these types of decisions. The opportunity to play a part in the future of the medium is one I don't want to pass up. Do you? □

Copyright ©1987 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved.
Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer.

APPLE HARVEST AT THE ATTIC!

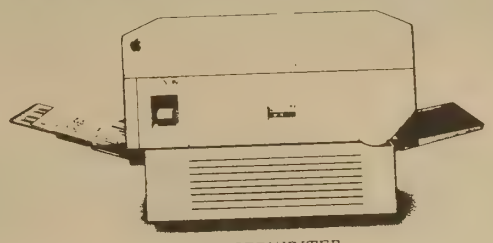


MACINTOSH PLUS

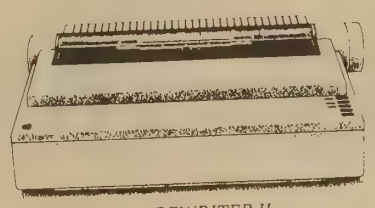
The Macintosh Personal Computer completes your office like no other computer.

In combination with an Apple Laserwriter or Imagewriter II, the Macintosh gives your business that personal, professional touch.

Pay less than $70/mo. with Apple Credit



LASERWRITER



IMAGEWRITER II

WE HAVE MACINTOSH EXPERTS WAITING TO HELP YOU

Authorized Dealer

*Apple Products Available in Palo Alto Only.

PANASONIC QUALITY ATTIC VALUE

The FX600's 8086 CPU gives you the power you need at a price you can afford.

FX600 WITH –
- 360KB floppy, 640K RAM
- 20MB Hard Disk
- Monochrome graphics monitor

20MB HARD DISK

8086-2 POWER

ONLY **$1565**

Panasonic Office Automation

TOSHIBA T3100

- IBM® PC AT® performance in a 15 lb. portable package.
- The power of a desktop AT—80286 processor.
- 10MB hard disk built in.
- High resolution gas plasma screen.

CALL *NOW AVAILABLE IN LIMITED QUANTITIES*

IBM and AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street 9–6 M–F
(Delivery Available) 10–5 SAT
(415) 398-4541 10–6 WED

PALO ALTO 9–6 M–F
382 University Avenue 10–6 SAT
(415) 322-0639 9:30–6 WED

Apple and Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Laserwriter and Imagewriter II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Amiga Video, "Murder" On The C64, And More

By Matthew Leeds

The Amiga continues to heat up the desktop video market. Second generation graphics programs are moving the Amiga into the mainstream of mid-priced animation, character generation, and special effects for industrial and commercial video productions. As Hollywood begins to accept the Amiga behind the scenes, it is also increasing its placement of the Amiga *in* the scene. Look for possible appearances in upcoming episodes of *Scarecrow And Mrs. King* and *Sledgehammer*, as well as continued appearances on *Miami Vice*.

Aegis Development is moving to the forefront of this segment of the market. They have acquired the rights to two important products: *Infinite Loop* by Alan Hastings, and an unnamed character generation program. *Infinite Loop* has wowed audiences with its smooth animation, complex movements and transformations, range of shading, and ability to handle large numbers of objects. While early demos show the promise of *Infinite Loop*, insiders say that a lot of work will still be required to deliver a finished product. Although the core of the program has been finished, the critical "front end" has yet to be defined.

Very little has leaked so far on the character generator being developed by Aegis. The only significant information I've learned so far is that it will be able to make use of vector fonts, which are letters made up of line segments instead of bit maps. This critical difference opens the door to powerful transformations: rotations of individual letters, perspective scaling, shading across letter surfaces, and variable point of view. (No information on other features or release date so far.)

Aegis is planning to ship its new telecommunications program in March. Called *Diga!*, it incorporates a unique capability termed "Doubletalk" — essentially a new protocol allowing two-way transfer of files and a chat mode to operate simultaneously. You could transfer files and chat about their use at the same time.

Other significant features include Scripts, a macro-like language used to control *Diga!*. It supports branching and conditional statements, and will do log-ons and file transfers unattended at a designated time. Scripts are linked to icons, and can be run just by clicking on them. Included terminal emulations include VT100, VT52, Amiga, and Tektronix 4010. Overscan is implemented to support 132-column VT100, and additional emulations can be loaded into the system. Tektronix files can be loaded into *Draw Plus* or saved as IFF files.

Amiga program files are transferred with their icons and auto-chopped. Kermit, Xmodem and batch file transfer protocols are provided. *Diga!* will require a minimum of 512K.

Electronic Arts has released a pair of new programs for the C64: *Make Your Own Murder Party* and *Computer Scrabble*. *Computer Scrabble* includes a playing vocabulary of over 12,000 words, and a built-in wordspeller that double-checks every play. There are four levels of difficulty, and players can compete against the computer, one other player, or up to four players.

Murder Party is a computer-assisted game that doesn't require the use of the computer to play the game. Players are invited to join in an evening of dinner and amateur sleuthing. In planning the party, the host matches guests with character roles in the chosen scenario. Each role can then be personalized with the individual characteristics of each guest. The computer will then print out invitations, clue books, note sheets of suspects' movements, capsule biographies, background information, and verdict sheets for each guest. Once the material has been printed, the computer is no longer needed.

Two scenarios are included in the first volume: "The Big Kill," in which a group of friends from the '60s try to discover who among them is a killer, and "Empire," which features members of a rich and powerful family with one killer in the clan. Each time you use a scenario, the computer changes the murderer's identity. During the party, clues are revealed, and each guest (and the host) becomes a leading suspect.

The Command Line Interface (CLI to the rest of us) on the Amiga is both a blessing and a curse. Sure, it gives you access to AmigaDOS through commands in the C directory and lets you run public domain software that doesn't support Workbench (imagine that on a Mac), but a whole lot of folks bought Amigas to get away from DOS commands. The problem is, if the software you want to run from Workbench expects a certain set of conditions to be true before it will operate correctly, and those conditions are not true, you may need to use DOS commands from the CLI to correct things.

An example will suffice. I'm writing this column using Micro-Systems' *Scribble!* — one of the better word processors for the Amiga. The new version (2.0) includes a spelling checker (a necessity for me), and the ability to load files from icons. To do these things, however, it needs to know where to find both the system directory and the dictionary file. The program startup sequence sets everything up correctly if you boot with the distribution disk, but problems set in if you try to load the program from a disk other than the one you booted from. To set everything right you need to do a few ASSIGN commands.

That means opening up a CLI window, typing in the commands correctly, closing the CLI window, and then loading the program. What a pain. Why couldn't I just click on one icon to do the whole thing?

Now I can. A public domain program called *XICON* (thanks to Pete Goodeve) lets you create a batch file that executes when you click on its associated icon. The thing is so simple to use that I had *Scribble!* working from any drive (hard disk included) in just a few minutes.

It would be enough, if that were all *XICON* did, but it's not. Instead of having *XICON* execute a batch file, you can link it to any data file and operate on that data file using commands in the ToolType list. You could display a picture file, play a music file, run an animation file, or dump a text file to your printer. The list is endless, and limited only by your imagination.

XICON is shareware, and no contribution is asked. It can be found on FISH DISK #31, or check with your local Amiga public domain library (at your local Amiga user group).

Finally a little tidbit of gossip. No names in this one — I'm growing temperate in my old age. It seems that an Amiga hardware developer came up with a recoverable RAM disk program that would only work with its own products. Another Amiga hardware developer decided to publish another version and began development. About two weeks before they were about to release this version, the first developer released a new version that would work with anyone's hardware and put it in the public domain. You figure it out.

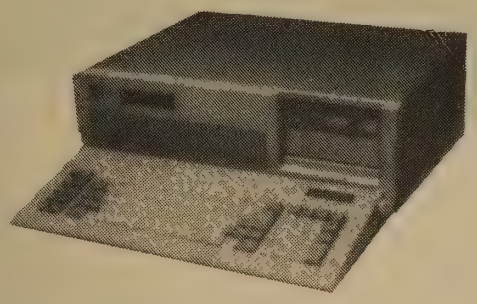
That wraps it up for this month. Next month I'll have a review of The Commodore Show, Video Expo, and any other news that fits. □

Matthew Leeds is a writer/photographer specializing in high technology. He has been involved with Commodore computers since 1983. *Copyright © 1987 by Matthew Leeds. All rights reserved.*

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

Now Open Sundays 12-5

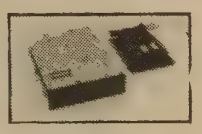
FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS



IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
From
$1095
Reg. $1595

- Fully IBM AT compatible, runs all major software
- 80286 CPU, 6/10 Mhz switchable
- 512K RAM on motherboard, expandable to 1024K
- 1.2 MB or 360K floppy disk drive
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 8 Expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 72-Hours burn-in test
- Large quantity in stock

IBM PC AT—All Models . . . .$Call



We carry all Seagate Drives! LaPine 3½" HD now in stock!

PC Hard Disk
20 MB
ST225/
Only $339

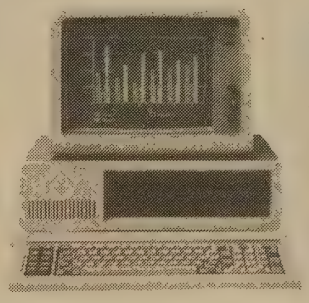
IBM PC/XT
1 Drive
256K
$1075

IBM Compatible PC/XT
Includes: 640K, 1 Drive, Display Card

Only $499

IBM PC/XT Compatible 2 Drives, 640K **$589**

Any system or systems tailored to your needs!



AT&T 6300 System w/20 MB HD **$1899**

MONITORS

All Thompson	**$Call**
Nanao 640x240 RGB	**319**
Nanao (white screen)	**125**
Amdek	**139**
Samsung	**75**
NEC Multi-sync	**550**
Sony Multi-scan	**Call**

SONY 8 MM SALE

Check Our Low Prices!
Starting From
$1099
Reg $1595

FREE! With this ad receive 1 pre-recorded movie-FREE!

CHIPS/MODEMS/CARDS

64K/256K DRams	**$.95/2.50 ea**
8087/80287	**Call**
Everex Modem	**115**
Hayes Modems-All Modems	**Call**
AST 6 Pac Plus	**159**
Video 7 Vega +	**359**
Hercules Mono Card +	**195**

PRINTERS

Epson EX 800/1000	**$449/545**
Epson LQ 800/1000	**459/659**
Epson LQ 2500	**Call**
Epson FX 86E/286E	**355/495**
NP 10 Star Micronics	**198**
Toshiba 351/321	**995/495**

WE CARRY ALL MAJOR BRANDS OF SOFTWARE/ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

Above prices cash only. Add 3% M/C & Visa

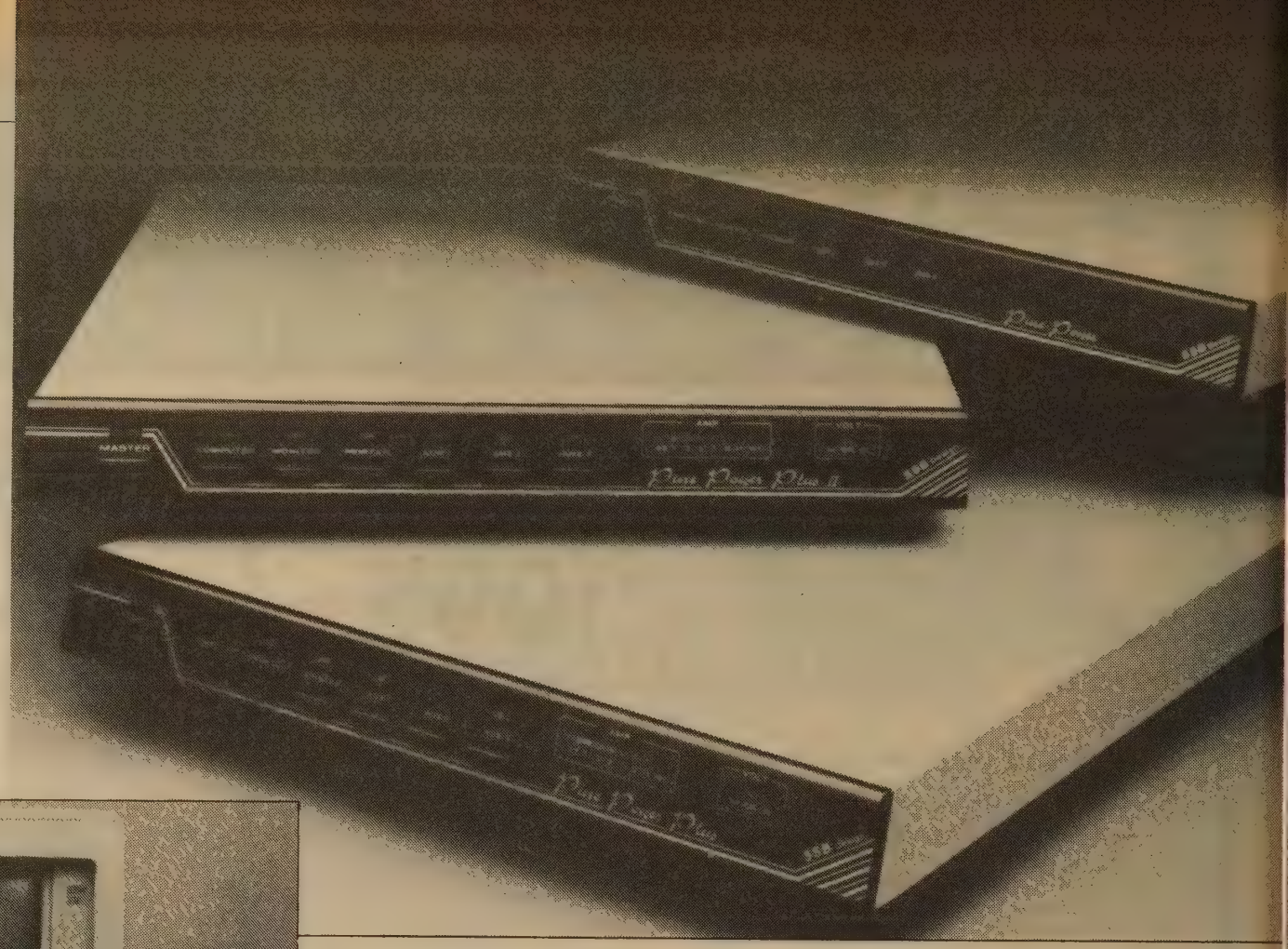
650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

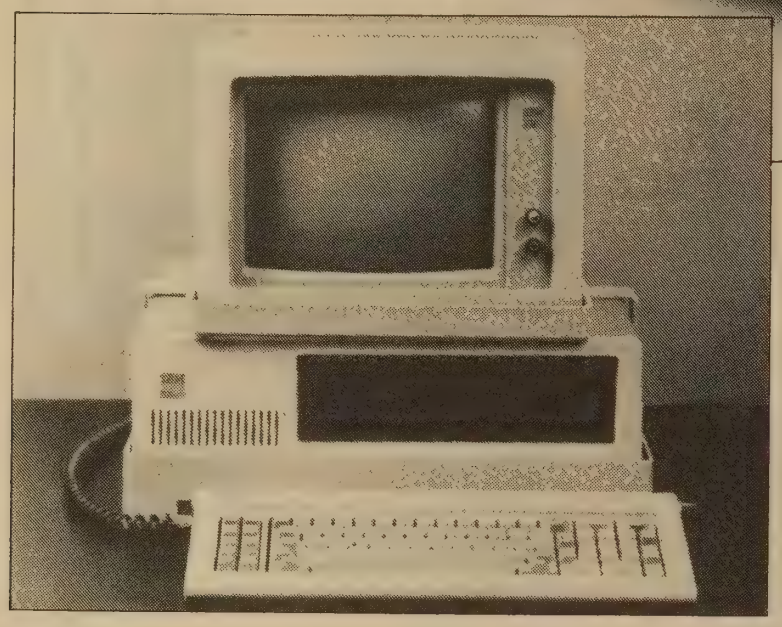
Store Hours
Mon-Fri 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:00
Sun. 12:00 - 5:00

(415) 777-2100

Power Surge Suppressor

PurePowerPlus, from SSB Design, is an innovative surge suppressor master switch system with a built-in voltage and current indicator. Other features include six power outlets and one control master on/off switch, swivel base, and front panel static discharge. In addition to PurePowerPlus, SSB has announced three other products: PurePower, PurePower II, and PurePowerPlus II, all available now. For the nearest dealer or to order, call (714) 261-6855.



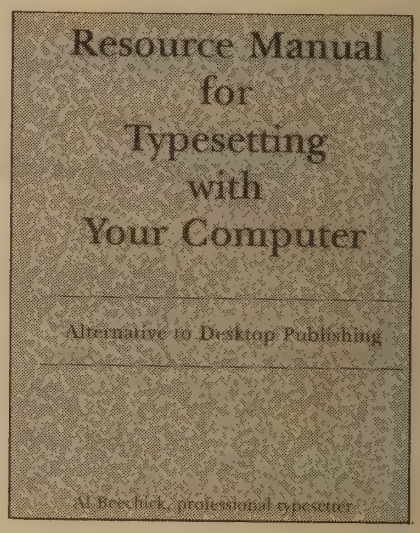


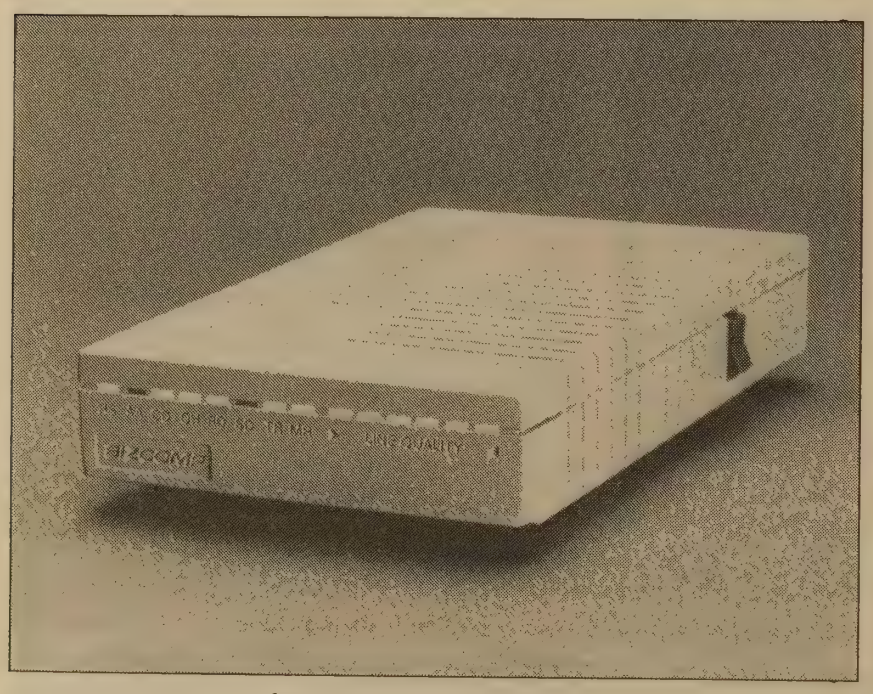
An End To The Disappearing Computer

For about $100 you can buy a lifetime of security for your valuable computer equipment. Armor Lock Corporation's DataLok offers an anti-pry fastening system for preventing theft of computers, computer peripherals and printers. Designed using the heaviest gauge steel in the industry, DataLok is effective in deterring even the most determined attack. And DataLok won't rob you of precious work space. Armor also manufactures FlexLok, a cable security system for use when it's not feasible to drill into the workstation. Contact Armor Lock Corporation, 16 Fairlawn Street, Ho-Ho-Kus, New Jersey 07423, (201) 652-9199.

Do-It-Yourself Typesetting

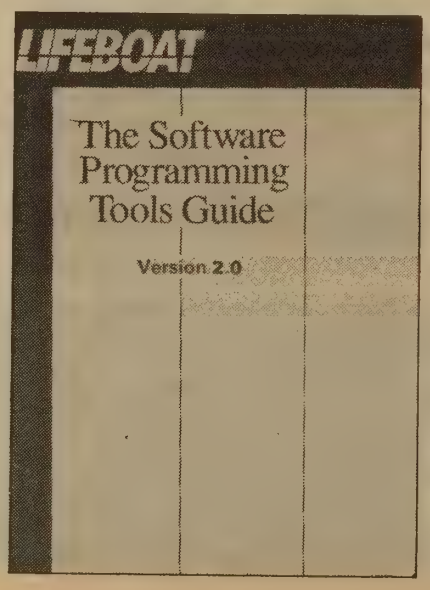
Resource Manual For Typesetting With Your Computer defines a simple method for typesetting with your computer. Written by professional typesetter Al Beechick, this handy manual gives step-by-step instructions for transforming your computer into a typesetting terminal without investing in expensive equipment. With *Resource Manual*, there is no software to buy, no interface to purchase. The cost is $15 from Arrow Connection, PO Box 899-MT, Pollock Pines, CA 95726.





Bizcomp Boasts Bus

From Bizcomp Corporation, out of Sunnyvale, come the IntelliModem 2400 PC (external) and IntelliModem 2400 PC (internal) 2400 bps modems, each with the new "bus" feature. This internal bus allows standardized connections for all expansion options or production modifications. Each modem is now available for $599. For further information, contact Bizcomp Corporation, 532 Mercury Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 733-7800.



Programming Tools Update

An updated version of the *Software Programming Tools Guide* has been issued by Lifeboat Associates. More than 20 pages of new product information have been added. The guide, which details over 130 software development programs, is intended for serious programmers who need assistance in determining the software most appropriate to their needs. It is available free to Lifeboat's Key Account and Key Dealer customers and registered users of Lifeboat's published products or for $10 to other programmers. Write to Lifeboat, 55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

Inventory Out of Control?

We Have Solutions To Business Problems

- 520ST™ with 512K RAM/1040ST™ with 1 megabyte.
- SF354™ MicroFloppy Disk Drive for 520ST.
- 1040ST with built-in 3½-inch double sided/double density floppy disk drive.
- SM124™ Monochrome Monitor.
- Parallel/Serial Ports.
- Two-Button Mouse.
- TOS™ Operating System.
- Built-in MIDI Interface.

San Jose Computer offers Solutions to Business problems. And we back our solutions with in store service, the most highly informed people in the business, and low prices too.

1040ST with color monitor **$949**

with Monochrome monitor **$769**

520ST with color monitor **$769**

with Monochrome monitor **$549**

The ST™ Computer System from Atari® takes 16-bit, 68000 technology to its limit. It's perfect for word processing, database management, spreadsheets, music composition, graphic design and CAD applications, education, playing state-of-the-art games, and more.

STAR NX10 Printer

Sheet Feeding **$259**

Multitech CMC-131

13" Color Monitor w/Anti-glare Glass Screen & Cable **$149**

SAN JOSE COMPUTER'S *Value Added Policy*

- 1 Year Extended Warranty on all Atari Computers and ST Systems
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- Free Public Domain Software
- Try Software before you buy it.
- Classes available on ST System
- The largest selection of ST Software anywhere
- The #1 Atari Dealer!

SWIFTAX

$62.98

Sylvia Porter's 1987 Income Tax Guide Personal Finance Series

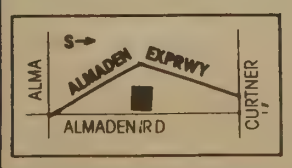
Your Personal Tax Preparation and Planning Program.

ST COMPUTER

THE ATARI STORE

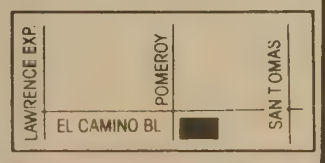
The best value in systems, software and service

SAN JOSE COMPUTER



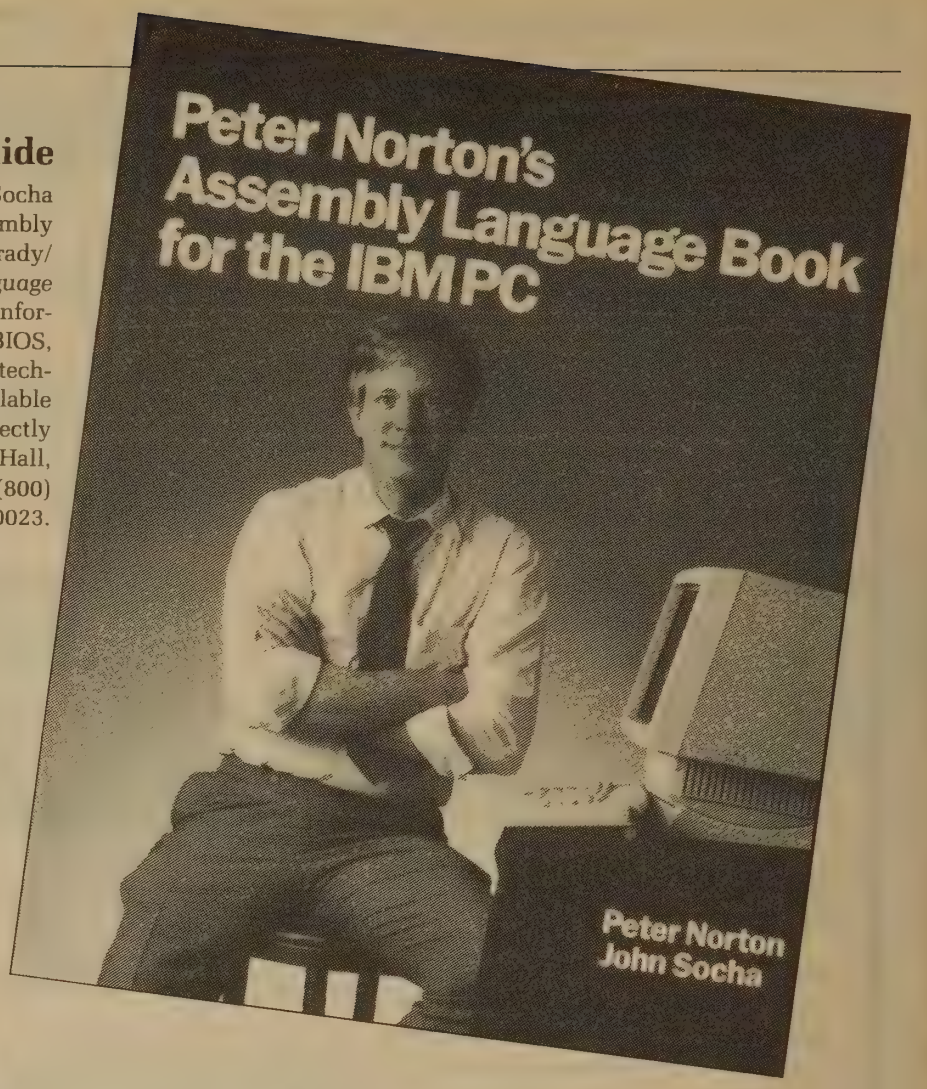
1844 Almaden Rd., Suite E, San Jose
(408) 723-2025

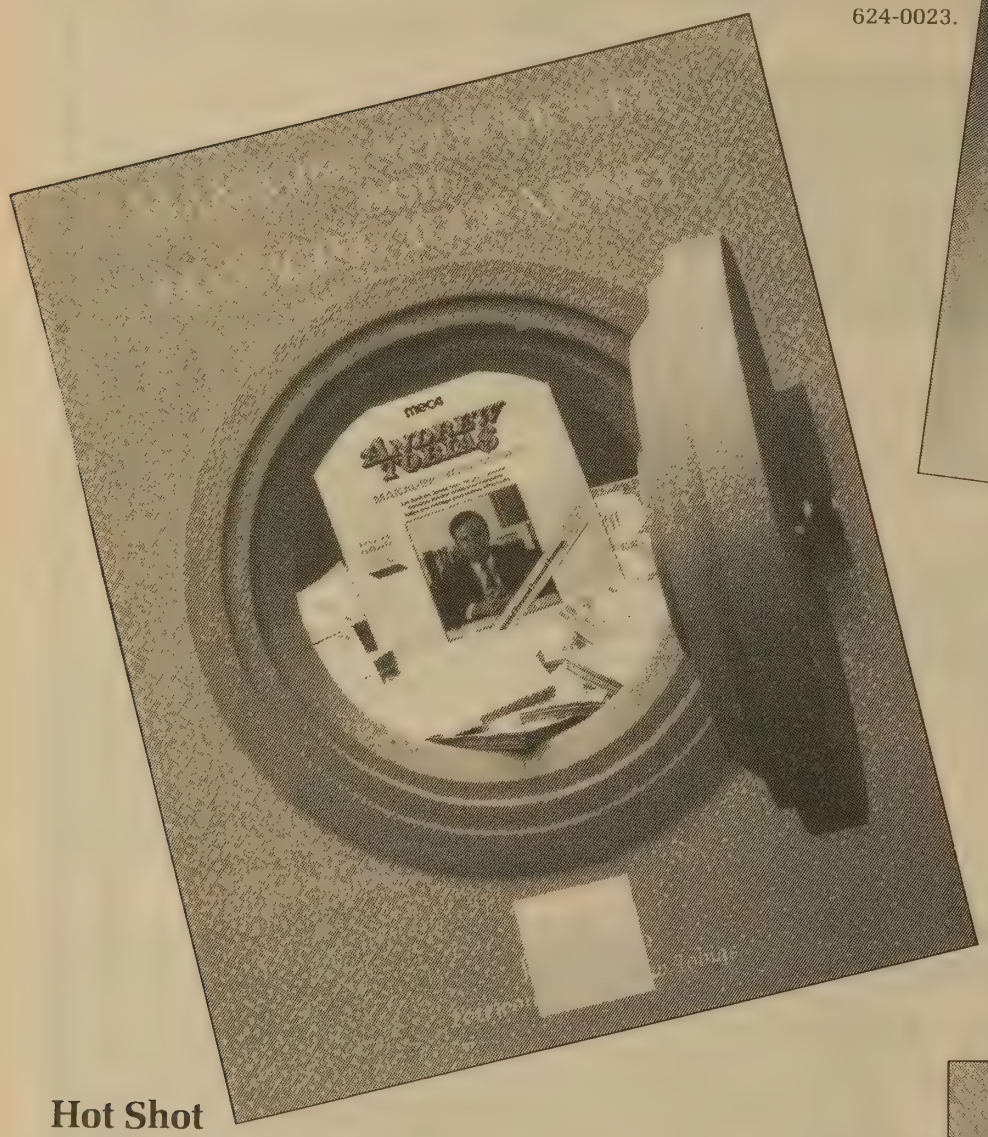
3248 El Camino Real, Santa Clara
(408) 247-0502



Norton's Assembly Language Guide

Noted IBM authority Peter Norton and co-writer John Socha have completed a comprehensive guide to assembly language. Available in a handsome softcover from Brady/ Prentice Hall Press, *Peter Norton's Assembly Language Book For The IBM PC* is selling for $19.95. It includes information on segments, modular design and the ROM BIOS, procedures for writing large programs, and debugging techniques. There is an optional companion diskette available for an additional $24.95. Both may be obtained directly from Brady Communications Company c/o Prentice Hall, PO Box 512, Nyack, NY 10994 or call toll-free (800) 624-0023.



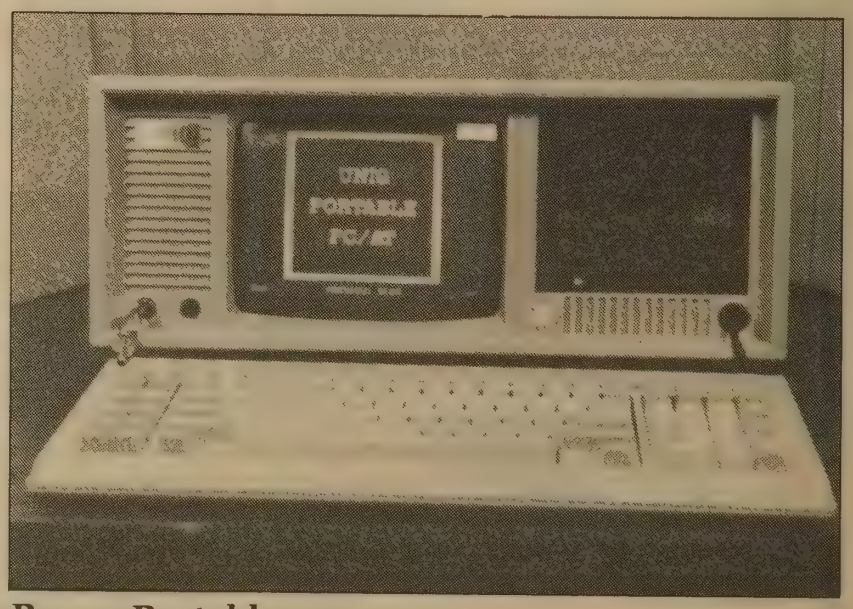


Money Matters

Here's a book to help you get the most out of Andrew Tobias' best-selling software program *Managing Your Money*. Written for the IBM PC with special instructions for the Apple II, Jim Bartimo's *Managing Your Money With Managing Your Money* consists of guaranteed strategies for figuring your budget and monthly bills, evaluating your insurance needs, understanding the new tax laws, planning for retirement, and more. It's available now at most bookstores for $16.95. Microsoft Corporation, 16011 NE 36th, Box 87017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717.

Hot Shot

HOT SHOT Graphics Printer Interface for Commodore computers is now available from Omnitronix, Inc. It features an empty socket to plug in an 8K RAM chip to help speed text and graphics printing as well as a DIP switch for selecting printer type, linefeeds, device number, and settings for default operation in Transparent, Emulation, ASCII and Enhance Features mode. For more details on HOT SHOT, contact Omnitronix, Inc., 760 Harrison St., Seattle, WA 98109, (206) 624-4985.



Peppy Portable

UNIQ Technologies has released a speedy new portable computer called the UNIQ Portable PC AT 286. Among its features are an 80286 CPU 10 MHz/ 6MHz hardware/ keyboard switchable motherboard with zero wait state at both speeds. Included are a 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, a hard drive and floppy drive controller, power supply, AT type keyboard, and a dual frequency monitor. It retails for $1695. Need more information? Call UNIQ at (408) 736-7440.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call For Programs Not Listed

Call Now-Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00
Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297 | **dBase III + $379** | **Fastback $85** | **NEC Multi-sync $539** | **Generic Card $54** | **Ventura Publisher $539**

SOFTWARE

- alpha software
ALPHA 3 210
KEYWORKS 52
- american small business
PRODESIGN II 109
- american mitac
PLAYBACK 29
- ann arbor softworks
FULL PAINT (MAC) 59
- ansa software
PARADOX 395
- ashton-tate
dBASE III + ... 379
dBASE III + LANPACK 545
FRAMEWORK II 385
RAPIDFILE 229
- bps
OVERHEAD EXPRESS 54
- borland software
REFLEX 82
SIDEKICK NCP 49
REFLEX WORKSHOP 42
REFLEX (MAC) 57
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87 57
TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX 35
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX 42
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX 37
TURBO LIGHTNING 55
SUPERKEY 42
NUMERICAL TOOLBOX 57
TURBO PROLOG 57
TURBO BASIC 57
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER 57
TURBO "C" COMPILER 57
- breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE 215
- broderbund
PRINTSHOP 35
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 1 27
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 2 27
PRINTSHOP COMPANION 32
TOYSHOP 38
- bourbaki
1 DIR + ... 53
- bytel
GENIFER 197
- central point software
COPY TO PC IBM 21
PC TOOLS 21
COPY TO PC-OPTION BOARD 77
- compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT 20
- computer associates
ALL ACCOUNTING ..... CALL
SUPERCALC 3 ..... CALL
SUPERCALC 4 ..... CALL
SUPERPROJECT PLUS ..... CALL
- consumer software
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR 79
- cosmos
REVELATION 435
R. NETWORK BUMPDISK 242
- dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING 49
DAC EASY PAYROLL 32
DAC EASY BASE 32
- daybreak tech
SILK 83
- decision resources
CHART MASTER 202
SIGN MASTER 130
DIAGRAM MASTER 185
MAP MASTER 218
- delta tech.
DIRECT ACCESS 51
- design software
DS BACKUP PLUS 45
DS RECOVER 27
- digital research
GEM COLLECTION 110
- executive systems
X TREE 30
- fifth generation
FASTBACK NCP 85
- funk software
SIDEWAYS 35
- generic cad
GENERIC CAD 54
AUTOCONVERT 19
AUTODIMENSION 29
DOTPLOT 19
FIRST CADD 27
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS 1 27
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1 27
- headlands communications
PC TALK 4 59
- infocom
CORNERSTONE 69
ALL GAMES ..... CALL
- imsi int'l.
DR. HALO II 67
DR. HALO II W/MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE 99
- intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER 42
- javelin corporation
JAVELIN 129
- lifetree s/w
VOLKSWRITER 3 159
- living videotext
THINK TANK 95
MORE (MAC) 141
- lotus development
LOTUS 123 297
SYMPHONY 424
HAL 104
MANUSCRIPT 359
FREELANCE PLUS 352
LOTUS METRO 67
- mark elfield assoc.
FAST TRAX 42
- m.d.b.s.
KNOWLEDGEMAN II 280
- logitech inc.
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W 89
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W & PC PAINTBRUSH 107
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W & GENERIC CAD 135
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PAC S/W (BUS VERS.) W/CARD 99
- meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 107
- meridian
CARBON COPY 104
- micropro int'l.
WORDSTAR PROPACK "NEW VERSION 4" 229
WORDSTAR 2000 229
WORDSTAR 2000 + ... 269
- micrografx
PC DRAW 191
WINDOWS DRAW 95
WINDOWS CLIPART 59
IN-A-VISION 259
- microrim
R:BASE 5000 249
R:BASE SYSTEM V 319
R:BASE GRAPHICS 157
CLOUT 2 130
- microsoft
WORD 245
WORD (MAC) 112
EXCEL (MAC) 219
MACRO ASSEMBLER 85
WINDOWS 62
"C" COMPILER 247
MULTIPLAN 114
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 62
BUSMOUSE 105
SERIAL MOUSE 115
WORKS (MAC) 169
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 31
ACCESS (COMM) 139
CHART 165
PROJECT 215
- microstuf
CROSSTALK 16 95
- migent
ABILITY 57
ENRICH 212
MIGENT POCKET MODEM 129
- monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE 99
- mosaic software
THE TWIN 47
- multimate int'l.
MULTIMATE 197
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE 285
- nantucket
CLIPPER 349
- paperback software
VP PLANNER 55
VP INFO 54
- paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES 50
HTEST H FORMAT 47
- personics
SMARTNOTES 49
- peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES 49
NORTON COMMANDER 39
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES 77
- popular programs
POP-UP DESKSET 39
- prosoft
FONTASY 39
ADD ON FONTS #1 30
ADD ON FONTS #2 30
ADD ON FONTS #3 30
- quarterdeck
DESQVIEW 63
- rosesoft
PROKEY 73
- simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR III 30
FULLY POWERED PC 22
- sterling software
INTELLIGENT BACKUP 79
- softlogic
CUBIT 27
DISK OPTIMIZER 27
DOUBLE DOS 27
S/W CAROUSEL 27
- softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS) 71
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX) 42
- software directions
PRINT Q 65
- software publishing
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE 105
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE 132
PFS: FIRST CHOICE 109
CLICK-ART PERSONAL PUBLISHER 105
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN 137
- springboard
THE NEWSROOM PRO 79
- sublogic
JET 32
- symantic
Q&A 227
- tele-ware west
ABOVE DISK 45
- turner hall
SQZ 59
- three/d/graphics
PERSPECTIVE 145
- unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS 32.50
NEWSMASTER 59
- wordtech systems
QUICKSILVER 289
DBXL 89
- word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT V.4.2 195
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY 29
MATH PLAN 169
- xerox
VENTURA PUBLISHER 539

HARDWARE

- amdek
AMDEK 310A MONITOR 137
AMDEK 410A AMBER 155
AMDEK 410A GREEN 149
AMDEK 410A BLACK & WHITE 155
- ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K 145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K 227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K 215
RAMPAGE AT W/512K 379
RAMPAGE XT W/256K 242
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K 319
- canon
CANON LASER PRINTER ..... CALL
- citizen
CITIZEN MSP10 282
CITIZEN MSP15 373
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 445
CITIZEN TRIBUNE 224 (24 PIN) 595
- hayes
HAYES 1200 BAUD EXT 365
- hercules
GRAPHICS CARD + ... 179
COLOR CARD 155
- intel corporation
MATH COPROCESSOR-PCXT-5MZ 117
MATH COPROCESSOR-PCXT-8MZ 169
MATH COPROCESSOR-PCXT-10M 217
- magnavox
AMBER MONITOR 107
GREEN MONITOR 99
RGB COLOR 272
RGB COLOR PROFESSIONAL 294
EGA MULTIMODE 519
- microspeed
FAST 88 W/NEC V20 CHIP 96
- nec
NEC MULTISYNC 539
- orchid
TINYTURBO W/80286 (1/2 CARD) 399
PC TURBO 286E W/1MB 679
TURBO EGA PC/XT W/80286 537
- paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH 339
- panasonic
ALL PRINTERS ..... CALL
GOOD PRICES!!! ..... CALL
- quadram
QUADRAM EGA CARD ..... CALL
- seagate
20 MEG-AT H/H 289
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD 367
30 MEG-AT F/H 549
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD 429
- stb
STB EGA + ... 249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT) 185
- sigma
SIGMA EGA 299
- tecmar
TECMAR EGA MASTER 262
- toshiba
TOSHIBA P321 P/S 440
TOSHIBA P341 P/S E 642
TOSHIBA P351 P/S 939
- video 7
VEGA DELUXE EGA 329
- zuckerboards
ALL BOARDS ..... CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

- amaray
DISKETTE HOLDER (disks/50) 12.50
- maxell corporation
5¼ DS 10 PAC FLOPPY DISKS 13
5¼ SS 10 PAC FLOPPY DISKS 14
5¼ DS/HD-AT 10 PAC DISKS 27
- generic diskettes
LOW PRICING ..... CALL
- sony
3.5 DS 10 PAC FLOPPY DISKS 20
3.5 SS 10 PAC FLOPPY DISKS 15
- printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6' 10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12' 15
- sgl waber electric
LG20-LINEGUARD SURGE PROTECTORS 24.50
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS ..... CALL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ■ 415 492 8890

CALL NOW ● TOLL FREE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

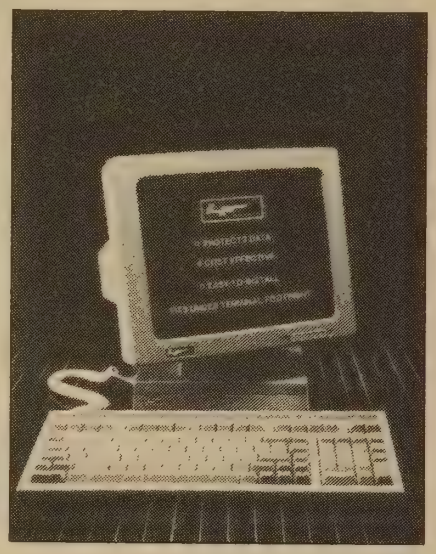
Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

How To Win The Tax Game

Changes in the tax laws got you confused? Check out *Winners & Losers: The Tax Planner*, a software package for the IBM PC with a minimum of 256K RAM. It allows the user to create countless "what-if" scenarios to determine the effects of major expenditures or changes in financial status on the user's taxes. Users can create and store an unlimited number of files. *Winners & Losers* is priced at a low $39.95 and can be purchased through Sertan Sense, Inc., 3145 Geary Blvd., Suite 407, San Francisco, CA 94118.

VDT Power Supply

Protecting multi-user systems against the dire problems caused by power interruptions has always been a problem. Now LF Technologies of Carson City has a solution—the VDT Guardian Terminal Pak, an online, uninterruptible power supply specifically designed for micro, mini and mainframe video display terminals. The VDT Guardian is a compact unit that sits directly under the monitor and is easily installed. It sells for $149, making it affordable to protect all the terminals on a system. For information, call LF Technologies at (702) 883-7611.

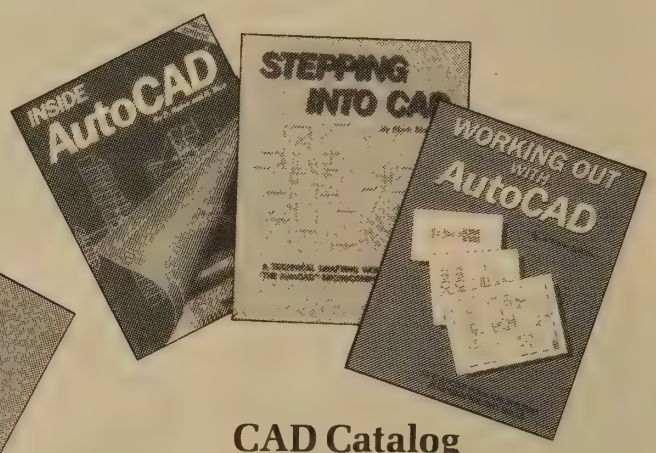


Affordable 386

PC Discount of Houston offers its own 80386-based PC, the Noble 386, priced at $3999. The unit features a 40 MB hard disk drive, a 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, and a 101-key keyboard. It includes a slot for an 80387 math coprocessor plus eight expansion slots and a standard 1 MB of RAM, expandable to four gigabytes. For information call PC Discount at (713) 864-0295 for information.

From The Outback

There's the Great Barrier Reef, Crocodile Dundee and *The Thorn Birds*. Now Australia can add to its list of credits *Tracker*. Best described as an "intelligent rolodex," this simple disk makes a great sales tool for accessing client files. To order, call (714) 852-1467. Distributed by Adaptive, 3701 Birch St., Newport Beach, CA 92660.

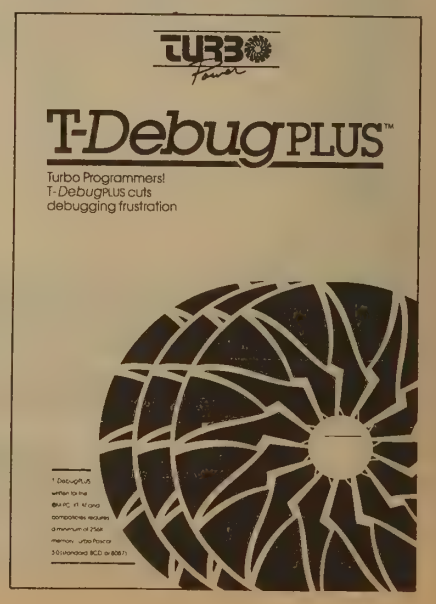


CAD Catalog

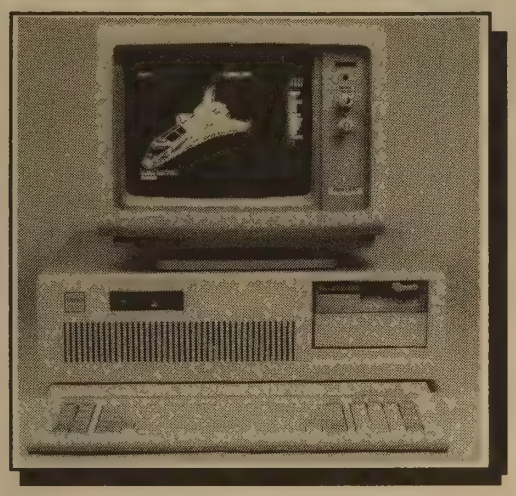
New Riders Publishing have the CAD industry covered with their three latest book selections. *Inside AutoCAD*, by D. Raker and H. Rice, and its companion workbook *Working Out With AutoCAD*, by Martha Lubow, provide all the information necessary for effectively using *AutoCAD*. Together they provide basic design technique and strategy for developing maximum productivity. *Inside* sells for $34.95, *Working Out* is $29.95 and both are chock-full of useful illustrations. New Riders is also offering a CAD curriculum workbook called *Stepping Into CAD*. Author Mark Merickel gives practical hands-on training including structured drafting exercises and drawing menu sequences. It is available for $24.95. New Riders Publishing, PO Box 4846, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360.

TDebug Plus

Announcing a new run time symbolic debugger for Turbo Pascal. From TurboPower Software comes *TDebugPlus* which gives Turbo Pascal programmers the ability to trace, set breakpoints and examine and set variables at run time, using the symbolic variable names from their Pascal source code. Added pluses include a special MAP file generation mode, a reference card and 80 page manual. Turbo Pascal 3.0 and an IBM compatible with 256K are required. The price is $60. To order, call (800) 538-8157 ext. 830. In California, call (800) 672-3470 ext. 830.



UNIQ AT COMPATIBLE 10MHZ, "0" WAIT STATE SI = 11.5



UNIQ-286 BASIC SYSTEM
AS LOW AS...
$1095

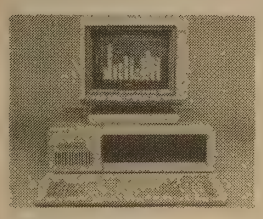
FEATURES:
- 80286-10CPU
- 6/10 MHZ SPEED
- NORTON UTILITY SI = 11.5
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST = 13.2 MHZ
- ZERO AND ONE WAIT STATE
- HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 512K HIGH SPEED (100 NS) DRAM ON BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR IMB
- 5 CHIP AND TECHNOLOGY SETS ON BOARD LOW POWER CONSUMPTION & HIGH PERFORMANCE
- RECHARGEABLE ON BOARD BATTERY
- UL AND CSA APPROVED POWER SUPPLY
- 8 SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- LEGAL BIOS
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- HARD COVER USER'S MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

RUN CAD SOFTWARES & ALL POPULAR SOFTWARES

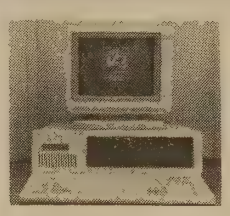
WE BEAT THEM ALL!!
UNIQ-286 SI = 11.5
("0" WAIT STATE)

Computer	Norton Sysinfo Speed
IBM PC AT	7.7
EPSON EQUITY III	7.7
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	7.7
AT&T PC 6300 PLUS (6 MHZ only)	7.2
TI BUSINESS PRO	5.7
SPERRY PCAT	8.9
TANDON PCA-20	7.7
ZENITH Z-200	6.6
WYSEpc 286	9.2
ALR PC 2/286	7.4
ITT XTRA (0 WAIT STATE)	9.2
KAMERMAN TCS-7000	7.5

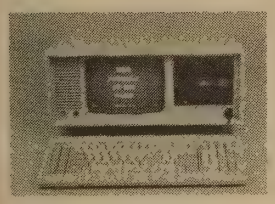
Information Based on BYTE Magazine, January 1987



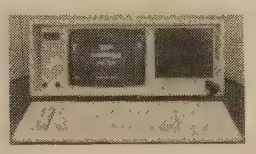
UNIQ TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ
$695
- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card w/PRT Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ TURBO XT 10/4.77 MHZ
$795
- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card w/PRT Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ PORTABLE AT-286 10MHZ "0" WAIT STATE
$1595
- Norton Utility = 11.5
- 80286-10 CPU
- 10MHZ & 6MHZ Speed
- Hardware/Software Switchable
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 640 KB (Expandable to IMB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Monographic or Color Graphic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor (Dual Frequency Monitor)
- Hard Cover User Manual
- One Year Warranty



UNIQ PORTABLE TURBO XT
$895
- 4.77MHZ/8MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- 8 Slots, Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel, Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic or Color Graphic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor (Dual Frequency Monitor)
- One Year Warranty

FREE DRAWING COMPUTER!!!
See us at West Coast Computer Fair '87, March 26-29, Moscone Center, Booth #1042

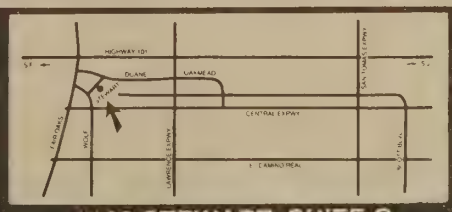
OPTIMOUSE/DR HALO	$99	CASPER AMBER	$85	MICROSCIENCE 40MB (28ms)	CALL
1200B MODEM	$95	CASPER EGA MONITOR	$385	SEAGATE 30MB (38ms)	CALL
2400B MODEM	CALL	CASPER COLOR MONITOR	$285	3½ INCH FLOPPY DRIVE	CALL
EGA ADAPTER	$175	NEC MULTI SYNC	CALL	60/80/120MB HARD DISK	CALL
PSG HX-12E	$459	QUIMAX DM-14	$135	PRINTER	CALL
PGS MAX-12 MONITOR	$159	20MB HARD DISK KIT	CALL		
PGS HX-12 MONITOR	$399	10MB HARD DISK KIT	CALL		

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PAYLESS PC CENTER
OWNED AND RUN BY ENGINEERS
A DIVISION OF UNIQ TECHNOLOGY, INC (UTI)

(408) 736-8588

M-F 9-7
SAT 10-5



1120 STEWART, SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

OWNED AND RUN BY ENGINEERS

The Penultimate XT Clone

By Ari Davidow

I have a father. He lives in Israel. Until recently, he ran a chemical consulting company off of a souped-up Timex/Sinclair (the ones that were going for $25 for awhile several years ago) and any mainframe time he could finagle. A real macho kind of guy, the sort of person who writes an operating system for seven dissimilar computers before breakfast, invents a new way of manufacturing DDT for lunch, and then goes out and watches the sunset over the desert. We don't agree on many things.

On the other hand, I am his son, and he has this consulting business, and the Timex can't do everything, and would I help him select a new computer?

Now look, this was no simple task. First off, the computer had to be good. Dad the computer whiz was going to use it. Personally, I like to write on my computer. I even write programs on my computer when a customer has expressed sufficient desperation ("I'm coming over with a 45 if you don't have that program written and working and in my office tomorrow by noon"). But computers confuse me. I took an assembly language class once and found logic confusing. ANDs, NORs, MAYBEs . . . I took a six-week summer course in Pascal once. Over a year later as a professional programmer and I still don't understand pointers. (I don't even *care* about pointers, but that's another subject.)

So computer klutz, who happens to live near Silicon Valley, is going to select a computer for dear old Dad. You bet.

The first part was easy. My friend Dave builds and markets clones in a small way. We sat down and added up the parts that go in a normal, heavy duty computer. We needed a case, a mother board, a couple of floppy disk drives, a hard disk, a clock/calendar, ports of all sorts, a monitor, even a power supply.

First, we argued about the mother board. Dave had one that mimicked the PC, had the same performance exactly. Then there was the V-20 mother board that ran faster. Then there was the turbo board, which seemed a bit flaky, but there was a new one coming out in a couple of months which would be dynamite. I bought the V-20 board. We had a similar argument over hard disk controllers. We chose one that had been working for awhile and ignored the new flashy ones.

Putting the parts together was actually pretty simple. Despite my computer klutziness, I have spent a lot of time with computers, and had a pretty good idea of where things belonged. I took my computer apart, and put things in just the way they were on mine. When I discovered half an hour later that none of the screws I had actually fit the hard drive, I kept my cool. I called Dave, and got them the next day. When the Hercules Color board didn't fit in the slots, I just bent the metal flanges until it *did* fit. Who cares about metal flanges anyway?

The truth of the matter is that if you keep your cool, and have something to copy, putting a computer together is a lot easier than, say, replacing the hub bearings on a bicycle (and a lot less messy). In fact, there are only two relatively tricky parts. First, the motherboard has to be carefully mounted on little metal posts. While doing this, little paper insulators (they look a lot like hole reinforcers that you use with notebook paper) have to go between the posts and the board. If you don't have the right posts (usually all of them) insulated, strange things will happen when you turn on your computer as the electric current flowing through your motherboard also flows up and down in unintended ways through the posts. Sometimes the holes in the motherboard and the holes in the case don't line up. Dave, however, is an old pro, and the parts he got me fit just fine.

The other hassle is the mess of cables that fit behind the disk drives. This isn't a serious problem, but it is difficult to be neat with a mess of cables for which there is no room, and which don't want to nest together even when the room is found.

I was also lucky in that the one coherent piece of documentation that came with any of the computer parts described how to set switches on the motherboard. Computers can't figure out *anything* unless you tell them the answer first. Some people are like that, too.

On the bad side, there was no coherent documentation for anything else. On the other hand, Dad is a computer whiz, and should be able to fix anything that breaks, anyway. I hope. I sent him the Taiwanese attempts at English and hoped for the best.

Formatting the hard disk was a special challenge. My hard disk was not listed in the documentation. For two weeks I waited for someone to remember how they did it last time. Finally, I sat down one evening and played. I'd format the disk one way while I was working on something else, check the results, and try the next method. It was kind of pleasant to realize that over the past year I had become familiar enough with DEBUG and all sorts of things that when I actually faced a problem, the little knowledge I had sufficed. I was beginning to feel pretty good about this project.

Now I began to load the software. I bought new copies of the Borland library, from *Sidekick* to *Turbo Tutor*. I bought a new copy of DOS. Picked up a copy of *WordStar*. Started making lists. Every time I bought him something new, I would go out and Xerox the manual just in case the original didn't make it to Israel. I kept the Xeroxes—you have no idea how much easier it is to Xerox 8½" × 11" sheets of paper than an actual manual. Picked up *Word Perfect*, *Lotus*, *dBase*. A couple more database spreadsheet programs just in case. I mean, who knows what is popular in Israel? I also had the great joy of installing everything on the hard disk and making sure that it worked. Try to figure out if you have installed *Lotus 1-2-3* someday if you don't even know what a spreadsheet program is supposed to do if installed correctly.

I shipped the manuals and triplicate copies of the disks to Israel. You have no idea how much it costs to send packages to Israel. I was spending $100 a week on Xeroxing, and another $100 a week in postage. This didn't even include the price of the software. And everything sent had to be documented: "Dear Dad, this is a program that is alleged to do . . . I never do such things, but just in case . . ."

Night after night I would load unfamiliar software, much of which conflicted (not many people realize, for instance, that if you load *ProSci*, a scientific calculator, into memory, it will mess up the cursor pad movements when using *DISMOD*, a shareware DEBUGging utility). I also discovered that much of what I bought was useless. *Windows*, for instance, is utterly useless on a PC. Its error trapping is terrible, and it is slow, slow, slow. *Homebase*, a memory resident utility that out-*Sidekicks Sidekick*, took up so much memory that I couldn't use *Reflex*, the Borland File Manager.

And despite my best efforts, much software would not install the way I wanted it to install. *The Reference Set*, for instance, would not go in the Dictionary Subdirectory I set up under the *WordStar* Subdirectory. It wanted its own subdirectory off of the root directory. *Reflex* was similarly intractable (although once installed, *Reflex* agreed to be moved to a sub-subdirectory under DATABASES. That's more than I can say for some programs).

In the end, Dad ended up with a full hard disk — 20 megabytes of programs. There were two word processors, two program editors, three data base programs, two spreadsheets, about five communications programs (none of which I liked), utilities all over the place, debuggers, DOS shells, menus, BASIC, C, Prolog, Pascal, Assembler, dictionaries, fancy font formatters, engineering tools . . . I have copies of manuals for software whose purpose is still not clear to me, but it *might* be useful in Israel.

The export license took another two months. What was going to be a one month project became a six month obsession. In the end, I stayed up all night, put the whole thing in boxes, and shipped it out. It arrived. It worked. It took all of my new car money, but the damn thing worked.

So, here I am kicking back, patting myself on the back, when the letters start arriving. "You know, this thing doesn't print in Hebrew . . ." □

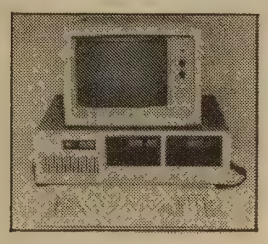
Ari Davidow is a typographic consultant specializing in interfacing computers with typesetting systems, and transferring words between different word processors and typesetting systems. He needs a new car.

WHAT DO YOU LOOK FOR IN STARTING OR ADDING TO YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM?

Quality, Reliability, Expandability, Affordability, Service

INDTECH

Software and Hardware Compatible with the IBM PC/AT™ and PC/XT™



IndTech 5161 Basic System
- Enclosure
- 8088 CPU - 8 MHz or 4.77 MHz
- 256K RAM - Expandable to 640K
- Floppy Controller
- RS-232 Ports (2)
- Parallel Printer Port
- Math Coprocessor Socket
- 360K Floppy Drive (1)
- Keyboard
- Real-Time-Clock
- MS-DOS 2.11
- "XT" Compatible BIOS
- User Manual
- "Setup" Procedure

IndTech 5170 Basic System
- Enclosure
- 80286 CPU - 8 MHz or 6 MHz
- Baseboard with 512KB
- Power Supply (238W)
- Dual Disk Controller
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC
- "AT" Compatible BIOS
- User Manual
- "Setup" Procedure

1 Year Warranty Local Factory Support

IBM COULD BE A CLONE TO THESE QUALITY TURBOS!

TUTOR

UNDER $30 RETAIL

TUTOR is an interactive learning program designed to teach the beginning user — **HOW TO USE** the Personal Computer and Disk Operating System.
TUTOR takes a very simple, systematic approach in developing awareness and understanding as it uses plain and simple language to teach the user the complexity of the computer hardware and Disk Operating System.
TUTOR is a powerful educational tool with such features as:
- Written in easy to understand language...
- Menu Driven and Very User Friendly...
- On line HELP (F1 key) Glossary...
- Operates on Color Graphics or Monochrome Video cards...
- Full color support—to highlight key areas...
- Illustration—Pictures and Graphics...
- Interactive Lessons...
- Operates on a PC/XT/AT and ALL Compatibles...

NEW

TUTOR requires DOS version 2.0 or higher, and 256K RAM. All references made to DOS are made jointly to MS-DOS™ and PC-DOS™. MS-DOS™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA. IBM-PC, -XT, -AT, and PC-DOS™ are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Armonk, NY.

"SMARTWATCH"

A REAL TIME/CALENDAR CLOCK

Upgrade your IBM PC XT, AT and compatibles with a REAL TIME CLOCK.

NEW

UNDER $40 RETAIL

SMARTWATCH - a new approach in timekeeping for the personal computer.
SMARTWATCH - keeps time, date, day and year accurate within 1 minute per month, regardless of whether or not the computer is on or off.
SMARTWATCH - utilizes one of the empty 28 pin EPROM sockets of the PC, leaving the important expansion slots free.
SMARTWATCH - its internal power supply will last for OVER 20 YEARS.

JUKI-LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Model 6300
- 40 characters per second
- 3K buffer memory (expandable to 15k)
- Word-processing functions and graphics
- 16-inch platen (ideal for spreadsheets)
- Quiet—less than 58 dB(A)!
- Juki fabric or multi-strike ribbons
- Parallel interface standard, serial optional

Model 6200
- 30 CPS
- Same features as 6300

Model 6500
- 60 CPS
- Same features as 6300

Model 6100
- 18 CPS

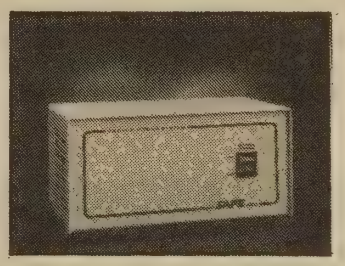
Model 5510
- 180 characters per second (draft)
- 30 characters per second (near-letter-quality)
- Available for IBM or Epson* in color-compatible unit (switch-changeable in "black-only" version)
- 3K buffer memory (expandable to 15K)
- Juki fabric ribbon
- 9-inch platen

1 Year Warranty
Charp is a Juki Authorized Service Center

SAFE

PROFESSIONAL BACKUP POWER SYSTEM

Suggested Retail $395



250
- Full 250 Watt Capability
- 2-4 Millisecond Transfer Time
- 15 Minute Run Time on Fully Loaded PC/XT or Compatible
- Overvoltage and Short Circuit Protection

SELECTING A BACKUP POWER SYSTEM —

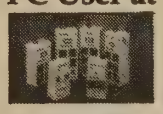
Do you need a backup power system for your computer system? Consider these factors:
1. Have you ever experienced lost or scrambled data?
2. Is your data irreplaceable?
3. Is your installation location subject to electrical storms?
4. Is your installation located in a heavy industrial or rapidly growing locale?
5. Is your line power shared by manufacturing machinery with varying power requirements?

If the answer is yes to any of the above, you should investigate a backup power system for your computer installation.

2 Year Warranty • Built-In Surge Suppression • Made In The USA

GTE/SYLVANIA SMOOTHLINE™ SURGE SUPPRESSOR

At Last! Commercial grade surge protection for the PC User at an affordable price!



CP 220 4 Outlet
CP 211 2 Outlet
CP 236 6 Outlet
CP 553 Modem Protector
2 Year Warranty

Sylvania GTE and SAFE Power Systems team up to provide the most advanced surge suppressor line available on the market today!
The SmoothLine series of surge protection devices were manufactured specifically to provide an advanced level of protection for computer and telecommunications equipment against damaging voltage surges, spikes and transients.

CONTACT CHARP FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

Charp Distributing 415 • 349 • 0992

15 Crippleridge Court, San Mateo, CA 94402

TIME MANAGEMENT

SUM:TIME

Published by: *Sumware*
For: *IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible, 256K RAM, single 360K diskette drive, PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or greater. Mouse optional.*
Price: *$89.95*
Reviewed by: *Jim Switzer*

Are you a small businessperson who just can't seem to keep track of your sales or marketing reps? Does your secretary schedule meetings that conflict with other appointments? Do you want to do something about these problems, but not want to spend a lot of money for fancy, name-brand computer software? *SUM:TIME—A Timely Organizer* can help.

SUM:TIME is an integrated time management program that can do more than just manage your time. The program features four major functions: Time Manager, Letter Writer, FileDex, and Terminal. The Time Manager gives you the ability to keep track of up to 32 individual calendars, as well as integrate them into a master calendar. You can schedule appointments and meetings, keep track of total hours booked, etc. The calendars let you keep tabs on the Whos, Wheres, and Whys of time management.

The Letter Writer is a word processing program that can double as an electric typewriter, if you so desire. Features include word wrap, mail merge capability, and cut and paste. The FileDex function is similar to an electronic Rolodex, with the capabilities of a small database management system. The FileDex allows you to define up to eight data fields for whatever you wish. It also has five pre-defined fields for mailings. This function will allow you to capture data and merge it into a document created with the Letter Writer for individualized form letters.

The program also features an auto-dial function to allow you to phone a person within the database using your Hayes-compatible modem. The Terminal function gives you the ability to communicate with other computers or time-sharing services as a VT100 terminal. You can modify baud rate, COM ports, parity, etc., for complete communications control. The program also gives you the ability to resize and move any of the four function "windows." The program also offers support for either the Microsoft or Mouse Systems Mouse, for easier maneuverability through the program.

SUM:TIME offers very helpful, practical features. While in the Time Manager, you can set up individual calendars for your employees so you can keep track of their appointments as they relate to your overall business. The master calendar will display the number of morning and afternoon appointments in the right-hand side of a given date on the calendar. You can create an entry for a meeting, which will, in turn, block that time on the calendars of those who need to attend the meeting. You can quickly get an idea of the total number of hours booked for a given week or month by just pressing two keys.

No need to worry about overlapping appointments—*SUM:TIME* will display and allow you to adjust them quickly and easily. The Letter Writer function gives you the added ability to create letters, memos, and documents just as easily as you type. The function also gives you the ability to type-through directly to your printer by character or by line, whichever you prefer.

The FileDex portion works fairly well. You can create different database files to meet your needs—maybe one for clients, another for suppliers, and so on. Each can have up to eight data fields which you assign, so they don't all have to be the same. The Terminal function operates as an ASCII serial terminal. You can communicate with other microcomputers as well as on-line services such as GEnie.

SUM:TIME is very easy to use. The program makes extensive use of the IBM's function keys, so you don't have to remember any complex command sequences. The commands associated with the function keys are displayed on the top of the screen. Just press the function key and a pull-down menu appears with the available selections. Move the highlight bar to the command/selection you want and press RETURN. It can't get much easier than this. The program has a "suspend" feature which allows you to temporarily exit from one function and begin another. This is executed by pressing the F7 key. The program will notify you that it is updating the suspended file and then ask you to press the function key that relates to the next function you wish to execute. This allows you to "hop" between two or more of *SUM:TIME*'s four functions easily and quickly—almost like having four memory-resident programs.

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ **CAD 1** Altamira, an object oriented CAD program, and Supergraph 3.
☐ **COMM 3** Communications utilities to be used with QMODEM or PROCOMM
☐ **DATABASE 3** The Pbase relational database manager with query language
☒ **FINANCE 1,2** (2 items) PC-Accountant and a personal finance manager
☐ **GAMES 1** — Chess, 3-D Packman, Kong, Spaceware, Janitjoe, and more Graphics
☐ **GAMES 2** — Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more Graphics
☐ **GAMES 3** — Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game)
☐ **GAMES 4** — Star Trek, the original Collossal Caves ADVENTURE, and Castle
☐ **GAMES 5** — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue
☐ **GAMES 6** — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more Graphics
☐ **GAMES 7** — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon, Risk, and more Graphics
☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter!
☐ **LANGUAGE 3** — 8086/8088 assembler, disassembler, and tutorials
☐ **LANGUAGE 4** — 370 assembler language on the PC! A must for 370 users
☐ **LANGUAGE 5** — Turbo Pascal interactive debug, pop-up help, formatters, etc
☐ **MUSIC 1** — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
☐ **ORGANIZER 1** — DESKMATE, a sidekick clone and the JUDY calendar program
☐ **ORGANIZER 2** — Project management using critical path scheduling
☐ **ORGANIZER 3** The PC-OUTLINE windowing outline editor
☐ **PICTURES 1** From Vader to Snoopy, char graphics pictures for your printer
☐ **PICTURES 2** High res digitized color graphics pictures Graphics req
☐ **PINUP 2** Provocative high res digitized color graphics pinups Graphics req
☐ **PRINTER 1** The complete printer kit spoolers, banner makers, and more
☐ **SPREAD 1** The PC-CALC spreadsheet program
☐ **UNIX 1** A Unix command shell and various Unix commands for DOS
☐ **UTILITIES 1** A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities
☐ **UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable general purpose utilities including NEWKEY
☐ **UTILITIES 3** — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities
☐ **UTILITIES 4** — Ultra File Utilities, like Norton Utilities for diskettes
☐ **WORD 2** — Waterloo Script (like IBM's SCRIPT) text formatter for the PC

— NEW (LATEST) RELEASES —

☐ **COMM 1** — The ever popular QMODEM 2.0E modem communications program
☐ **COMM 2** — PROCOMM 2.3, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
☒ **COMM 4,5,6,7** — (4 items) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1A
☒ **DATABASE 1,2** — (2 items) File Express 3.7, menu driven database manager
☐ **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users
☐ **LANGUAGE 1** — The artificial intelligence languages LISP (XLISP 1.6) and PROLOG
☐ **LANGUAGE 7** — Pascal interpreter Great for learning/debugging Pascal
☐ **WORD 1** — PC-WRITE 2.6, a powerful complete word processing system
☐ **WORD 3** — The PC STYLE writing style analysis program

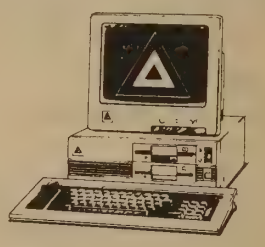
Cost of Disks _____
CA Res 7% Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

THE FIVE-IN-ONE
"CALSOFT BUSINESS SYSTEM"
FEATURING THE
LEADING EDGE®MODEL "D"™PC

Only $1995!

The CALSOFT FIVE-IN-ONE BUSINESS SYSTEM is the ideal solution for small businesses. Our complete SYSTEM includes:



1. COMPUTER: The Leading Edge®Model "D"™ PC, 20MB hard disk with 768K of memory.
2. SOFTWARE: PFS: First Choice – four programs in one. And Microsoft's Learning DOS.
3. PRINTER: A NEC P-6 Printer with 6 ft Cable
4. ACCESSORIES: A Curtis SAFE-Strip Surge Protector, a box of 10 Precision Floppy Disks, and 250 Sheets of 20lb Computer Paper
5. SERVICE AND SUPPORT: The complete services of CalSoft, including needs analysis, installation assistance, and ongoing technical support.

All this for only $1995! Come in for a free demonstration soon.

CALSOFT
290 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 397-6901
M-F 9:30 - 5:30

Leading Edge is a Registered Trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

Definitely D-lowest Prices At D-Data!

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Please Call for Quotes

IBM

IBM AT Basic. $2195
IBM AT 339 3995
IBM XT Basic. 995
IBM XT 286. 2495
IBM Pro
Printer/XL. 375/555

COMPAQ®

Compaq Deskpro
386 . . . . . $4495
Compaq Portable
III . . . . . .CALL
Compaq Portable II model
III 2395

Compaq

Compaq Portable II model IV 3395
Compaq Desk Pro 286 1895
Compaq Portable 2 Dr. 256K 1495
Compaq Desk Pro 1 . . . . . .CALL

Drives

Seagate Hard Disk Drive
20 Meg w/Controller & Cable .335
30 Meg w/Adaptec 385
30 Meg ST4038 Full Height . .525
40 Meg ST4051 Full Height . .695
40 Meg ST251 Half High 595
80 Meg ST4096 895

Printers

Okidata 182 235
Okidata 192 + ...385
Okidata 193 + ...465
Toshiba 321 435
Toshiba 351 925

Hewlett Packard

Lazer Jet. 1795
Lazer Jet + ...2595
Lazer 500 + ...3495

Floppy Drives
Minimum (10)

Fujitsu $75
Toshiba. 85

AST Six Pak with 64K $139
AST Advantage for AT 355
NEC Multisync 555
Multifunction (0)K 95

8087-2 Intel Math Coprocessor 148
8087-3 Intel Math Coprocessor 115
80287-3 for AT 165
80287-8 for AT 245

256K Dram . . . . . .2.25 (min. 50)
64K Dram . . . . . .69 (min. 50)
128K Dram . . . . . .2.99 (min. 50)
*Prices Subject to Quantity

D-DATA

SALES/SERVICE/REPAIR

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Visa
MasterCard

Dealers and Consultants please call for our Dealer price list.

For phone order call:
(818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

SUM:TIME's error handling is only fair. Like a lot of other "smaller" companies, Sumware neglected to trap for a printer on/off condition. In the case of *SUM:TIME*, DOS intercepts the error—not a big problem in itself, but annoying. I encountered another error during the setting up of a FileDex file. The program discovered an error that I had made about halfway through the creation of the file and told me so. However, when I responded to the prompt the program immediately returned me to the beginning of the FileDex function, losing all of my data!

SUM:TIME requires no special installation procedure. Just copy the files to your hard disk or make backup copies to suit your needs. For your convenience, the program is not copy-protected.

SUM:TIME is just about the only package that a small-to-medium sized company would need for day-to-day scheduling and making business contacts. The only other software package that you might need is a spreadsheet. At $89.95, you can't beat the value. And for you with larger businesses, Sumware offers a LAN-based *SUM:TIME* starting at $189.95! (Sumware, Inc., 23121 Verdugo Drive, Suite #101, Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1339, 714/855-3062.)

WORD PROCESSORS

Multiscribe Version 1.10

Published by: *StyleWare*
For: *Apple IIe, IIc*
Price: *$59.95*
Reviewed by: *Conrad D. Cox*

Ever wish you could trade your Apple IIe or IIc for a new Macintosh? Do you crave the ability to change the look of your documents from dull, 12 pitch Pica to something more exotic, more flamboyant?

MultiScribe allows you to produce documents printed with the distinctive flair of enhanced fonts and styles. Additional fonts of the user's own design can be employed. Moreover, *MultiScribe* offers the look and feel of the Macintosh, without the expense of upgrading your present IIe or IIc.

MultiScribe operates with or without a mouse. To those who are familiar with the Macintosh, *MultiScribe* with the mouse will feel like an old friend. Pull-down menus from the menu bar, dialog boxes, and the scroll bar on the right side of the display screen add to the illusion.

For those who would rather go mouseless, *MultiScribe* uses the arrow keys, the OPEN-APPLE and SOLID-APPLE keys in conjunction with alphanumerics to move the cursor within the document and directly access the many functions of the program. *MultiScribe* also allows the user to pull down and make selections from the menu bar using keystrokes in lieu of a mouse.

MultiScribe has most of the word processing features you would expect from a word processor in this price range. It performs cut and paste operations on a word, part of a line, or whole paragraphs. A "clipboard" disk file is used to hold the cut. On the minus side, this disk access slows down the procedure. On the plus side, you can put frequently needed text on the clipboard and insert it as needed anywhere in the text.

Other word processing features include a search and replace function, "what you see is what you get" display, centering, left and right justification, and the choice of forced or automatic page breaks. *MultiScribe* can paginate documents automatically. For longer documents, files can be chained together to print as if they were one continuous document.

The ability to display and print text in a variety of fonts and type styles makes *MultiScribe* more than just a text editor. The ten fonts included in the program are named after various writers: Hemingway, Milton, Dante, and Mark Twain, to name a few. The fonts range in appearance from Elizabethan script to space age lettering. There is even a font named Michelangelo, comprised completely of pictures.

MultiScribe's fonts may be further altered by the user. Text can be underlined, printed and displayed in bold, shadow and outline styles. Text can also be italicized and printed in superscript or subscript. Even the size of the text can be enlarged in 50% increments up to three times normal size. Each font is shown in the monitor screen exactly as it will appear on the printed page.

MultiScribe contains a font editor program that allows the user to make modifications to the existing fonts to suit individual requirements. New fonts can even be designed from scratch.

MultiScribe is packaged on two sides of a single 5¼" diskette. Because the program is not copy protected, it may be backed up to a 5¼" or 3.5" disk or installed on a hard disk without difficulty. The program also recognizes and can be installed on extended memory cards. The user's guide provides a BASIC program to automatically load the program and fonts into Apple, Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology extended memory cards. *MultiScribe* operates under the ProDOS operating system, offering full pathname support.

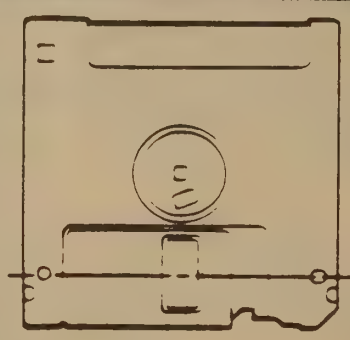
As I booted *MultiScribe* I was surprised to see my green IIc monitor take on the distinctive appearance of the Macintosh. Instinctively I reached for the mouse and began to drag, click and pull down everything in sight. I am not very

QUALITY DISKETTES. . . . .NO HIDDEN COST

For: LABELS, SLEEVES & WRITE PROTECT TAB. Add 5¢

5¼ SS/SD 22¢

Min. 100 in Pack of 10/Box 100



• w/Lifetime Warranty
• 100% ERROR FREE

5¼ DS/DD 29¢

BOX PRODUCT . . . $3.50
INC: LABELS, SLEEVES & WRITE PROTECT TAB.

SAME DAY SHIPPING
QUANTITY ORDERS= LOWER COST

3½
SS/DD (Boxed) $1.29
DS/DD (Bulk) $1.30

COLOR DISKETTES
16 Different Colors
Prices include: LABELS, SLEEVES, & WRITE PROTECT TAB
Colors: Red, White, Yellow, Blue (Light/Medium/Dark), Pink, Burgundy, Green, Brown, Beige, Orange, Gray, Lavender, and Rainbow Packs (5.50 per pack).

5¼ DS/DD 45¢ min 100

COLOR MAC
RAINBOW PACK DS (Pack of 10). . . . $15.00
SS Sony (Box of 10) 12.90
DS/SS Sony (Box of 10). 17.90

IBM AT 5¼ DS/HD $1.19 min 30
DARK BLUE. . . . . $1.49 ea.

(818)906-1132 AMERICAL GROUP
MAGNETIC MEDIA DISTRIBUTOR

P.O. Accepted from Gov. Agencies & Schools

C O D Pick Up or
Send your order with check to
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

ADD $3 00 SHIPPING FOR FIRST 100
DISK & $1 00 EVERY 100 THEREAFTER
CALIF RESID ADD 6½% SALES TAX

We Have It All . . .

Largest software selection in the world

Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI, AMIGA

AMIGA

UNSPEAKABLY ADVANCED
Largest Amiga Software & Hardware Selection in Northern California.

The Oldest Authorized Amiga Dealer in the Bay Area.

Authorized Major Accounts Dealer

EPSON EQUITY III PLUS

- IBM PC Compatible
- 6MHz, 8MHz, 10MHz selectable clock speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 640KB, Selectable EPROM Pairs
- Supports two drives, installs in I/0 expansion slot
- 9 total I/0 expansion slots
- Clock calendar standard
- Security keylock
- Detachable enhanced AT style keyboard is sculpted to feel and fit right even after hours of use.
- 80287-8 math co-processor support

CALL NOW FOR NEW LOW PRICE ON EQUITY II

!!NOW IN STOCK!! LAPTOP PORTABLES

TOSHIBA T-3100

NEW LOW PRICE

- IBM® PC AT® performance in a 15 lb. portable package.
- The power of a desktop AT—80286 processor.
- 10MB hard disk built in.
- High resolution gas plasma screen.

IBM and AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS $1595
ZENITH 181 IN STOCK!!

BUILT FOR REAL POWER. PRICED FOR REAL PEOPLE.

The ST™ Computer System from Atari® takes 16-bit, 68000 technology to its limit. It's perfect for word processing, database management, spreadsheets, music composition, graphic design and CAD applications, education, playing state-of-the-art games, and more.

- 520ST™ with 512K RAM/1040 ST™ with 1 Megabyte
- SF354™ MicroFloppy Disk Drive for 520ST
- 1040ST with built-in 3½ inch double sided/double density floppy disk drive
- SM124™ Monochrome Monitor
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Two-Button Mouse
- TOS™ Operating System
- Built-in MIDI Interface
- 520 MONOCHROME SYSTEM **Price starts as low as $495**

Atari Authorized Dealer • Atari Repair Dealer

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814

Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

All Systems Come With Maxi Switch Keyboards

XELTEK

Your One Stop Computer Resource

EXP XT SYSTEMS
FCC Class B Approved

640K Turbo, 1 floppy, Mono Graphic, 1S, 1P, Game, Clock, Amber Monitor, AT Style K.B., AT Style Case, 150W P.S.

Only $585

- Dual Floppy System....$675
- 20MB Hard Disk System.950
- Color System.....795
- EGA System.....1085
- Portable System.....875

(Portable system comes with Mono & Color graphic board)

EXP AT SYSTEMS
FCC Class B Approved

512K Turbo, (6/10 MHz, Ø Wait) Mono Graphics, 1S, 1P, Clock, Amber Monitor, AT K.B., 200W P.S., 1.2MB Floppy

Only $1195

- Dual Floppy System...$1285
- 20MB Hard Disk System.....1495
- Color System.....1390
- EGA System.....1695
- Portable System.....1545

(Portable system comes with Mono & Color graphic board)

XT PRODUCTS

XT Turbo Mother Bd w/BIOS ... 89
Mono Graphic Bd.....55
Disk I/O (FDC, 2S, 1P, G, C).....65
Color Graphic Bd.....55
EGA Bd 189
XT Hard Disk Cont 89
XT Case (AT style) 35
Power Supply (150W) 55
MaxiSwitch Keyboard 65
(AT Style, XT/AT Switchable)

AT PRODUCTS

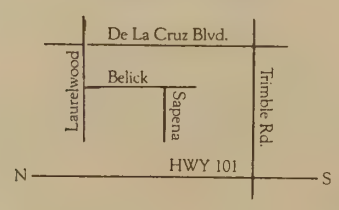
AT Motherboard (6/10MHz) ...$429
AT Controller.....179
AT Case.....65
AT Power Supply (200W).....89
I/O Card (1S/1P) 65
Multifunction Bd 139
AT Motherboard (6/8 MHz) 399

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D $189
(Free Cable, paper, S/W)
Brother HR10.....179
(Daisywheel, Tractor)

master charge XELTEK VISA

473 Sapena Ct. Unit 24
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6995



M-F: 8-7PM Sat: 10-4PM

CA residents add 7% tax. Prices subject to change. All prices include 3% cash discount. UPS shipping daily.

*180 days parts & labor warranty for PC products

MONTHLY SPECIAL

EGA BOARD $189
- Made by Paradise
- EGA, CGA, MDA, HGA mode
- Run all CGA S/W

14" MONO MONITOR....$109
- Made by Samsung
- Tilt & Swivel base

DISK DRIVES

ST225 w/Controller $349
30 MB Kit w/RLL 399
ST4038 (30MB).....575
ST4051 (40MB).....665
ST4096 (80MB).....995
Fujitsu 360 FDD 80
TEAC 360K FDD.....89
TEAC 1.2M FDD 125
Toshiba 1.2MB FDD.....109

OTHERS

64K DRAM (150NS) .....89¢
265K DRAM (150NS).....2.49
Logi Mouse (plus) 79
Printer Cable 4.95
Copy II PC Option Bd 79
Everex 1200B Modem.....109
MS DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC 79
DSDD Diskette (10pcs) 4.25
DSHD Diskette (10pcs).....15
3½" Diskettes (10pcs) 19.95
Joystick.....25
Diskette Holder 9.95

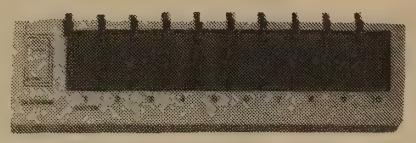
1.2MB Floppy Disk Controller For Your XT
- Compatible w/AT & XT
- Read/Write 360KB or 1.2MB
- No H/W or S/W Modification
- works with any 1.2MB FDD

Only $79

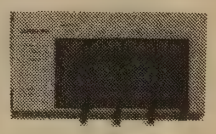
MONITORS

Samsung Amber TTL $79/89
Color RGB (14 inch) 289
Casper EGA (14 inch) 399
NEC Multisync.....589
Nanao TTL (white soft) 139
14 " Amber TTL 109
with Tilt & Swivel Base

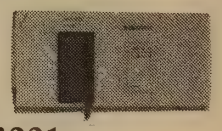
EPROM PROGRAMMER



ZEM 3010 .....$395



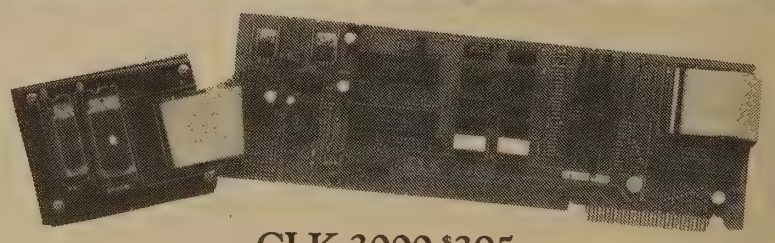
ZEM 3004 .....$245



ZEM 3001 .....$145

Features:
- programmable 2716, 2732, 2732A 27C32, 2764, 2764A, 27C64 27128, 27128A, 27C128, 27256 27256A, 27C256, 27512, 27512A
- Software controlled programming voltage
- Fast programming (10pcs of 2764 within 64 seconds)
- Programming data length & starting address are user settable
- Load disk, save disk, Read verify, write, display data, modify data, blank check, error display.
- Convert HEX to Object
- Each IC pin has short-circuit protection
- Powerful edit mode, edit HEX/ASCII mode, block mode Fill data, print mode
- Call for demo diskette

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER



CLK-3000 $395

Features:
- Programmable 20 & 24 pin MMI, NS, TI PAL
- Software: write, read, protect, edit, print, change PAL, type, verify, files process
- Programmable 2716, 2732(A), 2764(A), 27128(A), 27256(A), 27512(A)
- Software: write, read, verify, blankcheck copy etc.
- Very fast programming: 27512 within 192 sec.

ENGINEERING TOOLS

1. **8741/42, 8748/49 PROGRAMMER $195**
   - programmable 8741/42, 8748/49, 8748M/49H
   - all software controlled type and program voltage
   - selectable I/0 port address
   - low-high speed programming mode selectable
   - powerful debug function
2. **TTL IC TESTER $145**
   - all 74 series TT1, 74HC series CMOS, 40/45 series
   - auto search function—search unknown IC type
   - selectable I/0 port address
   - each IC pin has short-circuit protection
3. **EXPANSION SLOT for PC XT/AT $95**
   - external expansion slot for PC XT/AT
   - with 4 extra outside slots, you can easily test and repair all PC XT/AT based add on cards
4. **INTERNAL PRINTER BUFFER (512K).....$195**
   - works on PC XT/AT
   - works with any parallel printer
   - reset and start function

*We Also Carry ICE. Please Call For Details.

XELTEK

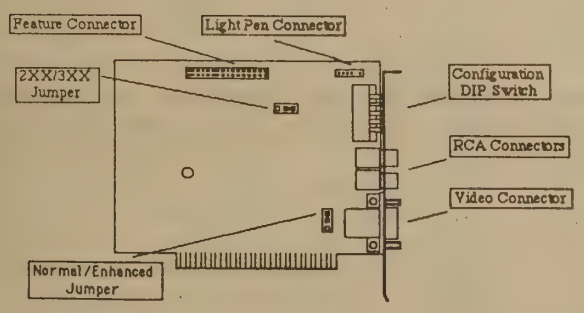
ATTENTION DEALERS!!!

JC 14" MONOCHROME MONITOR

- 14" diagonal, high resolution, non-glare screen
- Dark background screen
- Brightness and contrast adjustment controls
- 18,432 KHz horizontal, 50 Hz vertical scan
- Amber or green phosphor display
- Made by Samsung

$95 Qty 5

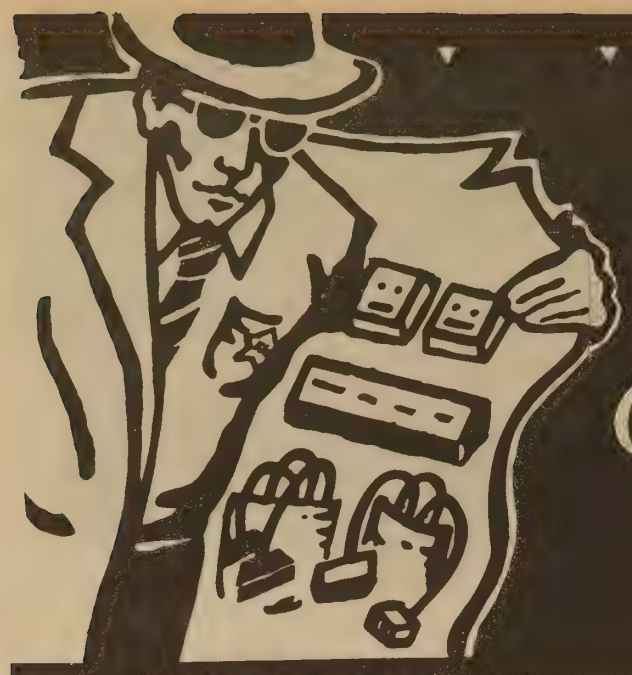
EGA BOARD



- IBM EGA compatibility with 256K memory
- Backward compatibility to IBM CGA, IBM Monochrome and Hercules Monographics modes.
- Up to two times faster performance in display
- Light pen interface
- Space-saving short card
- Full CGA S/W compatible
  Flight Simulator? No Problem!
- Made by Paradise

$149 Qty 5

CALL (408) 727-6995 Today



We have Great Connections!

Come See Us At The West Coast Computer Faire Booth #2311

Peripherals are power. Tie your power together with the prime quality connections . . . KGB cables, RS232 accessories, and use our flexible, easy-access switches to maximize your productivity.

CABLES:

We offer shielded or unshielded cables with industry standard terminations. Cables include screw retention hardware and standard screw-type strain relief. Each connection is internally insulated. Each cable 100% factory certified.

Hundreds of serial and parallel cables in stock. Match with any computer/peripheral combination.

KGB TOP SELLERS

- 6′ molded IBM PC printer cable with 90° connector. (Eliminates cable/printer paper interference.) *$14.95*
- 6′ Standard IBM PC parallel printer cable. *$9.95*
- IBM PC/XT/AT monitor/extension set includes 6′ monitor power and signal cable with keyboard extension. *$24.95*
- IBM AT serial port adapter cable allows use of standard RS232 cable with your AT. *$7.95*
- 6′ IBM PC/AT Hayes Modem cable *$9.95*

Ask about our custom cable capabilities for special configuration needs.
Volume and special discounts available.
Lifetime guarantee on all cables.

DATA SWITCHES

KGB's variety of data switching units offer every combination of productivity potential: one host, dual peripherals; dual hosts, dual peripherals; and bidirectional models in both parallel and serial configurations.

They include:

- 2-way (AB) *$29.95*
- 4-way (ABCD) *$34.95*
- X-type (AaBb) *$39.95*

Newly arrived KGB exclusives

- Parallel switch for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. *$29.00*
- DB-9 data switch for use with MacIntosh, IBM Video, IBM AT Serial, and Atari computers. *$29.00*
- S/P-100 Serial/parallel interface for most computers. *$59.00*

Standard 6′ cables for the above come in male/male, male/female or whatever style and configuration suits your equipment.

RS 232 ACCESSORIES

At KGB, you'll find a complete line of accessories to enhance RS232 communications operations.

MOST POPULAR WITH THE PROS . . .

MINITESTER, MODEL #KRS-MT *offers the opportunity to avoid expensive service calls by pinpointing RS232 problems you can fix yourself. Just plug the minitester inline and in seconds you get the status of your data lines. Comes complete with male/female connectors.* *$10.00*

GENDER BENDER MODEL #KRS-GB . . . *always a bonus to have a batch of these on hand at peripheral hook-up time. Eliminates male/female connector mismatches. All KGB units guarantee long life and lasting service.* *$6.00*

CALL OUR HOTLINE NOW 408 437-0800

or

Visit our showroom. See our full line of products.
OEM/Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
761 Mabury Rd. Suite 14
San Jose, CA 95133

KGB Enterprises

proficient on the Mac, but I became comfortable with the interface at once.

The second thing I noticed about *MultiScribe* was the number of disk accesses necessary to do everything. Unless the program is installed on a hard disk or RAM card, editing will be a bit slow. Even moving text requires writing the text to disk.

The single disk user will require an extra measure of patience, as the *MultiScribe* program disk must remain in a drive at all times. (Again, a RAM card can be a real time saver.) If you are in the habit of saving your work at regular intervals, be ready for some disk swapping.

Because of these shortcomings, and because the program does not support headers, footers, footnotes, or glossaries, *MultiScribe* can't be called a full-feature word processor. That doesn't mean it isn't a useful tool. For documents where page layout isn't critical (letters, informal correspondence), *MultiScribe* can create documents fairly well. Longer documents created on ASCII word processors can be loaded into *MultiScribe* and "dressed up." Files as long as 29K may be loaded into the program.

MultiScribe is very easy to learn and operate. Users already familiar with the operation of a mouse will have no trouble operating the program. Even without a mouse, *MultiScribe's* menu bar provides menu-driven convenience for the new user. As proficiency increases, the user may decide to use the OPEN- and SOLID-APPLE command sequences to quickly evoke program commands.

The *MultiScribe* user's guide is well thought out, divided into two major sections—the *MultiScribe* area and the font editor area. Separate reference sections are provided for each area. The guide also contains tutorials which guide the user through enough exercises to get a beginning sense of the program. It is well indexed and contains an extensive table of contents.

The manual doesn't assume that *MultiScribe* will be used with a mouse. Instead, it provides instructions for both interfaces at the same time. While I found this aspect of the user's guide a bit cluttered at first, I quickly became used to it and was able to pick out the instructions I required while skipping the parts that didn't interest me.

The program requires an Apple IIc or IIe with an extended 80 column card. More than a dozen printers—Epson, Star Micronics, Okidata, to name a few—and more than 40 printer interfaces are supported. As this review was being prepared, StyleWare announced the introduction of version 1.11, increasing the program's hardware compatibility even further.

StyleWare offers a non toll free phone number during normal business hours for technical support. The user's guide clearly states that no warranty is made as to the "quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for any particular purpose" of the software. Quite a strong position of disassociation! However, the questions I had about the software were answered politely and quickly when I called the support phone number. Nonetheless, I would be sure your program disk is backed up, just in case. (StyleWare, Inc., 6405 Hillcroft, Suite 201, Houston, TX 77081, 713/668-0759, $59.95.

A-Plus

Published by: *Savant Corporation*
For: *IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Requires Color Graphics or Enhanced Color Graphics board, minimum 256K RAM, PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, at least one disk drive, and graphics printer for printed output.*
Price: *$89.95*
Reviewed by: *Jim Switzer*

A-Plus combines a word processor with a graphics drawing package for integrated text and graphic

SURAH *Proudly* INTRODUCES

the FASTEST Computer in the WORLD

8 Mhz FCC Class B Approved Fully Operational XT-Turbo

- 4.77/8MHz KB selectable
- 640K RAM on mother board
- 2 Floppies + Controller Card
- Monographics Card + TTL Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style XT Key Board

WHOLE SYSTEM $599

10 MHZ XT BABY AT CAST

- 4.77/10MHz KB selectable.
- 640K RAM on mother board
- 2 Floppies + Controller Card
- Monographic card + TTL Monitor
- 150 watt Power Supply
- AT style XT keyboard

ONLY $649

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

FANTASTIC Resellers Only **PRICES**

The AT 32 BIT $386 *original!!*

- 32 Bit architecture
- 16 MHz processor speed
- 8MHz 80286 Hard/software Compatible
- 1Mb RAM installed expandable to 2Mb with Piggyback even up to 10 Mb
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- enhanced 12 Function Keyboard
- Made in Silicon Valley by SURAH

$2600

We Prepare Systems To Your Specifications —Satisfaction Guaranteed

KEYBOARDS:

5060 BTC keyboard for AT/XT	50
5339 BTC keyboard for AT/XT	68
5151 BTC keyboard enhanced XT	60

ADD ON CARDS:

Floppy disk controller card	27
Monographic Printer adapter card	69
Multi I/O Card for XT	60
Multi I/O Card for AT	60
Multi I/O with floppy disk controller card	75
Color Graphic adapter for XT	45
Color Graphic Printer adapter card	60
Color Graphic Card	50
Enhanced Graphics Adapter Card	low
Multifunction Card for XT	85
Multifunction Card for AT	125

PRINTERS:

Citizen 120D	175
IBM Pro Printer	375
HP Laser Jet	low
HP Laser Jet Plus	low

MONITORS:

Samsung TTL High Resolution	70
Casper	85
Amdek 310A	140
IBM	low

COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

XT Compatible 4.7/8 MHz Turbo from 295

AT Compatible 6/8 Mhz No wait state 1 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb FDD, 200W power supply, Key Board, Clock Calendar with Battery Backup, FCC class B approved 1230

IBM PC,XT,AT	low
COMPAQ	low
TOSHIBA	low

PERIPHERALS:

Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive 360K	72
Teac Floppy Disk Drive 360K	85
150 watt switchable power supply	50
200 watt switchable power supply	78
AT Case	55
XT Case	29
Bulk Diskettes	40
Printer Cable	5.25

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME! CALL NOW!

SURAH INC.

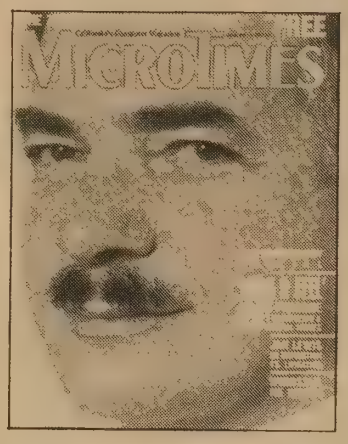
45461 Fremont Blvd., #9
Fremont, CA 94536
(415) 651-5101

*IBM XT AT are trademarks of International Business Machines

COMING SOON IN MICROTIMES

Lotus™ 1-2-3™

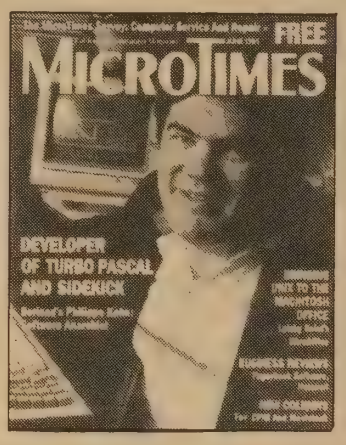
A Special Report On This Industry Standard



In The June Issue Of MicroTimes

CIRCULATION/DISTRIBUTION

120,000 BPA Audited Circulation. Distributed FREE to California's Fortune 1,000 Companies and their User Groups, Retail Outlets, Independent User Groups, Major Regional Trade Shows, Office Lobbies and Newsracks in California's Financial Districts.



EDITORIAL CONTENT

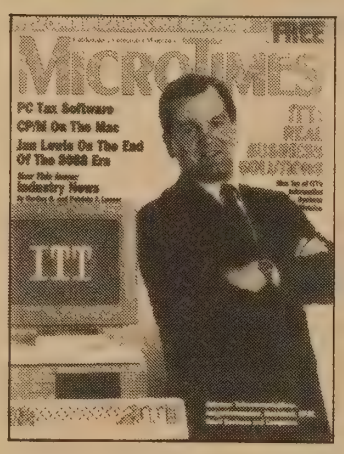
The June issue of MicroTimes will feature major editorial on Lotus Development's spreadsheet 1-2-3™ and its line of business software.

This targeted editorial will also focus on the role of third party developers who offer user enhancements, vertical market applications, and support services for the rapidly growing 1-2-3™ after market.

And we'll bring you an up to the minute report on Lotus' litigation concerning copyright infringement in the "Look and Feel" Debate.

ADVERTISING DEADLINE

April 15th, 1987



ON STREET

May, 1987

REACH THE BIGGEST COMPUTING MARKET IN THE COUNTRY: CALIFORNIA

...ONLY IN MICROTIMES, CALIFORNIA'S COMPUTER MAGAZINE.

Does Your Business Service And Repair Computers?
Reach thousands of computer users in the MicroTimes "Computer Service and Repair" Section.
You'll be where they can find you fast!
Call now and ask Jane for details!
415 • 652 • 3810

documents. While it's designed as an educational package for junior high, high school and college-level students, it's not just for the kids.

The program features an easy-to-use graphic menu system. It includes a "what you see is what you get" word processor with on-screen bolding, underlining, and italics. The word processor supports and displays the character sets of such foreign languages as German, Spanish, Greek, French, and Italian. The *A-Plus* word processor also lets you import/export ASCII files from other word processors, so you don't have to re-key old work.

The *A-Plus* drawing program features four-color drawing, creation of boxes, circles, triangles, and other geometric shapes. These drawings may be saved and included into your word processing files for a graphically oriented document.

A-Plus also provides a set of easy-to-use utilities to create, move, copy, and erase files and/or disks. The program supports 18 printers ranging from dot-matrix to ink jet, and can produce near-letter-quality documents on printers that support this output.

A-Plus is copy-protected, but the package includes instructions for installing the program, and the procedure works well. Using this procedure, you can place the *A-Plus* package on a floppy or hard disk-based system for backups and execution. Start the installation by placing the distribution diskette into Drive A, typing INSTALL and pressing RETURN. The installation program will then ask you whether this is your first installation. If so, you then select "where" you wish *A-Plus* to be located. The program then copies the files to the applicable location. You are then given the ability to "set up" your printer, work drive, graphic display type, and color of the screen. If you have already installed *A-Plus*, you may modify your "setup" by using this same installation procedure and responding "NO" to the first-time question.

A-Plus performs very well, letting you move from word processing to drawing to utilities with tremendous ease. The word processor sports menus at the bottom of the screen at a touch of a key. These menus let you choose language sets, include drawings, change the typeface you are presently working with, and perform many other functions that help you create your document.

The drawing portion works similarly to ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush*. You can draw circles, boxes, rectangles, and other objects by choosing from the "palette" of tools on the left-hand side of the screen. Once you have finished your drawing, save it to disk for later use with the A-Draw portion of *A-Plus* or include it in one of your A-Write documents.

The *A-Plus* utility performs just as well. It allows you to copy, delete, or move files from one location to another. The utility section also lets you import/export ASCII text files from other word processors. The only problem with the performance of the package is the printer interface. At review time, the program only supported 18 printers, most of which have some quirks that won't allow you to print certain things (such as superscript/subscript, foreign language characters, etc.). I happen to have a printer that didn't seem to want to print graphics, as well as certain characters. When I called in about this problem, Savant's support proved outstanding.

A-Plus is very easy to use. The program features a graphically oriented menu; first, choose whether you want to work in A-Write or A-Draw. This is done by choosing the proper icon and pressing RETURN. *A-Plus* organizes material in "Binders," much as a student would with class work. These binders are shown on the right-hand side of the screen with their bindings facing outward, with the appropriate title on each. To select a binder, you move the reverse-video highlight to the binder you want and press RETURN. A hand will appear

Meet me at the FAIRE

THE 12TH WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE

MARCH 26–29, 1987 • MOSCONE CENTER • SAN FRANCISCO

The Faire That Has Everyone There!!!

Computer users, business people, hobbyists, enthusiasts! It's that time of year again! Time for the largest, longest running marketing event in the microcomputer industry. The West Coast Computer Faire! And anyone who's into computers is sure to be there!

Come on out and see the latest and greatest products from the world's leading companies. Plus lots of impressive innovations from new up and comers. And in keeping with the true tradition of the Faire, there'll be all kinds of special attractions like...

An extensive Conference Series, Professional Development Seminars, "Hands On" Demonstration Rooms, Computer Consultation Clinics, Drawings, Giveaways, Prizes, and much, much more!

Catch all the excitement of what's going on in the microcomputer industry today. Gather your computer pals together and tell them to meet you at the Faire!

THE 12TH WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE

Advance discount tickets available at:

BASS TICKETMASTER® Charge by phone (415) 762-BASS (408) 998-BASS. Or call the Bass Outlet nearest you.

DUE TO THE TREMENDOUS RESPONSE FROM THE ARTICLE IN THE FEBRUARY 1987 ISSUE OF MICROTIMES TITLED "HOW TO ADD 50% MORE STORAGE TO YOUR HARD DISK" (PAGE 58). WE AT PARAMOUNT ELECTRONICS HAVE CONTRACTED WITH SEVERAL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS TO PROVIDE YOU WITH RLL CONTROLLERS AND DRIVES AT PRICES BELOW NORMAL DEALER COST!!!!

RLL HARD DISK KIT

WITH OMTI 5527 RLL CONTROLLER

FORMATTED CAPACITY	MFG	MODEL#	STEP RATE	PREPAY	COD
32.6 MB	LAPINE	TITAN300	65ms	**399**	**427**
49.1 MB	P.T.I.	338R	40ms	**659**	**699**

CONTROLLERS

OMTI 5527 RLL CONTROLLER 1 yr. war.	**$129**	**$139**
OMTI 5520 MFM CONTROLLER 1 yr. war.	**$ 99**	**$109**

CABLES AND DISK UTILITIES INCLUDED
DISK UTILITIES BREAK DOS 32 MEG LIMITATIONS

HARD DISKS

FORMATTED CAPACITY MFM	RLL	MFG	MODEL#	STEP RATE ms	wty.	PREPAY	COD
21.3		LAPINE	TITAN200	65	2 yrs	**$255**	**$273**
21.3	32.6	LAPINE	TITAN300	65	2yrs	**275**	**294**
32.1		P.T.I.	338	40	1yr.	**489**	**523**
32.1	49.1	P.T.I.	338R	40	1yr.	**530**	**567**
42.8		FUJITSU	2227	40	1yr.	**639**	**683**

ABOVE HARD DRIVES ARE HALF HEIGHTS AND HAVE PLATED MEDIA.

HARD DISK SYSTEMS ON A CARD

TRUMPCARD—ADD 30, 45 OR 60 MEGABYTES OF HARD DISK STORAGE TO YOUR IBM PC, PC-XT OR COMPATIBLES SIMPLY BY PLUGGING A TRUMPCARD INTO AN EXISTING EXPANSION SLOT.

	PREPAY	COD
TRUMPCARD.20	**$450**	**$495**
TRUMPCARD.30	**660**	**714**
TRUMPCARD.45	**863**	**899**
TRUMPCARD.60	**1103**	**1139**

If you plan to attend the 12th West Coast Computer Faire at Moscone Center in San Francisco, March 26-29, we cordially invite you to stop by our booth **Number 1213** and meet Aubrey Pilgrim, the author of the RLL article.

Mr. Pilgrim is also the author of "Build Your Own IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle." Copies of his book will be available in our booth. Mr. Pilgrim will also demonstrate the assembly of an 80386 computer. This free seminar will be presented at the Faire on Friday, March 27, 11:00-1:00 in room 236-238. You are cordially invited to attend.

PARAMOUNT ELECTRONICS
1155 TASMAN Dr.
SUNNYVALE CA 94089
(408) 773-9595

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

on the screen and pull the binder aside. The contents of the binder will then be displayed in the middle of the screen as "file folders" within the binder. As before, to select a file folder, move the highlight to your choice and press RETURN. A paper clip will signify that the file is currently selected for working. At this point, you may either modify the document/drawing or print it by choosing the proper icon. If you choose to work with A-Write, once you've entered the document mode you can access help menus by pressing the ESC key. You may choose your command from these menus or by pressing the CTRL key and the appropriate letter for the command.

The A-Draw portion of the *A-Plus* package is just as easy to use. Just choose your "tool" from the icon menu on the left-hand side of the screen, position the cross-hair cursor to the point on the screen where you wish to start, press RETURN, create your image, and press RETURN when you're done. To get back to the menu, press the ESC key. The utilities are just as easy. The nice thing about *A-Plus* is that you don't have to know anything about DOS or file naming limitations that are inherent with it. *A-Plus* allows you to name files and binders with up to 20 characters each.

A-Plus handles errors very well. The program intercepts errors from disk drives and printers, and presents them in plain and simple terms so that you can understand what the problem is.

If you need a word processor that can incorporate graphics, A-Plus is unbeatable for the price.

The documentation for *A-Plus* consists of a 310-page, three-ring binder divided into four separate areas: a general overview of *A-Plus*, then individual sections on A-Write, Utilities, and A-Draw. Each of these areas is easy to understand and very well organized. The documentation provides appendices that explain the installation of the *A-Plus* software and list the printers *A-Plus* supports, along with hints for dealing with their individual quirks.

A-Plus is designed to run on the IBM PC family of computers or compatibles. The program was tested on an IBM PC/XT with 640K RAM and an Epson MX-80 with Graftrax. If you have any questions regarding whether or not it will run on your equipment, contact Savant at the number below.

Technical support is great! The people at Savant really go out of their way to help solve your problems. I had a problem with my printer not being able to handle graphics generated by the *A-Plus* program. After I talked to the technical support person, the problem was diagnosed as an incompatible printer driver (the one distributed is for the Graftrax Plus). The tech support person asked me for applicable function codes for my printer, then proceeded to ship me, free of charge, a new printer driver to support my printer! Now the only thing that my printer won't handle (and never will due to the model) is superscript and subscript processing. The only drawback with the support area is that the number is *not* toll-free.

A-Plus is definitely worth looking at. If you need a word processor that can incorporate graphics, this package is unbeatable at the price. (Savant Corporation, P.O. Box 1077, Waltham, MA. 02254, 617/891-0638.)

Fullpaint

Published by: *Ann Arbor Softworks*
For: *Macintosh 512K or Macintosh Plus*
Suggested Retail: *$99.95*
Reviewed by: *Janet Hensley*

It's not unusual to for Mac users to find that *MacPaint* doesn't quite do all the things they'd like it to. Until now, the solution was to add desk accessories and other program add-ons, piecing together art tools as best you could. *FullPaint* offers a considerably more streamlined option than that "patchwork" disk.

FullPaint offers all the features of *MacPaint*, as well as Skew, Free Rotate, Distort, and Perspective. Skew allows an image to be slanted left or right, which might be used in conjunction with Copy and Flip Vertical to create a shadow. Free Rotate allows a selected image to be rotated in one-degree increments. No longer are you limited to straight up and down or sideways. Perspective creates a symmetrically opposed distortion—pull the left bottom corner out and the right bottom corner automatically adjusts to match, as if you were using the mirrors tool. Distort is your chance to get wild—select any object and treat it like silly putty. Stretch one corner out, move another in.

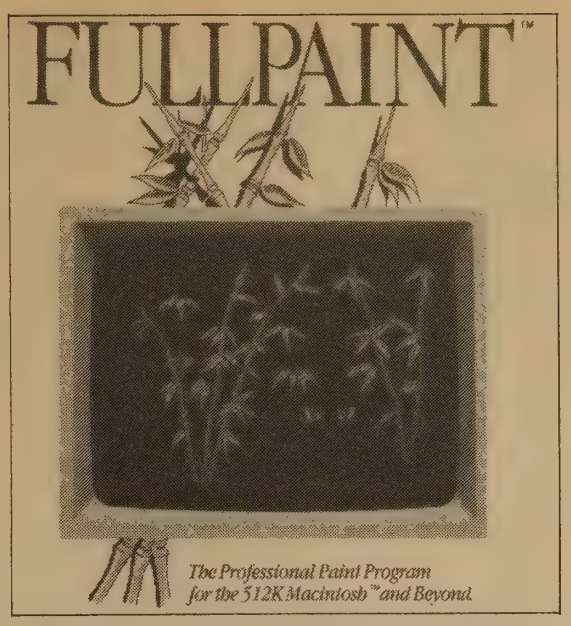
Almost every function or menu selection (such as Grid or Fatbits) now has its own command key, saving you a lot of time. However, probably the best feature is being able to have four windows open at a time, so you can work in four file windows simultaneously. The four screens don't necessarily have to be used for four files, though. How about using one window for the file being created, and another one or two as scratch areas—places to put individual pieces together with lots of elbow room? When ready, simply copy the completed object and paste it to its final location.

Another new feature is the ability to choose one of three different types of screens to work in: a regular *MacPaint*-like screen, with added scrollbars, a full-display with no menu bar. If none of these screen options allows you to select a large object which extends past the displayed area, don't worry. The selection marquee will scroll, allowing you to copy a tall tree or a long fire engine.

Also available are the built-in Rulers, MouseCrawl and MouseSpot, which shows where your mouse is on the screen according to the variable unit rulers (inches, centimeters, picas), and allows the cursor to be moved one pixel at a time quite easily. Another new feature is the choice of one custom Font size, which can be changed at any time. You will have to do some cleaning up in FatBits if you decide to use this, but if you need to have a 99 point font, no problem.

Two utility programs are included in the *FullPaint* package, LazerPrint and ColorPrint. LazerPrint allows you to enlarge files up to 400% and to split the document into multiple parts to enhance the picture, allowing it to take advantage of the 300 dots per inch resolution of the LaserWriter.

The ColorPrint program works with both *MacPaint/FullPaint* files and *MacDraw* files. ColorPrint uses the standard color separation technique, which involves creating a separate file for each color to be in the completed picture. Each individual color overlay file has only those elements in it which correspond to it. In the example supplied with the disk (a rose), there are three colors: red, green and black. The red file contains the rose itself, the green file contains the stem and leaves, and the black file has the outlines of the complete rose for enhancing contrast. If you have the original ImageWriter, the program will prompt



you through the color ribbon changes. If, however, you have a Scribe or an ImageWriter II, simply change to the multicolored ribbon appropriate for your printer and it will print all the colors in one pass.

FullPaint's installation is simple: copy the program files to any diskette or hard disk. When the copy is done, click on the *FullPaint* icon and you're ready to work. For Color Print, installation is as difficult as putting on color ribbon on your printer for switching colors. This lack of copy protection is a commendable new feature.

FullPaint is just as easy to use as *MacPaint*, and, in some cases, easier. The short cuts display is especially helpful, as there may be more than one short cut for a particular function. The most important consideration is that the *FullPaint* tools, menus and commands are designed to be instantly familiar to long-time *MacPaint* users.

FullPaint is an excellent program from a company which obviously makes an effort to support its customers through constant improvements to an already excellent product. (Ann Arbor Softworks, 2393 Teller Road, Suite 106, Newbury Park, CA 91320, 805/375-1467.)

Graphics Integrator 2

Published by: *Inkwell Systems*
For: *Commodore 64/128*
List Price: *$29.95*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

Since the first caveperson pulled a burnt stick out of the fire and drew on a cave wall, artists have found the natural way to draw was with the tool held in the fingers and placed directly on a surface. For the Commodore 64/128, the Flexidraw Lightpen, by Inkwell Systems, is this sensitive tool with it's rock solid, full featured drawing program and industrial quality pen.

It's been puzzling why more developers haven't included drivers for Flexidraw in their graphics packages. Now Inkwell has come up with a next-best solution that benefits all graphics users. The *Graphics Integrator 2* program, with five program modules, is a format converter that allows interchange between a wide variety of graphics and several word processing programs. It is compatible with most printers/interfaces and uses the pen or keyboard for input.

You can convert in any direction. Hi-Res to Hi-Res, Hi-Res to Multi-Color, Multi-Color to Hi-Res, Multi to Multi. Get the picture? You can quickly and effortlessly convert a Hi-Res drawing, to *Print Shop*, *Print Master* or *Newsroom* graphic icon, with no loss of resolution. Say "Good-bye" to tedious drawing options. Cheer as you easily drop your graphics into GEOS or Paperclip. Convert *Computereyes*, *Cadpak 64*, *Billboard Maker*, *Doodle*, *Koala* and more! Produce a tiny graphic for a label or print a poster using the same drawing or video dump. Flexability is the game-name.

Easy to use? Good golly yes! The well organized manual demystifies complex concepts by illustrating each screen choice and procedure, a friendly tutor even we right-brain types can appreciate.

The self-running Slide Show feature alone is worth the price of the disk. It offers three dissolves with options to use one style, rotate at random or sequentially, and change at any time . . . great potential for business or teaching presentations.

Picture Printer allows printing of files converted to Flexidraw in two sizes and several page placements, even side-by-side. Color printer drivers can be loaded separately.

There is an unavoidable down side to all this creative choice. Color can be lost or changed in converting Multicolor to Hi-res, Hi-Res to Graphic or Multicolor to Graphic. When converting Hi-Res or Graphic to Multicolor, horizontal lines thicken. A Hi-Res picture taken into GEOS becomes "squashed," and when converted to a graphic icon it becomes elongated. I lost ten pounds, the easy way, in a self portrait.

Graphics Integrator 2 isn't flawless. I would wish for access to data disk directories, with block size, and formatting of disks from within all program modules. Too few "go-backs" cause a "you can't get there from here" response. The program appears to crash if improper data disks are inserted for Slide Show (resurrect with a few returns). The program directory cycles endlessly, a real crash, if left in the drive when some data disk directories are requested.

Despite a few warts, I highly recommend *Graphics Integrator 2* as the most sophisticated conversion program I've tried. It helps squeeze the best out of those 64-wonderful-k's. (Inkwell Systems, PO Box 85152 MB290, San Diego, CA 92138.)

GAMES

Handwriting Analyst

By: *Garth Michaels, Marilyn Maze and Dorothy Hodos*
Published by: *Career Information & Software Associates (1986)*
For: *IBM PC and compatibles (128K, DOS 2.0 or higher)*
List Price: *$50*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

The belief that a person's handwriting reflects his or her personality is widespread. Graphology, the study of handwriting, aspires to being considered a science, and the testimony of expert graphologists is often accepted in court when the authenticity of documents is in question.

Can the expert knowledge of a handwriting analyst be reduced to a series of multiple choice questions that drive the output of a computer program?

The authors of *Handwriting Analyst* think so. The package is billed as a sort of party game to amaze and delight your friends, but the method embodied in the program reflects over a hundred years of graphological theory and research.

The program menu offers the option of a quickie analysis based on a signature alone, or a full analysis based on a sample of text (such as a handwritten letter or note). The output may be either a Quick Report or a Detailed Report. Up to 20 analyses can be saved on the program disk, which is not copy-protected. The printed reports cover six "factors": physical and material drives, emotional characteristics, intellectual style, personality traits, social behavior and vocational implications.

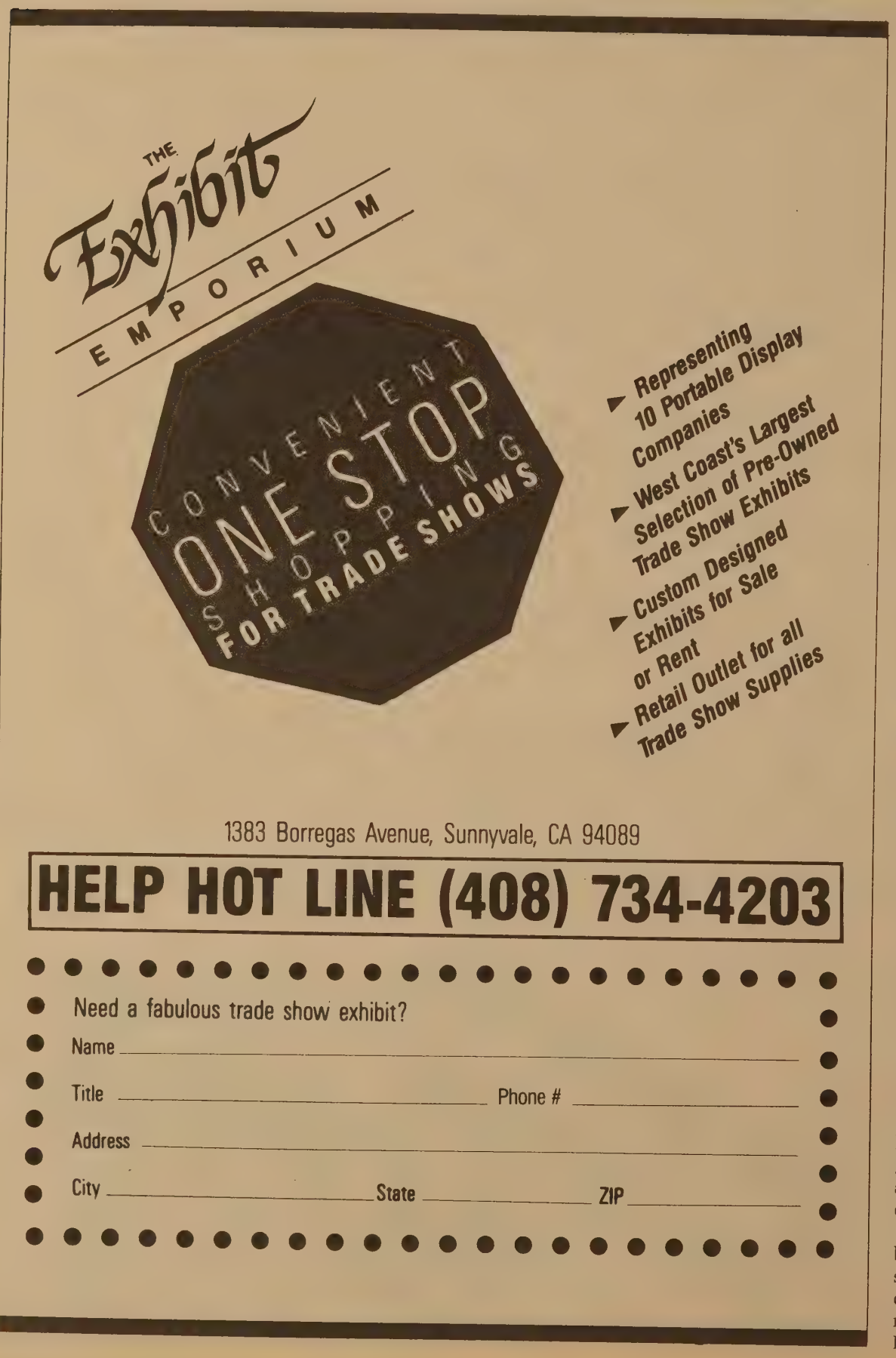
To generate this multidimensional profile, *Handwriting Analyst* asks you 63 multiple-choice questions. Is the slant of the writing mild, average, above average, extreme or variable? Is the spacing between words wide, balanced or crowded? Is the legibility high, moderate or low? Are loops tall or short? Is the crossbar of the "t" high, low or in the middle? Are capital letters elaborately flourished, plain or printed. A 72-page manual gives clear graphic examples of all the esoteric patterns and variations the graphologist uses to read the character behind the scrawl.

It takes about a half hour to work through the questions using a text sample, and rather less time for a signature. I tried out the program on scraps of writing from most of the people I know well (a mercifully small sample). The results were generally consistent with my prejudices, but nothing like the stunning shock of recognition we often get from a really good psychological test like the Myers-Briggs.

The output reports are compiled from a library of about 600 statements, which are linked in complex ways to the handwriting questions. Six hundred items is not much of a range to capture the diversity of five billion human beings (or at least the two billion or so who can write the Roman alphabet).

The program manual includes an excellent Glossary of graphological terms, a brief history and bibliography. Samples of historic and celebrity autographs are included along with a sample of Ronald Reagan's handwriting (he crosses his t's right at the top, whatever that means).

The program is packaged in a slim cardboard folder. It runs smoothly on every PC clone I tried. It is great fun, but should not be taken seriously as a psychometric instrument. (CIASA, 2017 Cedar Street, Berkeley, California 94709, 415/524-4976.)



BOOKS

My First Book About Computers My First Computer Dictionary

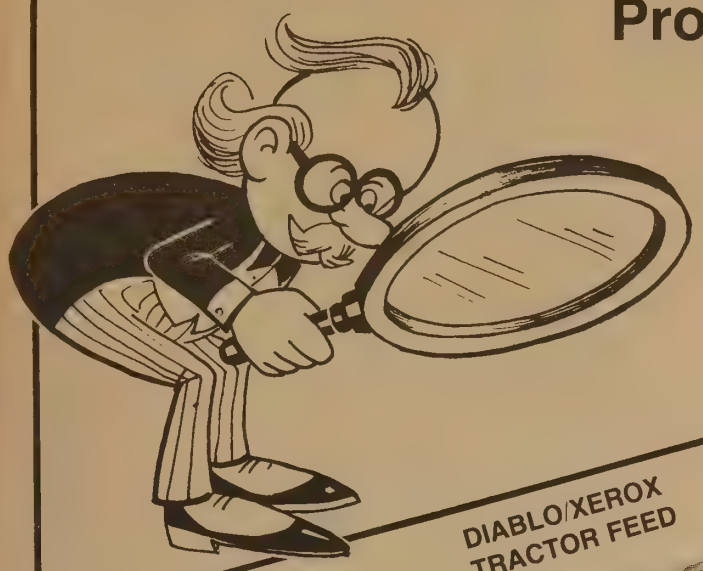
By: *Luca Novelli*
Published by: *Microsoft Press (1986) hardcover, 64p. for ages 10 to 12*
List Price: *$9.95 each*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Computer books for kids are usually disappointing (at least to this semi-adult reviewer). They are usually too general, when learners want specific facts. They are often patronizing, underestimating the ability of young minds to master complexity. Hey! every kid is able to master her own native natural language, which is something no computer program has ever done. If your kid wants to know about computers, don't buy him a book. Buy him a computer.

Nevertheless, when Microsoft Press decides to bring out a line of computer books for kids, this is something worthy of notice, because Microsoft doesn't publish junk. What makes these titles even more remarkable is that they are translations from Italian. Being of Italian origin, as you might expect,

Professor Anthem Says:

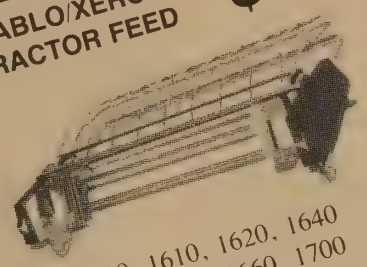
"You'll Find Value and Support Here!"



ATARI

400 Complete	$ 45.00
600 Complete	$ 65.00
800 Complete	$ 95.00
1200 XL Complete	$125.00
400 Motherboard	$ 9.95
1200 XL Motherboard	$ 19.95
400 Power Supply	$ 2.95
400/800 Cassette Drives	$ 9.95
Atariwriter Software	$ 9.95
Other Atari Software	$ 6.95

DIABLO/XEROX TRACTOR FEED **$49**



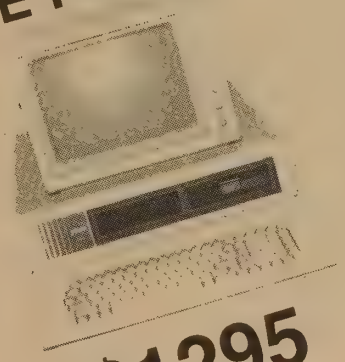
* 1600, 1610, 1620, 1640
1641, 1650, 1660, 1700
1720, 1740, 1750, 3200

EPSON TX 80 PRINTER **$199**
Graphic/Dot Matrix

LEGEND 808 PARRALLEL PRINTER **$175**
Graphic/Dot Matrix/NLQ

IC's	
2716	$1.50
2732	$1.50
2764-25	$3.00
27128-2	$3.50
Z 80-A	$.75
8088	$2.50
80287-3	$1.75

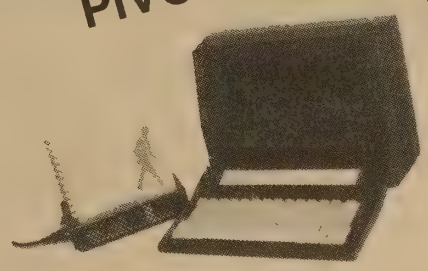
EAGLE TURBO PC



$1295

- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 1-360K Floppy Drive
- Hi-Res Monitor
- Keyboard w/Extended Functions
- Real Time Clock/Cal
- Fully IBM Compatible
- Multi functions board
- 2 Parrellel & 2 Serial ports
- Joystick port

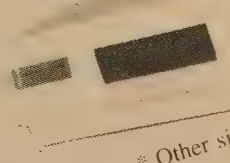
LAPTOP MARROW PIVOT I



$795

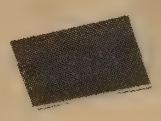
- 640K RAM
- 2-360K Floppy Drives (5-1/4")
- Serial/Parallel/Clock-Calendar
- Built-in 300 Baud Modem
- LCD Display
- 16 Line Display
- 24 Line View

EAGLE IIe - FILE 10
10 Meg External Hard Driver
$399



* Other sizes available.

FLOPPY DRIVES FOR APPLE



for Apple II, II+, IIe	$ 79
for Apple IIc	$ 89
for Apple IIe keyboard	$ 35
for Apple II+ & IIe power supply	$ 35
printer interface	$ 35

OTHER DRIVES

Shugard 450 DS/DD	$ 49
Sanyo FD5481 SS/DS	$ 49
Rana System 1000 (Atari)	$125

COMMODORE 64

Hes Modem	$14.95
Educational Software	$ 6.95
Games Software	$ 6.95
Joysticks	$ 8.95

Eagle Products

Eagle IIe Motherboard	$75
Acct. Plus (Eagle IIe)	$99
CPM 86 IBM & Comp	$25
Keytronics Keyboard	$35
Eagle IIe Keyboard	$75
EAGLE NET - interface board Compatible w/NESTAR	$249

HARD DRIVES

10 Meg w/ contr	$199
20 Meg 35ms. w/contr	$299
30 Meg 35ms. w/contr	$399
40 Meg 35ms. w/contr	$525
Ext. Case & Power Supply	$ 99

Above prices are subject to change without notice. Quantities based upon availability. All orders subject to acceptance by us. All authorized returned items must be prepaid. Refunds subject to a 10% restocking. Our liability is limited to the purchase price paid. **All sales are final.**

ANTHEM ENGINEERING

1420 S. Village Way, Suite H, Santa Ana, CA 92705

(714) 543-5011

they are stylish, colorful, technically accurate and informed by a warm, gentle sense of humor.

My First Book About Computers takes Wendy, Bill and their dog Field, on a quick tour through the history of computing, the operation of a microprocessor and the variety of computer applications in schools, business, industry and homes. "A computer is a machine. And like other machines, it was designed and created by people."

My First Computer Dictionary covers 60 main entries, with 144 different terms listed in the Index. The definitions include: ASCII, Binary, CPU, Digital, EPROM, Firmware, Input/Output, Kilobyte, LOGO, Operating System, PASCAL, RAM, Syntax, and many others.

Each entry on a computer language includes a short program or sample of code.

The books are illustrated in a whimsical cartoon style. They are ruggedly bound in glossy board covers, and should stand up to hard usage. They would be an excellent choice for any elementary school library. Another title in the same series covers the BASIC programming language. (Microsoft Press, 16011 NE 36th, Redmond, WA 98073-9717.)

The Apple IIGS Book

By: *Jeanne Du Prau and Molly Tyson*
Published by: *Bantam (1986)*
softcover, 240 pages, illustrated
List Price: *$18.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

The agony of being a technical writer consists largely of trying to document complex systems while they are still being designed. A technical writer is someone who bothers engineers with questions while they are trying to work. So I felt a natural sympathy for the authors of *The Apple IIGs Book*. But knowing the rush of last minute configuration changes that attend the birth of any electronic device, I was naturally skeptical to see the book on sale months before any of us lowly ones would be permitted to purchase the wonderful new computer.

Surely the thing Apple finally delivers will differ in many details from the thing described in the book. Nevertheless, this is a solid work of documentation. It was an inside job. The authors are senior writers in Apple's User Education Department. They explain the tangled story of the genesis of the IIGS, and put it in a context that any Apple II user will understand.

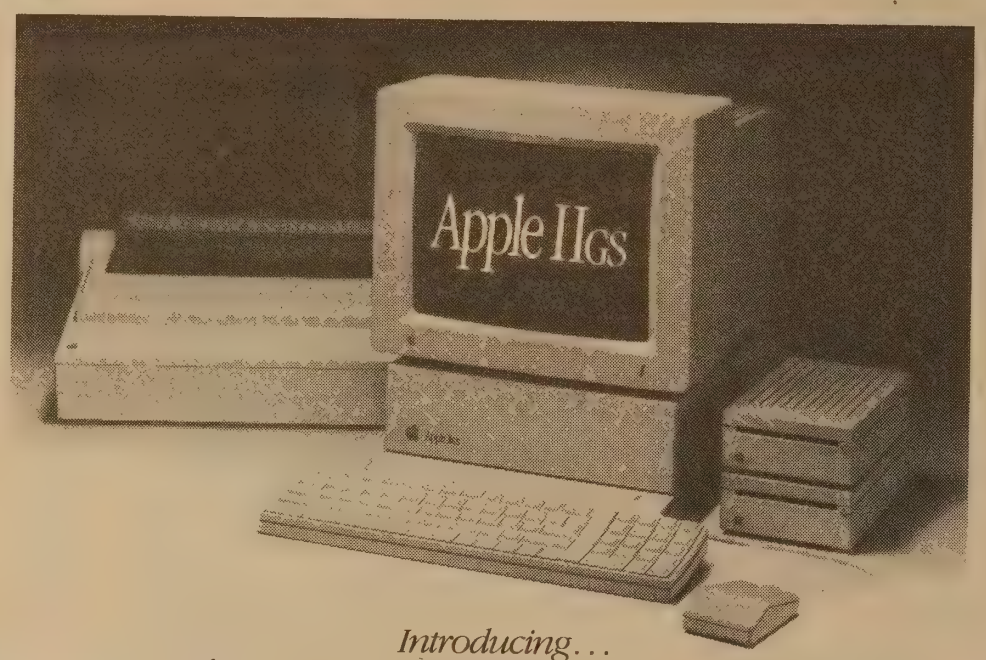
Chapters cover the mouse interface, the Finder, classic applications, peripherals and the control panel program. A final chapter covers very basic computer concepts for beginners in a thoughtful, non-patronizing way. This is not a reference for the hardcore hacker. For the techies, Bantam is also publishing *The Apple IIGS Toolbox Revealed* by Danny Goodman.

There is a good glossary and a real index. The book is illustrated with photos of the prototype hardware and screen shots of the prototype software.

The Apple IIGS Book is clearly aimed at people who are considering this important new computer. It works. Reading the book will make any Apple II person want to run out and buy one right away.

The book is nicely printed and bound. Although $18.95 may seem like a steep price, it is a small investment for a user contemplating a $1300 plunge into a new system. It might be kept in mind that, as Apple employees, the authors are cheerleaders for the corporate party line. But it will be many months before critical, independent sources start writing about the IIGS with real expertise.

The first chapter of *The Apple IIGS Book* appeared in the November, 1986 issue of *A+* magazine. Bantam has always been able to get books on hot topics out the door faster than any other publisher. *The Apple IIGS Book* is a useful, informative quickie. (Bantam Books, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103.)



Introducing...

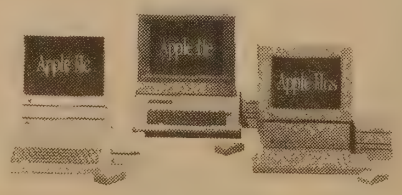
The Most Remarkable Computer You've Ever Seen or Heard: The New Apple IIGS.

Visit our store to meet the new Apple IIGS™ personal computer, the biggest step forward in the 10-year evolution of the Apple® II family. This new computer combines all the best features of the Apple II with a few remarkable features all its own.

Features like highly-sophisticated graphics and a palette of 4,096 brilliant, vivid colors. And a 32 oscillator/15-voice sound synthesizer chip that can recreate clear human speech, instrumental music, special effects, and more.

Plus, the Apple IIGS is powered by a 16-bit microprocessor and 256K RAM that's expandable to over one megabyte. And it can run virtually all of the over 10,000 existing Apple II software programs—up to 280 percent faster than ever before.

In fact, we think the new Apple IIGS is the most remarkable personal computer you'll ever see . . . or hear. Visit us today for your demonstration.

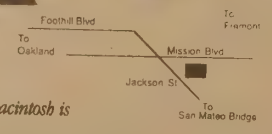


COMPUTERCENTER OF HAYWARD, INC.

Authorized Dealer

23951 Mission Blvd. (corner of Jackson St.) Hayward, CA 94544

(415) 538-7368



*Certain restrictions apply. Ask for details. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

EDUCATIONAL

Term Paper Writer

Produced by: *Paul Zuzelo*
Published by: *Activision (1986)*
For: *Apple II series (128K) or IBM PC and compatibles (256K)*
List Price: *$59.95 softcover*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Even for good students, writing a term paper is an ordeal that is often left until the last possible moment and accompanied by panic, stress and substance abuse. Writing a paper is also a proven and powerful way to learn important skills of research, organized thinking and verbal expression. Unfortunately, as educational standards continue to decline, it is an experience that fewer and fewer high school or undergraduate students will enjoy, or suffer.

Term Paper Writer is an integrated software package designed to take some of the pain out of student writing. It consists of four modules:

The Notetaker: A "card file" that creates a database of notes and references that can be edited, searched, sorted, printed or pasted into your text. The Notetaker only has room for about fifty cards, but they can be quite detailed (up to 35 lines of text, plus keywords and source data).

The Outliner: A flexible "outline processor" used to brainstorm, group ideas, or generate a formal outline that can be incorporated into your text or used as a Table of Contents. A split-screen feature

Win A Free Computer

Value of $690
THE UCR COMPUTER GIVE-AWAY
(No Purchase Necessary)

Just Mail Coupon
(Drawing April 15, 1987, 12 NOON)
Winner Need Not Be Present
One Entry Per Person

Employees and Relatives of UCR are not eligible
Winner Pays Any Shipping and Handling Charges

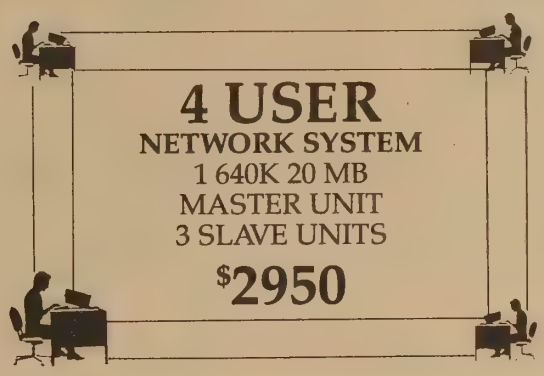
XT system w/monitor:

640K on 4.77 MHz Motherboard
150 Watt Switching Power Supply
Mono/Graphic/Printer Port
Serial/Clock/Game
Two (2) Floppy Drive w/Controller
Standard Keyboard
Limited One Year Warranty
MS DOS 3.1

FCC BAREBONE SYSTEM
FOR DEALERS ONLY

- Case
- Mother Board w/256K
- 150w Power Supply

XT 4.77 ..... $169
XT 4.77/8 MHZ Turbo $179
XT 4.77/10 MHZ Turbo $199



4 USER
NETWORK SYSTEM
1 640K 20 MB
MASTER UNIT
3 SLAVE UNITS
$2950

FREE CONSULTATION

CALL FOR INFORMATION

COMPUTERIZATION Provided For Any Office Needs!

SALE ON FULL SYSTEMS

	mono	color
ENHANCED TURBO - 5/8 MHz, 2 Drive, Multi I/0 w/Monitor & 20MG Hard Disk	$1125	$1325
TURBO BULLET - 5/10 MHz, 2 Drive, multi I/0 w/Monitor & 30 MB Hard Disk	$1245	$1445
BABY 286 - 6/8 MHz, 1 Drive, Serial, Parallel, w/Monitor	$1200	$1400
REGULAR 286 - 6/10 MHz, 1 Drive, Serial, Parallel w/Monitor	$1250	$1450

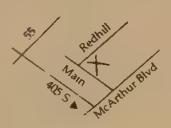
EXTENDED SERVICE WARRANTIES AVAILABLE

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

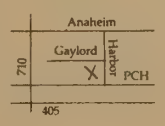
UCR™ Business Centers
United Computer Resources

12007 Wilshire Blvd.
Between Bundy & Sawtelle
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 473-5668
(213) 473-6710

17985 Sky Park Circle #C
Main St. Corner
Redhill St.
Irvine, CA 90714
(714) 250-9029
(714) 250-9032



1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619



450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena
(818) 440-9821
(818) 440-9822

TERMS: All prices are subject to changes and quantity may be limited and we reserve the Right to Substitute Equivalent Items.
Unauthorized Returns are subject to 25% | Restocking Fee. Call for RNA Numbers for Returns and Repairs.

Accounting Package or Specialized Programs
Install accounting package with a half day training session for the user, and provide reasonable technical support.
Installation of other software, hard disk organization, custom batch files and menuing system (if desired).
Generic data bases for doing mailing, labels, address cards and form letters (written in compiled dBASE III)
USER DOCUMENTATION AND PROCEDURE MANUALS—

USER TRAINING
General micro-computer care • Basic DOS concepts • Hard disk organization • Use of hardware and peripherals such as printer, modem, and mouse • Use of generic database bundled with sytem • Use of shareware software supplied with system

Win a FREE Computer

Drawing 12 noon
April 15, 1987

Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619

Mail Coupon to:
UCR Free Computer GiveAway
1301 A.W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813

THE UCR COMPUTER GIVEAWAY

Company Name _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

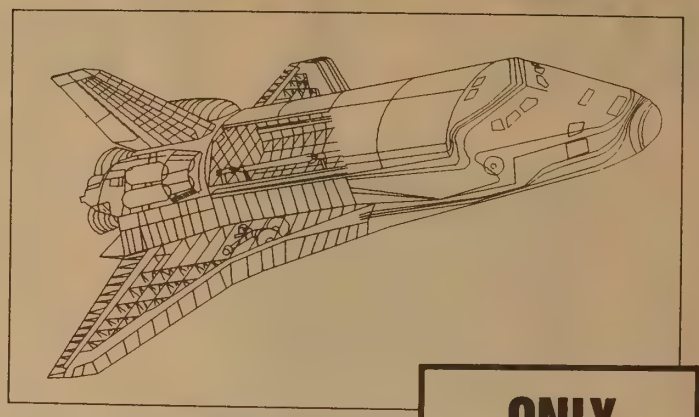
City, State, Zip _____

Phone: _____

TurboCAD™

High Performance CAD At An Unbelievable Price!!

—Not Copy Protected—



This **high performance** computer aided design package has been created to put your bright ideas onto paper in record time. Its **ease of use** and **flexibility** allows you to update, change, and enhance your creative ideas with **maximum efficiency.**

ONLY $395
(See Offer Below)

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Pull Down Menus
- Auto-Dimensioning
- On-Screen Calculator
- Selectable Text Fonts
- User Definable Line Types
- User Definable Arrow Types
- User Definable Grid
- 256 Line Thicknesses
- 128 Layers
- Unlimited Zoom
- Fillets and Ellipses
- Orthogonal Mode/Snap
- Radial and Array Copy
- Oops! Undo Last Erase
- Mirror, Move, Copy
- Windows for Global Editing
- Print Spooling
- Continually Upgraded
- Easy-to-Read Manual

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 256K, Two (2) Floppy Disk Drives

"By far the EASIEST CAD I've ever used."
Mitchell Glenn
Computer System
Engineering Design, Inc.

"Most POWERFUL CAD for the money . . ."
John Baird
Automation Associates

"Very reliable and very flexible . . ."
Gerald Richards
WAG Inc.

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Southern Calif.

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET
W. Los Angeles
11960 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 207-1494

South Bay
16200 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 542-3801

S.F. Valley
15113 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
(818) 783-3233

MICHAEL'S ARTIST
1518 N. Highland
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 466-5295

COMPUTER EASE SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES
10590 "A" Pico Blvd.
West Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 559-1763

COMPUTERLAND
8951 Tampa Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 886-5511

14445 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 783-5020

ACP CAD/CAM INC.
1317 East Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 647-0903

VALCOM
(714) 558-0808

Northern Calif.

MICHAEL'S ARTIST
314 Sutter St.
San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 421-1576

SEMPCO PRODUCTS
1675 Rollins Road
Burlingame, CA 94010
(800) 541-4002

TERMS: VISA/MC Accepted. UPS add $1.90 per shipment. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Cashier's check/money order shipped same day. Corporate accts welcome.

See Us At The West Coast Computer Faire.

SPECIAL OFFER!!

$100 OFF

TRADE IN your old CAD for a BRAND NEW TurboCAD and get **$100 OFF** the regular price!!

CALL FOR DETAILS
1-800-247-4452

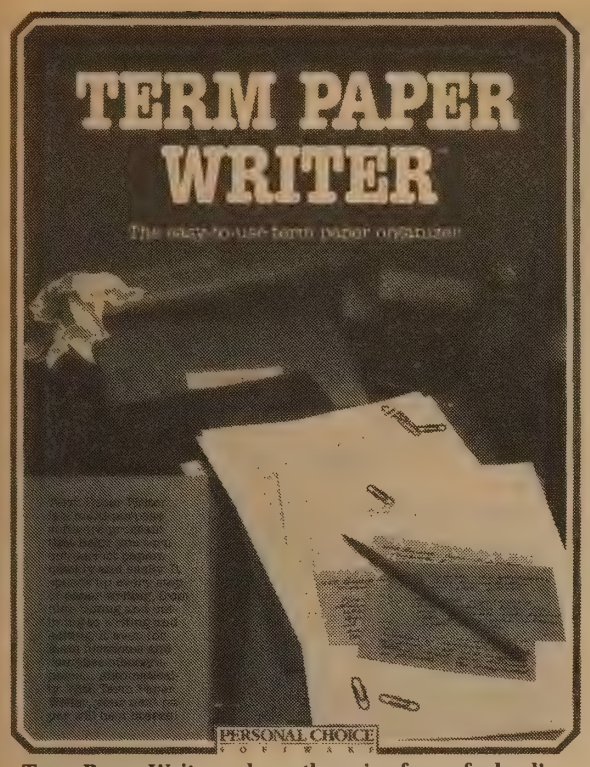
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Distributed by:

TurboCAD

MSA GROUP
9454 Wilshire Blvd.
Penthouse Suite
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 278-8000

Mr. Software
112 W. 9th St.
Suite 309
Los Angeles, CA 90015
(213) 629-9265



Term Paper Writer reduces the pain of one of school's most harrowing and valuable experiences.

makes it possible to have your outline displayed alongside your text.

The Writer: A no-frills word processor limited to about 20 pages of text. Features include an insert/overstrike toggle, block move, copy and delete (with an Undo key), a wide variety of cursor movement options, and visible control characters that define print formats. A nice feature for writers working to a specific length requirement is the running word-count total that can be displayed by pressing control-W at any time.

The Footnoter and Bibliography Compiler: Uses the notecards created with the Notetaker to insert footnotes and format the bibliography. The user must select one of three footnote styles (which cover the most widely used standards for college courses in the Humanities and Social Sciences).

Term Paper Writer takes up both sides of a disk. Your files must go on a separate work disk for each term paper. The Apple version of *Term Paper Writer* uses Diversi-DOS, a high-speed customized operating system. The IBM PC version uses a work disk formatted normally with MS-DOS. While it is possible to use *Term Paper Writer* on a single-drive system, a second drive makes the program much easier to use. The program is copy-protected, and neither version makes any provision for hard disk installation.

Configuring the program is quick and easy. The menu structure is logical, and there are pop-up "Help" windows for each of the modules.

The Apple version runs on the Laser 128 and Franklin 2000. The PC version runs on the Tandy 1000. Most dot-matrix printers are supported, but not daisy-wheels. Many students get true letter quality printers because traditionally-minded professors refuse to accept dot-matrix output. The program should have provided a standard Diablo 630 or plain TTY printer driver!

The 100-page manual is spiral-bound so it will lie flat when opened. This is a great convenience. The documentation is generally clear and well-illustrated with screen shots, but it suffers from the common economy measure of trying to fit Apple and PC versions into one book. The manual has a good index. *Term Paper Writer* is complex enough that the average user will need to study the manual quite thoroughly before attempting to write a paper.

Perhaps the greatest deficiency in the program is the lack of a spell checker. For professional writers, spell checking may be a convenience, or an afterthought, but for student writers it can be a difference of a whole letter grade or more. Even if it required another disk, a generic spell checker, for the common words most frequently missed, could have been included in this package at little additional cost.

Term Paper Writer is not a substitute for a general-purpose word processor. While it would be a good product for a college freshman with a new Apple or PC clone and some previous computer experience, I would not recommend it as the first application program for beginners in high school. *Term Paper Writer* implements a very structured, disciplined approach to writing. It would not be much help to a student with no previous research or writing skills. An inspired high school teacher with plenty of computers could build a wonderful writing course around this product (but an inspired teacher doesn't need computers). One danger of a product like *Term Paper Writer* is that a skeptical veteran teacher might have difficulty believing that such polished, well-organized work was actually done by a student.

While the integration of the Notetaker, Writer, Outliner and Footnoter is smooth, it is still not a good fit to the way most writers actually work. A true "windowing" environment, where multiple bits of text, notes and outlines can be shuffled around on a screen as messy as a real desk top is far more intuitive, flexible and (potentially) creative. This, of course, requires more advanced hardware than the Apple II or basic IBM PC, but it is certainly the direction for the future of learning. The team of seven programmers and three designers that created *Term Paper Writer* should now try for something more ambitious than a simple port over to the Macintosh, GEM or *Windows* environment. (Activision, Personal Choice Software, 2350 Bayshore Pkwy., Mountain View, CA 94043.)

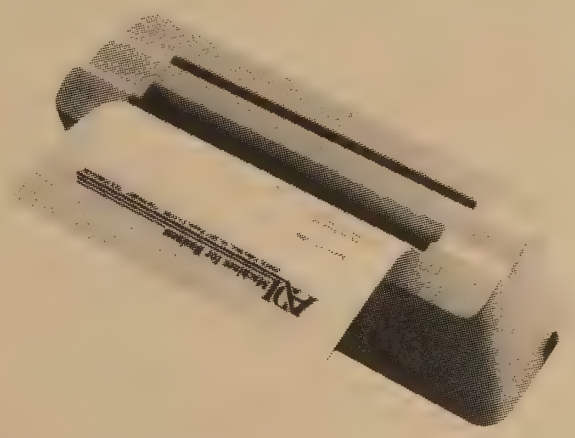
Introducing

EXECUFOLD

LETTER FOLDING MACHINE

"Greatest Little Office Machine"

"Teammate for those Computer Form Letters"



THE NEW MINI DESK-TOP FOLDER
TO EASE THE TASK OF
PROCESSING MAIL

Show Special
$178.00
Reg $199.00

This one hand operation will:

- Work with no set up time or adjustments.
- Ensure every letter receives a crisp, accurate fold.
- Prevent smudges or other handling marks.
- Automatically "Size" every letter to fit a #10 envelope.
- Help speed up the last minute push to "Get the mail out."
- Eliminate paper cuts caused by hand folding.
- Fold 1 to 3 pages of 24 lb. bond stapled or unstapled.

DEALERS WANTED

See us at the West Coast Computer Fair - Booth 2128

MicroBusiness SolutionsAnalysis

833 Market Street, Suite 1100
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 974-6343

USER GROUP NETWORK

By Mary Eisenhart

This month *MicroTimes* moves into a new dimension in Southern California. Now all you modemers can read the current issue on the **American TeleWeb** system, (213) 372-4050. **Dave Silverberg** has done an excellent job of posting our stories in a simple, easy-to-use menu format, so even a beginner should have no problems. And when you get done reading *MicroTimes*, you can go on to read TeleWeb's other boards, including the *Easy Reader* newspaper, a restaurant guide, a home loan board, and much more. The board is free to callers, so you'll be able to peruse its contents at your leisure. It runs at 300/1200 baud, 7-1-N.

In other LA news, **Michael Johnson** has help for beginning computer users. Neophytes wandering through the silicon jungle are invited to contact **LAC-BUG, the Learn About Computers — Beginner's Users Group**, at 6506 Arizona Ave., Suite 127, LA 90045, (213) 372-8909. The group supports users of all computers, and even welcomes those who don't have a computer yet. According to Michael, the club is "great for the absolute beginner, computer-shy, completely confused adult and all children ages three years old and up." Members receive educational materials and hands-on training; those who can't make the meetings in the greater LA area can receive help via mail, newsletter, cassette tapes, telephone, video and modem. Adds Michael, "We are also starting a computer, peripherals and electronic equipment exchange post where members can trade upwards, downwards, sideways or whatever—non-commercial." He concludes, "This is the perfect organization to learn what computers are all about, how individuals can use the computer in their own lives, stop being afraid of computers, take command and control of computers, and learn how to make computers make you money." So if this sounds like something you could use, give LAC-BUG a call—the phone is a 24-hour line.

Foreign-language word processors take note: **Ari Davidow** of Berkeley sends word that there's a **Hebrew Users Group** in Berkeley, which is, he says, "a useful resource for anyone who wants to play with the letters or has a need to type Hebrew-based languages on a computer." The club was organized by **Jack Love,** who can be reached at (415) 845-7793.

In the **Good News For Orphan Computer Users** department, we have a letter from **Allen L. Wilkinson** of **Wilkinson Software** in Westminster. Wilkinson Software offers comprehensive support for users of **Eagle** computers. Allen points out, "Your readers may be interested in knowing that PC-compatible Eagle systems can run EGA, Western Digital controllers, RLL controllers, networks, EMS, etc. They may need the latest upgrades; even the earliest 1600s and PCs can be updated to a very high degree of compatibility." Wilkinson offers a free tech support line at (714) 895-1759, 9 am-5 pm Pacific Time, in addition to a full line of parts and service. "Everyone at Wilkinson Software formerly worked at Eagle Computer, so we are very knowledgeable about the system," says Allen. "We've been in business for a year now, so we are fairly well established, but it is difficult to reach all the Eagle owners out there. That is why we are writing." Well, Eagle owners, consider yourselves notified.

Curtis Jones sends in an update on the activities of **APLBUG,** the **APL Bay Area Users Group.** The March 24 meeting (held, as always, at I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California Ave., Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm), will feature a presentation by **Ed Myers** of the APL*PLUS system for the Macintosh. Ed will also answer questions about APL for the PC.

In other APL news, **Ed Cherlin** is working on a project to bring a public-domain version of APL (A Programming Language) to schools, with versions slated for the Apple II, C64/128, and CP/M machines. The objective is to make copies of the language available so that students will be induced to learn the language. He's seeking contributions to fund the project. If you're interested and want to know more, call Ed at (916) 938-4684.

Something for the collectors in our midst: **David Hewit** of Middletown, PA sends word via **The WELL** that he's written software for use in cataloguing record, tape, video, etc. collections. It includes fields for date recorded, band name, theater or studio name, city, state, type of music, recording source, sound/image quality, and noise reduction. The program can generate over a dozen different reports, and will print cassette tape labels. It runs on IBM PCs and compatible machines. David is willing to send a free demo copy to all interested parties—he'd like a donation of $2 to cover costs, but it's not required if you're an impoverished collector. He can be reached at (717) 944-5079, 2423 Schoolhouse Road, Middletown, PA 17057, if you'd like more information.

The **Bay Area AT&T Users Group,** whose birth and infancy we've been watching with interest, seems to be off to a fine start. We received the first issue of their newsletter, which included such useful information as the AT&T Tech hotline (800/922-0354) and the names and numbers of several AT&T technical consultants. Meetings are held on the first Wednesday of the month, usually at the AT&T Building, 1000 Broadway (at 11th), Oakland. Call **Maurice Aranda** (415)972-5479 for information. The club recently held elections, but the position of vice chairperson is still vacant, so if you think you can contribute to the world of AT&T users, please give Maurice a call ...

Jim Thomas of **AUGment,** the **Amiga Users Group** in Fremont, has notified us that the group's meeting location has changed. Meetings are now held on the second Friday of the month at Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino. You can call the AUGment hotline at (415)651-1160 for more information.

Robert Williams would like to alert AutoCAD users in the Santa Cruz area to the existence of the **AutoCAD Users Group of Santa Cruz.** This group is just starting out and is actively looking for new members. Meetings are held at the Citicorp Conference Room, 806 Ocean St. in Santa Cruz, on the first and third Tuesday of the month, from 7 to 9 pm. Interested parties are invited to call (408)462-0448 for further info.

Pete Ellison of Burbank, a stalwart user of Tandy-Radio Shack computers, writes that the erstwhile **California Computer Federation** (a TRS group) has changed its name and has plans to continue its expansion throughout California. The club now goes by the name of **United Computer Federation,** and Pete sends us listings for four local chapters: San Fernando Valley (818) 840-8902; Los Angeles (213) 420-7632; Orange County (213) 692-3073; San Francisco (415) 469-3172. If you'd like to know more, or if you're interested in starting a local chapter, give Pete a call at (818) 840-8902.

The **Commodore Connection User Group** of Antioch has had some changes, according to publicity chariman **Mark White.** The group now meets at Homestead Savings, 1411 A St. in Antioch, at 7:30 pm on the third Monday of the month. It also operates a BBS at (415)458-1005, 300/1200, 24 hours, for Commodore users only. If you need more information about the group, call secretary **Nina Hoops** at (415) 754-9054.

Also on the BBS front, **Valley Systems Software** in Southern California is operating a board that takes the concept of the free BBS into a new dimension—this one has an 800 number. The **Computer Tele-Comm System** (818) 362-0995 offers meeting places and computer supplies; it also has contests, with prizes such as a 20 meg hard card, 100 diskettes, a $50 gold piece and more. Callers access the board through its direct line (the 818 number) for their first call; after that they have access to the 800 number. The board runs at 300 or 1200 baud, 24 hours a day, 8-N-1.

Frank Orem of Walnut Creek sends updates on **POPnet,** a low-cost game and social system with boards in several areas, each with its own user base and particular atmosphere. Each board has at least 10 lines, so it's easy to get on, play games and interact with other users. According to the clippings he sent, the boards enjoy great popularity among the teenage computerist population, so if this sounds like your kind of online activity, check it out: POPnet Berkeley (415) 527-4510, POPnet San Ramon (415) 830-1191, POPnet Walnut Creek (415) 932-4263. Frank also says that he's interested in talking to those who might want to set up their own POPnet board on a franchise basis; if you're interested, give him a call at (415) 932-1146.

Devin Woods, sysop of the **Affection Connection BBS** in Simi Valley, announces new improved service, with multiple dial-ups and inter-line chat capability (which, he says, is free for the first 60 days; after that, he and co-sysop Bruce will determine a reasonable rate to charge users). He adds that the accounts of paid users of the old Affection Connection board will be credited to the new board. Says he: "We expect that the old regulars will settle right in and make themselves at home, and we know they'll drag in some interesting folks for you to meet. Affection Connection has been sub-titled 'The Manor House,' which can be your home away from home. We've started to add material to the download library to help spread the wealth of public domain software. There are rooms set aside for all the standard fare. If you can't find a room that suits you, we'll call in the carpenters and have them build a new addition for you!" Devin and Bruce aim to please, and they invite your calls at (805) 527-7464 and (818) 704-8588.

That's about it for this month. We hope to see some of you at the **West Coast Computer Faire** at the end of the month in San Francisco—there'll be plenty of exciting exhibits and conferences, and we hope you'll come by our booth and say hello. Meanwhile, keep those cards and letters, virtual or otherwise, coming: US Mail to MicroTimes User Group Network, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609, and e-mail to **microx** on The WELL, (415) 332-6106. Southern California users will soon be able to send us e-mail on the TeleWeb board—we'll keep you posted. □

Join the new publishing revolution

It's over 500 years since the first publishing revolution started with Gutenberg's invention of the moveable type press. Today a new revolution is taking place as members of the business community realize the benefits of controlling their print and publishing output from the desktop.

If you think your company is still back in the Dark Ages when it comes to producing printed material, then take time out to visit the **Desktop Publishing '87 exhibition**

At the show you'll be able to discuss your requirements with the leading vendors in the field including Adobe Systems, DEST, Aldus, Compugraphic, AST Research, AB Dick and Xerox. They'll be showing the latest developments in personal computers and workstations with publishing capabilities; graphics and page make-up software; image scanners, laser printers and typesetting equipment.

For FREE exhibition tickets and a copy of the conference program phone Carol Peters at Online (212) 279-8890

Online International, 989 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10018-5485

►Desktop Publishing '87◄

► **Exhibition and Conference** ◄

► **May 11-13 1987 Moscone Center, San Francisco** ◄

online

BULLETIN BOARDS

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot.

213

Aware II (213) 851-0780. Sports BBS with different discussion boards centered around USFL, baseball, etc.

Marina Matchup (213) 397-6300. This Mar Vista-based dating board operates with Martian software.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include employment, food and restaurant reviews sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Bulletin Board System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

HUG1. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

The Wargames RBBS. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest PC news, special news reports, BBS listing, messages, e-mail, downloading/uploading, color/music online. Best of all, it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Jason Lin (213) 393-9777.

International Collectors Network. Coins, stamps, baseball cards, books, records, antiques and anything collectable can be bought, sold, or traded on the International Collectors Network BBS. Regional lists of collector events and shows in many categories. Also names and addresses of many collector organizations. Accessible using PC Pursuit. Data phone available 24 hours, 7 days at 300/450/1200/2400, 8, N,1. (213) 204-0646.

The Computer Consultant's Network, (213) 479-4074. Running a modified version of Martian! Software. 24 hours a day. This is not a job board, but merely a place for computer professionals to network and share information.

ARBBS (Average Remote Bulletin Board System) (213) 325-0213. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity, 2 stop bits, 24 hours. It includes hundreds of files for Polymorphic, text, Basic, TS1000, TS2068, Amiga, Texas Instruments 99/4A, Apple, CP/M, Commodore, Turbo, Atari. It includes a very extensive BBS phone list. Call now. Free. Sysop Tom Delellis.

Computer Conference Center. (213) 212-5267. TBBS w. Commodore, IBM, TI, Atari, Epson, Apple etc. sub-boards. Large DL with CP/M, MS-DOS and TR-DOS programs. Laurie Flood, sysop.

Hughes Aircraft Message Service. Uploads and downloads for Mac, IBM, Commodore, Atari, etc. Public message boards. (213) 549-9640. 300/1200, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Monolith-1.7 great public boards, private electronic mail, social events. (213) 659-JEDI. 24 hours, 1200/300. Sysop: Erik Goldman.

Mid-Cities Atari ST BBS. 300/1200, 8-0-1, 24 hours. (213) 867-1943. Sysop: Darin Ferraro.

PC Heaven. A multi-computer BBS that features downloads for many different PCs. E-mail, files for various machines, general to SIG message bases. No fees, no special application request forms. Just a fun BBS for everyone. (213) 374-7929. 300/1200, 7 pm-7am M-T, 24 hrs. F-S-S. Sysop: Tony Reeves.

The Mail Box. (213) 402-4079 Lakewood. 24 hours, 300 baud, standard parameters. Features: daily weather, computer news and events, entertainment. Free BBS, sign-on not necessary to read information. Public, for sale, and discussion. Now in our third year. Sysop: Roger Hummel.

Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 300/1200, 7-1-N, 24 hours, multi-user. MicroTimes Electronic: Southern California edition of *MicroTimes.* Articles, events calendar, BBS and user Group listings for Southern California, classifieds. Type GO MICRO. Home Loan BBS: Up-to-date home mortgage rates supplied to you by Pacific Mortgage Group, a company that prides itself in getting you low mortgage rates. Rates are updated weekly. Type GO LOAN. Dining-Line: South Bay database of online restaurant menus. Menus may be searched by type of cuisine, price of a meal, name of restaurant, etc. Database includes complete menus and a community forum. Type GO FOOD. LA Weekly Electronic: electronic version of LA's largest weekly entertainment newspaper. Includes feature articles, calendar and events listings, classifieds and more. A new edition each week. Type GO WEEKLY. Easy Reader Electronic: electronic edition of the Easy Reader newspaper. Includes feature articles, weekly calendar, night club listings and classifieds in over 80 categories. Type GO EASY. FREE.

T.U.S.D. (213) 533-4545, 10+ megs downloads, WWIV software, BBS list, several message bases and SIGs, mail, online help. Run on IBM AT, 24 hours for summer (5pm-7am during school). Free, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Wayne Hoover.

Jukebox Bulletin Board (JBBS) (213) 670-8053. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Message board for buyers, sellers, and anyone interested in antique jukeboxes. Free. CP/M password available on request. No Fees. sysop: Ray Etchepare.

Secret Partner 1. (213) 543-5273. 8-N-1, 24 hour, 300/1200 baud. "Find your long-awaited sweetheart." Walter F. Howard, sysop.

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. The West's only BBS dedicated entirely to the Timex-Sinclair user. Online games and information programs, full feature electronic mail and message system, public domain software. Free. Sysop: Dave Clifford.

Videoman RCP/M and Media Man Database. (213) 666-8588, 300/1200 baud. Hollywood's only remote computer for the show business and entertainment community. Free comprehensive databases, including hard-to-find products and services (US and Canada), television/motion picture production /post production services (worldwide), Los Angeles restaurant guide, remote access computers (world-wide), People In Entertainment and many more. CP/M, MS-DOS pd programs. 40 megabytes and growing. 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Norman H. Strassner.

Bloom County "Nochange" BBS. (213)615-0528, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Bloom County is an IBM BBS running Nochange software. This system features online games, file uploading/downloading and the best e-mail system around! Call and join our Quarton-The Later Years D&D message base. Sysop: Brody Schiess.

Find-A-Home. BBS emphasis on locating roommates, tenants, rentals, buyers and sellers for both residential and commercial properties. Also private mail and public forums including roommate discussions, dealing with landlords, foreclosures, real estate matters, investment opportunities, money matters, employment opportunities, current events, automotive, classified ads, humor, trivia. Operating on an XT clone with 20MB hard disk at 300/1200 baud. Online 24 hours. We're a new and free service. Call now! (213) 325-7269. Sysop: Ada Owen.

99 BBS. (213) 947-7777. 7 bits, even parity, full duplex, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Roger Davis.

CompuCenter Long Beach. (213) 421-1041. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200. Multi-interest board in Long Beach with everything from Aviation sub-board to Mature Topics and IBM, C64/128, and Amiga. Sysop: Ken Cothern.

Intelligent Solutions BBS. (213) 494-1243. IBM software and hardware tips. No registration, no rules, no restrictions to new users. Easy-to-use Fido system with 30 MB for up/download. Our user base consists of some of the most knowledgeable consultants and programmers in Southern California. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Tom Mac.

The Talk Line. (213) 938-9697. 3 message bases: general board with discussions on current subjects or anything anyone wants to debate, a sports board and a music / movies board. 6 pm-7am. 300 baud, 1 stop, 8 WL, no parity, full duplex. Sysop: Frodo.

The Starship Sardonyx Net. (213) 467-6667. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours. We offer extensive general files, online games, up and download subs, 8 message bases, e-mail. Large public domain section for Commodore users. Sysop: Zed Yago.

LEGACY/The Law Network. Free exchange of messages and information on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, and Communications Law, and forum for new ideas and directions in the practice of law and administration of justice. Features include e-mail, online law journal, standard legal forms and agreements, and a pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Operating 24 hours at 1200 baud, 8-N-1. Accessible using GTE's PC Pursuit. Call (213) 553-1473. Sysop: Robert H. Kohn, Esq.

BBS-64 Shopper. (213) 598-5841. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Scott D. Edson.

Hollywood Midnight Express BBS. (213) 465-0676. Apple board, all computer users welcome. Sub-board for amateur and professional writers, ul/dl of Apple II graphics created by users. Sysop: Michael Thomas.

K&L Tele-Catalog. (213) 327-2255. 24 hours, 300/1200, 8-N-1. 27 sub-boards including electronic and computer shopping, general board, game boards, club boards, classifieds, tips and tricks. No fee. Sysops: Louis B. Dubin, John Altpeter.

Atari Telecom. (213) 494-7083. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Supports all Atari computers. 20+ megs online storage. 16+ SIGs

BENTON ELECTRONICS INC.

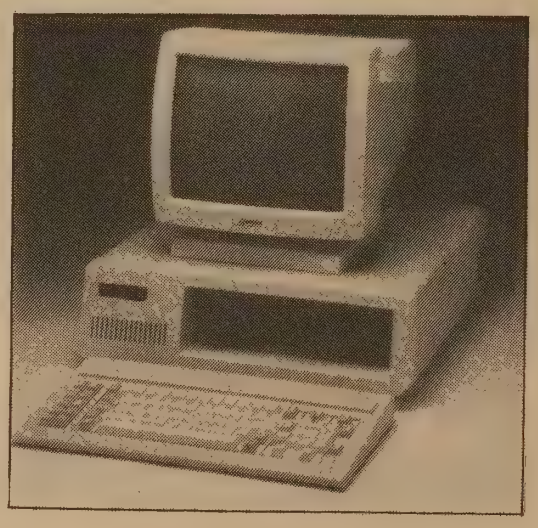
550 Lakeside Drive, Suite #5
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-2409

TURBO XT (B/W BASIC SYSTEM) $545
4.77/8 MHz clock speed
256KB DRAM expandable to 640KB on motherboard
8 expansion slots
150 Watt power supply
Keyboard
Fujitsu floppy disk drive (360KB)
Monographics printer card
Samsung monochrome monitor

TURBO XT (COLOR SYSTEM) $783
4.77/8 MHz clock speed
256KB DRAM expandable to 640KB on motherboard
8 expansion slots
150 Watt power supply
Keyboard
Fujitsu floppy drive (360KB)
Multiple I/O card
Color graphics adaptor card
Tatung color monitor

OPTIONS:
Expand memory to 640KB $40
Add a Seagate 20MB hard drive with controller.....$355

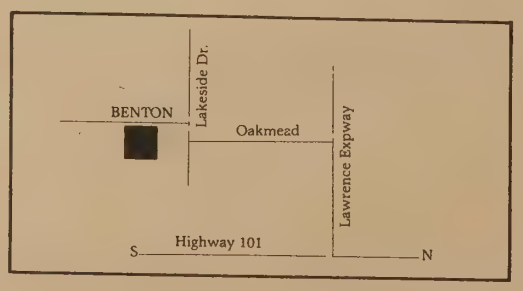
AT (BASIC SYSTEM) $995
6/8 MHz clock speed
1MB DRAM
8 expansion slots
200 Watt power supply
AT style keyboard
Teac floppy drive (1.2MB)
DTC floppy/hard disk controller card



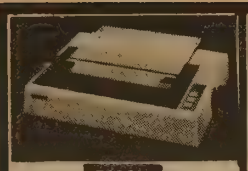
AT (MONOCHROME SYSTEM) $1159
Includes AT Basic System plus the following:
Monographics printer card
Monochrome monitor

AT (EGA COLOR SYSTEM) $1705
Includes AT Basic System plus the following:
EGA card
EGA monitor

OPTIONS:
Add a Seagate 20MB hard drive with controller.....$355
Add a Seagate 30MB hard drive with controller.....$435



Our friendly staff will assist you in selecting, upgrading, repairing your pc systems.



EPSON

FX-88E — 240cps, 80 column. . $415
FX-286E — 240cps, 132 column $579
Epson FX-85 — 160cps, 80 col. $369
FX-286 — 200cps, 132 column . $479
DX-35 — 35cps daisywheel . . . $649
EX-800 — 300cps, 80 col. . . . $485
EX-1000 — 300cps, 132 col.. . . $645
LQ-800 — 180cps, 24-pin, 80 col $549
LQ-1000 — 180cps, 132 col . . . $725
LQ-2500 — 324cps, 132 col.. $1,149
LX-86 — 120cps, 80 col . . . $239

HOMEWRITER 10

Dot matrix printer with near letter quality printing at a home budget price. 100cps draft speed, 80 column.
List $299 *Special* $185

OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . $279
182+ 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $389
193+ 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $595
293E, 240cps, 136 col . . . . . |$Call
294, 400cps, 136 col . . . . . |$Call
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Parallel $1895

IBM

IBM ProPrinter — 200cps, 80 col $385
Proprinter XL — above but 132 cc $599
IBM QuietWriter II- 60cps, 132 c $1,295

TOSHIBA

P321 — 180cps, 24-pin head. . . $475
P341 — 220cps, 24-pin head. . . $799
P351 — 288cps, 24-pin head. . $999

DIABLO

Diablo 635. . . . . .$975
Diablo D80 IF. $2,250
Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisywheel printer . . . . *Sale Price* $1,250

CITIZEN

MSP-10 — 80 column. $299
MSP-15 — 132 column $399
MSP-20 — 80 column. $389
MSP-25 — 132 column $559
Premium 35 Daisywheel $550

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column $450

NEC

P-5 Printer, 132 colmn $969
P5XL Color printe, 132 column $1,085
P6 Printer, 216cps, 80 col $499
P7 printer, 216cps, 132 column. .$699

GENICOM

High speed, heavy duty, 18-pin dot matrix printers for business use.
3404 — 400cps, serial interface . . Call
3320 ---------- Call

H-P Thinkjet, 150 cps, 80 col. . . .$389
H-P Quietjet Plus, 132 col.. . . . .$635
H-P Laserjet $2,289
H-P Laserjet Plus 300. . . . . $2,899
H-P Laserjet 500 . . . . . $3,750

BROTHER

M-1109 — 100cps, 25cps NLQ, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface. . . $199
M-1509 — 180 cps, (45cps NLQ), 132 col., friction feed and the new push type pin-tractor so first form won't be wasted. IBM and Epson FX-100+ compatible. Very quiet operation. Dual interface $385
Sheet Feeder SF-40 for M-1509. . Call
2024L — 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel $845
TwinWriter — Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . . .$985
H-R-20 — Daisywheel Printer . . . $359
Optional keyboard for HR-20 . . . $225
DM-40 — 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix, 136 col., with tractor, para $899

FORTIS

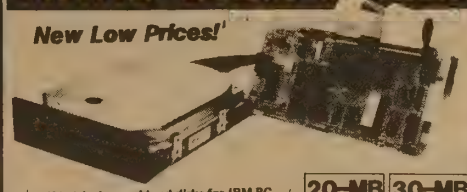
Fortis DM-2010 — 200cps, 50cps NLQ, 80 colum, emulates Epson FX-286 and IBM graphics printer. . . .$355
Fortis DM-2015 — Similar to DM-2010 but 130 column $469
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $525
Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. $480
Fortis DH45 — Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel, Epson, Diablo compatible . . $985

PANASONIC

KX-P1091i — 160 cps, 80 col . .$299
KX-P1592 — 270cps, 132 col . .$469
KX-P1595 — 360cps, 132 col . .$630
KX-P3151 — 22cps daisywheel .$445

HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices!



- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from had disk
- Low power consumption
- Complete with controller, manual, cables & mounting hardware

20-MB	30-MB
Seagate 225	Seagate 238
$369	$449

HARD DISK FOR IBM-AT & COMPATIBLES

High performance full height hard disks.

30-MB Seagate 4038 . . . .$639
40-MB Seagate 4051 . . . .$750
Complete w/software
82-MB Seagate 4096 . . $1,175
Complete w/software

EVEREX

20-MB TEAC TAPE BACKUP

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual. . . .$575
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual. . .$885
EVEREX 60-MB External Tape Back-Up for At. $995

IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP

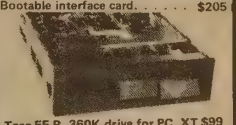
Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software and instruction. $325
20-MB Internal Tape back-Up . . .$449

HARD DISK CARDS

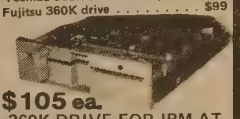
PLUS System, 10-MB, slim design $595
MOUNTAIN, 20-MB $750
Tandon 21-MB on a card $475

i-MEGA BERNOULLI BOX

10+10-MB . $1,850
20+20-MB . $2,400
Non-bootable interface card . . . $150
Bootable interface card. $205



Teac 55-B, 360K drive for PC, XT $99
Panasonic Drive, 360K for PC, XT $99
Toshiba 360K drive for PC, XT . .$99
Fujitsu 360K drive $99



$105 ea.
360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT

AST

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARDS FOR PC/XT

Memory installed on card	64K	256K	384K
with parallel, serial ports & clock	$165	$185	$195
above plus game port	$200	$220	$230

Advantage Card for IBM-AT *128K* - $345 *256K* - $385 *384K* - $425
512K - $465 *1-MB* - $515 *1.5-MB* - $545
PIGGYBACK *512K* - $199 *1-MB* - $255 *1.5-MB* - $295
ADVANTAGE PREMIUM *512K* --- $535 *1-MB* ------ $585
512K piggyback --- $299 *1-MB Piggyback* --- $355
RAMpage Card for IBM-PC/XT ---------- *256K* - $279, *2-MB* - $525
RAMpage Card for IBM-AT ---------- *512K* - $445 *2-MB* - $615

6-PAK PREMIUM CARDS with Parallel & Serial Ports
512K -------- $369 1-MB -------- $455
Daughter Board 512K ----- $195 1-MB ----- $395

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD

Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler software.

Memory installed on card ----------	0K	256K	384K
w/parallel,serial,game ports,clock--	$85	$125	$145

intel Above Boards

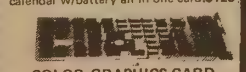
	64K	256K	1.5-MB
FOR PC/XT ------	$325	$399	$699
	128K	512K	2-MB
FOR AT ----------	$395	$495	$795

INTERFACE CARDS

Hercules Color Card $145
Hercules Graphics Card. $189
Hercules Graphics-Plus Card . . .$199
Orchid EGA Color Card $355
Orchid Turbo EGA Card $579
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 — . .$485
Paradise Auto Switch EGA . . .$359
Quadram EGA+ Card. $365
Sigma EGA Color Card. $385
Vega EGA by Video-7 . . . . . .$365
Vega EGA Deluxe Card $465
Enterprise EGA Color Card . . .$199
IRMA 3278/9 Emulator Card . . .$769
Taxan Gold Card $385
Taxan EGA Color Card. $285
Taxan 555 Hi res. color card. . .$225
Paradise Color/Mono Card $199
Sigma 400H Color for PGS SR-12 $455
Sigma 400L Color for Taxan 440/630/640 monitors $455
Everex The Edge $275
Everex Graphic Edge $295
Tecmar Graphic Master. $465
Tall Tree J-Diskette Controller to hook up 1.2-MB drives in PC/XT . .$229
RS-232 Serial Card $49
IBM Parallel & Serial Card for AT.$145
IBM Floppy Disk Controller. . . .$97
IBM Asyn Card. $85
IBM Monochrome/printer card . .$199
IBM Colorgraphic Card. $199
IBM Enhanced Color Card $459

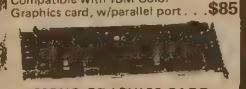
MINI I/O & FLOPPY CONTROLLER

Controller card for 2 floppy drives plus parallel, serial, game ports & clock/calendar w/battery all in one card.$125



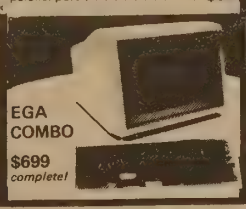
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

Compatible with IBM Color Graphics card, w/parallel port . . .$85



MONO GRAPHICS CARD

Hercules compatible, with parallel port $89



ENTERPRISE XT-Plus (4.77-8 MHZ)

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT style Keyboard w/LED
- Parallel Port included
- Serial Port included
- Game port included
- Clock/Calendar w/battery
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Compatible w/EGA Color Card & Net working systems
- Made in U.S.A.

$499	$699	$1099	$1195
640K memory No Drive	2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives

ENTERPRISE AT (6-8 MHZ)

- 640K — expandable to 1-MB
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 80286 6/8 MHz microprocessor
- Controller for Floppy & Hard Disks
- 1.2-MB Floppy Drive
- AT-styled keyboard w/LED
- Full 1-year warranty

$1119	$1225	$1875	$1995
640K memory 1.2-MB Drive	1.2-MB and 360K drives	360K, 1.2-MB, 20-MB drives	360K, 1.2-MB, 30-MB drives

Modem Sale!

Hayes 300, external, 300 baud . $145
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud $365
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software $339
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud $579
Hayes 2400B Internal Modem. . .$545
Hayes Transient 1000 . . . . . .$325
AST Reach, 1200 baud *Special* $199
Watson Voice/Data Modem . . . $375
Watson VIP $275
Prometheus 1200 external $295
Prometheus 1200B internal . . . $250

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

Half size modem easily fit into desk top or portable PC. Hayes compatible.
5-yr. warranty. $125

DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning. $65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with built-in surge protector . $279
XT-300, above but 300-watt. . . $365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt. .$535
AT-500, above but 500-watt. . . $625
AT-800, above but 800-watt. . . $685

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND

DXY-800— 8-pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec. IBM compatible. 11x17" paper . $Call
DXY-880 — Similar to 800, 8-pen, Hewlett Packard compatible. . . .$Call
DXY-980 — above but w/digital display & electro-static paper holder. . Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

7440A Color Pro — 8-pen $975
7475A — 6-pen $1,395
7550A — 8-pen $2,995

POWER SUPPLY

The finest and quietest power supplies in the market. Built-in EMI filter and short circuit/overload protection. External switch for 115/230 volt AC input. Can connect 4 drives. 1 year warranty.

150-Watt for PC/XT . . **$69**
200-Watt for AT $109

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

Instant battery back-up system guards against black-out, brown-out and voltage surges. Back-up time 5—20 minutes with audio and visual warnings. Compact design. Special prices.

400-watt . . . . $250 250-watt $150

IBM

PC XT AT

SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

PC IBM Convertible, 256K, 2 drives $1,495

XT
256K, One 360K drive, keyboard (268) . . $1,150
256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard (278) . $1,295
256K, Two 360K drives,20-MB hard disk . $2,149
256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. $2,295

AT
256K, One 1.2-MB drive, keyboard. (68). . $2,395
512K, 1.2-MB drive, 20-MB hard disk $3,325
512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB hard disk (339) $3,995

COMPAQ

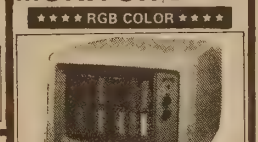
Portable II, 256K 2 Drives . . $2,495
Portable II, 640K, 1 dr, 20-MB $3,295
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives . . . $1,395
DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr. $2,095
Despro 386, 1.2 & 40-MB Dr . $4,695
Despro 386, 1.2 & 70-MB Dr. . $5,495
Despro 386, 1.2 & 130-MB Dr. $6,995

AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard . . $1,395
Above with two 360K drives..... $1,495
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1,795
AT&T Green Monitor $225
D.O.S. $65

MONITOR SALE

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★



PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . . .$425
PGS HX-12E EGA Monitor . . .$499
PGS SR-12 — SuperRGB Color.$595
PGS SR-12P Color Monitor . . .$695
IBM RGB Color Monitor. $545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . $689
MultiTech 14" EGA monitor . . .$425
Mitsubishi XC-1410C, 14" EGA Color. Similar to Compaq EGA . . .$485
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor -$599
Quimax PX-IV — 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base $445
SONY KV-1311CR — RGB Color Monitor, 680-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . .*A Fantastic Buy* $495
SONY SPD1302, 13" EGA Multisyn monitor w/900-line resolution.$625
Tatung 1360 — 13" RGB monitor$355
Tatung 1380 — 13" EGA monitor$399
Taxan 720 RGB Monitor. $379
Taxan 635 RGB Monitor. $449
Taxan 650 RGB Monitor. $515
Taxan 760 EGA Monitor. $525
Taxan 770 Multisyn monitor . . .$575
Thompson 14" RGB Color monitor w/ green & amber switch. $325

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .$255
Quimax DM-14G — 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty $155
Samsung 12" TTL green monitor . $95
Samsung SF39A7, 12" flat screen TTL Green monitor w/swivel base .$105
Taxan 115, 12" green composite .$125
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $145

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

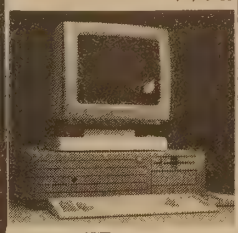
Amdek 300A, 12" amber $149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber $169
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber. $169
Quimax DM-14A — 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty. $159
Sansung 12" TTL amber monitor . $99
Samsung SM12SFLAA7,12" flat screen TTL Amber monitor w/base. .$109
Taxan 116. 12" amber composite $129
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome . . . . . |$149

★★★ BLACK & WHITE ★★★

Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots. . $269

TOSHIBA LAP-TOP

T1100-PLUS — Two 720K drives, LCD screen, battery operated . . $1,650
T3100 — One 720K drive, 10-MB hard disk, 640K, amber plasma screen. It is a lap-top AT. 115 volt AC.$3,195
Toshiba 5¼" external drive for 1100+ and 3100 only. $445
Toshiba 3½" internal drive for PC $199
Toshiba Modem 1200B for lap-tp.$385



ITT EXTRA/286

10-MHz AT compatible, 640K, 1.2-MB drive also read & write 360K format. 8 expansion slots. Complete with EGA & keyboard $1,795
ITT amber or green monitor

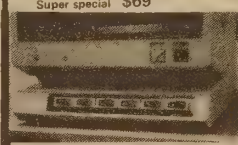
Canon PC

PERSONAL COPIERS

PC-10 Copier — Manual feed, compact size . . . . . ($795) $499
PC-20 Copier — 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies. . . . . ($1,095) $679
PC-25 Copier — Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x 14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78%. . . . . ($1,395) $895
Black toner/drum cartridge $75
Blue, brown, red cartridge $80

POWER DISTRIBUTOR

A power center with surge protector, noise EMI filter, 5 lighted rocker switches and a master switch. Built-in tilt & swivel monitor base. UL listed.
Super special $69



POWER SUPERVISOR

A power center with surge protector & noise EMI filter. It allows fingertip control of 5 different devices. UL approved. Special . . . $59

The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 — A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $79
P-2 — like P-22 but w/5 switches .$109
P-12 —Has 6 switches & clock . . .$149

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am — 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080
FAX: 213-838-5301

for discussion. Online games, role-playing games, ATASCII graphics, large online info libraries, ul/dl. Standard parameters. New users needed! Sysop: Dr. Matrix.

The Crest RBBS. (213) 471-2518. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest e-mail, ul/dl, color/music online. Best of all it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Eric Newhouse.

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Evergreen PC Users Group (EPUG-1) (408) 270-4085, San Jose. 8-N-1, 1200/450/300 baud, 24 hours. Sysop Bob Allen. 32 megabytes online, 34 directories created by Special Interest Users.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 299-3801 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop Ann Dannelly.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV in Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 8/N/1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Something for everyone. NEW: horseracing SIG for the serious track players. Sigs for all computers. E-mail system. Public Domain / Shareware software. Over 40 separate message bases. 15 megs allocated for files. Online 2 years. Sysop: Ronnie L. Pierce.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

NCR BBS of Northern California (408) 744-0556. Bulletin board for all users of NCR microcomputers (PC-4 and Decision Mate V). Learn more about NCR's microcomputers. Contact Lee Sherman or Jim Chandler, 756 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 743-4933.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

SOFTREK. (408) 438-6506. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300.1200 baud. Sysop Mike Floyd.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 257-1853. (300 baud). 1-N-8. 7 lines real-time conferencing, 2 channels of 2-party chats, very efficient electronic mail, scrolling bulletin board, linked to stations across the USA. Membership: Level I (e-mail capability) $15/month; Level II (no e-mail) $10/month. (408) 257-1966 voice.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, (408) 249-4567, 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate matchmaking/dating system for personal computer users. Soon to support interstate matchmaking. Call now and see the future of personal communications. Type "dym" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085, 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Features: 37 directories, 126 meg of files, extended time registration and membership. Public Domain Software Store, 10 Public Conferences. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Sysops: Bob Allen and John Lawrence.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

Dynamic Resources BBS. (408) 972-9750 San Jose, 24 hrs, 7 days, 300/450/1200, no fee, registration required. Business and computer service oriented, but all are welcome. 20 megs of public domain software available for download. Computer supplies offered at low $$. Sysops:Terry and Sharon Woolsey.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

The Portal System. (408) 725-0561, 8-N-1. New online communications system for the Bay Area. Conferences, e-mail, meetings (CB simulation). Technical forums, social conferences, advertisements. Fast response, easy to use, available 24 hours, no time limits. Over 65,000 postings, many from other networks covering 4 continents. Start your own conference too. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes*.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Tardis Information System. (408) 266-3555, 300 baud, Atari-oriented but all users welcome. Midnight to 9 am only. Tardis Systems is proud to present the debut of a pseudo-real time game simulation called "Night Movement." The plot is to protect the fictitious San Jose Army Base from terrorist attack. There is space for 200 players, and it starts January 1, 1987. Sysop: The Doctor.

Computer Tyme. (408) 732-2187. 300/1200, 24 hours weekends, 7 pm-9am weekdays. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

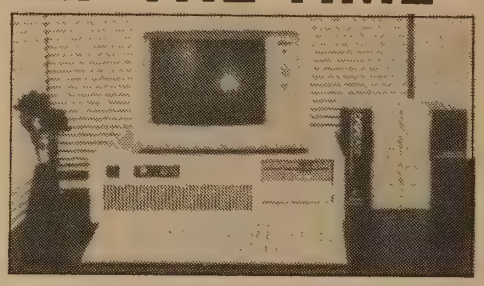
The Bog BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4086, 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Featuring the largest selection of games for the following system types: IBM, Amiga, Commodore, CP/M, VAX. 66 meg of online capacity with over 32 meg already listed. This is now the second line of the PDS-SIG BBS. Games via Doors also available to registered members. Help directories for each system as well as file compression, game solutions, unprotects and a special members preview directory are featured.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

SEE OUR NEW 386 MACHINE AT WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIR • BOOTH #735

REGENERATE YOUR AUTOCAD DRAWINGS IN HALF THE TIME OR LESS

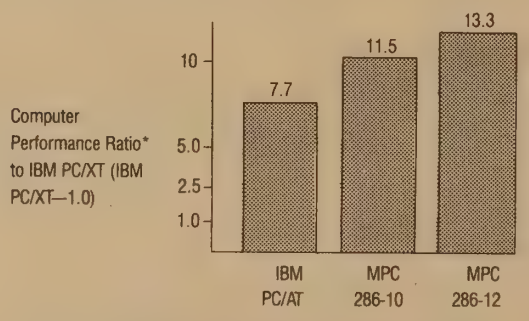
- Nozzle drawings- 7 Seconds
- Columbia- 4 Seconds
- Isomech- 3 Seconds
- Highway- 2 Seconds
- Counter- 4 Seconds
- Stair- 3 Seconds



WE DON'T THINK YOUR PERFORMANCE SHOULD BE LIMITED BY THE 'STANDARD'

Today computer manufacturers are so preoccupied with meeting the "standards," they overlooked the opportunity to go beyond the "standards."

PC-TECH's MPC (Multi Purpose Computer) 286-10 6/10 Mhz AT Compatible with lots of horse power under the hood. The MPC-286-10 is powered by Intel's 80286-10 Processor with 0/1 wait state and a socket for 80287-10 Math Co-Processor, when compared to IBM AT or Compaq 286 the MPC-286 system generates your CAD drawing in half the time.

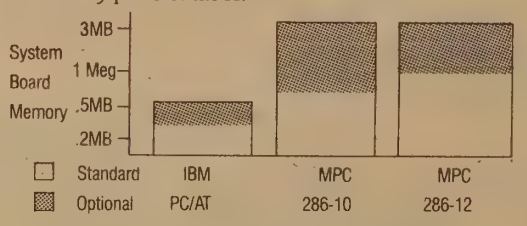


*Based on the Norton Utility SI-System Information Command

Option I/0 device. Most companies charge more for them. PC-TECH believes a CAD workstation needs at least 4 serial ports and 1 parallel port for printer, plotter, modem, and digitizer. So we designed 4 serial and 1 parallel ports on the CPU. MPC-286 CPU has only 36 chip against IBM's 131 chip, which generates less heat, greater reliability and years of trouble free performance.

8			DOS 3.1		DOS 3.1
7			0/1 Wait State		0/1 Wait State
6	512K RAM		512K RAM		1024K RAM
5	1 Lpt Port		1 Lpt Port		1 Lpt Port
4	1 Serial Port		4 Serial Port		4 Serial Ports
3	30Mb Hard Disk (39NS)		30 MB Hard Disk (39NS)		32 MB Hard Disk (28NS)
2	Clock/Calendar w/Battery		Clock/Calendar w/Battery		Clock/Calendar w/Battery
1	1.2 MB Floppy Drive		1.2 MB Floppy Drive		1.2 MB Floppy Drive
	IBM PC AT 8 MHZ		MPC-286 10MHz		MPC-286 12 MHz
	$4895		**$1995**		**$2295**

MPC-286 (Multi Purpose Computer) comes in three different models as turnkey CAD workstation. It's based on Autocad (The industry premiere CAD software) MPC-286 PRO, MPC-286 EGA, and MPC-286 Mono. Each station is based with MPC-286-10 AT Compatible computer, 80287 math chip. 4 serial, 1 parallel port, clock/calendar and 1024k on the CPU, a 1.2 mb floppy drive, 32 mb hard disk w/28 ms access time and 101 key keytronics keyboard w/12 function keys. One year warranty parts & labor.



PC-TECH can Configure your CAD workstation to your specific need. We carry plotters, Monitors, Printers, Modems and much more!

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IT'S TIME YOU KNEW

PC TECH

Penguin Computer Technologies Inc.

(408) 435-9550 • 712 Charcot Avenue • San Jose • CA • 95131

All prices reflect Manufacturers Suggested List Price for Base Model as of August 1986.

WARRANTY WORK DONE BY CONTROL DATA. NATIONWIDE. ON SITE ALSO AVAILABLE.

CompuShield

30 Day Moneyback Guarantee

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Europe's #1 PC/AT Now comes to America...

As featured in Byte Magazine/European edition, Sept. 1986.

When looking for the solution to your business computing problems, there are **three major points** to ask about:

1. SPEED
2. RELIABILITY
3. COMPATIBILITY

When you buy from Pacific Algol, you get the ULTIMATE in IBM PC/XT or AT compatible computers. Our quality control guarantees you an outstanding product that's FAST, RELIABLE, AND COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE.

#1 in European markets for the last 3 years, the Algol PC/AT, manufactured by Algol Enterprises Co., Ltd., is the latest in state-of-the-art technology. Algol's PC compatible computers are capable of handling every task that you could ask of your computer

So, if you want SPEED, DEPENDABILITY, AND HIGHEST QUALITY, ask your local dealer for the name you can trust — ALGOL. It could be the solution to your computing problems.

FCC CLASS B APPROVED
Call for current specifications and prices.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

And Can Be The Solution To Your Computing Problems!

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

PACIFIC ALGOL TRADING, INC.

A Division of Algol Enterprises Co., Ltd., R.O.C.
3617 Monterey Ave., El Monte, CA 91731
Phone: 818-350-0050
Fax: 818-350-0053

Comp-U-Help BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M. Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 664-2811.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 23 message boards restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, women's forum, reviews, sci-fi, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200 bps, Mac/Lisa downloads, message base, E-Mail.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A free resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Humor & Wisdom. A board dedicated to the exchange of comic relief and things to ponder in a new age of consciousness. Free, as all things should be. 300/1200 baud, (415) 937-2508.

Redwood Color Board. A BBS for the Color Computer user. 300 baud. 7/E/I, 24 hrs., 7 days. (415) 364-2658.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

The Castle BBS. (415) 355-8150, 24 hours. 300-500 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity. We have 4 message bases, e-mail and UL/DL. CBM oriented but all systems welcome.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTION-AUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

Marin Community BBS (415) 459-3326. 300/1200 baud, 6 pm - 10 am M-S, all day Sunday. 520 ST/Atari information. Sysop Dave Powers.

MacCircles EBBS (415) 484-4412. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Running Red Ryder Host software on a Lisa 2/10 (Mac XL). Large software exchange, private mail system, public messaging.

Musician's Network BBS. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop. Weekends only, 6pm Fri-6am Mon. (415) 893-1618. Sysop: Erik E. Hayles.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

Insight BBS (415) 229-0551. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Now running PC-Board on an IBM clone with 20 megs on-line. The board now has 7 conferences and is looking for "message" oriented people who love to talk. There are no status levels, and everyone is invited! Carl Orsi, sysop.

The Precinct BBS (415) 797-2559. 24 hours, 300 baud, telecat II+. Variety of subboards, private e-mail and online gaming. Sysop: The Sorceress.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

Professional Software Programmers Association. 830 Bay Avenue, Suite G, Dept. F, Capitola, CA 95010. A 24 hour service and support bulletin board for computer professionals. (408) 462-2829. 8 bit, no parity, 300/1200/2400 baud. No fees. Product reviews, professional job registry and consulting registry services. Ask for copy of the Association's free monthly newsletter and membership information packet.

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ subboards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

L'Expres! (415) 538-6340. Atari, 300 baud, 9pm-6am daily. Runs BBS: Express! software. Sysop: Greg Manubay.

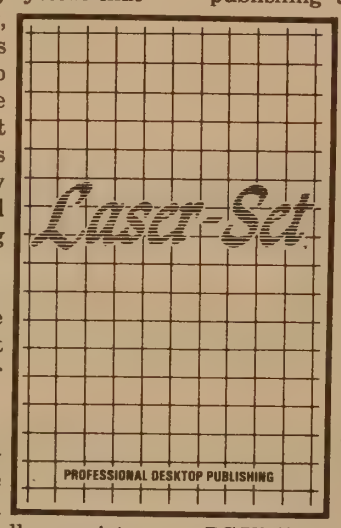
The Dead Knight's Tavern. (415) 364-6877. Fantasy role-playing bulletin board system. 24 hours at 300 baud. NO FEE. System Overlord: Shane White a.k.a. Samuel Kline.

MicahLink. Free, 24 ours, 7 day private BBS for Mac users. Sponsored by Micah, Inc. On-line support, discussions, directory of MicahDrive dealers

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

For Under $200?!

LASER TECHNOLOGIES INTERNATIONAL proudly announces LASER-SET a professional desktop publishing software package for the IBM PC and compatible market. LASER-SET provides a typesetting system that can be used for books, manuals, brochures, directories, newsletters and many other products. It is no longer necessary to go to an outside service to achieve superior print quality typesetting. LASER-SET is the ideal tool to produce high quality typesetting without the expense and delay of the high priced typesetting services.



What does that mean? You can have photo ready publishing done right at your fingertips with the help of your desktop computer and laser printer.

LASER-SET works with your existing word processing program. There is no need to learn a new word processing program to produce an endless variety of typeset documents. LASER-SET features automatic kerning, true justification and hyphenation all the way down to picas and point sizes.

The husband and wife team who created LASER-SET developed the typesetting systems for the New York Times and the Los Angeles Times. As head of our research and development division, Laser Technologies International will be on the forefront of new developments in the desktop publishing arena. Additionally the services of LTI's R&D department are available for direct consultation to assist you in your desktop publishing solutions.

In addition to LASER-SET, we offer a full collection of high quality fonts. Our current library has over 1000 different typefaces.

LASER-SET supports graphics generated by scanner input from line art to half tones and prepackaged image files. Simply insert the \GI command in your ASCII file and your graphics image is imbedded where you specified.

LASER-SET only requires an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with 256K RAM and a monochrome monitor. Laser printers supported by LASER-SET include Hewlett- Packard LaserJet/LaserJet Plus, AST Turbo Laser, Ricoh LP 4080, Tall Tree's J-Laser Interface board, QMS Kiss, Packard Bell's PB8300,Apple LaserWriter, Apple LaserWriter Plus and devices that supports Adobe Postscript page description language.

ORDERING

The LASER-SET software package retails for only **$199.95**
Corporate / Site licensing available. Dealer inquiries invited.
LASER-SET is available nationwide from your local Packard Bell distributor
Visa, Mastercharge credit cards accepted.
By mail: Send order and any applicable sales tax and $5.00 shipping and handling to:

LASER TECHNOLOGIES INTERNATIONAL

15403 E. Alondra Blvd.
La Mirada, California 90638

1-714-739-2478 *1-206-784-4400*

This entire ad was typeset using LASER-SET software.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet/LaserJet Plus are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. AST Turbo Laser is a registered trademark of AST, Inc. J-Laser is a registered trademark of Tall Tree, Inc. Ricoh LP 4080 is a registered trademark of Ricoh, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Adobe Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Qms KISS is a registered trademark of Quality Micro Systems, Inc. Packard Bell PB8300 is a registered trademark of Packard Bell, Inc.

CJS SYSTEMS

MACINTOSH
REPAIR
UPGRADES
HARDWARE

3051 Adeline Street
Suite 1
Berkeley, CA 94703
By Appointment Only
Monday–Saturday
10 am to 6 pm

(415) **849–3730**

CJS does not sell the Apple Macintosh or Apple ROM/800K internal drive upgrades.

REPAIR

CJS offers you experienced repair at the component level. Allow at least 48 hours turnaround (priority service add $20).

Regular Repair	
First Hour	$50
Add'l Hours, each	$40
Average Cost	$50–110
Key Repair	$25
Extended Contract	$125

HARDWARE

We've chosen the best display screens, LAN components, and drives on the market.

Floppy Drive	
DataSpace™ 800K	$245
SCSI Hard Drives	
Internal	
OverDrive 20™	$1295
External	
Peripheral Land 20	$755
Peripheral Land 30	$845
MacBottom HD21™	$845
DataFrame 20™	$795
DataFrame 20XP™	$895
DataFrame 40XP™	$1395
Display Screens	
The Big Picture™	$1795
Radius FPD™	$1695
Recoverable RAMDisk	
RAMSafe™	$60
SCSI Ports	
MacPort Plus™	$165
DataPort™	$99

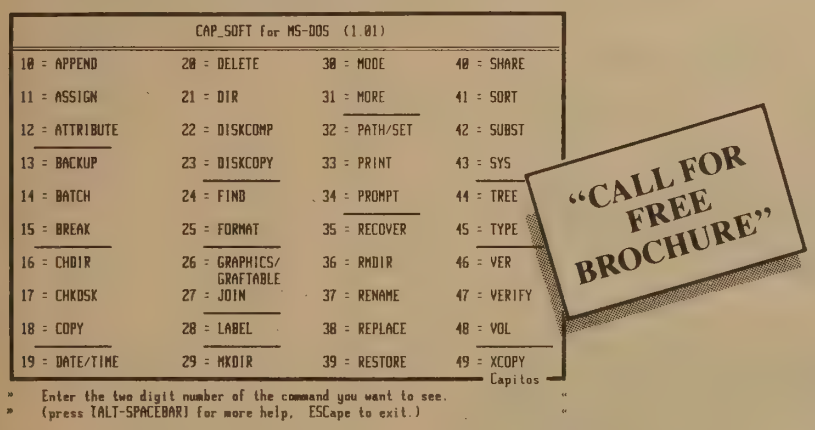
UPGRADES

Reliable memory add-on boards backed by our own service and repair. All upgrades include free overnight installation (same-day rates available).

For 128K Mac Owners	
512K Upgrade	
CJS 512K Swap	$150
2 Meg Upgrade	
2MXS™ Clip-on	$795
For 512K Owners	
1 Meg Upgrades	
MacSnap™	$199
MacSnap™ w/SCSI	$299
2 Meg Upgrades	
TheMax2™	$545
Enhance™	$775
2MXS™ Clip-on	$795
For MacPlus Owners	
2 Meg Upgrades	
One Plus One™	$299
MaxPlus™	$299
SuperRam™	$375
MacSnap Plus 2™	$795
For 512K or MacPlus	
High Performance Boards	
MaxTurbo™	$1150
Prodigy Prime™	$1995
Prodigy 4™	$4500

CAP_SOFT™ MAKES MS-DOS® EASY TO USE

Have you ever wished you could take your MS-DOS Manual that has been gathering dust on your bookshelf and put it where you could use it, RIGHT ON SCREEN? **Now you can with CAP_SOFT.**



"CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE"

CAP_SOFT for MS-DOS is an excellent, inexpensive add-on program which provides an on-line version of Microsoft's reference manual for MS-DOS. Descriptions and examples for the 40 different commands found in MS-DOS 3.2 are only a few keystrokes away.

Capitos SOFTWARE

Send only $29.11 today to:
150 Felker Street, Suite E
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-5454

(Check, MC, or VISA. CA residents add $1.75 tax)
Requires at least 256K, dual-floppy PC with MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

OUR FACTORY-DIRECT VOLUME BUYING SAVES YOU MONEY . . . QUALITY ASSURED

All Systems: 7-Day Unconditional
Return Policy Special 6-Month Warranty

A. LOGOS XT System $699.00
1. 640K RAM Fully Loaded Mother Board
2. 2 360K Floppy Disk Drives/Controller
3. Case/135W Power Supply/Keyboard
4. Mono/Graphics/Printer Adaptor/(Hercules Compatible)
5. High Resolution Monochrome Monitor

B. LOGOS Enhanced XT System. $1179.00
1. LOGOS XT System, Plus
2. 20MB SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive/Controller
3. 1 RS232 Serial Adaptor (1 Optional), Real-time Clock, Game Adaptor, Parallel Adaptor

C. LOGOS AT System $1250.00
1. Fully Loaded 1MB RAM with Dual Speed (6/8 MHz) Mother Board
2. 1 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Disk Drive
3. 1 360K Floppy Disk Drive
4. WESTERN DIGITAL Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
5. Mono/Graphics/Printer Adaptor (Hercules Compatible)
6. High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
7. 200W Power Supply
8. IBM PC/AT Compatible Keyboard
9. IBM PC/AT Compatible Case

D. LOGOS Enhanced AT System $1790.00
1. LOGOS AT System, Plus
2. 20MB SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive
3. Serial/Parallel Adaptor

FOR PC/XT
1. Color Graphic Card $59
2. Monochrome Graphic Card
   w/Printer $55
   w/Printer/Software $60
   w/Printer/SW/132 Col $75
3. 384K Multifunction Card. . . . $75
4. Multi-I/O Card
   w/o Floppy Ctrl. $58
   w/Floppy Ctrl $75
5. Floppy Disk Controller $26
6. Printer Card $19
7. Printer Card/RS232 . . . . . $42
8. RS232/RTC $34
9. 2 x RS232 Card $28
10. 4 x RS232 Card $69
11. 640K RAM Card (0K). $35
12. XT Computer Case $25
13. 2 MB Above Mem (EMS) . . . $109
14. EGA Card $189

FOR PC/AT
1. Printer/RS232 Card $49
2. 2MB Multifunction Card . . . $125
3. 3MB Memory Card $99
4. 6/10/0 Wait Baby AT Board . $445

DRIVE/CONTROLLER
1. 360 KB TEAC 55 BV $83
2. 360 KB Fujitsu. $76
3. 20MB ST-225 . . . . . $265
4. WD XT Controller $85
5. DTC XT Controller $84

MISCELLANEOUS
1. Bar Code Reader. . . . . $CALL
2. EPROM Writer. $89
3. 150W Power Supply $59
4. Keyboard . . . . . $CALL
5. Logi Mouse $75

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Prices subject to change without notice.

Call for other products and prices

(408) 980-9511

NIC TECHNOLOGY, INC.

3020 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
TLX: 1561096 • FAX: (408) 980-1530

(415) 771-1119 modem, (415) 331-6422 voice.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experi-eeence, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles and clones. Christian RBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

Crossroads BBS. (415) 968-9341. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity. 24 hour operation. File transfer for IBM/compatibles, Commodore 64. Message bases include space travel, singles, political dissent, sexual freedom, stories, poetry, musician's referral, programmer's corner, adventure gaming. No fee. Mike Macgirvin, sysop.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.

The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200/2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Computer Adventure Center, C.A.C. 24 hours daily, 300-2400 baud, in Fremont. No fees, IBM based but open to all callers. New BBS#: (415) 490-7365. Sysop: Al Demar.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

EBMUG BBS. Running 24 hours a day, 300/1200, 8-N-1 at (415) 848-2609. Private mail system, public messages, Macintosh software.

KAY+FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE, Lotus, Reflex*, Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

Programmer's Circle. (415) 239-1722. 8-N-1, 300/1200, weekdays 3 pm-11pm. The Programmer's Circle specializes in carrying source code and tools to aid the programmer. Special attention is given to the Macintosh and Apple II computers, but all computer users are welcomed. Data files are online for the Mac and Apple II computers. Sysop: Roger Gibby.

The Live Wire. (415) 540-0529. 300/1200, 24 hours. A digital magazine for the graphic-arts community (printers, typesetters, self-publishers, artists). Free. Sysop: Rick Hepting.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

The Far Side. (415) 471-1138. 300 baud, Tele-Cat II+, 24 hours.

Machiavelli Interface. (415) 659-1168. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. IBM and compatible PC board with Net-Mail feature. 30+ megs of downloads, conferences. Sysop: Dewayne Mikkelson.

Cold Moon On A Single Star. (415) 668-6101, San Francisco. 24 hours, Fido board. Chinese culture, history, language, Chinese cooking, discussion, etc. Asian community events. Sysops: Joseph Puig and Susan Chen.

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and SportsTalk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Attitude Adjustment. (415) 939-1639. 8/N/1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300 baud. Call today and get your Attitude adjusted. . .just for fun. If you have an Attitude and want to tell people about it, you know where to call. Small but growing system: 8 message bases, private e-mail, voting, textfiles and a few downloads. Emphasis is on interaction between Adjusters on the message bases. Sysop: Rick Adjuster.

Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 489-2572. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

Track 3 BBS. (415) 540-7570, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Berkeley. for railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, transit issues, and the like. Sysop: Robert Parks.

Infolinc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56. (415) 964-3255. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 300 baud. Features user match function and e-mail, five message boards including Public, User Activities, The Flea Market (Buy/Sell/Trade) and two Adults Only boards. No fee required, but online registration is required. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group BBS. (415) 927-1216. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Sysop: Howard Leistner.

California ConneXion Partyline. (415) 927-2739. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 12 public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires and more! Very fast operating system. 7 meg system. Currently operating with 3 lines—more lines to be added soon. 8-N-1, 300/1200/222400, 24 hours, multi-line system on rotary. Sysop: Alan.

No user group in your area? Start your own with a MicroTimes user group listing.

MicroTimes
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

Got a computer to sell? Services to offer? Advertise in the MicroTimes classifieds.

MicroTimes
Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA

Introducing The New, Low Cost Epson Alternatives.

DM2010 & DM2015. Fast, heavy duty performers that do the job right.

Fast ... 200 cps in draft and 50 cps in NLQ; built-in 7K buffer.

Reliable ... averages many years of solid use.

Compatible ... emulates Epson and IBM Dot Matrix Printers.

Versatile ... with downloadable fonts; plug-in font cards.

Convenient ... built-in tractor; uses Epson ribbons.

And backed by Dynax, since 1980.

See your authorized Dynax/Fortis dealers for more details.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

FORTIS means STRENGTH.

FORTIS® Dynax™ Inc.

DARCOM Computer Products, Inc.
1185-J Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
See us at the West Coast Computer Faire Booth #1138

(415) 341-7112

2nd Anniversary Sale!

TURBO-PLUS SYSTEM

RUNS 4.77 MHZ
OR 8 MHZ
3.1 TIMES FASTER THAN
REGULAR PC/XT
Hardware & Software Switch

ONLY $695.00

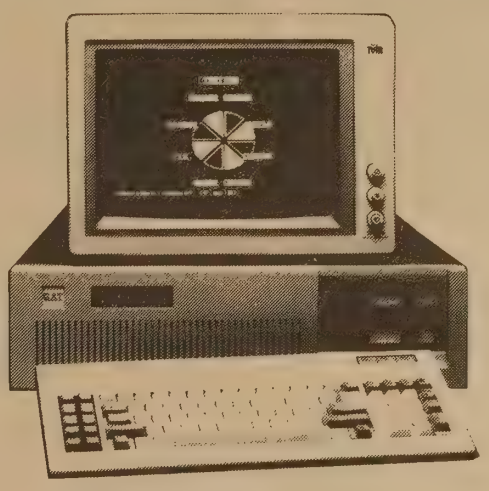
FREE MS-DOS BOOK

SYSTEM INCLUDING:

- TURBO-PLUS MB W/640 K, BIOS
- NEC V-20-8 CPU
- 2 DS/DD SLIM DRIVE
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 150 W POWER SUPPLY
- AT LOOK-ALIKE KEYBOARD
- SPECIAL TURBO CASE WITH LIGHT INDICATOR AND SPEED SELECTION

★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

GAT-286 SYSTEM



ONLY

$995.00

REG. $1395.00

FREE MS-DOS BOOK

AT SYSTEM INCLUDING:

- 4 LAYER 6/8 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
- 640K RAM ON BOARD
- AT TYPE KB, 200W POWER SUPPLY
- FDC/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT METAL CASE

★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

BABY-286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

ONLY

$875.00

FREE MS-DOS BOOK

- 80286 XT SIZE MOTHERBOARD
- 6 M/10 M DUAL SPEED SWITCHABLE
- 640K MEMORY – EXPANDABLE TO 1M
- MINI AT CASE
- KEYBOARD
- 180 W POWER SUPPLY
- FDC/HDC CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- CHIP TECHNOLOGY CHIPS SET
- ON BOARD CLOCK/CALENDAR

MONITORS SPECIAL ★ ★ ★

- Monochrome Graphics Card + TTL Monitor **$149**
- Color Graphics Card – RGB Color Monitor. **$345**
- EGA Card + EGA Monitor **$595**
- EGA Card (640 X 480, 132 Color) + NEC Multisync. **$775**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

- INTERNAL MODEM . . . . . **$ 99**
- EXTERNAL MODEM. **$119**
- 20MB HARD DISK (ST-225) W/W.D.C. **$349**
- FORTIS DM2015 PRINTER (200 CPS) **$349**
- PANASONIC 1080 I PRINTER **$199**

ADD-ON CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

- 3M Multifunction Card for AT, OK Memory, Serial/Parallel 1 Game, 2nd Serial Option **$135**
- 2 M E.M.S. Board for AT w/Software **$119**
- 2 M E.M.S. Board for XT w/Software **$105**
- Combo I/O for AT, Serial/Parallel/Game . . . . . **$ 69**
- Combo I/O for XT, Serial/Parallel/Game/ Clock/Calendar. . . . . **$ 69**
- 1.2 M Floppy Controller for PC/XT/AT . . . . . **$ 75**
- Multi I/O, Floppy Controller, Serial/Parallel/Game/ Clock/Calendar, 2nd Serial Option . . . . . **$ 79**
- Monochrome Graphics Card . . . . . **$ 65**
- Color Graphics Card . . . . . **$ 55**
- Game Card . . . . . **$ 25**
- EGA Card **$185**

TERMS:

1. CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
2. Visa or MasterCard welcome.
3. COD adds additional $3. Cashier's check only.
4. Free shipping for prepaid orders (Visa not included).
5. All products come with 6 months warranty.

SUPREME USA, INC.
6980 ARAGON CIRCLE #1
BUENA PARK, CA 90620
(714) 739-5250

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

(IBM is a trademark of IBM Co.) (SCOM & Hayes are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Inc.) (XTALK is a trademark of Microstuf.)

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

AI-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

619

Ramona BBS. (619) 789-6235. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, C128, C64, Amiga, Atari, IBM, CP/M. P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Sysop: Digiteer.

Sysware BBS. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, (619) 278-8661. Commodore machines only. Sysop: Don Malette.

The Nassau XPress. (619) 433-XPRS. 8-N-1, 300 baud, 24 hours. An information and entertainment BBS with 11 message bases including electronics, amateur radio, computer news, music, adventure games, BBS review. Full access is granted to long distance callers with same day validation for new users. UL/DL available using XModem or Punter. Private e-mail, text files, online games and utilities. Sysop: Dan Wright.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. Sysop: T. Heisserman.

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

Softy's BBS. (707) 437-4334. 24 hours, 8N1, full, 300/1200. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. John Hagen, sysop.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8561. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multiplayer galactic challenge. Tradewars can support up to 70 players and features sector movements and planet creation. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Procomm communication with utilities software and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-n-1. 72 minutes allowed daily. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

714

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Computer Consultant's Network problems, solutions for business,legal and engineering problems. Referral service. (714) 982-5994 intro file.

Environet. (714) 731-6439, 300/1200, no parity, 8 bits, 1 stop bit. David Salahi, sysop. The online source of information and contacts for the environmental community. To log on, use user id 105, password PARKS.

El Toro RBBS/RCPM. (714) 855-0672. 24 hrs. 7 days/week. 300 / 1200 / 2400 baud. No charge, open access, no registration. Specialize in ZCPR3 and CP/M PD utilities. Sections for AMPRO, SB180, dBase II, TPascal, Modula-2, Wordstar, ZCPR3, modems, SIGM and utilities. Over 3000 programs in 88 megabytes online. Public E-mail system. Easy to use ROS system. The collection point for Modula-2 in So. Calif.

K-WEST. (714) 646-3060. 8-N-1, CP/M and DOS. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Peggy Lloyd.

The Byte Zone BBS. 7 days, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Serves all Tandy computers and many others, including MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, electronic mail, message bases and download menu. Sysop: Franco Collino. (714) 639-3566.

Easy On of Moreno Valley. (714) 924-4324. Offering 65 meg of public domain (5000 files) for IBM and CP/M operating systems—Kaypro 10 networked. 2nd biggest library in California, with a local network in Newport Beach and across continental USA. BBS offering private one-on-one tutoring to endusers. Leave msg. for sysop if not available—we return your message and try to assist you. 24 hrs, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Al Cobb.

CMC Computer Systems. (714) 835-0910. Information boards: Apple II, Apple III, Laser 128, IBM, Buy/Sell, hard disks. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Charles F. McConathy.

Amiga-Line. (714) 772-4097. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. 100% Amiga for Orange County. Sections for graphics, sound, BASIC, ROM kernel, C, Hardware and Games. Sysop: Tom Jacobsen.

Diamond Bar BBS. (714) 861-7268. 8-0-1, full duplex. 24 hours, 365 days. Sysop: Albert E. Ray, Ph.D.

The WOCCUG Board. Operated by West Orange County Commodore User Group. EBBS, 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200. (714) 772-4182. Sysop: Mark Stanford.

The Buckeye BBS. (714) 821-0589. C64, Punter, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Art Collins.

FBBS. (714) 823-3673. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud, full duplex. 50 megabyte system based in Fontana. Downloads for Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Atari, Apple, CP/M. 17 active message bases, weekly online magazine. Sysop: Larry Krzewinski.

GameNet. (714) 520-4263, 24 hours, 300 baud, multiuser board. This Orange County based system features interactive games, a chat area, and an online mail section. Sysop: Merlin or Patches.

Bits and Pieces Times BPT-#. (714) 630-5619. 300/1200, No parity, full duplex. 9 pm-9 am. Sysop: John Callaci; sub Mike Dalton.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Specializing in public domain and shareware for IBM and compatibles. Over 2000 programs in 42 megabytes on line. Features include private and public message bases, conferences and online help and menu screens. No charge, but you must register. Sysop: John Coon.

C-TUG BBS. (714) 458-1288. Punter protocol, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Les Gertz.

77-Amiga. (714) 77-AMIGA. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 40 meg. drive. Sysop: Al Cheser.

717

The Dead Board (717) 677-9573, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300/1200 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

805

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

KERNCOM. (805) 322-8800. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. KERNCOM has operated continuously since March 1983 for the IBM community. KERNCOM is owned by the Kern Independent PC Users Group and is never off line except for routine maintenance. Sysops: Rick Heming and Jim Harrer.

CCCUG BBS. Central Coast Commodore Users Group. (805) 934-2216. 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads. Sysop: Greg Johnson.

PC Vision. (805) 487-3149. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 40 megs. PC-, MS-DOS programs. Sysop: Frank Driscoll.

Tech-Talk. (805) 922-5488. 300/2400 baud, 24 hrs. 21 meg pd software on a 63 meg system. Online registration, instant access to all files, MS/PC-DOS, CP/M. Sysop: Jerry D. Russell. Public access "Collie ver. 1.2."

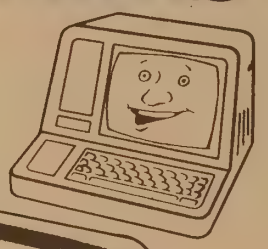
CompuLink Fido. (805) 494-3350, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 ours except during netmail. Huge selection of ham radio files; other features include echomail, Outside, and role-playing games (StarTrek, Gamma World, Champions, AD&D, more!!). 20 megs—call today! Sysop: Eric Daymo.

Mustang WILDCAT! BBS. (805) 399-1887. Bakersfield, CA 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. This board serves as the development home for the WILDCAT! Bulletin Board System written for the IBM PC. Free access to over 40 megs of download files on your first call. The message section supports conferences in Turbo Pascal, PC Utilities, WILDCAT! updates, electronic stock reports, and many others. Sysop: Jim Harrer.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING



COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Saturday 3/28 - San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show Exit

Saturday 3/28 - Stockton Computer Show & Sale
Scottish Rite Temple,
33 W. Alpine Way
Off Hwy. 99 Exit Fremont, take Right at West Ln., Left on Alpine
Off Hwy. 5 Exit March Ln., take right off Pacific Ave., Left on Alpine

Saturday 4/4 - Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Exit Hwy. 12 to Sonoma Exit

Saturday 4/11 - San Francisco Computer Show & Sale
Pacific Center Expo Hall, 22-4th Street at Market
Parking at 4th and Mission

Saturday 4/11 - Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
Going N. exit California St. off Hwy. 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy. 101

Saturday 4/18 - Sacramento Computer Show & Sale,
Cal Expo Bldg. C
Business loop 80 exit Exposition Blvd.

FEATURING

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES

COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO. (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

SATURDAY AND SUNDAY, APRIL 11 & 12

THE COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW OF THE YEAR!

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET®

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES!

This show is literally a Supermarket of Personal Computer values. Top quality computer merchandise for Hobby, Business and Home use will be available at unbeatable prices. Over 150 exhibitors will be selling the largest variety of personal computer products ever assembled under one roof. Plan now to attend the Bay Area's finest Computer Bargain Show.

The Computer Supermarket™ is Saturday and Sunday, April 11 & 12, 1987. Hours are from 10 am to 5 pm Saturday and 10 am to 4 pm Sunday. Regular admission is just $6, and children under 12 are Free. Take Hwy 101 to the Great America Pkwy exit. Located at 5001 Great America Pkwy next to Great America.

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET®

SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER

SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA

(NEXT TO GREAT AMERICA)

$ SAVE $1 $
ON ADMISSION WITH THIS AD!
Duplicates from copy machines acceptable.
Limit one ad per person

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

For Further Information call 415-340-9113, in CA 800-433-7469

TEST DRIVE HOMEBANKING

It's easy to log on to HomeBanking Service and just as easy to use the service once you're connected. For a **free HomeBanking demonstration,** all you need is a terminal or personal computer with telecommunication capabilities. Find out what it's like to enter the world of private, personal banking at hours that suit you. Check yesterday's account activity. Pay bills on-line. Communicate electronically with the bank. And more!

To Access the HomeBanking Demo:

Call 1-800-336-0149*

6 A.M. to Midnight

*For the Tymnet access number in your area.

Then follow these instructions:

Step 1: At "PLEASE ENTER TERMINAL IDENTIFIER" (300 baud) or random symbols (1200 baud) . . . . . Type **A.**

Step 2: At "PLEASE LOG IN" . . . . . Type **HOMEBANK.**

Step 3: At "ENTER ID" . . . . . Type **DEMO.**

Step 4: At "PASSCODE" . . . . . Type **BANK.**

Enjoy your "drive" through HomeBanking then sign up today! For more information about HomeBanking call our toll-free Customer Service number 1-800-792-0808. We'll be happy to help.

Bank of America
We want the job.®

Bank of America NT & SA

818

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Oracle BBS (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

The Agency BBS. 300 baud. Free. All systems welcome. 16 message bases, large data base of over 100 files on various subjects. Special areas for special interests such as gaming, business programs, and MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). 24 hours. (818) 794-5001.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. Information, specifications, prices and the latest news about hi-end stereo components. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262.

Ski Center West. 300 baud, full duplex. 50 ski resorts in western states. Bulletin board, E-mail, buy & sell equipment, merchant section, more. (818) 982-2530. Information (voice) (818) 982-3571.

Warren Communications Network. TI BBS, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, graphics, speech, downloads. Sysop Douglas Davis. (818) 361-9294.

The Hotline Operated by Video Take-Out; callers worldwide. Online orders, The Newsletter, Newsbytes, Hits (records, tapes, CDs, European music). The system is free, easy to use, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. 8-N-1. (818) 766-6442.

Party & News Line. Chat with other live users by modem! Read the latest computer news provided by BBS Press. Use your modem and call (818) 842-3322 now! 300 baud.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include emkployment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Light Artists, LTD. (818) 985-0541. 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysops: Marty and Gerald Lehtola.

The Mogur's EMS. (818) 366-1238. Private and public e-mail, 20 special interest group message sections, 8 database sections, 27 megabytes, upload/download with xmodem, open to all systems, operating systems and users. Numerous unique and innovative features using custom software. In operation since 5/1/81. Multiuser with two lines, 2400/1200/300 baud, 8-1-N. Sysop: Tom Tcimpidis.

The Dugout. (818) 248-0562. Operates at 300 baud on a TI-99/4A but welcomes all systems. Includes message base, computer events, on-line adventure, xmodem d/l, and more. 6pm-11pm daily. Sysop: Jim Edwards.

The Talk Channel. (818) 506-0620. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Gary Clarkson. A multi-user, multi-interest system featuring chat on-line with other users. 20 public message boards, including movie previews, casting calls, dining tips, debate and dating boards. 4 questionnaires, one that you answer in your own words, 3 optional. Extremely fast operation on 22 meg hard disk drives.

LAACE (Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts). (818) 348-8644. 24 hour, 300/1200 baud, 10 meg online.

The Californian. (818) 368-7497. 300 baud, 24 hours. Color Bulletin Board System runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Dedicated to the TRS-80 Color Computer, but other computers welcome. 9 sub-boards, more soon. No fees; only rule—no attempts to crash the system. Sysop: Jay B. Sanders.

Wizard of Osz RBBS. (818) 709-6978. 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs., CP/M or MS-DOS. Sysop: Mat Satuloff.

Atari Resource Magazine (ARM) (818) 446-5813. 24 hrs., 300 / 1200. Currently serving Atari and IBM computer users. Eleven message bases: general chatter, hangouts, advertise, for sale, XE Atari, ST Atari, modem, ul/dl, other BBS #s, Bible, job board. Sysops: Bob and Kim Reynolds.

RBBS (Bondwell SIG). (818) 787-0156. 300/1200 baud, CP/M and MS-DOS, 24 hours, 7 days. Everyone welcome. No time limit. Instant access to downloads. Files available for PC compatibles, Bondwell models 2 through 36. Hardware notes and tips. New product discussions. Sysop: Jon L. Bek.

Dodge City. (818) 241-4401. 24 hours, 300 baud, soon 1200. Great downloads that change every day. Sysop: The Sheriff.

The MacLodge BBS. (818) 444-9850. 8-N-1, 40 megs, 300/1200/2400. Hours M-F 3:30 pm-7 am; 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Macintosh up/downloads, plus Mac info. Mac users only please. Sysop: Dennis Cosio.

Greycastle BBS. (818) 796-5042. The bulletin board of the San Gabriel Valley Macintosh Users' Group. Operates 24 hours per day at 300 or 1200 baud. 5 megabytes available for 8 sub-boards, XModem file transfers on SnAPP software. Sysop: Bryan Menell, CompuServe ID 72307,2100, GEnie ID B.MENELL.

The Outpost RCP/M. (818) 353-8891, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online games, occult and general text files, CP/M, Turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford.

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group BBS. (818) 954-0530. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Only So-Cal BBS "officially supported" by AT&T. Sysop: Eric L. Levinson.

Infotronics Computers BBS. (818) 282-7094, 300/1200 baud, 10 am-7 pm Mon-Sat, Sunday 12-5. 20 meg online. Message bases and file transfers for Macintosh (or Atari ST with Mac emulator), IBM (or Atari ST with IBM emulator) and even the Atari ST computers! (All computers are welcome.) We need users! No fee and plenty of elbow room—give us a call. Running on MichTron BBS software for Atari ST.

The LEDGE PC Board. (818) 352-3620, 8-N-1. 300/1200/2400. Offers full support for Leading Edge Model D and all MS-DOS machines. Other systems are welcome. Online software reviews from Computer Entertainer. Large library of MS-DOS programs available for download. Free to public. Instant online registration gives full system access. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

AMP PC-RBBS. (818) 570-4406. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For IBM, program downloads and uploads, personal mail, public message system, 40 megs, no fee. New open sale conference for free for sale or wanted ads. Computer products offered at low price. Sysop: Edward Lee.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

Excalibur BBS. (818) 355-6949. Atari and other computers. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. Sysop: White Knight.

The Computer Tele-Comm System. (818) 362-0995. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. We have meeting places, computer supplies. You can apply for credit cards. Enter our contest to win a 20 meg HardCard, 100 diskettes, $50 solid gold piece and more. We are the first BBS to offer an 800 toll free number. Call us direct the first time, after that call us free. Sysop: Dr. Jeffrey A. Keese.

See-Your-Match. (818) 445-0691. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Mel Minami.

PC Users Group and BBS For Desktop Publishing. (818) 445-8072. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Mel Minami.

Fantasy Plaza BBS. (818) 840-8066, 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Fantasy Plaza departs from reality with the most unique and entertaining system you've ever seen! You will be impressed! Sysop: Gregg Collins.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 942-6900 24 hours, 7 days, 300/100 baud. Meet new friends! The original and most unique friendship BBS. Online since October 1981. DYM network allows you to send messages across the USA.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

Family Radio Forum. (916) 481-6320. Christian RBBS for everybody.

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 24 hrs, 300/1200 baud, X-modem downloads, graphics, speech. Free. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 sub-boards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 5300 Young St., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N5R2, (416) 733-2933.

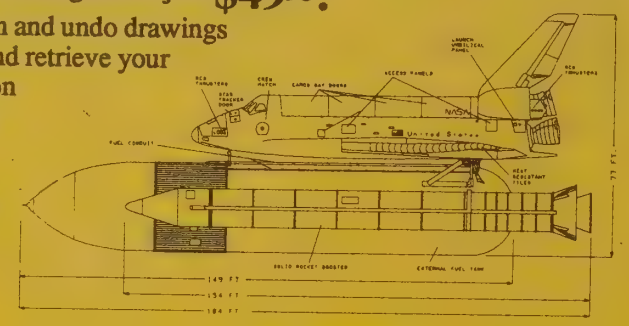
Apple Co-op. 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

CCS DESIGNER™ Computer Aided Designer

CCS Designer is a powerful and versatile **Computer Aided Design** program that compares to CAD systems costing thousands of dollars! CCS Designer is easy to learn and use, allowing virtually anybody with an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible to make detailed, professional-quality drawings. This outstanding **CAD** system normally sells for **$139.95**. Through this ***Special Limited-Time Offer***, you can get CCS Designer for just **$49.95!**

- Enlarge, rotate, copy, paint, zoom-in and undo drawings
- Create your own symbol libraries and retrieve your symbols at any size, angle or location
- Comes with clearly-written 85 page manual and on-line help
- Change the angle of your drawing
- Choose from multiple character sets drawn with vectors and curves
- Mouse supported but not required
- 16 color high-resolution output
- Auto-dimensioning and scaling
- Supports: 82 dot-matrix printers 17 input devices and 59 plotters



THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

This design created with CCS Designer

- Supports IBM® CGA, EGA, AT&T™, Hercules™, Persyst™, Tandy™, Techmar™ and 3270 display cards.

Requires: IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatible, 512K, DOS 2.0 or later & ability to display graphics.

LOGIMOUSE™

LogiMouse C7 is an ultra-responsive, opto-mechanical mouse for the IBM computers.

- High Resolution: 200 dots per inch for precise control: TWICE that of most mice!
- High Baud Rate: Programmable up to 9600 baud.
- Mechanical: Requires no special grids or pads.
- No External Power Supply Required
- Low Power Consumption

NEW PLUS VERSION!!

- Comes with **PLUS PAK** to customize *any program* to use the mouse!!!

$79.95 Compare at $120.00
add $5.00 shipping & handling

MOUSEWRITE™

If you know how to point and click, you already know how to use this mouse-based word processor.

Mac-like features:
Desktop, pull down menus, clock, ruler and multiple, scrollable windows.
Advanced features:
Cut, copy and paste between documents, flexible cursor control, find/ replace, page numbering, headers & footers, powerful printing features and much much more!

Apple //e, //c or //GS, 128K and 80 columns

$39.95 Compare at $125.00

ONE LOOK™

Visual Macros! One Look can condense up to 1,500 keystrokes under one function key. Makes complicated programs increadibly easy to use.

- **Memory resident!**
- Includes templates for Lotus, dBase, Symphony, and more
- Calculator, Notes & Dialer!
- On-line macro editor
- Lock out unwanted users!
- Runs in Hi-res graphics mode
- BONUS: comes with disk holder and pen!

IBM-PC/XT/AT/JR & DOS 2.0 or later.

$24.95 Compare at $79.95

HARD DISKS

Seagate Hard Disks

20 MB with Western Digital Controller. **$359**

30 MB with Adaptec Controller. **$409**

add $7 for shipping/insurance

Hi-Res Monitor

Eagle™ Green TTL High Resolution monitor. Works with Hercules graphics cards and compatibles or an MDA adapter.

$79.95 Compare at $150.00
add $10 for shipping/insurance

EXTRA VALUE

Buy more than one and SAVE

- CCS Designer & Logimouse only **$119.95**
- **PC Paintbrush** 3.0, best selling paint program for the PC with LogiMouse for just **$109.95!**
- **BEST BUY Get all three:** CCS Designer, LogiMouse & PC Paintbrush for just **$149.95**

Join Our Growing List of Customers

Order NOW Send your check and your request to CCS or give us a call.

Include $3.75 for shipping and handling for software.
California residents add sales tax. All trademarks acknowledged.

Complete Computer Services, Inc.

819 Mitten Road • Suite 21
Burlingame, California 94010
(415) 692-7250

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk

Model I/5MHz	**$945.00**
Model II/8MHz	**995.00**
Model III/10MHz	**1045.00**

IBM XT SYSTEM

IBM XT SYSTEM

with 1 Floppy Drive
Multi-I/O Card
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM XT System **$1595.00**

SUPER iAT/8MHz SYS

Super iAT/8MHz System
with 640K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

Super iAT System **$1795**

IBM AT SYSTEM

IBM AT/6 or 8MHz System
with 512K Memory
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
30 Mb Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card

IBM AT 6MHz	**$2995.00**
IBM AT 8Mhz	**$4495.00**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3100

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5'' 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
10 Mb Hard Drive

3100 Laptop **$3495.00**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-1100

CMOS 80C86 - 7.1 MHz
LCD Display - 640K Memory
Two 3.5'' 720K Disk Drives
One Expansion Slot
Color Graphics Card
Par./Ser. Port - Clk Calendar
Ext Floppy Drive Optional

1100 Plus Laptop **$1795.00**

NEC LAPTOP

NEC Laptop Multispeed™
9.54/4.77 Mhz Speed
640K Memory
Two 3.5'' 720K Disk Drives
Super Twist LCD Display
5 Built-in Software Programs

NEC Laptop **$1495.00**

TAXAN 635/650 Monitor

w/.28mm(650) or .37(635) Dot Pitch
Ultra Hi-Res(720x400) Txt Clr Switch
Grn/Amb/Wht Reverse/Gray Reverse.
Taxan **635.....$450** **650.....$495**

TAXAN 555 CARD	**$155.00**
TAXAN GOLD CARD	**$395.00**

Works w/TGA & EGA Monitors

TAXAN COLOR 400 CARD	**$375.00**

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

IRWIN 10Mb Backup System
For PX/XT & Compaq
$295.00

ACHIEVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contn'd & Menu Driven
Image & File by File Backup
PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format **$699.00**

PRINTERS

200cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 132 Col.	**$395.00**
FORTIS DM2010 80 Col.	**$345.00**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$249.00**
EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode	
EX-800 80 Col. (OEM)	**$449.00**
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM)	**$549.00**

TAXAN 710S PLOTTER

Max Pen Speed 10 In/sec in Axial Direction - 6 Automatic Pen Changes
6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (uses most types of ceramic pens)
100% HP-GL Command Compatible
100% Pin compatible Ser. Port w/HP-7475
Takes Up To 11'x 17'' Paper

710S Plotter **$795.00**

EGA MONITOR

TAXAN 760 Monitor
14'' Screen, 650x350 **$450.00**

TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13'' Screen, 650x350 **$395.00**

MULTISYNC™ MONITOR

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14'' Screen, 500x600 **$595.00**

NEC Multisync
14'' Screen, 800x560 **$625.00**

EGA CARD

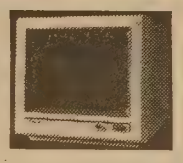
SUPER EGA Card **$185.00**

ATI Wonder EGA Card
Auto-switch Capability,
132 Col. Emulation **$245.00**

TAXAN 560 EGA Card
Auto-switch
Capability **$295.00**

RGB MONITOR

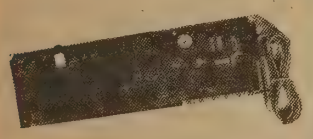
CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720	**$350.00**
TATUNG 1360	**$325.00**
ADDA RGB	**$295.00**

MODEMS

Fully Hayes Compatible



1200 Baud Internal	**$ 99.00**
2400 Baud Internal	**$225.00**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

10 Mb w/Controller	**$295.00**
20 Mb w/Controller	**$399.00**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$599.00**
60 Mb w/Controller	**$795.00**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495.00**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

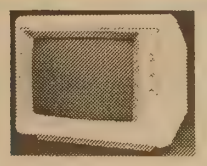
30 Mb By Rodime	**$495.00**
30 Mb By Seagate	**$595.00**
40 Mb By Rodime	**$595.00**
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$695.00**
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$995.00**
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$1095.00**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$1195.00**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**$2995.00**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor

Taxan 123 Green	**$109.00**
Taxan 124 Amber	**$119.00**
Tatung Green	**$ 99.00**
Tatung Amber	**$109.00**
ADDA Amber	**$ 89.00**

COMPOSITE MONO MON



Taxan 118 Green	**$ 99.00**
Taxan 119 Amber	**$109.00**

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc.

For XT	**$149.00**
For AT	**$169.00**
D-RAM 41256	**$2.65 ea.**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$79.00**
Color Graphic Card	**$69.00**
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory	**$149.00**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$79.00**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$69.00**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$79.00**

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER By GENICOM

10 Pages Per Minute
with GE Carry-in Service

$2995.00

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style	**$65.00**
Enhanced AT Keyboard	**$79.00**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$ 89.00**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$129.00**
AT/XT-3½''	**$ Call**
Apple IIC & IIE	**$125.00**
MacIntosh MAC-800K	**$215.00**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Powr Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

250 Watt	**$199.00**
400 Watt	**$395.00**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$59.00**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT **$79.00**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$89.00**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

MS DOS 3.1
$40.00

MS DOS 3.2
w/GW BASIC
$79.00

FAX MACHINE

SHARP
Model FD-200
Support Group II & Group III

$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$49.00**
DS/DD 360K Diskettes (100 per box)	**$9.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.

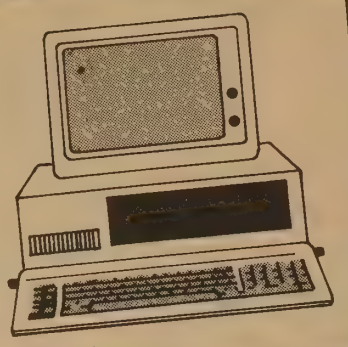
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

In Alhambra
2048 West Pepper St.
Alhambra, CA 91801
(818) 282-3121

MERCURY DELIVERS

MERCURY XT-III TURBO MONOCHROME SYSTEM

640K on board, 2 Floppy Drives, Multi I/O Card. Mono/Graphic/Printer Port. AT Keyboard, Amber Monitor



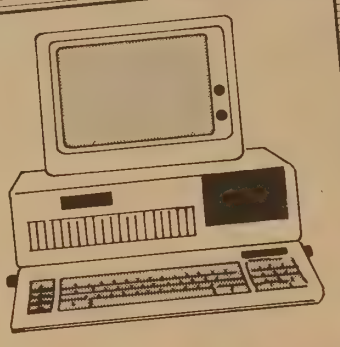
$770.00

optional: 10MB, 20MB, 30MB, CGA/EGA

PRICE

MERCURY-286 MONOCHROME SYSTEM (6MHZ/10MHZ)

640K on board, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 200 Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk, Mono/Graphic/Printer Port, AT Keyboard, Casper GM-1230 Amber Monitor



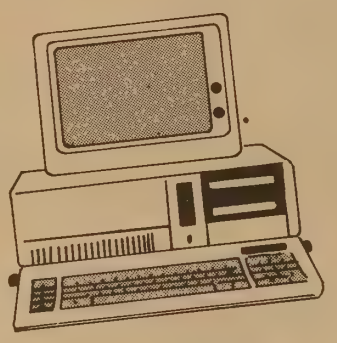
$1690.00

optional: 30MB, 40MB, CGA/EGA

VALUE

Available NOW Mercury-386

512K on board, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 30MB Hard Disk, (ST-4038), Mono/ Graphics Adaptor, Parallel Printer Port, Amber TTL Monitor, AT Keyboard



only $3850.00

optional: 40MB, 80MB, CGA/EGA

- ALL SYSTEMS UNDER 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- ALL SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN 72 HOUR BURN-IN TESTED
- 90 DAYS IBM COMPATIBILITY REFUND WARRANTY

and 386 Technology, too!

Let Mercury deliver your computing future!

Mercury Computer Corporation
1443 Broadway
Oakland, CA 94612
(Near Convention Ctr./Bart)
415/763-7622

HOLLIS COMM. S.F.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Franklin Users Group International. Supporting users of II, II+, Franklins, and all compatibles. We support all members with a monthly newsletter, "The Clone Ace," a growing public domain library and personal attention. Membership $20.00 a year. Contact Douglas M. Trueman, EastWind Apt. L77, Tecumseh, MO 65760.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, 35100 Padua, Italy.

F.O.G. 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

Getec s.r.l. Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milan, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

Italtel S.p.a. Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

KAPPA (Memphis Kaypro Users Group). Meetings at 2 pm, 1st Saturday of the month, Room 2, Jennings Hall. Contact Hugh Lamar, 5983 Macon Cove, Memphis, TN. (901) 377-4140.

The AppleWorks Users Group (TAWUG). c/o Regional Rep, 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 887-7499.

FORTH Interest Group, International Office. P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155. For further information call (408) 277-0668.

Apricot User Group (APRICUG). Box 98, Malverne, NY 11565.

Spellbinder Users' Group has an international newsletter with useful macros written by members, advice on new applications, news, and word-processing problem solving. All experience levels. California members welcome. Write P.O. Box 14, Newark, Notts, England NG24 4TP; telephone (0636) 77313; telecom Gold/Dialcom Mailbox 72: MAG95610.

AstroSoft for the IBM PC. Promotes the use of software in astronomy; disseminates astronomical information. P.O. Box 4451, Hayward, CA 94540-4451. (415) 278-8458.

National TeleVideo Users Group. Meets 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday, 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale. P.O. Box 22007, San Francisco, CA 94122. Call for info—David, (415) 753-1552.

Apple Fontrix Club. Monthly newsletter. P.O. Box 29857, Thornton, CO 80229-0857.

ASSOCIATIONS

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO). Business networking group meets in nine chapters around the Bay Area. Share information on tech and non-tech business issues. Topics, brainstorming and a chance to meet others in business. Various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael CA 94912, (415) 435-4461. Also new Bulletin Board, (415) 552-9070.

IEEE Computer Societies Committee on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems sponsors an open meeting the third Thursday of every month, 7-10 pm, at Foothill College. For more information please call the IEEE council office at (415) 327-6622.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility. P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay). 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. #609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Core. Meets 7:30 pm alternate Wednesdays. Call (415) 952-9309 for address and info.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area Microprocessor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

Byte Hum. A user group for computer buffs concerned with human needs, or social activists who want to learn about computers. Let's put all that knowledge to work for social transformation! Sponsored by the Humanist Party. Contact Rick Wall, (415) 495-6555 or (415) 337-2530.

Society for Technical Communication. STC is a professional organization dedicated to furthering the art of technical communication. The San Francisco chapter has about 200 members. Writers, artists and others interested in technical communications are welcome. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of every month, 5:30-7:00 pm; call Sarah Collings, (415) 383-9631 for info.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Family computer club devoted to all aspects of computing. Monthly newsletter, library, software demos, etc. Meetings at "CAVE" school, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30-10 pm. Contact Gloria Hutchinson, P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590, or call (707) 644-9327.

Robotics Society of America. Dedicated to disseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence and machine controls. Mailing address 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 673-2376. San Francisco chapter meets 2nd Monday of the month, 8 pm, Homestead Savings 5757 Geary Blvd. Contact Jim Strope, (415) 552-6564. Berkeley branch meets 6:30 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Claremont Branch, Berkeley Library, Ashby and Benvenue. Contact Soren Knudson, (415) 843-2344. Sunnyvale Pongbotics meets in Sunnyvale on the De Anza College campus, Room 22, first three Wednesdays of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Bill Lee, (408) 281-2252.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings 7:30 pm, second Wednesday of the month, Duane and Britton SE corner, Sunnyvale. Contact Dick Verna, (408) 262-2679 for information.

PicoNet. A microcomputer users group. Meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 pm at CMX Corp., 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA. Formerly specialized in CP/M software, but has broadened its scope to encompass the entire field of computer-related high technology. Extensive library of CP/M pd software; preparing PC-DOS library. Monthly meetings, periodic newsletter, BBS, C language SIG. Call (408) 374-8090 for recorded message on next meeting's topic.

MicroPsy. Users group devoted to the application of microcomputers in the psychological fields. Meetings first Saturday of the month, noon. Call for information: Martin Schaaf, M.S., (415) 454-6761.

C Group of Northern California. Forming C programmer support group. Group's function will be to exchange information, discuss programming techniques and problems, etc. Anticipate monthly meetings at rotating locations. First meeting to be held 7:30 pm, Tuesday evening, November 4th, in Mill Valley. Call (415) 383-7006, or contact Ben T. Choate III, P.O. Box 1533, Mill Valley, CA 94942.

BADGE-Bay Area Developers Group. Meets third Thursday of every month, 7:30 pm, at Stanford University Building 200, Room 002. Contact Tom Rokicki or Bob Alverson, (415) 326-5312 for information.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meets second Saturday of the month, 300 Brannan St., 4th Floor, San Francisco. Call W.R. Shepard, (415) 989-5441 for information.

Hebrew Users Group., Supporting the use of Hebrew and Hebrew-based languages on computers. Contact Jack Love, (415) 845-7793 (Berkeley Hillel).

USER GROUPS

APL

APLBUG (APL Bay Area Users' Group) has monthly meetings and a newsletter for people interested in APL (A Programming Language). It meets the third Monday of each month at 7:30 pm in the offices of I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California Avenue, Palo Alto. Annual dues are $15. Contact Curtis Jones, (408) 292-4060, for information.

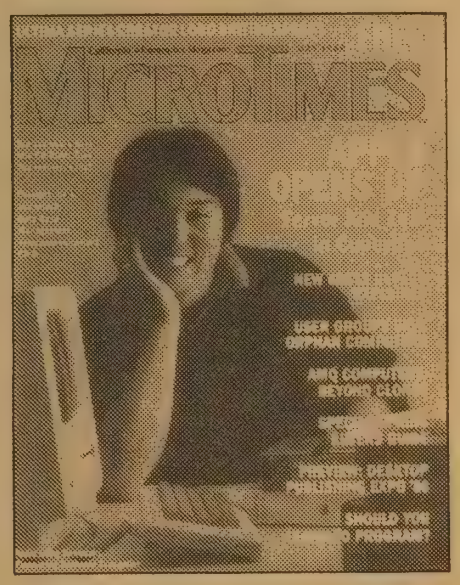
AT&T

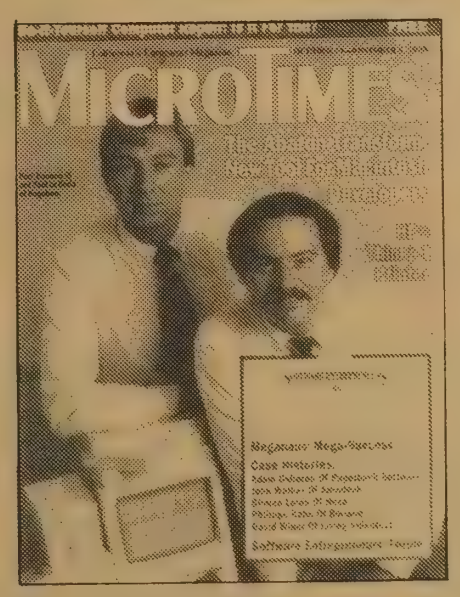
Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Official group supported by AT&T. Meeting time and location vary. Contact Victor A. Borromeo, 764 St. Francis Blvd., Daly City, CA 94015. (415) 477-8124 days, (415) 991-4164 eves/ weekends, or Maurice Aranda, (415) 972-5436 for information. BBS (415) 652-8277, 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days.

COMING SOON IN MICROTIMES

Mac At Work

A Special Quarterly Insert in MicroTimes





PREMIERING
in the May '87 issue of MicroTimes

DISTRIBUTION
to BPA Qualified Readers through 2,000 drop off points in California including Fortune 1,000 Companies and their user groups, retail outlets, major universities, Macintosh User Groups, Major Regional Trade shows, Office Lobbies and Newsracks in California's Financial Districts.

EDITORIAL CONTENT
is exclusively Macintosh oriented for the people who use "Mac at Work." We'll put the spotlight on new product announcements, provide hands-on tutorials, software reviews, and in depth interviews with industry leaders.

FOR THE "MAC AT WORK" USER
Since California is the Macintosh's home base, the MicroTimes Silicon Valley office will provide the latest industry news and rumors, user group reports, bulletin board listings, and up to the minute calendar of events for California's Macintosh users!

ADVERTISING DEADLINE
April 1, '87

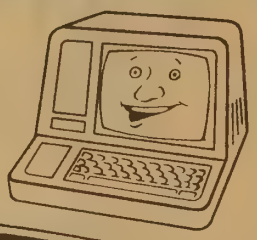
ON STREET April 17, '87

COVER DATE May, '87

REACH THE BIGGEST MAC MARKET IN THE COUNTRY: CALIFORNIA THROUGH "MAC AT WORK"
...only in MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine.

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING



COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Saturday 3/28 - San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show Exit

Saturday 3/28 - Stockton Computer Show & Sale
Scottish Rite Temple,
33 W. Alpine Way
Off Hwy. 99 Exit Fremont, take Right at
West Ln., Left on Alpine
Off Hwy. 5 Exit March Ln., take right off
Pacific Ave., Left on Alpine

Saturday 4/4 - Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Exit Hwy. 12 to Sonoma Exit

Saturday 4/11 - San Francisco Computer Show & Sale
Pacific Center Expo Hall,
22-4th Street at Market
Parking at 4th and Mission

Saturday 4/11 - Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
Going N. exit California St. off Hwy. 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy. 101

Saturday 4/18 - Sacramento Computer Show & Sale,
Cal Expo Bldg. C
Business loop 80 exit
Exposition Blvd.

FEATURING

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES

COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM

Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO. (415) 388-8893

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

Coleco Adam Users Group. For info send SASE to: CAUG, 2316 Stuart St., Berkeley, CA 94705. Voice (415) 549-3437, data (415) 549-3378.

South Bay ADAM Users' Group. Now forming a users' group exclusively for the ADAM enthusiast in the south bay area. Call Steve for more info at (408) 253-4190.

East Bay ADAM Group. Forming an ADAM users group in the East Bay area. Call Tom for more information — (415) 886-2884, or write 6097 Slopeview Ct., Castro Valley, CA 94552.

AMIGA

First Amiga User Group. We offer demonstrations of software and hardware, a public domain library, and general user help at our monthly meetings, which are held on the first Tuesday of each month in Belmont, CA. Meeting address 1300 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA, 94070, 7 pm, first Tuesday of the month. Contact Tim Avery/ Kayvan Pejooh, (415) 595-5452.

First Amiga User Group the South Bay. End-users, enthusiasts, developers and programmers all welcome. Meetings 2nd Fridays, library, 40 N. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, 7-9 pm. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. 1863, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-0201. BBS (415) 659-9169.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

Sacramento Amiga Computer Club (SACC). Meets the second Wednesday of each month at the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) auditorium, 6201 S. St. just off Hwy 50 at the 59th or 65th St. exit, 7 pm. For more information call George Leone, president, at (916) 944-7400 or write to SACC, P.O. Box 19784, Sacramento CA 95819-0784.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564. For end users in the West County, North and/or East Bay area.

AD-Amiga Developers Group. Meets the last Monday of each month at 6 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, (415) 845-4814.

AEBUG-Amiga East Bay User Group. The Original Users Group meets the second Wednesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

AUGment, the Amiga User's Group of Silicon Valley. P.O. Box 1863, Fremont, CA 94538-0186. Contact: Jim Thomas. Information line: (415) 651-1160. BBS: (415) 659-9169. Meetings every second Friday at Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Special Interest Groups, BBS, large public domain software collection, seminars, newsletter, group buys of hardware / software, help network. Meetings: (Apple) Daly City library, 3rd or 4th Saturday of each month, 40 Wembley near Gellert (Hickey exit), 10 am, call 433-7170 for carpool info. East Bay meeting, Concord library, 2618 Telegraph Ave, 1st Tuesday each month, 7 pm. Call 845-4810 for info. Mac Meetings: 3rd or 4th Saturday, Daly City Library, noon. Call 433-7170 for info; also Concord library, 3rd Saturday, 10 am, call 427-4821 for directions. Info: SF Apple Core, 1515 Sloat Blvd., Suite 2, San Francisco, CA 94132. (415) 566-2342 (voice), (415) 474-8608 (BBS/modem).

The AppleWorks Users Group. c/o TAWUG Regional Rep., 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544.

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) Apple user/interest group. Features: Monthly meeting with newsletter, raffle and door prize hard / software, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, $20 per year, pro-rated after June. Meetings last Wednesday of month, 7:30 pm. Contact Paul Meyerholtz for info (415) 490-8209.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets the first Thursday of each month at San Leandro High School (room 213). New owners to experienced users welcome: Appleworks, education, hardware/software, telecommunications. Call Open Campus BBS area 11 (415-895-0135) or voice (415-782-9250) for more information.

Pen-Apple (Peninsula Apple Users Group) Meetings 2nd Thursday each month at 7:30 pm, Ampex Corporation cafeteria, 421 Broadway, Redwood City. Contact Pierre Testart, (415) 952-9309.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Apple II family users and Macintosh users. Special Interest Groups meet monthly. Featuring a library of public domain software collection and our own Club's DOM's, monthly newsletter, group buys of hardware and software as well as monthly demos of new products. Meetings held on 1st and 3rd Friday each month at 7 pm at the Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane in Concord. Contact Merle Zmak, president, P.O. Box 5031 Concord, CA 94524, or call (415) 672-7596 for additional information.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Discover your Apple's Core! We meet twice each month at the Roseville Public Library with additional SIG meetings for AppleWorks, BASIC and TelCom. We also feature a monthly bulletin, large public domain library, and new member's disk, all for just $12 yearly membership. C'mon out and bring a friend. Contact Dave Smart, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville. (916) 961-2249.

Apple Sac. (Sacramento) Meetings on first Wednesday and third Tuesday every month at Madison School, 5241 Harrison St. (corner Harrison and Madison Ave. 1/4 mile west of 180 on Madison Ave.), 7:30 pm. Contact Ray Beam, president, P.O. Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 448-6115 for more information.

Stanislaus Apple Group. You're invited! Stanislaus Apple Group meets 2nd Tuesday each month, 7 pm, Room 124 Ag Bldg, Modesto JC, main campus. We support Apple II and compatibles, Apple III, Mac, Lisa. Newsletter, BBS (209-529-3202), extensive PD software library. More info call (209) 523-7289 (eves).

Santa Cruz Apple User's Group meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, ILC building, 1:30 pm, second Sunday of the month. For information contact Tim Ruckle, president, (408) 462-3154.

Apple Gardens. New Apple II users group. Share info, programs, group purchases. Brand name disk, new products, software demos and evaluations. Call Tom Turley at (415) 468-4045.

Apple P.I.E. Meets at Lynbrook High School, Room 30, 1280 Johnson Ave., San Jose, 4th Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact George Ingalls, P.O. Box 2185, Santa Clara, CA 95055.

ATUNC-Apple Three Users of Northern California. Explanations, demos, large public domain library. Mailing address: 220 Redwood Highway 184, Mill Valley, CA 94941. On Apex and Draconet BBSs.

Apple East Bay Users meets the last Tuesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, at 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

Apple Pickers of Sonoma County. Meets second Saturday of each month, 1735 Shuhaw Hall, SRJC, 1 pm. Call for sample newsletter: Mary Lou Mayes, (707) 763-8322.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

East Bay dBASE Users Group. Meets 3rd Sunday, 1 pm. Call Darrell Bross (415)873-7522 or Alexandra Saur (415)893-7637 for meeting address.

dBase II/III SIG of SF PC Users Group meets third Monday of each month, 7-8 pm, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Contact Ron Freshman, (415) 459-6613.

DBDVLPRS (dBaseIII Program Developers). Call for information on meeting time and location: Gil Orlik, (415) 931-0377, 2240 Buchanan St., SF 94115.

ATARI

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month, Fort Mason, SF, Room 300, Bldg. C, 10 am-2 pm. Contact Bill Zinn, P.O. Box 1823, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Contact Mike Randis, 3602 Dumbarton St., Concord, CA 94519, (415) 798-6565.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour 300/1200 baud BBS at (408) 249-7722. Meetings at Bracher School Cafeteria, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara, CA, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 791-5461 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

U.S. STANDARDS AT TAIWAN PRICES

FACTORY PRICES TO DISTRIBUTORS AND DEALERS

SUPER TURBO V20—8 MHZ

- 256K RAM
- 4.77/8 MHZ
- IBM PC compatible
- 360K 5.25" Disk Drive
- "AT" style Keyboard

ONLY $399

Monochrome Monitor Optional

AT

(pictured below)

- "AT" Motherboard w/512K RAM
- 10/6 MHZ
- Disk Drive
- Floppy Controller Card
- Keyboard

ONLY $899

Monochrome Monitor Optional

MOTHERBOARDS

(w/o bios & memory)

XT Regular 4.77 MHz 640K	$75
XT Turbo 4.77/8 MHz	85
XT Turbo 8MHz, 4 layers	105
XT Turbo 10MHz	99
AT 6/8MHz	350
AT Turbo 10MHz	390
Baby AT (will fit XT case)	340

EXPANSION CARDS

XT Disk Controller 1 port	$20
XT Disk Controller 2 ports	22
AT Floppy Disk Controller	45
AT I/O Card	45
RS 232 1 port	18
RS 232 2 ports	25
Parallel Card	12
I/O Plus	40
Multi I/O	57
384K or 768K MTF "0"K	65
640K RAM "0"K	38
AT 2MB MTF	113
Clock Card	16
Game Card	11

MONITORS

Samsung TTL	Call
Beltron TTL w/tilt & swivel	Call
Beltron RGB, green/amber	Call
EGA Mitsubishi	Call

MODEMS

1200HB Internal	$99
2400HB Internal	269
1200HB External	110
2400HB External	299

KEYBOARDS

DFK 777	$50
5060 XT/AT	42
5160 XT/AT	45
K-8 XT/AT	42
K-9 XT/AT	55
XT/AT/RT (5339)	65
5152 XT/AT	60

INTERFACE CARDS

Monochrome Adaptor	$36
Monographic Printer	50
Color Graphic Display	38
Color Graphic Printer	48
EGA Card	140

CHIPS

8087-2	$152
8087-3	110
V-20	14
80287	274
E Prom 2764	3.20
E Prom 27128	3.95
256K RAM Chips	2.55
64K RAM Chips	1

CASES

(w/hardware & speaker)

XT Flip-top or Slide	$22
Baby AT	32
AT	45
AT/XT (AT for XT)	27

POWER SUPPLIES

150W for XT	$39
200W for AT	70
185W for AT (XT size)	55

CABLES

Printer Cable, 6 ft	$3
RS232 Serial Cable	5
AT Hard/Floppy Controller	20
Floppy Controller	5
Multi I/O Cable	7
Modem Cable	5
I/O Plus Cable	7
384K Cable	6
Hard Disk Cable Set	5.50

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

20MB Seagate (68MS)	$275
30 MB Seagate (40MS)	550
ST238 20MB Seagate w/Adaptec Cont.	450
Western Digital Controller D7C	90
AT Floppy & Hard Disk Cont.	190
20MB Hard Card	391

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu	$75
Fujitsu 1.2MB	105

OTHERS

Back-up Tape 60MB (int)	$595
Logi Mouse	77
Joystick	15
Keyboard Drawer	30
Disk Storage	7
Power Pad w/Surge Protector	18
Mini Center	39
Power Strip w/Surge Protector	5
Printer Switch Box	20
Printer Stand	8
Computer Stand	20
E Prom Burner	160
Speaker	1
Bulk Diskette	0.39
Printers	CALL

NOTE: Above prices are for case lots. They do not include freight, handling and C.O.D. charges. We charge $3.00 handling per box. Prices are subject to change. Non defective returned items are subject to 15% restocking fee

No Cash Refunds Issued

Credit Only

All products are IBM compatible. IBM, IBM PC and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

TAIWAN COMPUTER TRADE CENTER

VENTURA
4693 Telephone Rd.
Poinsettia Plaza
(805) 642-6871

TORRANCE
3924 Sepulveda Blvd.
(213) 378-2386

LOS ANGELES
2215 No. Broadway
(213) 224-8610

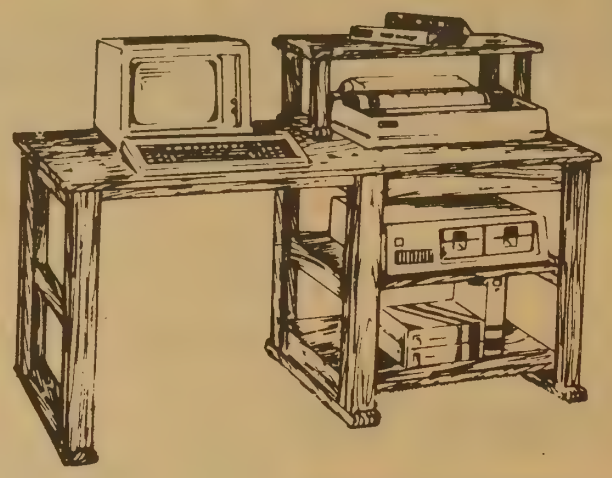
INGLEWOOD
4649 W. Century Bl.
(213) 674-1226

THOUSAND OAKS
1865 Thousand Oaks Bl.
(805) 373-8322

VALLEY
16121 Sherman Way,
Van Nuys
(818) 988-3022

WEST COVINA
Fashion Plaza
(213) 224-8610
(818) 962-7106

COMPUTER FURNITURE



CREATIVE IDEAS™

ROLLTOPS, WORKSTATIONS, PRINTER STANDS, CHAIRS

OPEN M-S 9-5:30 WED. TILL 8

ALPHA

FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE

930-0277

2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

Top, Top Values in IBM® Compatibles.

AMT–386. MERELY **$2999.** Ultra-fast, super performance! Our fabulous new 80386-based system gives you a 16 MHz clock; "zero" wait state on a 64 KB cache; 1MB of RAM expandable to 4MB on the motherboard; 1.2MB floppy disk; much, much more.

AMT-286. LOWEST EVER **$759!** Outperforms the IBM PC AT.® 640 KB user RAM; AT-style keyboard; 200 watt power supply.

AMT jr. EXCEPTIONAL **$499.** Fantastic value. Intel 8088-2 or NEC V20-8 running at 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz, switchable; 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; 5.25–inch, 360 KB floppy disk.

LAP/PRO 10 SPECIAL OF THE WEEK **$1699** Professional Lap Top 8 x 25 Super Twist Screen 2 360KB Drives Includes Special Options Package FREE Call For More Details

CALL NOW 415-490-7967

AMT

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

214 Francisco Lane

Fremont, CA 94539

In O.C. (714) 731-6800,

In L.A. (213) 477-6320,

In Bay Area (415) 490-7967

TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

VISA

®Registered trademarks: IBM, IBM PC AT—International Business Machines Corporation

COAST User Group (California Original Atari ST). Public domain disks, MIDI, support, help for the Atari ST line of computers. Advice and programs not to miss. Meetings at Clorox Building, 1221 Broadway, Oakland, CA, 3rd Wednesday each month, 7-10 pm. EaST COAST meets 2nd Tuesday of the month at 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, 7:30 pm. Members only. Dues $24.00 yr. Contact Chuck Thorp, president, 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 945-1949 for information.

Redwood Atari Group (R.A.G.) Meets 4th Saturday, 1-4 pm, at Coddingtown Meeting Room, 1100-B Coddingtown Center, Santa Rosa. Contact Mikkel Lawrence, (707)585-3949, 21 Creekwood Sq., Rohnert Park 94928.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

First Attache User Group News. Support, news, and co-operation for users of Otrona Attache and 2001 portable computers. Since '82. Contact Charles Raisch, 1827 Haight St. Suite 16, San Francisco, Ca 94117, (415) 221-3415.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Users Group. Call Gen Katz (415) 530-8870 for information about future meetings.

AutoCAD User Group. Call Volker Ackermann, (415) 485-0958 for information.

AutoCAD Users Group of Santa Cruz. Meetings held at Citicorp conference room, 806 Ocean Street, Santa Cruz, 7-9 pm, 1st and 3rd Tuesday of the month. Call (408) 462-0448 for information.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

BONDWELL

Bondwell Users Unite! Trying to start group, need your help. All levels welcome. Meeting address 405 Stierlin Rd. #17, Mountain View. Time and date to be announced. Call Tom Gatlin at (415) 961-0450 for more information.

BPI

Bay Area BPI Users Group meets the fourth Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

CANNON

Cannon AS 100. Anyone who owns a Cannon AS-100 computer and is interested in forming a group to share problems and solutions write HTP-4111 Hilltop, Vacaville, CA 95688.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group PD library, classes, in-depth demonstrations, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Meeting time and place--call for details: Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 838-2838 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

Peninsula Commodore User Group Public domain library, demonstrations, user help, newsletter. Membership is $25 per year. Non-members pay $2 at door. Meetings are 3rd Tuesday of each month. Meeting place is the Church of the Good Shepherd Hall, 1300 5th Ave., Belmont (across from city hall). For more info call (415) 595-5452 between 9 am and 6 pm, or call our BBS at the same number after 6 pm.

The Commodore Connection. Meetings at Homestead Savings, 1411 A St., Antioch, 3rd Monday of the month, 7:30 pm.. Contact Nita Hoops, Secretary: (415) 754-9054. BBS: (415) 458-1005, Commodore only, 24 hours, 300/1200.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. The CUG of Hayward meets the first Saturday of each month from 3 to 5 pm at the Commodore Computer Center located at 22521 2nd St., Hayward. Call (415) 886-1916 evenings between 5 - 8 pm or (415) 537-1323 days between 10 am and 5 pm.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group. Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 SRCUG-BBS.

Family Roots Searchers. Using Commodore SX-64 computer, Dynax DX-15, PractCalc II, Word Pro 3 Plus, Family Tree. Meetings by appointment only. Vera Ross, Atchison Village, Richmond, CA 94801-2942, (415) 235-8716.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Silicon Valley Commodore Computer Club. Meets 4th Wednesdays, H.P., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. at Lawrence, 7 pm. Contact Roger Weiss, (408) 942-2442.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

C.O.W. Commodore Owners Workshop. Meets at the San Bruno Rec Center (in San Bruno Park) the third Thursday of every month from 7-10 pm. Machines welcome. We have a huge PD library that users can check out. We usually have demos each meeting; we have BASIC programming classes and help each other along. For further information call the San Bruno Parks and Rec at (415) 588-1201.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings Solano County Education Bldg., 1st and 3rd Mondays. Contact Ben Harris, 1182 Dana Dr. Fairfield 94533, (707) 422-1669.

FUNHUG — Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward Users Group. For users of Commodore 64, 128, and Amiga computers. We have software/hardware reviews and demos, plus open discussion time. We have over 90 disks in our library. Bring $2 to help pay for the meeting place. Group meets every third Wednesday at 7:45 at 5445 Central Ave., Newark. For more info and a map send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

64/MORE. Commodore User Group. P.O. Box 26811, San Jose, CA 95159. BBS (408) 225-2295, 300 baud, punter protocol, 24 hours. Sysop: Steve Nichols.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq Users Group is now a SIG of the SF IBM PC Users Group. For information please call D. Blow at (415) 221-2764.

COMPUPRO

Bout Time, By God CompuPro user group forming in San Francisco. Call (415) 665-4733 or write to Barry Hermanson, 1509 5th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122 for information.

CROMEMCO

Silicon Valley Cromemco Users Meets 3rd Tuesday of the month at MCM Enterprises. 215 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA. Call Emily Ott at (415) 854-5818 for details.

DATAFLEX

Dataflex User Group. For more information call Alex at (415) 433-7944.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 972-1965. General meetings are held on the second Saturday of the month at Mercury Savings, 350 Showers Drive, Mountain View (San Antonio Center) from 9:30 am to noon.

Screaming Eagles User Group For 8 and 16 bit Eagles. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. On CompuServe (CLUB) Sec. 3. $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

Eagle Computer Users Group —ECUG. Meets 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, 6132—66th Ave. (Southgate Library), Sacramento. Contact W. Jud Boies, P.O. Box 163506, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-1060.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software package. Monthly meetings in San Francisco (contact Evan Christensen, 415/469-1863) and Walnut Creek (contact Sandi Baker, 415/944-0426). "Enabling" is a bimonthly newsletter for all users of the software. Write for free sample: Enabling, 591 Redwood Highway, Suite 3210, Mill Valley, CA 94941.

EPSON

Bay Area Epson Salts 125 Del Centro, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 697-0567.

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter Valnews: 400 members mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm,

• INSIDE GENERAL PRINTING: #2 •

Debbie Dacosta, Printing Supervisor

THE SOUNDS OF

★SERVICE★

THE clackety-clack of the offset press is the heartbeat of General Printing. Our machines can produce up to 5,000 finished pieces per hour, ranging in size from an envelope to a 22" x 29" sheet. Multi-color design requiring close registration is just the kind of challenge that keeps our skilled professionals whistling while they work. And we're happy to sound off about our *full range of services:* design, typesetting, camerawork, and of course **free pick-up and delivery**. It's no wonder that you so often hear "General Printing" repeated as *the name to remember for professional impressions.*

MULTI-COLOR PRINTING

DESIGN, TYPESETTING, BINDERY

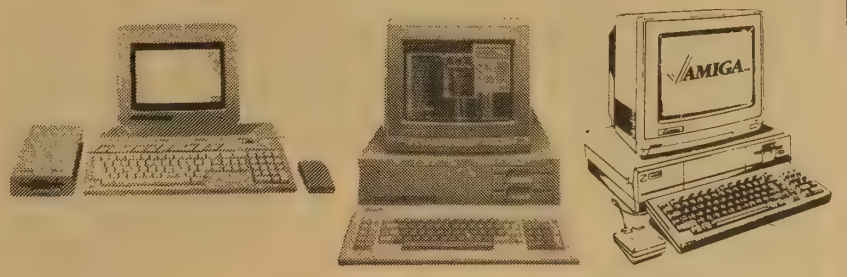
GENERAL PRINTING

FREE PICK-UP & DELIVERY

548-2201

• 2331 FIFTH STREET AT CHANNING, BERKELEY CA 94710 •

ATARI **COMMODORE** PC-10-2 (IBM COMPATIBLE) **AMIGA**



YOU MAKE THE CHOICE FOR YOURSELF

If You Need Graphics, Music,
Desk Top Publishing, Business,
Cad or Video
WE HAVE THE SYSTEM FOR YOU

Atari ST Systems
Keyboards
Modems
Printers

PC-10-2
Hard Disks
Plotters
Monitors

Amiga Systems
Video Digitizers
Expansion RAM
Xerox Color Printer

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.
(Corner of Maude & Mathilda Aves.)
(in Alpha Beta Shopping Center)
346 W. Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale (408) 737-0900

HOURS
M-F 9:30-6:00, S 9:00-5:00

Complete Software
for
Amiga, Atari ST
and Commodore 64/128

Authorized Service Center
for all Systems

CorporateAmerica Computers, Inc.

286 AT™

- Runs all major software including Novell Network, Microsoft Word, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III plus, Flight Simulator, Auto cad, Microport Unix C, etc.
- Norton Utility rating at 9.2
- 1 Year limited warranty
- Extended warranty available
- Quantity discounts available

- ZERO WAIT STATE
- 1 MB high speed (120NS) DRam on board
- 6/8 MHz (10 MHz opt.)
- 200 Watt power supply
- Setup software
- Hard cover User's Manual
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- WD Hard/Floppy Controller
- Licensed Phoenix BIOS
- Built-in 2 serials & 1 parallel port
- Reset button & turbo mode LED
- Holds up to 5½ ht. drives
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup & rechargeable AA battery set mounted

Take 10% off System Price
Offer ends March 31

$1499

TURBO XT™

- 4.77/8 MHz KB switchable
- 256K on board expandable to 640K
- 360K floppy drive
- 2 floppy controllers
- 150 watt power supply
- Slide in case
- AT style keyboard
- Legal ERSO BIOS
- Runs all major software

Take 15% off System Price
Offer ends March 31

$529

MODEMS: Hayes compatible
- Internal 300/1200 BAUD w/Bitcom software **$109**
- 2400 Baud Modem **$249**
- External 300/1200 BAUD **$129**

SPEED CARD 286 **$329**
Change Your PC/XT to an AT™
- 80286/8088 Microprocessor switch selectable (80287 opt.)
- 8K cache memory • Half size
- 7.5 times faster than PC/XT
- Fully DMA compatible

Turbo Graphic
+I/O all in one Card
$129
- Hercules compatible
- Monographics + mini I/O all in one slot.

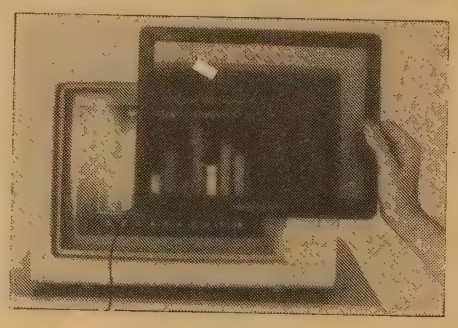
221 El Camino Real San Bruno, CA 94066

Hot Line Telephone **(415) 873-1400**
Showroom hours M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

Stop Glare, VLF/ELF Radiation & Static Now!

Professional Plus Features:
- Cuts 99% of screen glare
- Stops eyestrain/increases contrast
- Improves resolution
- CAD CAM & custom sizes available
- Only $99

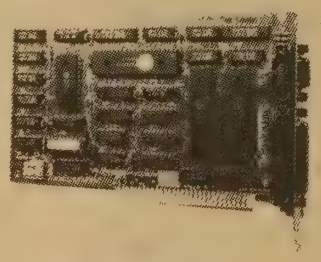
OTHER PRODUCTS:
Printer sound covers • Chairs
Glare filters - $19.95 + up
Adjustable computer furniture
Many other accessories
• Carbon Mesh Radiation Filter
Only $49.95



Call for a **FREE** filter trial

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"PEOPLE PRODUCTS FOR THE COMPUTER"
San Francisco, CA 415-673-5757

ATTENTION DEALERS:
Buy Because It's Better



Video Port

Printer Port

Non-Flicker
Works at AT-12 Mhz

Only $45

(retail $99)

An Advanced Hercules® Compatible Monographics Adapter

- For PC, XT, AT-6, 8, 10, 12 Mhz clock speed
- Non-flicker at scrolling
- Printer port can be disabled
- Short card (7") easy installation
- Nearly zero defect rate, 1 year warranty
- FCC certified

- Quantity 10 purchase only
- More discounts available
- Prices subject to change
- Delivery from stock a regular source of supply

(415) 591-1698
Ask for Manny

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology

170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meets 2nd Thursday, 7 pm, Lockheed Bldg 162. Contact R.W. Brown, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA, (408) 379-2774. Gavilan BBS (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours, free.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Heath/Zenith computers, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 2nd Thursday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave. #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP Portable People user group to be formed. Contact Michael Felsenstein, 2366 40th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94116, (415) 564-8279.

INTEREX is the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users, with affiliated users worldwide approaching 10,000. Acting as an information resource for users of HP computers (HP3000, 1000, 900 and Series 100), INTEREX maintains libraries of user contributed software. The software is available through the CSL membership categories. INTEREX has three publications, one or two for each of the categories. Phone (408) 738-4848 or write User Services Department, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month, at Software Center, 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. Public Domain club disks, newsletter and help on MS-DOS problems. Contact Debra Taylor, P.O. Box 7656, Fremont CA 94537-7656 for more info, or call (415) 276-5111.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. New users SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday; call Dick Meyer, (408) 723-0159. dBASE III SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday; call Thaine and Barbara Anderson, (415) 345-0152. WordPerfect SIG 7:30 pm, date variable; call Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434. Software tools and graphics SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Tuesdays; call Hal Sampson, (408) 866-7833. Artificial Intelligence SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Thursdays; call Kent Byron, (415) 656-0410. Telecom SIG, 7:30 pm, 1st Monday; call Scott Sawicki, (408) 243-8781. Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony SIG, 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday; call Bill Welch, (408) 247-3405. C programming SIG, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday; call Fletcher Johnson, (408) 946-0960.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Jim McDonnel, president, 2261 North Main St. 117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-1270.

The Bay Area Computer Society Emphasis on IBM PCs, networking and multi-user systems. P.O. Box 20583, Oakland, CA 94604, (415) 839-5786.

IBM PC Users Group of the Redwoods. Anyone interested in PCs and/or compatibles is welcome. Meetings at Yulupa School, 2250 Mesquite Dr., Santa Rosa, CA, 4th Thursday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Michael Adams, P.O. Box 5055, Santa Rosa, CA 95402, (707) 664-8320, (707) 546-3619.

Sacramento PC Users Group. Over 1000 members. Meetings at Holiday Inn Holidome, 5321 Date Ave., 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday. Contact Barney McCauley, P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, (916) 484-1048, or call the club number (916) 332-1944.

SF PC jr User Group meets monthly. Lectures and discussions on the usage of IBM PC jr software and hardware. Software and books library. For more information please send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114. Meetings at 1550 Bay St., SF, every first Sunday at 7:30 pm.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30 yr. Write 3145 Geary Box 155, San Francisco, CA 94118. Meetings 8 pm, 3rd Mondays, Bldg A Fort Mason.

Monterey Bay PCjr Users Group. Meets at Legacy Computers, 431 Tyler, Monterey, CA 93940. Usually meets second Thursday of the month. Contact Lloyd Reece, (408) 899-5795. Mail to Box 1191, Seaside, CA 93955.

Valley PC Users Group. Individuals and corporate users of the IBM PC and compatibles; guest speakers from major vendors, public domain software, exchange problems and solutions. BBS 24 hours (209) 952-5021. Meeting address 731 Brookside Road, UOP School of Pharmacy, Rotunda Bldg., Stockton, 7 pm, 1st Tuesday. Contact Francis Pillow, P.O. Box 77748, Stockton, CA 95207, (209) 478-9697.

FUNHUG PC—Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. For recreational/home users of IBM PC and compatibles. We meet on the third Wednesday of each month at 5445 Central Ave., Suite 1, Newark, at 7:45 pm. We have software/hardware reviews and visits from manufacturers. Our library contains over 250 disks of public domain software. Bring $2 to help pay for meeting place. For more info send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group. Meets last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, in the Whistlestop building, 930 Tamalpais St., San Rafael, CA. Park in Savings and Loan parking lot across the street. Classes, SIGs, 24 hour BBS at 415/927-1216. Emphasis on business applications and solutions. For additional information contact John Hawkins (415) 525-8500, P.O. Box 6476, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Santa Cruz Computer Society. An IBM PC and compatible for beginning to advanced users, programmers and decision makers. Meetings 3rd Thursday, 7 pm, 1555 Soquel Dr., Santa Cruz (Dominican Education Center). Call Daniel Payne, (408) 476-0203.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the fourth Tuesday of each month at St. Aidan's Episcopal Church, Diamond Heights Blvd. and Goldmine Drive in San Francisco, 7 pm. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252 or Mark Simpson at (415) 479-6290.

IBM Compatible User Group of Silicon Valley. Meets monthly to share information about IBM compatible or clone computers. BBS (408)287-8326, 300/1200, 5:30 pm-7:30 am M-F, 24 hours weekends. Call (408) 287-8325 for information, or write to 1515 The Alameda, Suite 303, San Jose, CA 95126.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

KAYPRO

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meet 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:30 pm. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join: Membership Coordinator, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, public domain software library, and publication library. Membership $12 per year. Every third meeting a Free Forum night dedicated to individual help. Contact Larry Welling, 222 Laurel St. #310, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group - informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the fourth Tuesday of each month at St. Aidan's Episcopal Church, Diamond Heights Blvd. and Goldmine Drive in San Francisco, 7 pm. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252 or Mark Simpson at (415) 479-6290.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

LEADING EDGE

Bay Area Leading Edge User Group. Interested in starting a Leading Edge User Group? Write to Jim Williams, 26765 Calaroga Ave., Hayward, CA 94545.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler, (415) 621-8808. Mailing address P.O. Box 7816, Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

memory chips inc.

Nationwide Duplication Services . . .

Quality Workmanship & Reliable "On Time" Service.

Memory Chips, Inc. offers expert software production/duplication. Our staff understands the importance of each critical step—from copy protection/duplication to document printing, packaging and delivery. Personalized service and High Clipped Diskettes for your production needs.

We're not the cheapest
We're the BEST!

For more information call

memory chips inc.
Corporate Headquarters
78 Paul Drive
San Rafael, California 94903
(415) 499-9699
Toll Free
800/468-3322 (CA)
800/824-3735 (National)

SERVING YOUR COMPUTER GRAPHICS NEEDS

WE COVER THE SPECTRUM

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

DATACOPY DATACOPY SCANNERS
VENTURA PUBLISHER SOFTWARE
ALDUS PAGEMAKER SOFTWARE
SPELLBINDER SOFTWARE
GENIUS FULL-PAGE MONITORS
AST LASER PRINTERS
EPSON PRINTERS

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

AUTOCAD™
AUTOSKETCH $79.95!
ENTRY LEVEL
AUTOCAD $300.00
A/E CAD
CAD/CAMERA
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS
GRAPHICS ADAPTERS
PLOTTERS
COMPLETE WORKSTATIONS

IMAGE CAPTURE SYSTEMS

AT&T
AT&T TARGA BOARDS
IMAGING SOFTWARE
FILM PRINTER
PICTURE DATABASE SOFTWARE
CHORUS DATA SYSTEMS PRODUCTS
SHINKO COLOR PRINTERS
VIDEO CAMERAS

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

MAKE HI-RES SLIDES USING YOUR PC
. GENERAL PARAMETRICS PHOTOMETRIC 200
. POLAROID PALETTE
VIDEO SHOW
LOTUS FREELANCE+ SOFTWARE

LARGE SCREEN PROJECTORS

LAPTOP AND PC COMPUTERS
ZENITH

WE ACCEPT MasterCard OR VISA

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC
444 HIGH STREET, SUITE 100
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
PHONE: (415) 325-3111

HOURS:
10-6 MON.-FRI.
10-5 SATURDAY
CLOSED SUNDAY

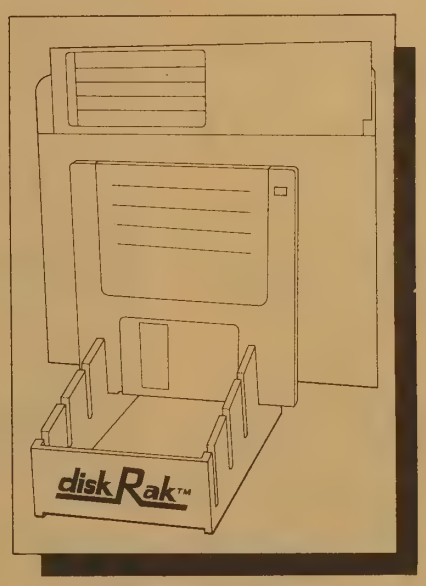
PLEASE CALL FOR AN APPOINTMENT

THIS AD WAS CREATED ENTIRELY WITH VENTURA PUBLISHER SOFTWARE AND A DATACOPY SCANNER AND PRINTED WITH THE AST TURBO LASER PRINTER.

. . . INTRODUCING . . .
the
. . . "DISKRAK"™ . . .

A diskette holder that gives you easy access to the diskettes you're using—

- Holds envelopes easy to get and replace diskettes
- Easy to read labels slots are spaced and elevated front to rear



Copyright 1986

Holds both size diskettes
3½" and 5¼"

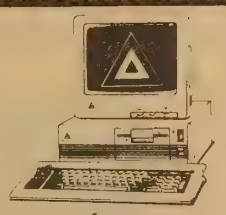
SPECIAL OFFER $3.50
Includes Tax and Shipping

diskRak™
DiskRak Company
P.O. Box 1217
Danville, CA 94526-8217
415/820-6656

**Custom Labeling—
Company Name/Logo
**Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Visit Our Booth #2353
West Coast Computer Show

LEADING EDGE AUTHORIZED DEALER

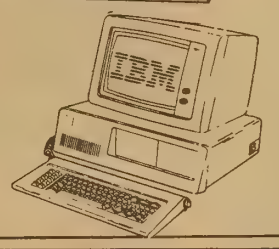
NEW MODEL D-50
50 MB Hard Disk • 768K • Monitor • Software • Modem
$1995



IBM

50 MB Hard Disk • 256K Memory • 1-360K Floppy • Monitor w/Graphics Interface • Software • Modem

PC/XT **$1995**



AMERICAN DATA COMP—IBM Compatibles

XT-50MB: $1495
- 640K Memory
- 50 MB Hard Disk
- 1-360K Floppy
- Monitor • Software
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock/Calendar

AT $1995
- 33MB Hard Disk
- 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- Monitor • Software
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock/Calendar

Apple IIe System:
128K • 2 Drives • Monitor • Modem • Printer
$1195 Used
$1295 New

Apple IIGS
With Color RGB Monitor
2 5¼" Drives
Free Modem!
$1895

Apple IIe PRODUCTS
- DISK Drive . . $115
- Graphic Printer Cards with Cable . . . $80
- Cooling Fans/Surge Suppressor $38.95
- CPM Card $95

COMPUTER TEACHER℠
LEARNING CENTERS, INC.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
558C Pilgrim Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404-1299
(415)345-6800

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
15762-B Tustin Village Way
Tustin, CA 92680-4924
(714) 547-0400

CT

EFI'S
Discount Computers

Specialist in IBM PC & COMPAQ Hardware, Software, Accessories & Supplies

PC, XT or AT $ call | **CLONES from $339** | **COMPAQ COMPUTERS**

SPECIALS

Toshiba 1100 Plus	1645
Paradise Auto EGA	325
Everex 1200 B Modem	119

Portable, Portable II, Deskpro, Deskpro 286 — CALL

WE ALSO SELL: ZENITH, AT&T, TOSHIBA & ITT

SOFTWARE

Ventura	619
Lasser's Income Tax	49
Paradox	379
Stella Bus. Graphics	79
d/Base III+	399
Framework II	399
FastBack	99
Word Perfect	219
Turbo Pascal & Tutor	85
Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony	$call
MS C Compiler	289
MS Bus Mouse	129
Norton Utilities	63

HARDWARE

Six Pak 384K	209
Intel Above Board PC/AT	259/419
Video 7 EGA/ Deluxe	329/389
I/O Card for XT/AT	79
AST Advantage 128K	359
Generic mono/color	89
Hercules color/mono	$call
8087/80287	119/199
Hayes modems	$call
Orchid Tiny/286E	409/779

PRINTERS

Epson, Toshiba, Brother, RCA, Primages, Diablo, NEC, Okidata	$call
Auto Printer Switch	69
Citizen 120D/Premier 35	195/469
HP, Canon, Quad Laser	$CALL

MONITORS

PGS HX-12/Max-12	419/159
Amdek 310A/722	149/489
NEC multisync	585
Samsung Amber/EGA	89/399

SUPPLIES

Xidex DS/DD	9.95
Adivan Hi Dens	25.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	$call

DISK DRIVES

20/30 MB	389/459
Half ht./Full ht. drives	$call
Plus 20MB Hard Card	669
Iomega 20+20	2159
Archive 60MB tape BU	709
Irwin 10MB tape backup	369

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product.

CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.

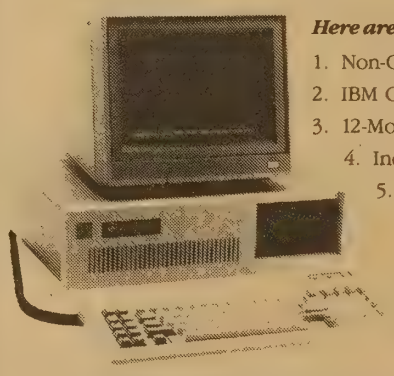
VISA — MasterCard

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, Sat. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE
(415) 283-1700

CALL BEFORE YOU BUY

Prices may change without notice *90 day warranty on all products*
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Why Kaypro?



Here are eight reasons to choose the KAYPRO PC.

1. Non-Obsolete Design
2. IBM Compatibility Guaranteed*
3. 12-Month Warranty
4. Included Software: WordStar... Plus More
5. Two Speeds For Fast Processing
6. Both IBM Video Standards... Plus More
7. IBM PC AT-style Keyboard
8. Made in the USA

ONE MORE GOOD REASON TO CHOOSE: KAYPRO CORPORATION

Kaypro PC 30 MG SPECIAL

$1995 [reg $2295]

offer Good while supply lasts

ONLY AT:

ECX Computer Co. & Service Center
Largest Service Center in the Bay Area

2678 N. Main St.
Walnut Creek
(415) 944-9277
close to Bart
HOURS Mon - Sat 9am - 6pm

Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings: one immediately following San Francisco Apple Core meeting at Religious Activities Center, Bldg. 689, in the Presidio, San Francisco, 3rd Saturday of the month; one at Software Center, The Willows Shopping Center in Concord, second Monday of the month, 7 pm - 9 pm. For info: 1515 Sloat Blvd. #2, San Francisco, CA 94132, (415) 566-2342.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). 1442A Walnut St., #153, Berkeley, CA 94709. Free meetings on campus (UCB). General meetings: every Thursday 6 pm, Physical Sciences Lecture Hall. Beginners: 6 pm Tuesdays, 230 Wheeler. Developers: 6 pm Wednesdays, 30 Wheeler. Call the office for this week's topic. Reese Jones, (415) 849-9114. BBS (415) 849-BMUG.

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 163058, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

Stanford Macintosh Users Group (SMUG) meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm in Kresge Auditorium, Stanford Campus. Meetings include speakers, discussions, answers and sale of library disks and other SMUG items. The Excel, Novice, Developer's, Japanese Word Processing Groups each meet twice monthly. SMUG publishes a newsletter and runs a BBS. Call the SMUG hotline at (415) 723-SMUK for a listing of current events. Stanford Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2354, Stanford, CA 94305-0135.

Club Mac of Monterey. Macintosh User Group of Monterey Bay Area. Membership with monthly newsletter $25. Meetings 7 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Santa Catalina School, Monterey. Contact Richard Ware, P.O. Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922.

Macs Of Marin. Macintosh users of Marin County. Emphasis on education of Mac users. Meetings: Room 104, Science Building, College of Marin, 2nd Thursday of each month, 7:30 pm. Contact Steve Salzman, (415) 459-5707.

maCruzers, a Macintosh user's group, meets every second Wednesday of the month at Louden Nelson Recreation Center in Santa Cruz, 7 pm. For information call (408) 459-1644 or leave mail on The WELL (415-332-6106) for Paul Foraker [sforaker]. Wood Ring BBS (408) 423-7205, 18 hrs/day, several megs of shareware/pd utilities and games; making the effort to have the latest version of important DAs and utilities.

Association of Apple 32 Users. Meetings at GTE in Mountain View, 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Ken Silverman, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 263-0398.

MICROMATE

East Bay Micro-Mate Users' Group. CP/M (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MIDI

MIDI Applications Group. Meets first Saturdays of the month. Contact John Komlenic, 1411 10th Ave., Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 465-6216.

MINDSET

First Mindset Users Group Monthly meetings and newsletters cover advanced topics in computer graphics, animation, and video production using the Mindset Personal Computer and accessories. Meetings at various Bay Area locations, 3rd Monday of the month, 7 p.m. Contact Tim Negris, 138 Village Ct. #6, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, or call (415) 934-1448.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

SMUG (Stanford Morrow Users Group). Meets 2nd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm on Stanford Campus, Shultz Auditorium, Health Research and Policy building, Campus and Lomita Drive. Other CP/M users welcome. For further information call Ross E. Voyles, (408) 243-1455.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

PETMUG — Petaluma Morrow Users Group. Meets Westamerica Bank, Washington Square, Petaluma, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday of the month. Contact Frank Nance, president, 293 Circulo Puebla, Rohnert Park, CA, (707) 585-2980.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the fourth Tuesday of each month at St. Aidan's Episcopal Church, Diamond Heights Blvd. and Goldmine Drive in San Francisco, 7 pm. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252 or Mark Simpson at (415) 479-6290.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter-First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software / hardware / service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Larry Sydes, (415) 933-2665.

North Bay First Osborne Group. Meets first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Oaks Apts. Rec. Hall, 2600 Northcoast St., Santa Rosa, CA (off West Steele Lane). Call (707) 546-0145 for more information.

CP/MUSC, A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: P.O. Box 628, Ben Lomond, CA 95005, (408) 338-6365, (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the fourth Tuesday of each month at St. Aidan's Episcopal Church, Diamond Heights Blvd. and Goldmine Drive in San Francisco, 7 pm. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252 or Mark Simpson at (415) 479-6290.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets College of Alameda, 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for room number, which changes occasionally.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

V-P Planner Special Interest Group. Meets 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA, every third Thursday, 7:30 pm. Contact Lloyd W. Bracewell, 6200 Harwood Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 547-8205.

PICK

Northern California Pick Users. NCPU mails a monthly newsletter, meets on the third Tuesday of the month for a dinner meeting with Pick related program, holds Pick educational courses, and has many other member benefits. P.O. Box 884474, San Francisco, CA 94188-4474, (415) 284-4063.

PIED PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK TRS

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

TRS Nybblers. MS-DOS and Tandy. Newsletter, help and education, access to all popular public libraries (PC-SIG, CompuSoft, Public Brand. Instruction and problem solving. Meetings: MS-DOS — 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, Chabot College, 8 pm 3rd Friday, Room 1564; Tandy 2nd Friday, 8 pm, Room 600). Contact B.B. Jarvis, 1975 Paseo Del Cajon, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 846-3575.

Bay Area Chapter of the California Computer Federation, a user group for Color Computer users formed by The Redwood Color Board. Write the R.C.B., P.O. Box 7007, Redwood City, CA 94063 for details.

AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER

BREAKTHROUGH

LEADING EDGE COMPUTERS

Fifteen Month Warranty

The Leading Edge Model "D" Personal Computer

~~$1295~~ Retail
$200 Merchandise Credit
$1095

- IBM® Compatible
- FREE Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge Model "D" 30MB FXD Disk PC

~~$1995~~ Retail
$400 Merchandise Credit
$1595

- IBM-COMPATIBLE
- FREE Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction, and Lotus® 1-2-3, look alike Spreadsheet
- 30MB FXD Disk drive
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge® Information System™

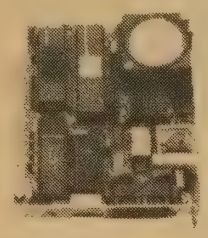
~~$495~~ Retail NEW
$200 Merchandise Credit
$295

- IBM-Compatible
- FREE Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction, and Lotus® 1-2-3 look alike Spreadsheet
- HAYES® -Compatible, Installed Model "L" Series 1200B, Modem
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor

The Leading Edge Model "L"™ Series Modems

1200B **$149**
~~$439~~ **$289**

- For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatible
- Hayes-Compatible
- Auto-Answer Auto-Dial



With Your Leading Edge Computer you receive:

- 30% Discount on all software purchases up to 30 days from the date of purchase.
- Apply merchandise credit towards the purchase of your choice of software, printer, or supplies.
- Prices good thru April 30, 1987

LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER ®

SUPER SAVINGS NOW ON ALL SOFTWARE*
25% DISCOUNT ON ALL SOFTWARE

(* with some exceptions)

CITIZEN 120D
Retail $279
SALE $225

PANASONIC 1080I
Retail $319
SALE $265

SAVE $360.00
TOSHIBA P341 PRINTER!

- Letter-quality at 72 cps
- Five on-line fonts
- High Speed 216 cps drafts
- Prints original and up to 2 copies

Sugg. List $999 **SALE $639**

NEC MULTISYNC $260 OFF

- No user set-up
- Self configures to CGA, EGA or PGA
- 13" screen

Free AM/FM Stereo Headphones Worth $50

5B-MU-JC-1401P3A
Sugg. List $899 **SALE $639**

Tax Programs in Stock—Call for Prices

Looking for Add on boards for your APPLE, II PLUS, IIe, IIc and IIgs?

APPLIED ENGINEERING

We are stocking Products—call for prices

Come visit us at The Westcoast Computer Fair at Moscone Center Space #1436 and Register at our booth for a FREE SILVER DOLLAR!!
*with 100.00 purchase or more
limit 1 per customer

KENSINGTON The Innovative Accessory Company — MasterPiece.
The PC accessory Retail $149 . . . . . **SALE $105.95**

MONOGRAM DOLLARS AND SENSE™
IBM. **$115.00**
APPLE. **$76.95**
MAC **$95.00**

ANDREW TOBIAS — MANAGING YOUR MONEY™
Retail 199.00 .
SALE $119

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES MICRO PRODUCTS DIVISION
Easy Business System For Your Accounting Needs

- SUPERCALC 4
- SUPER PROJECT PLUS

25% Discount

BPI 35% DISCOUNT OFF ALL MODULES

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

SOFTWARE PRICED RIGHT

Leading Edge is a registered trademark and Model "D", Model "L" Series and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp

NORTH-WEST COMPUTER SWAP

SWAP MEETS LASTS ONE DAY ONLY

A HIGH TECHNOLOGY FLEAMARKET AND MINISHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

Santa Clara County Fairground
San Jose

SATURDAY
APRIL
18

10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

FUTURE SWAPS

AUGUST 15, 1987
SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUND

SEPTEMBER 12, 1987
SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUND, SAN JOSE

SEPTEMBER 26, 1987
SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUND

DECEMBER 12, 1987
SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUND, SAN JOSE

HUNDREDS OF SELLERS
Hundreds of dealers and manufacturers having price wars, personal sellers and exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.

BUY, SELL OR TRADE...
Every imaginable computer product from ICs to a complete computer system—new or used.

SELLING SPACES:
Cost $125 to $300. Call for details.

- DOOR PRIZES
- CONSIGNMENT TABLE
- THOUSANDS OF BUYERS
- ADMISSION: $4 IN ADVANCE $5 AT THE DOOR

COMPUTER SWAP, INC.
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-SWAP • 800-722-SWAP • IN CA 800-252-SWAP

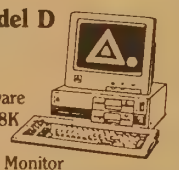
EXCELLENT VALUES

#1 in England
—AMSTRAD

• "Mouse" with window software • Digital Research, Inc.'s GEMdesktop, GEMpaint, DOSPLUS, Basic 2 • MSDOS V3.2 • 512K Memory, IBM® -compatible • Paper white monochrome monitor (16 grey levels) w/color graphic emulation • Optional RGB color monitors (16 colors) ($200) • Joystick port • Speaker with volume control • Serial and Parallel ports • 3 PC-compatible, full-size expansion slots • Quartz Real time clock • 16 bit 8086 processor (8 MHz) • 360KB double-sided Floppy drive • Optional Second Floppy drive or 20MB hard drive • CP/M-86 Software compatibility

$799

The Leading Edge Model D Personal Computer



- IBM® -Compatible
- FREE Word Processing Software
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- Dual-Disk Drives
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

$999*

* Price on pre-paid order basis (3-4 wk) In Stock Cash Price Model D $1099

Leading Edge 30 Meg HD

- IBM-Compatible
- FREE Word Processing Software with Spelling Correction, and Lotus® 1-2-3 look-alike Spreadsheet
- 30 MB HD Disk Drive
- 512K RAM Expandable to 768K
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Dual Speed Processor

$1550

The Leading Edge® Model "L"™ Series Modems

- For Leading Edge, IBM and Compatible
- Hayes-Compatible • Auto-Answer Auto Dial

2400B $289.00
1200M $149.95

All prices prepaid cash
• Delivery 4-6 weeks
• Add 3% for credit cards

LEADING EDGE® AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Compuworld

Sacramento 916-924-9608 · Davis 916-753-3800 · Vallejo 707-648-1222

South Bay TRS 80 Users Group (SBUG). For info write P.O. Box 60116, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 or call Don Rhodes at (408) 996-1008. BBS: (408) 253-6293. Meetings, Cupertino library, 3rd Tues., 7:15 pm.

San Mateo TRS-80 Users Group. Meets 4th Thursday of the month at Cal Fed S&L, 2600 Ocean Ave., SF., 7:30 pm. BBS (415) 574-7684, 300/1200, 8-N-1 settings. Contact Julian Kaufman, (415) 992-1783.

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets College of Alameda, 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for room number, which changes occasionally.

Byte Bandits of America. Meets 2nd Saturdays 1 pm, 4th Wednesday 7 pm, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA. Call Robert W. Brown, (408) 379-2774 for information. BBS: 300/1200. 24 hrs., free, (408) 374-3974.

Club 100. A Model 100 users Group. Dedicated to Model 100, 103, 200, NEC 8201A and Olivetti M10 users. Contact Richard Hanson, club secretary, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, or call our club BBS at (415) 939-1246. We are a very active, on-line club with many helpful members, and a large Model 100 public domain library available to members.

United Computer Federation: San Francisco Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Foster City Fashion Island Mall community room. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy color Computer user groups. For more information phone Brad Ryan, Chapter Vice President, at (415) 469-3172.

REALWORLD

Bay Area REALWORLD Users Group meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

ROYAL

Royal Alphatronic, San Francisco. New group forming. Call Tom Rutkowski at (415) 863-4794 for information or write P.O. Box 421161, San Francisco, CA 94142.

S-100

S-100 Bus Users Group. Meets fourth Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Community Room, El Paseo de Saratoga, San Jose. Contact Dick Delp, Box 10404, San Jose, CA 95157, (408) 245-2137. CP/M-80, S-100 emphasis. CP/M and MS-DOS libraries.

SANYO

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact John Egan, 101 Irving Ct., Pleasant Hill, (415) 827-3023.

Sanyo PC Compatible Club. SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC

ICOLATUG. User group for owners of Southern Pacific Ltd's Mountainside ICO and LAT single board computers. Exchange tips and programs. Contact Andrew P. Porter, 774 Joyce St., Livermore, CA 94550.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings 12 noon, third Saturday of the month, 3751 Elston Way, Oakland. Contact Gary L. Anderson, 24816 Mango St., Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 786-1776.

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, (between DeAnza Blvd. and Rodriques Ave.) starting at 7 pm in the basement conference room. Call v.p. Keith Felix, (408) 258-6678.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources of hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

Santa Clara Valley TI Pro User Group. Meetings 7 pm, 4th Thursdays, location varies. Contact Tom Schoen, PO Box 871, Newark, CA 94560, (415) 793-6670.

THEOS OASIS

Theos/Oasis Users Bay Area Group. Greater SF Bay Area users of THEOS and OASIS multi-user operating systems meet quarterly to focus on "hot" issues and share info. Contact Joe Trimble, 236 Frisbie St., Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 839-3281.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at West Branch of Berkeley Public Library at corner of University and San Pablo. Usually meets 4th Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm. CALL FIRST. Contact Russ English, 415/465-3116 or write to Woody McPheeters at 3120 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

Peninsula Timex/Sinclair User Group (PUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Peninsula Hospital, 1783 El Camino, Burlingame. Meets 3rd Sunday of the month at 1 pm. Contact George Mockridge, 311 Michelle Lane, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 878-1773

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group: 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. Bill Miller (408) 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets at Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, last Tuesday of the month.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

VECTOR

Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor® Group is the San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. We have three chapters East Bay, South Bay, and San Francisco. Members can attend meetings at any of the chapters or all of them. The more the merrier. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. South Bay meetings are held the first Thursday of each month at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont at 7:30 pm. Contact John Kimber (415) 797-6423. East Bay meetings are held the second Wednesday of the month at 7:30 pm; contact Boardman Moore (415) 283-3285 for location and further info. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact Joe Zmuda, (415) 584-4048.

VTC-1050

VTC-1050 User's Group. Establishing a VTC-1050 User's group and newsletter. Interested parties please call or write Ken Phillips, 4349 Blackford Ave. #1, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 973-1353.

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect of Santa Cruz. Now a SIG of Santa Cruz Computer Society. Telephone network, meetings occasionally as needed. 2120-87 N. Pacific, Santa Cruz, CA 95960-2743. Contact Sylvia Caras, (408) 426-7636.

South Bay Word Perfect User Group. Call Martin Van Derpool, (408)238-8434 for information.

ZENITH

Zenith User Group of San Francisco. Zenith users are forming a user group and bulletin board for Zenith computers. Hands on demonstrations will be provided on the full line of Zenith hardware. Meetings at 1325 Howard St., SF, CA. Contact Stan Kelley, 415-861-3068.

B.A.H.U.G. Heath/Zenith computers, CP/M, MS-DOS (300/1200 baud BBS 415-365-7836). Meetings 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm second Thursday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave., #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

Subscribe! U.S.: $9.95; Mexico and Canada: $25; Overseas: $30 (surface mail) $85 (air mail).
MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

MicroTimes Classifieds WORK!

Call (415) 652-3810 or (213) 467-7878

COMING
NEXT ISSUE

In next month's issue we'll examine some of the problems and solutions relating to connectivity—linking dissimilar operating systems, different machine types and the like. Our cover story will look at AST Research, currently producing connectivity tools from micro-to-mainframe links to 8086 and 80286 boards for Apple's new Macintosh machines. Come with us as we examine the continuing effort to link everything with everything else.

Also next issue, we'll premiere a special quarterly section called "Mac At Work," in which we examine products and solutions using the Macintosh in business environments. This issue's emphasis will be on the current generation of word processors for the Mac, looking at the advantages of different packages for particular situations.

We'll also look at MicroPro's recent decision to offer a CP/M version of *Wordstar 40*, and offer a spectrum of opinion on the future of CP/M as a viable operating system.

This, plus our regular columns, features and reviews, awaits you in the May issue of *MicroTimes*, available April 17.

MicroTimes is available at hundreds of Bay Area locations including:

San Francisco
OEM
Tokyo Electroland

Marin
Wherehouse Records & Tapes, San Rafael
Discount Micro World, San Rafael

Peninsula
Computer Furniture, Belmont
Friendly Software Stores, San Carlos

East Bay
Software Solutions, El Cerrito
Microsell/Monarch, Berkeley

South Bay
Fry's Electronics, Sunnyvale
Advanced Computer Systems, Sunnyvale

All Wherehouse locations and in newsracks at your nearest BART station

Advertising deadline: April 1, 1987

SPECTRUM SYSTEMS

AUTOCAD
AUTHORIZED DEALER

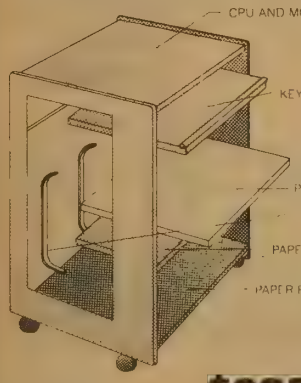
- Your one stop CAD source
- Custom software applications- AutoLisp
- Complete sales, service and support
- AUTOCAD classes start monthly

SPECTRUM SYSTEMS
105 Cooper Street, Suite #206 • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-3630

OFFICE FURNITURE WAREHOUSE S·A·L·E·S

GATES
MOBILE WORKSTATION
Space Saving — Built to Last.

Just one of the many different computer furniture lines we represent — Plus a warehouse full of name brand new and used office furniture, at bargain prices!

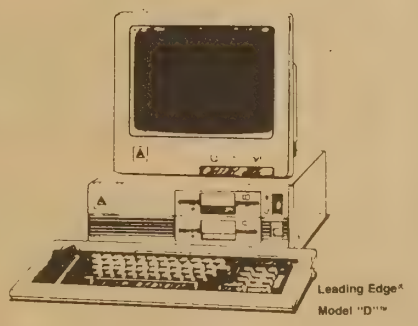


$295.00
OAK OR WALNUT

NEW SHOWROOM!
1215 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT CA 94002
415 592 1928

► VISIT US TODAY ► 407 Francisco St., Northpoint, San Francisco (Main Branch)
► CALL US NOW ► 415 397 2097 ► OPEN 9–5:30 DAILY ► SAT 10–4

Why Settle For Less?



Must you...

- Pay in Advance?
- Wait 4-6 weeks for delivery?
- Pay extra for credit cards?
- Pay more for immediate delivery?

Perhaps you should shop at:

LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Leading Edge Model "L" Series™ 1200 Baud + 2400 Baud modems available
Leading Edge® & Model "D"™ are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS
2618 Telegraph, Berkeley, CA
LEADING EDGE #1 Never undersold
845-4810 ext 23

CLASSIFIEDS

PERSONAL

Entrepeneur Seeks management partners with engineering background for AI venture. Interests include database methods, computer languages, and AI applications. Steven Jones Box 700205, San Jose 95170-0205.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal computer owners can earn $1,000 to $5,000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write: A.I.M.A.L., PO Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106-8369.

CONSULTING

Emergency? Let us create great online help, manuals, and training for you-fast. The Play Group. (415) 428-0806.

Got a computer to sell? Services to offer? Advertise in the MicroTimes classifieds.
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

CORPORATE COMPUTER SALES

OUTSIDE SALES POSITION NOW AVAILABLE!

If you have micro-computer sales experience, and the ambition to service the corporate market, ABLE MICRO-COMPUTER can offer you established accounts and a GENEROUS COMMISSION SCHEDULE for your sales skills. Please Call Don Gibson at **593-2253**.

ABLE COMPUTER STORE INC.

EMPLOYMENT WANTED

Wanted position for a 5yr experienced mini/micro computer production engineer Indian National. (914) 335-2492

EQUIPMENT

Bulk Disks 19 Cents. 5" DSDD Nonotch/No Sleeve/w/ Label 19 cents. DSDD w/ Notch no sleeve 30 cents. DSDD w/notch and sleeve 35 cents. 3" SSDD $100 All disks are from overruns from Duping House. WW component, 2075 Bering, San Jose, Ca. 95231 Minimum Order of 100 plus $3.00 shipping plus 7% sales tax.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

IBM-XT, 10M-Hard disk, Hayes modem, Amdek monitor, Epson FX-100 printer, $1,550/B.O. (415) 752-2776 after 7pm

Corona Port 512K 2DR 20MB HD Okidata PR modem int $1150. (408) 395-2233.

CP/M Super Brain, 5M HDisk, DDDS floppy, software, Ideal for writer on student, $300, (415) 321-6776.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

MICRORIM®

ICAD SYSTEMS
415/485-0592
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA'S MOST EXPERIENCED RBASE DEVELOPER
■ Sales & Support ■

CP/M Super Brain, 5M HDisk, DDDS floppy, software, Ideal for writer or student, $300, (415) 321-6776.

Leading Edge "D": modem, 50 MB drive. Software, complete. Best price.. (714) 547-0400. (415) 345-6800.

Apple IIe computer: 2 drives, 128k, modem, printer, monitor. $1,195. (714) 547-0400, (415) 345-6800.

WYSE 700 HI-RES i280 X 700 driver for autocad, ventura, windows new in box $700 (415) 592-4989.

Apple IIc compatible computer, laser 128, mannuals, software: spread sheet, word-processing and games, $389 (415) 331-8898.

IBM PCJR 128k 1 drive, unused, software, manuals, boxes, DOS 2.1, basic, Wordstar, games, (415) 331-1631.

64K Parallel Printer buffer ($80); Kodak 750H slide projector ($85); Maxell high density disks ($18) (415) 964-0102.

Altos 68000, IMB memory, 40MB HD, tapedrive, SOLA UPS, UNIX III, UNIFY, etc. Call (303) 939-9884.

Amiga 512K 2DD manuals software extras $1400 OBO (415) 821-2038.

IBM XT All IBM monochrome 10mg manuals Call M-F (408) 255-8545 $1350.00.

Princeton Graphics H12 color monitor used 1 yr, IBM CGA card $400 or B/O SF (415) 386-5012

Compupro 816 Coloc-graphics RGBMON. Prof. traders prog. supercalc dbase Qume-102mon #2-8" Dr. Haysmodem, like new cost $10K. MakeB-O (415) 548-1743.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Morrow MD 3 64K, 2 dual sided DD floppy drives $375/ best offer. Software available Word Star, correct -it, MBasic and others W/original documentation. $750/best offer. (408) 438-5452.

HP Thinkjet Printer $299/ best offer, also 16K microfazer printer buffer and cable $100/ best offer. (408) 438-5452.

IBM/XT compatible, 640K, 20MB Seagate, drive, keyboard, monitor, MGIP, FOC, HDC, one year warranty, $995. IBM/AT ask. PC-COM (408) 295-1606. 404 S. Third, Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95112.

VT100/180 $150, Epson PX-8 and disk $650, misc. DEC-LSI (415) 346-9256 Computer tables $100.

Apple 2+ w/spare PIS, MOBD, PCGMBL keybd, 20perifbds, voice, music, Z80 printer, 576KRam software. $2,000. (415) 885-6218 Walt.

Apple Macintosh: 128k & 512K & plus, Macmodem, 400k & 800k drives: Best offer John (408) 997-6840.

Kaypro 4 CP/M Dot Matrix printer bundled software $700/ offer Robert (415) 995-8267 (415) 285-4295

Hewlett -Packard series 80 computer system -includes HP87xm terminal, 82901m dual disk drive, plotter, printer + more priced 43% below list. Call for more info. Walt (415) 538-5732.

Princeton SR-12 Hi res color monitor with sigma color 400 card paid $950.00. must sell $700.00 1mtm old still have warranty (408) 922-0111.

TI-99/4A w/ voice synthesizer, extended basic and four games $200. Gerry (209) 836-5014

HARDWARE FOR SALE

PC Jr Accessories second drive memory. Expansion boards, keyboards PC XT clones, modem, hard disk games. (415) 431-8399.

IBM XT 640K, 2 drives all IBM color card, graphic card, softwares. $1,100. Marisa (415) 673-4196.

IBMPCJr, color monitor, 640k, parallel port, clock/calendar, printer, many extras $1000 or b/o. (415) 593-7974

Lap-Top XT with floppy/hard-disk. $104 1200 Baud Ext Hayes modem. PC-XT/AT Bare boards. Fabricate your PCBs. From Hong Kong. Wholesale. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035

PCjr ROM Cartridge Kits Integrity Technology, 105 Serra Way, Suite 230, Milpitas, CA 95035-0604

Rent-A-Writer's experienced technical writers/editors can come to your site or work independently to document all your hardware, software, promotional & temporary writing needs. (415) 433-3254.

Reduce Foreign Accents. training for computer personnel, CA. Licensed instructors. Ask your company to call (415) 946-0606.

Warren Sirota Associates: My 7 years of experience programming, teaching, and reviewing database systems means appropriate, reliable, and efficient satisfaction of your database needs. MS mathematics, references available. (415) 482-3979.

SERVICES

Document Scanning Typewritten pages scanned onto floppy disks $.50 cents per page (408) 224-4925.

For Ten Easy Steps to create a business plan. Send $2.00 to Lawco Ltd, Dept MT, PO Box 2009, Manteca, CA 95336

Troubleshoot the IBM PC. 4-day intensive seminars for technicians and service managers. Call for FREE brochure. Movonics Company (415) 960-1250.

Free 16-page guide! How to computerize your mail order business. Has tips you need. From Professional Publications, Dept. 222D, 1250 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA 94002. (415) 593-9119.

Hi-Tech Computer Repair

- Component Level Repair
- Compaq Power Supplies
- Mother board

Repair on:

- IBM PC/XT
- Compaq Deskpro
- AT&T 6300
- 8088 compatible PCs

Concord, CA
415-827-1555

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
LASER PRINTING
MAC & IBM™
Computers To Go
539 S. Murphy S'Vale
(408) 746-2945

Rent or Lease

COMPAQ® Macintosh® IBM®

- *Short & Long Term*
- *Up to 100% Purchase Credits*
- *New & Used Sales*

MICRO·RENT CORPORATION

Serving Northern and Southern California

(415) 927-1212 (408) 720-9112

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have *one* free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only, Call: (415) 652-3810

Deadline:

For a mere fraction of your paycheck — buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue

Category ☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Equipment ☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Personal ☐ Services ☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds 1800 N. Highland Ave. #220 Hollywood California 90028 OR 5951 Canning Street Oakland California 94609

CHECK US OUT

Our Latest Products Include The Hot New Desktop Publishing Unit from AST

AST Premium 286	CALL	TOSHIBA T1100 plus	1765
AST Turbo Laser/Laser Plus	CALL	NEC P6 Printers	485
AST Turbo Scan	CALL	CAUZIN Softstrip Readers	CALL
VENTURA Desktop Publishing	CALL	IBM PC, XT, AT	CALL
		XT Compatibles	CALL

Call For Prices on Microsoft, Borland, Ashton Tate and Lotus Products.

CALL US NOW AT (408) 984-6494!! ASK ABOUT PACKAGE DEALS AND CONSULTATION

Behind Pacific Valley Bank

SAM & ASSOCIATES
1275 S. WINCHESTER BLVD. #AA
SAN JOSE, CA 95128

Open 10am - 6pm
Monday to Friday

LOWEST PRICES

Quantity 3 or more

Seagate 20 MB with WD Controller	345	NEC Multisync Monitor	549
Plus 20 MB Hard Card	565	INTEL Above Board PC XT 64K	265
NEC P6 Printers	425	INTEL Above Board for AT 128K	366
NEC P7 Printers	598	AST I/O Mini	92

CALL NOW 415-756-0101

MAIN COMPUTER COMPANY
1427-C Mission Road
So. San Francisco, CA 94080
CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

$$$ DEALERS ONLY $$$

IBM COMPAQ

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES

Absolutely No End Users • Resale #'s Required • Ask for Carol or Carrie

Lucas International
3419 Pacific Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 341-6351

West Coast Computer Fair Specials

1.2 Meg "AT" High Density . . . . . **95¢** each min 50

5¼" DS/DD Box Of 10 Includes Sleeve & Label. . . . . **$3.30** per box

NATIONAL DISKETTES (415) 490-4163

COMPUTER SWAP AMERICA, INC.

½ OFF ADMISSION
with this coupon

MARCH 28, 1987 • 10 am to 6 pm

Present this coupon for ½ off the admission price of $5.00 on Saturday, March 28 at the Marie Campbell Pavilion entrance. Duplicates from copy machines acceptable. Limit one coupon per customer.

The Bay Area's First & Best Personal Computing Bargain Show & High Technology Flea Market

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
344 Tully Road • San Jose, California

FOR EXHIBITOR AND SHOW INFORMATION CALL (415) 366-9162
Computer Swap America • P.O. Box 620107 • Woodside, CA 94062

©1987 Computer Swap America, Inc.

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

Consumer Audit BPA

We've got a circulation of over 120,000 copies per issue.

And our BPA Audit confirms it.

For all of you who advertise and for those of you who are thinking about advertising, you can now have an even greater confidence in **MicroTimes**, the nation's largest regional computing magazine.

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes** has been verified by the industry leading auditor of business publications, **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

BPA's slogan, "We count, so your ads will" has never been more important. Now more than ever, you need to know you're getting what you pay for since circulation vs. cost is one of the key factors in your decision (cost-per-thousand).

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to use **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, #220, Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite #1F, Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

BUDGET DATA SERVICES

Disk and Tape Conversions
(415) 548-4200

- Mag tape to disk—5¼", 8", 3½"
- Convert dBaseIII, Lotus, RBase, Word Perfect, WordStar
- Convert PCs, Minis, Mainframes
- Mailing list conversions
- Typesetting; fast data entry
- Work guaranteed at low cost

3051 Adeline St., Suite C
Berkeley, CA 94703

TYPESETTING SOFTWARE MANUALS

Mainstream Graphics uses a powerful Varityper GTO and specializes in books and software manuals. Recieve

50% OFF!

on your next order! Save up to 75% off other Bay Region typesetters with this special offer. Offer is limited to the first 50 customers!

Mainstream Graphics
1900 Olympic Blvd.
Walnut Creek, Ca. 94596
(415) 933-9999

APRICOT SOFTWARE
and Accessories
Write or Call For
Free Catalog
OFF THE WALL SOFTWARE
19545 Sherman Way
Suite 34
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 349-0742

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION SERVICES

XEMAG
THE TOTAL SOLUTION

- World's Largest Duplicator
- Highest Quality
- One Day Turnaround on All Orders
- Attractive Cost Savings
- Xidex/Dysan Media
- One-Stop Shopping
- Copy Protections for all Formats
- Professional Engineering Staff
- Local Sales Support
- Division of Xidex Corp.

CALL
1-800-247-3968

SERVICES

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K
DRAMS
EPROMS
80287-10 ■ 80287-8 ■ 80287-3
8087-3 ■ 8087-2 ■ 8087-1
4416 ■ 4464
V-20 ■ V-30
BITTNER
ELECTRONICS

MasterCard. VISA

(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Tax Reform Lotus spreadsheet, Lotus 123 Menu-driven, project 1987-1990 Federal Tax Liability, $29.95, Camellia Micromedia. 915 51st Street Sacramento CA 95819

Free PC Software Free computer programs. Send self-addressed stamped env. W.C. 254 Pope St. San Francisco, CA 94112

IBM PC Software. $3.00 per disk. Send for your free catelog of some of the best and easiest to use software. Best Bits & Bytes: PO Box 5332, North Hollywood, CA 91616.

Ventura Publisher sealed package, never used with warranty & registration, never opened $743 (415) 753-6241

Apple dBase CP/M Accounting software: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/O, S/O, Inventory. Source code available to modify. Powerful integrated or stand - alone modules. $295 each. Volume discounts available. Best on the market! (415) 387-8864.

Custom made disks for you at $1.00 per program. More info? Send SASE: Public Domain Custom Disks, 2400 Santa Rita, Las Vegas, NV 89104.

R-Base 5000 (IPM-PC) contest prize still factory sealed $250/B.O. (408) 269-6130.

FREE lotto program. Picks random numbers, any computer. 9AM-5PM (415) 641-1296.

CUSTOM DATABASE PROGRAMMING IN:

- dBASE II, III, III+ and compiler
- RBASE 5000, System V
- REVELATION
- Q&A
- SBT Accounting Library

CALL
Consumer Computer Services
(415) 756-9779
PO Box 421280
San Francisco, CA 94142

• FREE CONSULTATION •

VIDEO

Lumena computer graphics/annimation system. Fonts, charts + graphs, emboss, video -in + more $10,000 Perfect for small post-production facility. Kate (415) 495-3477.

WANTED

Manual/Copy/ Information on Processor Technology Corp. Sol -20 Also monitor Bob Carroll (707) 526-0212

Programmer to Translate IBM basic program into Commdore 64/128. Must understand Midi. Gateway (408) 286-5490.

dBase
programming & training
Also:
PC/Focus, SQL, Ingres
and others
Warren Sirota Associates
(415) 482-3979

Moving? Take MicroTimes with you. See subscription blank this issue or write:

MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

COMPUTER SERVICE & REPAIR COMPUTER SERVICE & R

HONEST REPAIR AT AN HONEST PRICE

IBM • COMPAQ • AT&T • APPLE • OKIDATA • TELEVIDEO • EPSON • DIABLO • HP • DEC • WYSE • ZENITH • NEC

- 90 Day Minimum Warranty On All Work
- Full Service Agreements Available
- We Specialize In Corporate Accounts
- Excellent References

Call for more information on our hardware and upgrade specials!

THE REPAIR COMPANY
MICROCOMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS INC.

(408) 946-5015
1585 McCandless Drive, Milpitas
Other locations in Los Angeles & San Francisco

(800) 262-5015
For fast on-site service—anywhere in the Bay Area—call toll free!

HOW TO FIND YOUR WAY THROUGH THE SERVICE MAZE!

- The only place for Service
- Sales
- Service Contracts
- Networks
- Support
- Training
- Pick-up & Delivery Available

SERVICE FIRST
Full Service Computer Repair

600 Grand Ave., Suite 400
Oakland, CA 94610

Phone (415) 834-1132

Floppy Drive Repair & Service

Now the company that manufactures floppy drives has set up a repair division.
Complete Floppy Drive service for the following:

IBM	TEAC
Fujitsu	Shugart
Qume	Apple
Mitac	Panasonic

All repairs are warranteed!

Call (408) 988-7510 for more information or bring your service needs to:

American Mitac Corp.
3385 Viso Ct. • Santa Clara, CA 95054

Dynamic Electronics CO.

8087- 5, 8, 10 MEG
80287- 6, 8, 10 MEG
256K, 64K, 128K / V20-8 V30-8

Phone: (714) 582-1224
FAX: (714) 582-3780

WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE SPECIALS!

15 months for the price of 12

Here's another great offer for our corporate clients that'll make economic sense to your accounting department: receive 15 months of our On-Site Service Contract covering parts and labor at your location anywhere in the greater bay area for the price of our standard annual agreement. Our 12-month contracts were already the lowest in the business and now we're adding 3 months to sweeten the deal! No one, absolutely no one, can give such a low cost with the highest calibre of technicians in the industry!

You're reading this correct. Our contracts are straight-forward, no gimmicks, no nonsense; just the best computer services available anywhere! Give our account managers a call today because this offer ends April 15.

50% off not once but twice

Get 50% off our regular labor charges of $75 an hour to service your computer systems. Now only $37.50 per hour! This offer is good for the first two hours per customer until April 15.

And then, get yourself a bonus on your very next service call! Just fill out the coupon below along with your invoice dated between March 20 and April 15 and present it to the technician at the time of the next call. You'll receive 50% off on labor for the first hour! That's a total of three hours of expertise at an unheard of price!

Only Micromenders dares to make such an incredible offer!

Now only $37.50/hour (Reg $75 - limited to first 2 hours)

50% OFF LABOR

Save this coupon for your next call!

Name _____

Business _____

Address _____

Phone _____

Invoice # _____ *Date* _____

Good through Aug. 30, 1987

(coupon must be accompanied with invoice for service dated between March 20 and April 15)

MicroMenders
MICROSYSTEMS SUPPORT GROUP

MICROMENDERS!
81 Lansing St., Suite 101
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0500
(800) 262-4447

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Aborn 8
Access to Software 58
ADI Machines For Business 135
Advanced Computer 168
Advanced Logic Systems 9
Alpha Fine Furniture 154
Americal 120
American Digital Discount 149
American Ink Products 28
American Micro Technology 154
American Mitac Corp. 164
Anthem Engineering 131
ATS 14
Bank Of America 147
Beltron 153
Benton 138
Cal Soft 118
Capitos Software 143
CCS 148
Charp Distributing 117
Chicotec 80
CJS 143
Club AT 19, 20, 21
Compatible Connection 15
Computer Attic 107
Computer Center of Hayward 132
Computer Furniture 71
Computer Graphics Center 157
Computer Insights 67
Computer Mart 32
Computer Music Supply 47
Computer Surplus Store 91
Computer Swap America 163
Computer Swap, Inc. 160
Computer Teacher 157
Computerland 93
Computerland 97
Computown 55
Compuworld 160
Comtex 63
Corporate America Computer 155
Crescent Com, Inc. 34
CSI 47
CTX 80
D-Data 119
Darcom 144
Data Net 89
Data Vue Corp. 17
Dawn Automation Systems 36
Diamond Software 23, 25
Discount Micro World 113
Disk Rak 157
Dynamic Electronics 164
Eastern 139
ECX 158
EFI'S 158
Emerson Electronics 77
Ergonomic Computer Products 156
Exhibit Emporium 130
Friendly Software 69
Fry's 83-86
Gates Distributing 35
General Printing 155
Golden Gate Shows 146, 152
Golden Star/Supreme USA 145
Golden State Data Products 71
Guenther Computer 64
HL Bearman 72
HT Electronics 155
ICB 33
IMC 22
In Touch Cellular Phones 38
Info Technologies 45
Intellisoft 2
Interface Group 127
Jet Comp Enterprises 47
Julian Systems 51
KGB 124
Laser Technologies Int'l 142
Leasing Ventures 43
Link Computer Services 34
Lucas International 163
Mac At Work 151
Mac Orchard 44
Magnetic Media 29
Main Computer 163
Managing Technology 37
Memory Chips 157
Mercury Computers 150
Micro Financial 8
Micro Strategies 81
Micro Tech International 99
Microbest 79
Microcom Systems 118
Micromenders 165
Microshows 147
Microware Exceltek 59
MicroWorld PC 90
Monarch Computers 95
MSA 134
National Diskettes 163
Next Issue Promo 161
NIC Technology 143
NYX Computer Consultants 28
OEMI 73
Office Furniture Warehouse 161
On-Line International 137
Pacific Algol Trading, Inc. 141
Palo Alto Research 38
Paramount Electronics 128
Payless PC 115
PC Nest 71
PC Tech 39
PC Tech 140
PC Upgraders 75
Peripheral Land 101
Printek 43
Printer Works 72
Promo 1-2-3 126
QIC Research 7
Rosehill Systems 30, 31
Sam & Assoc 163
San Jose Computer 111
San Leandro Computer 74
Sci Tech Computer Stores 4, 5, 156
Service First 164
Shoreline Software 105
Software City 159
Software for Less 57
Software Resources 40, 41, 53
Software Solutions 10, 11
Spectrum Systems 161
Storage System Engineering 26
Subscriptions 36
Sun Systems Remarketing 33
Surah 125
Tara Enterprises 61
Tatung Science & Tech. 18
TEK 167
The Laser Edge 42
The Repair Company 164
Three F Associates 13
Tokyo Electroland 109
Toptek Micro Center 68
Turbokwik 3
UCR 133
Universal Automated Solutions 103
Wenger Corporation 27
Winners Circle 121, 161
Wysecom/Empac 49
Xeltec 122, 123
Y.E.S. Multinational 9

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

Send me the next 12 issues for $12

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

in Mexico & Canada: $25(US)
Overseas (surface mail): $30(US)

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Come See Us At The West Coast Computer Fair Booth #414

Guaranteed When You Buy

LOWEST PRICES ON IBM • COMPAQ • EPSON • TOSHIBA • NEC

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisfied. You *must* be happy.

Assurance After You Buy

Service from factory trained technicians

WE WILL OPEN YOUR EYES TO SPECTACULAR BUYS

SPECIAL OFFER #1
LAPTOP
TOSHIBA 1100+ $1829
TOSHIBA 3100 2999
NEC Multispeed 1649

SPECIAL OFFER #2
IBM XT (1 Drive-256K)
Suggested Retail Price $2175
YOUR COST $1099
*Single unit price
Model 68

SPECIAL OFFER #3
IBM AT 339
(1.2 MB Drive-30MB HD)
Suggested Retail Price $5295
YOUR COST $3899
*Single unit price
Call for Quantity Pricing

COMPAQ DESK PRO 286
1.2 MB Floppy, 512K Monitor Adaptor
Suggested retail $2999
YOUR COST $2299

XT COMPATIBLE
640K, 1 Floppy, Mono Graphic Card, Monitor & Turbo Speed
$695

Amazing Prices on APPLE COMPUTERS

Boards
IBM Enhanced Color Adapter $450
IBM Color Adapter 220
IBM Mono Display Printer Adapter 95
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick 149
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K 349
Vega Board by Video 7/Deluxe . . 325/369
Hercules Graphics Plus 229
Hayes 1200/1200B 379/410
Everex 1200 Modem 149

Floppies, Hard Cards
IBM 360K full Ht $75
Plus Developments 20MB Card 659
Western Digital's 20 MB Card 599

Hard Disks
10MB Hard Disk Internal Complete . . $365
20MB Hard Disk Internal Complete . . 399
60MB Hard Disk for AT 1296
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up 599/799

Computers
IBM AT 512K $2349
IBM XT 640K 2 Dr. 20 MB 1649
COMPAQ Port II 256K 1/2 Dr . . . . . CALL
COMPAQ Port II 256K 1 Dr/20MB . . 3100
COMPAQ Port II 640K 1 Dr 10MB . . LOW
COMPAQ Desk Pro 2 256K 2 Dr . . . 1675
COMPAQ Portable 256K 2 Dr. 1649
COMPAQ Portable 1 Fl 20 MB HD . . 2099
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 40MB HD . . 3099
TOSHIBA T1100+/3100 . . . . . 1829/3199
NEC LapTop 1649

Software
Lotus 123 Release 2 . . . . . $299
Symphony 410
Framework 2 365
D Base III+ 395
Multimate 275
Word Star 2000/2000+ 260/299
Word Perfect 4.2 229
Microsoft Word 3.1 289
Ability 99

Printers
Okidata 192/193 . . . . . $335/475
Epson LQ800/1000 . . . . . 545/700
Epson LX86 265
Epson EX800/1000 . . . . . 549/729
Epson LQ 2500 w/interface & tractor 1299
Juki 6100/6300 daisy . . . . . CALL
IBM Proprinter/XL 379/569
Toshiba 321/351 . . . . . 449/949
Epson FX86E/FX286E . . . . . CALL
IBM Quietwriter . . . . . SAVE
Canon Laser Jet 1895

Monitors
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor $615
IBM Color Monitor 525
IBM Mono Monitor 210
Princeton SR12 Color Monitor 525
Princeton HX12 Color Monitor 399
Princeton MAX 12 Mono Monitor 169
NEC Multisync 585
Sony Multiscan 665

Leasing Available with Professional Guidance *All Good While Quantities Last • ADD 3% For Credit Card • Prices Subject To Change

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051

master charge VISA

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108

(408) 296-0455 (415) 362-6870

BUSINESS IS BOOMING

386 COMPUTER

AT 10 MHz Mono System 1290
AT Samsung 0 Wait State ..... LOW

The Fastest Computer In The World! 30386 Processor 16 MHz, 32 Bit Processor, 1 MB On Board Expandable To 2MB For CAD, Engineering, XENIX, Accounting, Business, Networking, Architecture & Work Stations

Only $2999

SPECIALS

IBM XT COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM $570
IBM XT COMPATIBLE 325
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 694
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 10MHz 1290

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ 386 ..... $4800
COMPAQ PORTABLE 2 DR 20MB 2190
COMPAQ DESKPRO 1495
COMPAQ 286 2199
COMPAQ PORTABLE II-1 2575
IBM XT 1 DR 256K 1099
IBM AT 20MB MONO SYSTEM .. 1690
IBM AT MODEL 339 4000
IBM AT BASE 2295
IBM XT 286 2995
TOSHIBA PORTABLE 1100 PLUS LOW
TOSHIBA 3100 PLUS 2990
AMQ LAPTOP 1090
NEC LAPTOP 1495
AT&T 6300 FROM MONO SYSTEM 1590
EPSON EQUITY I 699
EPSON EQUITY II ..... LOW
EPSON EQUITY III ..... LOW

PRINTERS

IBM PROPRINTER XL $590
700 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER 1495
CANON LASER 1875
HP LASER JET ..... LOW
HP LASER JET + ... LOW
IBM PROPRINTER 375
IBM QUIET WRITER II 1200
EPSON EX800 495
EPSON EX1000 715
EPSON FX-85 (160 CPS) 385
EPSON FX-286 530
EPSON LQ1000 748
EPSON LQ2500 1400
EPSON LQ800 540
DIABLO D25 560
CITIZEN PRINTER 120D 182
CITIZEN MSP 15/35 ..... 380/500
STAR NB 15 995
STAR NX 10 245
STAR SG15 (120 CPS) 16K BUFFER 409
STAR SR15 (160 CPS) 2K BUFFER 479
STAR SD15 (160 CPS) 16K BUFFER 379
STAR SR10 (200 CPS) 2K BUFFER 449
TOSHIBA 321 448
TOSHIBA 351 985
BROTHER HR 35 689
PANASONIC K PX10801 ..... 259.95
PANASONIC K PX1092 349
PANASONIC K PX3151 499
JUKI 6300 669
JUKI 6200 525
NEC PRINTERS ..... LOWEST
JUKI 5510 COLOR 359
NEC P6 495

PLOTTERS

DMP 41 (HUSTON INSTRUMENTS) $2650
DMP 51 5750
DMP 52MP 14 PEN COLOR ..... LOW
CALL FOR OTHERS
JDL COLOR SIZE D for AUTOCAD 1740

DISK DRIVES

20 MEG FILE CARD $550
HALF HT 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK $295
TEAC/FUJITSU ½HT 89/82
20/30/40/80MB HD 329/445/699/1099
30MB AT 495
60MB FOR AT 1290
10MB 10/20/50 TAPE BACKUP ..... LOW
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20x20 ..... CALL
10 MEG ON CARD 520
MOUNTAIN 20MB DRIVE CARD ..... LOW
120 MEG 14 MS ACCESS 2600
786 MB HD ..... CALL

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME GREEN/COLOR ..... $219 / 535
AMDEK 310A MONOCHROME AMBER 129.00
TAXAN 640 ..... 595.00
SAMSUNG AMBER 85.00
PGS SR-12 ..... LOW
NEC 130.00
NEC MULTISYNC 565
HITACHI 19" COLOR ..... LOW
NANAO BLACK & WHITE 160
NANAO COLOR 375
NANOA EGA ..... LOW
SAMSUNG EGA 399

MODEMS

HAYES 1200 (EXTERNAL) $379
HAYES 1200B (INTERNAL) 297
US ROBOTIC 2400 INTERNAL 499
US ROBOTIC EXTERNAL 499
EVEREX EVERCOM 128
HAYES 2400 597
18,000 BIT MODEM 1900

WORK STATION

COMPAQ 386 + 140MB + 60MB Tape Back Up + HP Laser Jet + DMP 5151 Plotter + 2400B Modem + 19" Hitachi Monitor + Hi Resolution Card + Terminal

CALL FOR PRICE & LEASE

CARDS

EVEREX EDGE $230
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE (MONO-COLOR) 230
HERCULES GRAPHIC MONO/COLOR ..... LOW
INTEL ABOVEBOARD AT/PS 398
1.5 MB CARD FOR AT 175
PARADISE EGA 379
GENOA EGA 328
VIDEO 7 295
GAME CARD 49
640K CARD OK 90
AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K/256K (EXP. to 384K) 160
AST MEGA PLUS II 64K (EXP. TO 512K) 220
384K (OK) 99
AST ADVANTAGE 348
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 299
ORCHID TURBO 256K/DAUGHTER BOARD 990
ORCHID TINY TURBO ..... CALL
ORCHID TURBO EGA 698
UNIVATION TURBO 10MB + 8087 999
JRAM 3 LOTUS/INTEL AT 268
JRAM 111 AT 238
3MB EXPANSION FOR AT 0K 129
HERCULES MONOCHROME PLUS 198
EGA CARD + MONITOR 630

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT $219
D BASE III PLUS 425
DOS 3.10 80
LOTUS 1-2-3 RELEASE 2 320
LOTUS SYMPHONY 420
MULTIMATE 265
MICROSOFT WORD 240
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS 375
SIDEKICK NON-COPY/COPY PROTECTED 40/69
MOUSE SYSTEM MOUSE 139
FLIGHT SIMULATOR
AUTO CAD ..... LOW
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 64
COPY 2 PC 23.75
MICROSOFT C COMPILER 298
MICROSOFT MOUSE ..... LOW
ALL SOFTWARE LOWER THAN MAIL ORDER

DISKETTES

DS/DD **42¢ each**

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM International Business Machines.

a) Networking
b) Total package for CAD
c) Financing available for as low as $100 per month on approved credit
d) Not responsible for typographic errors
e) Subject to stock on hand
f) Prices subject to change

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

Sunnyvale 665 Grape Ave. (408) 732-6200
Walnut Creek 1987 No. Main St. (415) 945-8011
San Francisco 1231 Market St. **(415) 552-2902**
inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor Market & 8th